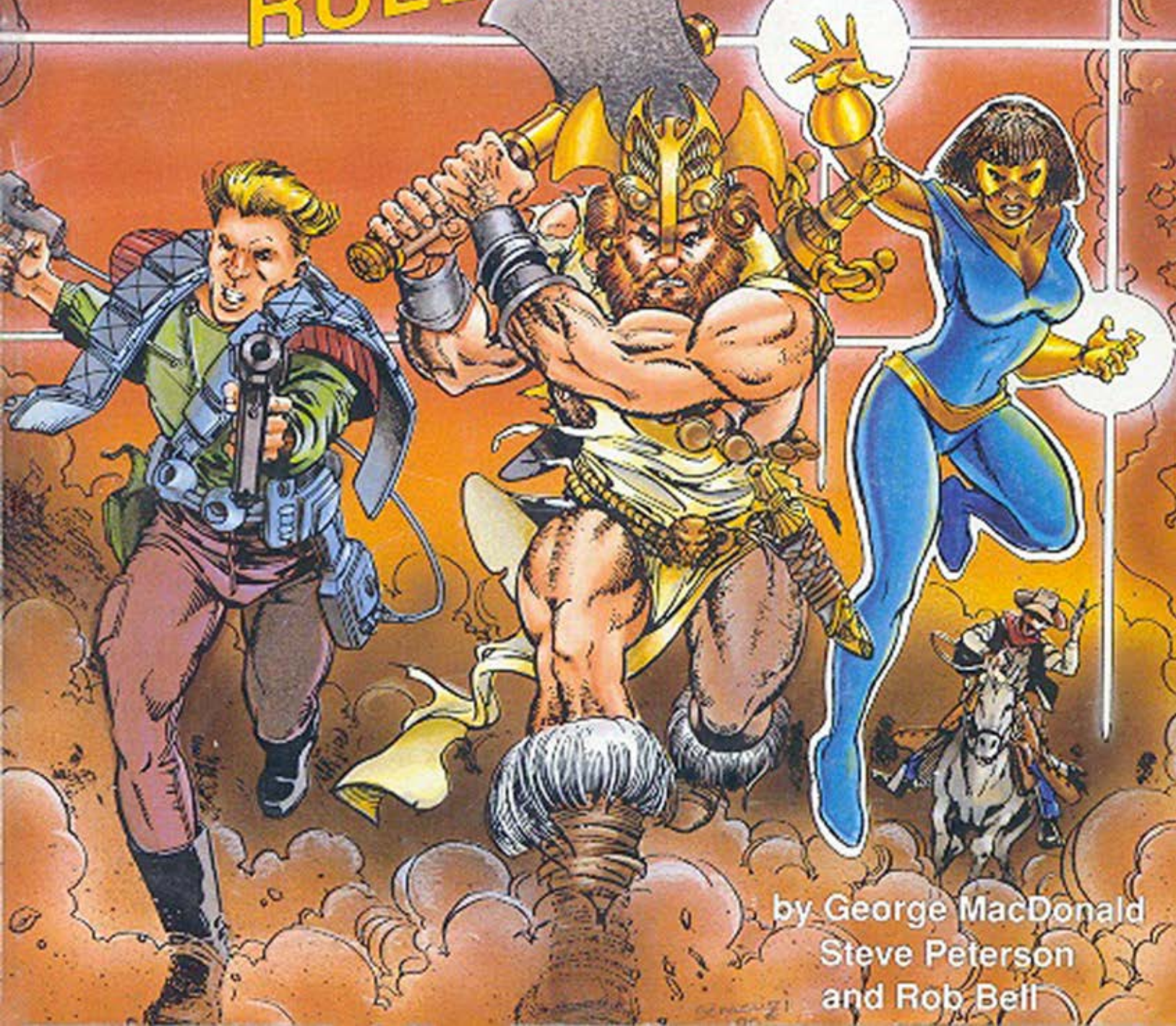


HERO SYSTEM RULESBOOK™



by George MacDonald
Steve Peterson
and Rob Bell

HERO SYSTEM RULESBOOK

**By George MacDonald
Steve Peterson
and Rob Bell**

***Fourth Edition Editing*
Rob Bell**

4th Edition Game Design: George MacDonald,
Steve Peterson, and Rob Bell

Editor: Rob Bell

Original Game Design: George MacDonald and
Steve Peterson

Cover Art: George Pérez, John Stracuzzi

Interior Art: Rob Davis, Glen Johnson, Denis Loubet,
Sean Sharp, Jason Waltrip, Mark Williams,
Barry Winston, Mike Witherby, Pat Zircher

Project Specific Contributions: *Series Editor:* Rob Bell;
Pagemaking: Coleman Charlton, Jennifer Kleine,
Suzanne Young, Leo LaDell, Kevin Williams; *Layout:*
Cheryl Kief, Eileen Smith, Suzanne Young, Larry
Brook, Helen Storey, Paula Peters, Andrew
Christensen, Edward Dinwiddie; *Cover Graphics:*
I. Haines Sprunt.

ICE MANAGEMENT — *Art Director/Production Manager:* Terry K. Amthor;
Sales; Manager: Deane Begiebing; *Editing & Development Manager:*
Coleman Charlton; *President:* Peter Fenlon; *CEO:* Bruce Neidlinger;
Controller: Kurt Rasmussen.

ICE STAFF — *Marketing Consultant:* John Morgan; *Print Buyer:* Bill
Downs; *Production Supervisor:* Suzanne Young; *Editing & Develop-
ment Staff:* Kevin Barrett, Rob Bell, Pete Fenlon, Jessica Ney, John
Ruemmler; Terry Amthor; *Graphics & Production Staff:* Andrew Chris-
tensen, Edward Dinwiddie, William Hyde, Jennifer Kleine, I. Haines
Sprunt, Kevin Williams; *Sales & Customer Service Staff:* John
Brunkhart; *Finance Staff:* Heidi Heffner; *Shipping Staff:* John Brecken-
ridge, Kurt Fischer, David Johnson.

For our convenience, we have employed the male gender throughout this product. This does not imply any chauvinism on our part (quite the contrary), but it is hard to say him/her/it, or he/she (or "s/he") every time the situation crops up. So, please accept our apologies for this shortcut.

Champions® and *Champions, The Super Roleplaying Game*™ are Hero Games trademarks for its superhero roleplaying game using the Hero System. *Hero System*™ is Hero Games' trademark for its roleplaying system.

Champions Copyright © 1981, 1984, 1989 by Hero Games. All rights reserved.

Hero System Copyright © 1984, 1989, 1990 by Hero Games. All rights reserved. *Hero System Rulesbook* copyright © 1990 by Hero Games. All rights reserved.

No part of this book may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying (except Character Sheets for personal use only), recording, or computerization, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the Publisher: Iron Crown Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 1605, Charlottesville, VA 22902.

Printed in U.S.A., First Printing 1990.

Produced & Distributed by Iron Crown Enterprises, Inc., the exclusive manufacturer of Hero Games.

© 2001 Hero Games, Inc.

HERO SYSTEM RULESBOOK

Game Design by: George MacDonald, Steve Peterson, and Rob Bell

Editor: Rob Bell

Original Design by: George MacDonald and Steve Peterson

Editorial Contribution: Aaron Allston, George MacDonald, Steve Peterson

Copy Editors: Graeme Bayless, Sam Bowne, John Brunkhart, Robert W. Calfee, Mike Nystul, Bob Simpson, Suite 307, Allen Varney, and Paula Woods

Contributors and Playtesters: Jason Abbot, Aaron Allston and the Austin gang, Brian Altmiller, Steve Barnes, Graeme Bayless, Stephen Beeman, Scott Bennie, David Berge, Dan Bernstein, Timothy Binford, David Boris, Paul Boris, Sam Bowne, Chad Brinkley, John Brunkhart, Eric Burnham, Paul Butler, Robert W. Calfee, Caltech Gaming Society, Mike Capron, Eric Christian, Earl S. Cooley, David Covin, Edward Costello, James Craig, Lee Davis, Joe Di Lellio, Jim Dorethy, Dragonslayers Unlimited, Andrew Durston, Dean F. Edgell, John Ewoldt, Jeff George, Jim Gettman, Steve Gilham, Bruce Glassco, Daryl Gleason, Steve Goodman, Brian Grau, Sue Gray, Ray Greer, Bruce Harlick, Cyrus Harris, Sean Hartigan, Stephen Heinberger, Scott Heine, Jerry Hipdon, David Hoover, Robert Isenberg, Ed Kalen, Steve Kramer, James Kuyperx, David Ladyman, Roger Lewis, Denis Loubet, Dean Kenady, Dennis Mallonee, Sean R. Malloy, Stephen Marsh, Steve Maurer, Phil Masters, Richard MacAteer, John Martin, Colin McKinney, Miq Millman, Paul Muray, R. David Murray, Andy Nelson, Mike Nystul, G. Gorham Palmer, Andrew Pearlman, Steve Perrin, Steve Peterson, Greg Porter, Bob and Nonie Quinlan, Andy Robinson, William D. Robinson, David Rogers, Michael J. Rogers, Rowdy Scarlett, Elena Schott, Dave Seagraves and the Challengers, Karl Sevin, Greg Sharp, Pat Shea, Dave Shelley, Bob Simpson, Russ Smith, Brad Solberg, Arthur Snyder, Doug Tabb, John Taber, Glenn Thain, Craig Thomas, Tom Tumey, Keith Vaglianti, Allen Varney, Matt Wagner, Paul Wayner, Stan West, Barry Wilson, Roger M. Wilcox, Shawn V. Wilson, the Winston-Salem Gaming Group, Paula Woods, Jeffrey Zorn.

RULESBOOK CONTENTS

Introduction to the Hero System

How To Use This Game	3
IF YOU'VE NEVER PLAYED BEFORE.....	4
What is Roleplaying?	4
How to Play the Hero System.....	4
Characteristics.....	4
Skills.....	4
Combat.....	5
Getting Started.....	5
IF YOU HAVE PLAYED HERO GAMES BEFORE.....	6
Why the Revision.....	6
Consistency	6
Quality.....	6
What's New	7
How to Use This Book	7

Character Creation

Heroic Vs. Superheroic.....	9
CHARACTER CONCEPTION.....	10
Types of Characters	10
Checklist For Character Creation	12
CHARACTERISTICS	13
Primary Characteristics.....	13
Figured Characteristics.....	13
Characteristic Formulas.....	13
Movement	13
Round-offs	13
Explanation of Characteristics.....	14
Primary Characteristics.....	14
Strength(STR).....	14
Dexterity(DEX).....	14
Constitution(CON).....	14
Body(BODY).....	14
Intelligence(INT).....	14
Ego(EGO).....	14
Presence(PRE).....	14
Comeliness(COM).....	14
Figured Characteristics.....	14
Physical Defense(PD).....	14
Energy Defense(ED).....	15
Speed(SPD).....	15
Recovery(REC).....	15
Endurance(END).....	15
Stun(STUN).....	15
Movement.....	15
Maximum Characteristics	15
Lowering Characteristics	15
SKILLS.....	16
Skill Versus Skill	17
Complementary Skills.....	17
Skill Modifiers	17
Everyman Skills	19
Extraordinary Skills.....	19
Skills As Powers	19
The Skill List	19
Skill Types	20
Background Skills	20
Combat Skills.....	20
General Skills.....	20
Int-Based Skills	20
Dex-Based Skills.....	20
Pre-Based Skills.....	20

Skill Descriptions	21
Acrobatics	21
Acting.....	21
Animal Handler	21
Breakfall.....	21
Bribery.....	21
Bugging.....	21
Bureaucratics.....	22
Climbing.....	22
Combat Skill Levels	22
Combat Driving	23
Combat Piloting.....	23
Computer Programming.....	23
Concealment.....	24
Contortionist.....	24
Conversation.....	24
Criminology.....	25
Cryptography	25
Deduction.....	25
Demolitions.....	25
Disguise	25
Electronics	25
Familiarity.....	26
Forensic Medicine.....	26
Forgery.....	26
Gambling.....	26
High Society.....	26
Interrogation.....	27
Inventor.....	27
Knowledge	27
Languages	28
Lip Reading.....	29
Lockpicking	29
Martial Arts.....	29
Mechanics.....	34
Mimicry.....	34
Navigation.....	34
Oratory.....	34
Paramedic.....	35
Persuasion.....	35
Professional Skills.....	35
Range Skill Levels	36
Riding.....	36
Science Skills	37
Security Systems	37
Seduction.....	37
Shadowing	38
Skill Levels	38
Sleight of Hand	38
Stealth.....	38
Streetwise	38
Survival	39
Systems Operation	39
Tactics	39
Tracking	39
Trading.....	39
Transport Familiarity	40
Ventriloquist.....	40
Weapon Familiarity	40
Weaponsmith.....	40
Skill Enhancers.....	41
PERQUISITES (PERKS)	42
The Perk List	42
Perk Descriptions	43
Contact.....	43
Favors.....	43
Followers.....	43
Fringe Benefits.....	44
Money.....	44
Vehicles and Bases	45
TALENTS.....	46
Unbalanced Talents.....	46
The Talent List.....	46
Talent Descriptions.....	47
Absolute Time Sense.....	47
Ambidexterity	47
Bump of Direction	47
Combat Sense.....	47
Cramming.....	47
Danger Sense.....	47
Defense Maneuver.....	48
Double Jointed.....	48
Eidetic Memory	48
Fast Draw.....	48
Find Weakness	48
Immunity	49
Lightning Calculator.....	49
Lightsleep.....	49
Luck.....	49
Perfect Pitch.....	50
Resistance.....	50
Simulate Death	50
Speed Reading	50
Universal Translator.....	50

POWERS	51
Who Can Buy Powers.....	51
Buying Powers.....	51
Balancing Powers.....	51
General Rules.....	52
Instant, Constant, and Persistent	52
Special Effects.....	52
Creative Use of Powers.....	53
Categories of Powers	53
Adjustment Powers.....	53
Mental Powers.....	54
Movement Powers.....	55
Size Powers.....	56
Special Powers.....	56
Standard Powers	56
The Power List.....	56
Power Descriptions.....	58
Absorption.....	58
Aid.....	58
Armor	59
Change Environment	59
Characteristics	60
Clairsentience.....	60
Clinging.....	61
Damage Reduction	61
Damage Resistance.....	61
Darkness.....	62
Density Increase	62
Desolidification.....	62
Dispel.....	63
Drain.....	64
Duplication.....	64
Ego Attack.....	65
End Reserve.....	65
Energy Blast.....	65
Enhanced Senses.....	66
Entangle.....	67
Extra-Dimensional Movement.....	68
Extra Limbs	69
Faster-Than-Light (FTL) Travel.....	69
Flash.....	70
Flash Defense.....	70
Flight.....	70
Force Field	71
Force Wall	71
Gliding.....	72
Growth.....	72
Hand-To-Hand Attack (HA).....	73
Images	73
Instant Change.....	74
Invisibility.....	74
Killing Attack— Hand-To-Hand (HKA).....	74
Killing Attack — Ranged (RKA).....	75
Knockback Resistance.....	75
Lack of Weakness.....	75
Life Support.....	75
Mental Defense.....	76
Mental Illusions	76
Mind Control.....	78
Mind Link.....	79
Mind Scan	80
Missile Deflection and Reflection.....	81
Multiform.....	82
Power Defense.....	82
Regeneration.....	82
Running.....	83
Shape Shift.....	83
Shrinking.....	83
Skills.....	84
Stretching.....	84
Summon.....	84
Superleap.....	85
Suppress.....	85
Swimming.....	85
Swinging.....	86
Telekinesis (TK).....	86
Telepathy.....	86
Teleportation	87
Transfer.....	87
Transform.....	88
Tunneling	89
POWER MODIFIERS.....	89
POWER ADVANTAGES.....	90
Using Power Advantages	90

Power Advantage Descriptions	90
Affects Desolidified	90
Area Effect	90
Armor Piercing	92
Attack Versus Limited Defense (AVLD)	92
Autofire.....	92
Based on Ego Combat Value.....	93
Charges	93
Continuous.....	93
Damage Shield.....	93
Delayed Effect.....	94
Difficult To Dispel.....	94
Does Knockback.....	94
Double Knockback.....	94
Explosion	94
Hardened	95
Hole in the Middle.....	95
Increased Maximum Range.....	95
Increased Stun Multiplier.....	95
Indirect.....	95
Invisible Power Effects.....	96
No Normal Defense (NND) Attack.....	96
No Range Penalty.....	96
Penetrating.....	96
Personal Immunity	96
Ranged	96
Reduced Endurance	97
Sticky	97
Time Delay.....	97
Transdimensional.....	97
Trigger.....	98
Usable Against Others.....	98
Usable By Others.....	98
Uncontrolled.....	98
Variable Advantage.....	99
Variable Special Effects.....	99
POWER LIMITATIONS.....	100
Partially Limited Power	101
Power Limitation Descriptions	101
Ablative.....	101
Activation	101
Always On.....	102
Charges	102
Concentrate	104
Extra Time	104
Focus.....	104
Gestures	107
Incantation	107
Increased Endurance Cost.....	107
Independent.....	108
Limited Power	108
Linked	109
Mental Powers Based on Con.....	109
No Knockback.....	109
No Conscious Control.....	110
Only in Hero ID	110
Reduced By Range	110
Reduced Penetration	110
Requires A Skill Roll	110
Side Effects.....	111
Variable Limitations.....	111
Visible	111
POWER FRAMEWORKS	112
Elemental Control	112
Elemental Control Example.....	113
Multipower	114
Slot Costs.....	114
Reduced Endurance Costs For Slots.....	114
Fixed Slots	115
Extra Powers For a Slot.....	115
Distributing Multipower Points.....	115
Variable Power Pools	116
Examples of Power Pools.....	116
CHARACTER DISADVANTAGES.....	117
Changing or Buying Off Disadvantages	118
Accidental Change.....	118
Age.....	118
Berserk.....	119
Dependence.....	120
Dependent NPC (DNPC)	120
Distinctive Features	121
Hunted and Watched	122
Normal Characteristic Maxima.....	122
Physical Limitation.....	123
Psychological Limitation.....	123
Public Identity.....	124
Reputation.....	125
Rivalry.....	125
Secret Identity.....	125
Susceptibility.....	126
Unluck.....	127
Vulnerability	127

PACKAGE DEALS.....	128
What Is a Package Deal?	128
Creating Package Deals.....	128
Racial Package Deals.....	128
Package Bonus	129
Obtaining a Package Deal...	129
Sample Package Deals	129
Racial Package Deals.....	129
SAMPLE CHARACTERS....	130
Chiron.....	130
Andarra.....	131
Howler	132
Average Individuals	133

Combat and Adventuring

BEFORE COMBAT.....	136
Noncombat Time	136
Perception	136
Optional Perception	
Modifiers	137
Sight Perception Modifiers...	137
Hearing Perception Modi-	
fiers	138
Smell Perception Modifiers..	138
ENTERING COMBAT	139
Game Scale	139
Combat Sequence	139
Turn.....	139
Segment.....	139
Phase.....	139
Changing Speed	139
Optional Speed Change	140
Time Chart.....	140
Optional Time Intervals.....	140
Beginning Combat	140
Action Phases.....	140
Holding An Action	140
Aborting An Action	141
Movement	142
Obstacle.....	143
Segmented Movement.....	143
Normal Movement	143
Running.....	143
Swimming.....	143
Powered Movement.....	143
Flight.....	143
Gliding.....	144
Leaping.....	144
Teleport.....	144
Vehicle Movement	144
FIGHTING	145
How Combat Works.....	145
Combat Sequence Checklist.....	145
Optional Combat Sequence	
Checklist.....	145
Combat Value and	
Attack Rolls	145
Figuring OCV and DCV	146
Combat Value (CV).....	146
OCV Checklist.....	146
DCV Checklist.....	146
Combat Levels.....	146
Range Modifiers.....	146
Mental Combat	147
Combat Modifiers	147
Explanation of the Combat	
Modifiers	147
Area Effect Attacks	147
Autofire.....	148
Bouncing An Attack.....	149
Braced.....	149
Concealment.....	149
Coordinated Attacks.....	149
Encumbrance.....	150

Explosion	150
Multiple Attackers Bonus.....	150
Off Hand	151
Spreading Energy Blasts.....	151
Set.....	151
Surprised.....	151
Surprise Move.....	151
Target Size.....	151
Throwing Objects.....	151
Unfamiliar Weapons.....	151
Combat Maneuvers	152
Explanation of	
Standard Maneuvers.....	152
Block.....	152
Brace.....	152
Disarm.....	152
Dodge	154
Grab	154
Haymaker.....	154
Move By.....	154
Move Through.....	155
Set.....	155
Strike.....	155
Other Attacks	155
Explanation of Optional	
Combat Maneuvers.....	155
Covered	155
Dive For Cover.....	155
Pulling a Punch.....	156
Rolling With a Punch.....	156
Snap Shot	156
Suppression Fire.....	156
Sweep	157
Explanation of Martial	
Combat Maneuvers.....	157
Defensive Strike, Martial Strike,	
Offensive Strike.....	157
Martial Block	157
Martial Dodge	157
Martial Throw	157
Nerve Strike	157
Choke Hold	157
Killing Blow	157
Sacrifice Throw	157
Martial Disarm.....	157
Escape.....	157
Martial Grab	157
Combat Special Effects	157
DETERMINING DAMAGE ..	158
How Many Dice Do I Roll?... ..	158
Damage Class	158
Normal Attacks	159
Killing Attacks	159
Adding Damage.....	159
Taking Damage	160
Normal Attacks.....	160
Killing Attacks.....	160
Energy Attacks.....	160
Attack Modifiers	160
Effects of Damage	160
Stunning	160
Knockout.....	160
Death.....	161
Saving a Dying Character.....	161
OPTIONAL EFFECTS	
OF DAMAGE	162
Wounding	162
Hit Location.....	162
Placed Shots	163
Special Hit Locations	163
Sectional Defenses.....	163
Impairing.....	163
Disabling.....	164
Knockdown	165
Bleeding.....	165
Knockback	166
Determining Knockback.....	166
Knockback Damage.....	166
RECOVERY.....	167
Holding Breath and Drowning.....	167
Recovering Body.....	167

ENDURANCE	168
Endurance in Superheroic	
Campaigns	168
Endurance in Heroic	
Campaigns	168
Optional Long Term	
Endurance Loss.....	168
Pushing.....	169
Pushing in Heroic	
Campaigns	169
Pushing in Superheroic	
Campaigns	169
PRESENCE ATTACKS.....	170
CHARACTERISTIC ROLLS	
DEX Rolls	172
CON Rolls.....	172
INT Rolls.....	172
EGO Rolls.....	172
The Strength Table.....	172
Jumping.....	172
Throwing Things Around...	174
How An Object's Shape	
Affects the Range Modifier.....	174
THE ENVIRONMENT	175
Falling	175
Short Falls.....	175
Long Falls.....	175
Falling On Other Planets.....	176
Breaking Things.....	176
Determining the Body and	
Defense Of An Object.....	178
Broken Machinery.....	178
Wall Body	178
CONCEALMENT.....	179
Searching a Person.....	179
AUTOMATONS.....	180
Designing Automatons.....	180
Using An Automaton.....	180
Automatons In Combat	180
Automaton Powers	180
Cannot Be Stunned.....	180
Does Not Bleed.....	180
Takes No Stun	181
COMPUTERS	181
Constructing a Computer.....	181
Normal Computers	182
Programs and Skills.....	182
AIs.....	182
Operating a Computer	183
Example Computer.....	183
VEHICLES AND BASES....	184
Creating Bases	
and Vehicles.....	184
Where do the Points Come	
From.....	184
Vehicle Characteristics	184
STR (Strength).....	184
Body.....	185
Size.....	185
DEF.....	186
DEX.....	186
SPD.....	186
Movement	186
Movement Limitations.....	187
Base Characteristics.....	187
Body.....	187
DEF.....	187
Size.....	187
Outfitting a Base or	
Vehicle.....	189
General Abilities.....	189
Computers.....	189
Personnel.....	189
Labs and Skills.....	189
Cells.....	190
Power Plants.....	190
Sensors.....	190
Danger Room.....	190
Equipment	190
Vehicle Equipment	
Limitations.....	190
Limited Arc of Fire.....	190

Vehicle and Base	
Disadvantages	191
Dependent NPC.....	191
Distinctive Features	191
Mystery Disadvantage	191
Public ID.....	191
Unluck.....	191
Vulnerability	191
Watched.....	191
VEHICLE COMBAT	192
Vehicle Movement	192
Hitting a Vehicle.....	192
Damage To Vehicles	192
Sentient Vehicles	192
Optional Non-Mapped	
Combat.....	193
Dogfight Combat.....	193
Leaving a Dogfight.....	194
Intercept Combat	194
ANIMALS	196
WEAPONS AND ARMOR... ..	198
Weapons	198
Ranged Weapons.....	198
Optional Gun Malfunctions ..	198
Misfire	198
Jamming	198
Runaway.....	198
Sights.....	198
Melee Weapons.....	199
Damage of Melee Weapon..	199
Superheroic Campaigns	199
Heroic Campaigns	199
Huge Weapons.....	199
Explosives	203
Armor.....	203
Shields.....	203
Buying Weapons	
and Armor	204
Superheroic Campaigns	204
Heroic Campaigns	204
Special Limitations.....	204
Melee Weapons.....	205
Muscle-Powered Ranged	
Weapons	205
Guns	205
Armor	205
Shields.....	206
EXPERIENCE.....	206
Assigned Experience	
Points.....	207
Experience in Superheroic	
Campaigns	207
DESIGNERS' NOTES.....	207
Origins of the	
Hero System	207
Design Considerations.....	208
Changing the Game.....	208
Designing New Skills	208
Designing New Powers.....	209
No Endurance.....	209
Afterward	209
George's Credits.....	209
Steve's Credits	209
Rob's Credits	209
COMBAT EXAMPLE.....	210
GLOSSARY	212
INDEX	214
CAMPAIGN SHEETS.....	219



INTRODUCTION TO THE HERO SYSTEM RULESBOOK

Welcome to the always-exciting world of the HERO System. What you hold in your hands is a powerful entertainment medium — the first truly universal roleplaying game. The HERO System is designed to let you experience the excitement of interactive fiction, where you make the decisions that guide the plot. More than that, the HERO System lets you create and play in any background, from fantasy to 30s adventure fiction; from science fiction to comic book superheroes.

This volume gives you the rules for creating a roleplaying game set anywhere in space and time. Many of you are already familiar with the HERO System; after all, the game was first created over ten years ago as *Champions, the Super Roleplaying Game*. This 4th edition of the rules revises, simplifies, and expands the scope of the original rules. The result is more fun than ever.

WHAT'S INSIDE

Here's a list of what's in this book, so you'll know what you have:

Introduction to the HERO System: The first section of the book, this introduces you to the HERO System. There are guidelines for players new to the HERO System or roleplaying in general. There are also notes for players who have played HERO Games (like *Champions* or *Danger International*) before.

Character Creation: This section contains all the rules and guidelines needed to create characters for the game. It can be used by players designing their characters, or by the Gamemaster designing his villains. These rules can be used to create any character from fact or fiction.

Combat and Adventuring: This section has all the rules needed to handle an adventure. There are rules for combat, movement, perception, and experience. There are also extensive optional rules that the GM can use according to taste.

Campaign Sheets: This contains character sheets and other useful accessories to help the game play smoothly. Players can photocopy these for personal use.

Before you start, you'll probably also want:

- Pencils and Paper
- Copies of the Character Sheets
- Miniatures or markers to represent characters
- At least 3 six-sided dice
- Lots of imagination

HOW TO USE THIS BOOK

If you've never played a roleplaying game before, start at the beginning of the book. There you'll get an introduction to roleplaying and a review of how the HERO System works. This should be enough to get started. At your leisure you can go back and read the rest of the book.

If you're an experienced roleplayer but unfamiliar with the HERO System, you also should read the beginning of the book. You might also want to read through *Character Creation* and *Combat and Adventuring*, to get a better idea of how the game works.

If you're already a HERO player, then you already know how to play! Just read through the *Introduction*, and then read the rest of the rules to see what has been changed.

Obviously, players and GMs should read the rules all the way through when you have the time.

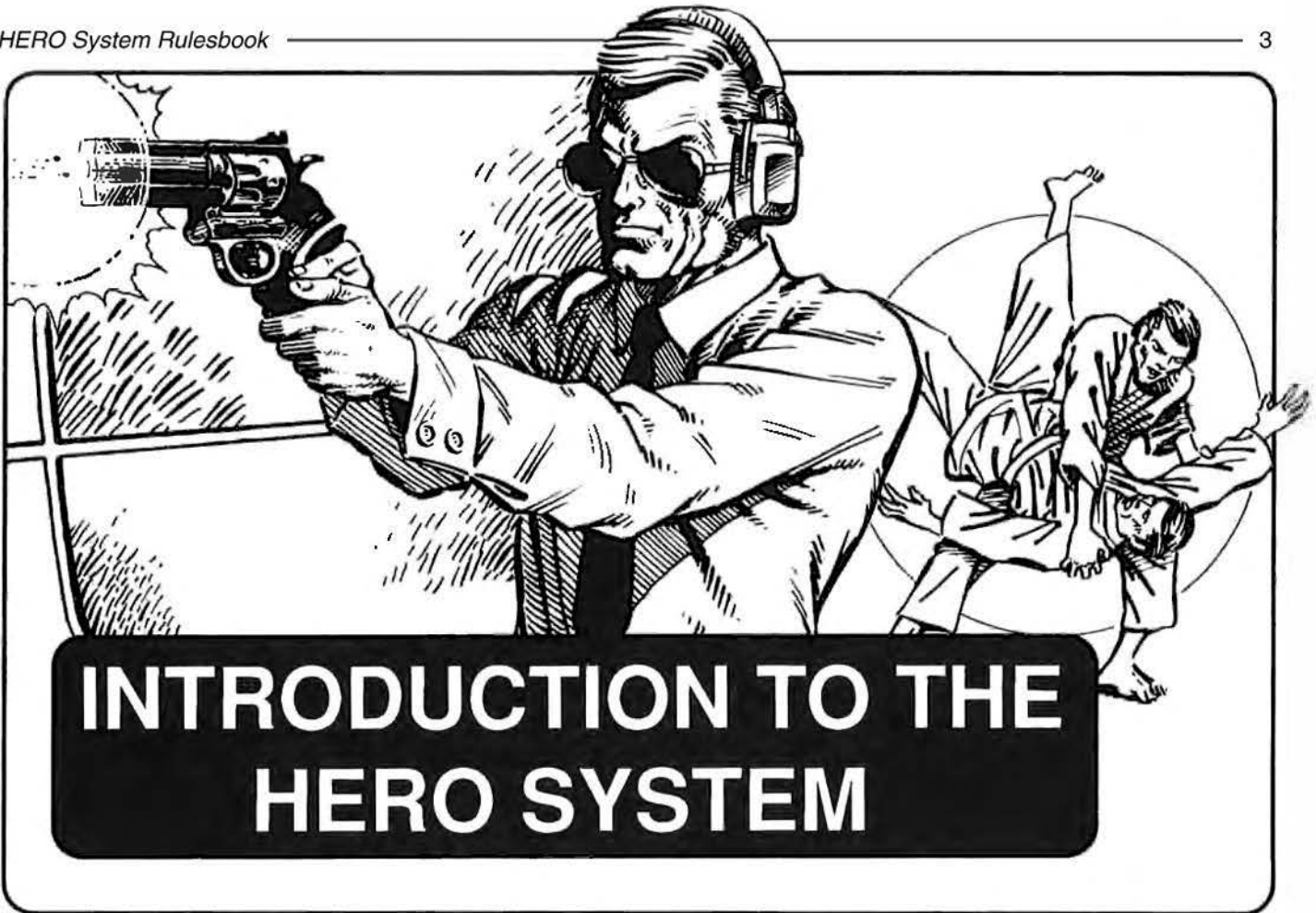
NOTE TO ROLEPLAYERS

All roleplaying games can be divided into two parts: the rules and the setting. The book you are currently holding is a complete rules system, and provides all the rules you should need to roleplay. However, it contains almost no campaign guidelines or background setting.

Don't despair! Although experienced gamers should be able to use these rules by themselves, HERO Games also publishes Campaign Books. Each Campaign Book provides extensive information and guidelines for a particular campaign setting. For example, *Fantasy HERO* includes spells, fantasy floorplans, background information — everything necessary to help HERO System player simulate fantasy literature. Other Campaign Books will be available for Science Fiction, Martial Arts, and many other genres. Because they include so much information, they are extremely useful even to experienced gamers. They are recommended for any gamer who wants to play in the given genre.

<<for the illo here, do not use the illo from champions; use the illo from pg 69 of lands of mystery>>





HOW TO USE THIS GAME

You probably want to get started playing right away. If you've played other HERO System games before, you already know how to play. Read the section titled *If You've Played HERO Before*. Then skim through the Combat section, then read through Character Creation closely. Or, if you want, you can skip Character Creation for now, and start playing right away by using the heroes provided in the Sourcebook. The Mob Rule adventure in the Campaign Book is ready to use.

Those of you unfamiliar with roleplaying games (or unfamiliar with the HERO System) should read through this whole *Introduction* section. If you and your friends want to start playing without learning all the rules, one of you should

volunteer to be the Game Master (GM). The GM should read through the first Introductory Scenario. When you're ready to start, give each player one of the heroes from the back of the Campaign Book. Everything you need to know about combat is in the Rulebook; when you have questions, just look in the appropriate section of the book.

Of course, eventually everyone should read all the way through these rules (if only to catch all the jokes). The section on Campaigning Champions is particularly important: it will help you get the feel for comic-book roleplaying. When you're more familiar with how the game works, Character Creation will show you how to create any kind of character. You can even recreate your favorite characters from comic books or stories.

IF YOU'VE NEVER PLAYED BEFORE



WHAT IS ROLEPLAYING?

A roleplaying game is very different from traditional games like chess or poker. When playing chess or poker, the object is to win — to beat your opponent. The object of a roleplaying game is to have fun and be creative with your friends.

A roleplaying game is like a play. A play has a director who helps set the scene for the actors. The director has some control over how the actors will react. A play also has an author who sets up the situation (the plot), decides what each character is like, and then writes lines to reflect the personalities of the characters. The characters react to the plot in ways consistent with their personalities.

When playing a roleplaying game, one player takes the parts of the director and author. This person, called a Game Master (GM for short), decides the basic plot of the adventure. The GM describes the setting to the players. Each player creates his character including powers, abilities, and personality. The player makes up dialogue on the spot, trying to talk and act as his characters would in the situation the GM has created. The GM acts out the roles of all of the people the players encounter in the course of their adventures.

Once combat occurs, the GM takes over as a referee, deciding what rules apply. The rules tell the GM how to use dice rolls to determine the outcome of fights. The GM also plays the part of the opponents, deciding what actions they will take. The players respond as their characters would. If a player tells the GM he wants to hit an opponent, the GM will tell the player what dice he needs to roll, and what number he must roll on the dice to hit. Of course, once the players are all familiar with the game “mechanics”, play will proceed much faster.

The storyline or plot of the game is responsive to the players’ decisions. No two adventures will be the same because of the different directions that the players take. The GM integrates the players’ ideas and responses into the game. Ideally, a roleplaying game involves constant feedback between the players and the GM. It’s like stepping into a great adventure novel or movie.

Don’t let the apparent complexity of these rules discourage you. The rules are designed to reflect “real” life (as seen in movies, paperbacks, and comic books). The rules are simply a tool so that everyone can understand the actions of the characters. After playing the game a few times, the mechanics will be very familiar, and everyone will be able to concentrate on roleplaying.

HOW TO PLAY THE HERO SYSTEM

The HERO System looks complex, but don’t worry, there are only a few concepts that you need to get started. This section introduces the basics of the HERO System, enough to get you started playing. Don’t worry if you can’t remember all of the details just now; as you play the game you’ll remember, or can look things up. Later on, you can read the rules more thoroughly to learn all the ins and outs. For now, look at the character sheet. All you need to play the game is listed there.

CHARACTERISTICS

Characters all have 8 Primary Characteristics (Strength through Comeliness) that represent physical and mental capabilities. The other 6 Figured Characteristics (Physical Defense through Stun) are used in combat. Generally, the Primary Characteristics mean what they sound like; Strength represents how much the character can lift, Intelligence is how well the character can figure things out, etc. The average human has basic Characteristics of around 8-10.

Primary Characteristics have Characteristic Rolls equal to $9 + (\text{Characteristic}/5)$. For example a character with a Dexterity of 20 would have a Dexterity Roll of $9 + (20/5) = 13$. Roll 3d6. If the dice total is less than or equal to the Characteristic Roll, then the character successfully uses the Characteristic (like making an Intelligence Roll to figure out a clue or a Dexterity Roll to walk on a balance beam.) If the dice total is greater than the Characteristic roll then the character doesn’t use the Characteristic successfully (like missing the clue or falling off the balance beam.)

SKILLS

Characters have Skills that represent specialized knowledge or training. The character can try to get information, or other benefits from a Skill by attempting a Skill Roll. Each Skill will have a Skill Roll between 3 and 18. The higher the Skill Roll, the better the character is at the ability. A character who wants to use the Skill should roll 3d6. If the dice total is less than or equal the Skill Roll, then the character gets the benefit of the Skill. If the dice total is greater than the Skill Roll then the character doesn’t get the benefit of the Skill.

IF YOU HAVE PLAYED HERO GAMES BEFORE



Here it is: The long-awaited HERO revision. It's been months in the writing and years in the playtesting. The new HERO system pulls together rules from *Champions*, *Justice Incorporated*, *Danger International*, *Fantasy Hero*, *Robot Warriors*, *Star Hero*, *Super Agents*, and the *Adventurers Club*. We think the revised HERO System is cleaner, more consistent, and more comprehensive than any HERO presentation in the past. We like the revised HERO rules, and we think you will too.

WHY THE REVISION

The question whether or not to revise the HERO system was not taken lightly. First, HERO was already the best roleplaying game available. As the saying goes, "if it ain't broke, don't fix it." Second, people like you have been playing various parts of the HERO system since 1980. The last thing we wanted to do was change everything on you. And, of course, doing a revision of a game as established as the HERO System is a gargantuan effort.

But after carefully considering all this, we decided that a Revision would still be a good idea. There are two main reasons we went through with it: consistency and quality.

CONSISTENCY

It has always been our intention to create a single, unified set of rules for all game genres. But in the past, we had made an effort to publish games aimed at a certain genre. Moreover, because of the need to publish games, we never had a chance to sit down and decide — once and for all — how we wanted to handle certain Powers, effects, and game mechanics. As a result, each of the HERO System games handled things somewhat differently: *Fantasy Hero* spells weren't quite the same as *Champions* Powers or *Justice Incorporated* Talents. Every game was similar to the rest, but not quite the same.



This had several effects. Because not all the rules were in one place, players who wanted them had to buy all the books. For example, Lip Reading Skill was only in *Justice Incorporated*, while Speed Reading was only in *Danger International*. Players wanting the Disadvantage "Rivalry" had to buy *Robot Warriors*, while the Power "Damage Reduction" was only in *Champions III*. We didn't want to force our customers to keep buying every rulesbook we've ever published, just to get every Skill or Power.

Moreover, the minor variations among the games made it harder to play HERO. A player who learned to play *Champions* knew basically how to play *Fantasy Hero*, but not quite. There were just enough little things to trip him up. Additionally, it wasn't possible to simply transfer a character from one HERO campaign to another, because the rules were different.

Finally, the lack of a single set of rules made it difficult for us to publish supplements and support games. Because there was no HERO System rulesbook, we had to put the rules in every book that we published. This made it harder to publish games like *Star Hero*, and made it more expensive for you, our customers.

By revising the HERO system, we hope to fix all these problems. There is now a single set of rules, so there are no inconsistencies. Moreover, all the rules are in one place — there will be no more leafing through 4 or 5 rulesbooks to find an obscure detail. This should make it easier for us, and cheaper for you. Not a bad bargain.

QUALITY

The other big reason for the revision was playtesting and quality control. It has been 10 years since the first HERO game was published. In that time we have received hundreds upon hundreds of letters from players like yourself. We've learned a lot. Moreover, we have had some of the finest minds in the gaming industry play the game. All of these people have given us feedback on what needed work, which rules work better than others, and so forth. We wanted to take advantage of this feedback to improve the game.

Doing a revision also allowed us to improve the production quality of the game. The original HERO games were published over a 9 year period. During that time the production quality of roleplaying games improved tremendously. Revising the system let us use better art, better writing, and better graphics to ensure that HERO Games looks sharp as it heads into its second decade.

WHAT'S NEW

The first step in the revision was to pull together all the rules that have been published before. The Revised HERO System thus has a comprehensive Skills list and Powers list. We've also added new Powers and Skills.

We have also changed a few rules. These changes are a result of your feedback, and reflect places where you felt the game didn't work as well as it could. Additionally, it wasn't possible to make all the HERO System rules consistent without changing some of what has gone before.

With the rules changes, we had one real goal: To make this the most comprehensive and elegant system ever designed. Wherever possible we cleaned up and unified mechanics, and tried to take out arbitrary differences between abilities. We also worked to broaden Powers and their effects. Many changes don't affect the point cost, but do affect the way the ability is used. What follows are some of the more substantial changes in the system. Almost everything has been cleaned up at least a little, so it would probably be worthwhile to read through the entire rulesbook.

Skills: All of the Skills are listed alphabetically. New Skills like Acting, Oratory, and Range Skill Levels are included. New Martial Arts rules allow superheroes and normal heroes to use the same system. Talents and Perks are broken out into their own sections.

Powers: The Powers now include all the Powers from *Champions* (including *Champions II* and *III*), along with the spells from *Fantasy Hero*. A real effort has been made to unify the various Powers so that they work in a consistent and balanced fashion. For example, we altered the Movement Powers so that the costs and noncombat velocity work identically, regardless of the Power. We made a similar effort with Mental Powers and the Adjustment Powers (Absorption, Aid, Drain, Transfer). The costs for some Powers are changed slightly, to reflect playtesting comments.

Modifiers/Advantages/Limitations: As for Powers, these now include all the Modifiers from previous HERO products. There are numerous new Advantages and Limitations to help players simulate the abilities of any character from fact or fiction.

Disadvantages: This is where there was the largest discrepancy between *Champions* and the normal-scale games. Moreover, the Disadvantage section had been the subject of extensive feedback. The new HERO system for Disadvantages is streamlined and consistent. It also incorporates the Disadvantages from all previous HERO games.

Combat: The combat rules have been reworked to make combat easier, but without losing any of the intricacies it had previously. In addition, there are optional rules to let you make combat as complicated or simple as you like.



HOW TO USE THIS BOOK

Unlike someone who is just starting HERO, you've played the game in the past. You might even have an existing campaign. So how do you use a book like this?

The most obvious method is to convert all the characters over to the new system. Let each player redesign his character using the new rules. If you want, he can carry over experience, thus allowing the character to be built on the new rules. Many characters that were difficult to build under the old rules will be easy to do now. Moreover, the vast expanse of New Skills and Powers will let players expand their characters in directions they only dreamed of.

If this doesn't appeal to you, it is possible to convert the characters over one by one, while preserving their original abilities. Some Powers might cost more and some might cost less, but this doesn't matter — the goal is to recreate the exact same character using the new rules. This means that each character has a "grandfather clause" — any Power he used to have he still has. It also means that the GM will have to be flexible with the point totals. If a character needs more points to recreate a certain effect, he should be given them. Using the revised rules in this way will enable the GM to enjoy the advantages of the new rules, without changing the campaign overmuch.

Finally, if the GM doesn't want to use the revised rules, then this book can serve as a supplement to the old rules. The expanded list of Powers, Talents, Skills, etc. make this book an acceptable *Champions IV*, or *Fantasy Hero Companion*. If this is what you want to do, simply pick and choose from among the new rules until you find the ones you like.

In short, when using these rules: **Do what you want.** They are the best we could devise, but they might not work in a particular situation. If not, don't hesitate to change them, or use them in any way you desire.



This section shows you how to create a character ready to adventure in any campaign. Using the HERO system, players are able to create precisely the types of characters they wish to play. This involves choosing the abilities, personality, and other qualities for the character, based on the nature of the campaign.

Examples are given in each category, and the appropriate Skills, Powers, etc. are listed alphabetically. To design a character, you should read through each section carefully. You must also know what type of campaign background the Gamemaster (GM) will be running, and what restrictions are placed on the characters. (Ask the GM to tell you this.) For quick reference we have included an alphabetical list at the beginning of each section.

Every player receives a certain number of Character Points to build his character. The player uses his Character Points to "buy" higher Characteristics or Skills. If he wishes to have more than the normal allotment of Character Points to begin with, he may take certain Disadvantages which limit some of his effectiveness.

Creating a character from scratch takes a fair amount of time, especially the first few times you do it. Don't worry, it becomes much faster as you familiarize yourself with the rules. To get started quickly, use the sample characters provided.

For game purposes, a character is defined by numerous attributes:

Characteristics: These are the character's natural physical and mental abilities. Examples of Characteristics are Strength, Dexterity, and Intelligence.

Skills: Skills are the abilities that an individual can learn from study. Anyone can learn Skills; there is nothing especially mysterious or unusual about them. Examples of Skills include Computer Programing, Oratory, and Martial Arts.

Perks: These are useful items, privileges and contacts that a character has access to in the campaign. Perks are not innate to the character and can be lost, gained, or altered over time. Examples of Perks include wealth, Diplomatic Immunity, or followers.

IN SOME CAMPAIGNS, CHARACTERS CAN ALSO HAVE

Talents: Talents are the weird and unusual abilities that some people possess. Unlike Skills, it is impossible to simply learn a Talent — the character must have some innate ability in that direction. Talents are a half-way step between Powers and Skills — they may exist in the real world, but are extremely rare and/or inexplicable. Examples of Talents include Eidetic Memory, Luck, and Ambidexterity.

Powers: Powers are the unbelievable and unnatural abilities possessed by characters in comic books, fantasy and science fiction. Examples of Powers include Invisibility and Flight.

HEROIC VS. SUPERHEROIC

One of the most important distinctions the GM must make regards the type of campaign he will run. All games that use the HERO system fall into two categories: heroic and superheroic. Put simply, in a heroic campaign, the characters are extremely skilled individuals, but "normal" humans nonetheless. Conversely, characters in a superheroic campaign can, if they want, buy Powers. These Powers allow the characters to fly, fire bolts of energy from their hands, survive the impact of tank shells, etc..

A heroic campaign is best for most non-comic-book campaigns. Sword and sorcery fantasy campaigns, modern espionage adventuring, swashbuckling, post-holocaust exploring — all of these should be heroic campaigns. It is not impossible for characters in a heroic campaign to possess Powers: a wizard would have spells or an alien could have Sonar, for example. However, in a heroic campaign, Powers are never the focus — most adventurers rely on their skills. Powers are something wondrous, unusual, and (often) unreliable.

A player in a heroic campaign should design his character by spending Character Points on Characteristics and Skills. The characters can also spend points on Powers or Talents if the GM allows it. However, the character doesn't have to spend Character Points for equipment — he can buy this with money. The amount of money that a character has to spend for equipment will be determined by the GM, and may be affected by certain Perks.

A superheroic campaign is best for campaigns based around comic-book superheroes. Superheroic campaigns can also be used for high-powered fantasy games, or any campaign where the majority of the characters will rely on natural Powers.

Characters in a superheroic campaign must pay Character Points for *everything*. This includes Skills, Talents, Powers, and equipment. This does not mean that a character can't grab a supervillain's blaster in combat and fire it — there is no mystical force preventing him from acquiring equipment. But if the character wants to continue using the equipment, then he will have to pay points for it.

Why is this? Why can't a superhero go to a store and buy a transistor radio or a gun? The reasons are twofold. The first involves fairness to all characters. A character who can naturally hear radio will have to spend his precious Character Points for the ability. It is unfair to this character for other characters to be able to simply go out and buy a transistor radio with money, and thereby acquire the same ability. The same holds true for guns, body armor, and life support devices. By forcing characters to pay Character Points for all equipment and abilities, game balance is enforced.

Second, making characters pay Character Points helps GMs enforce the superheroic genre. In comic books, heroes and villains don't usually go out and buy transistor radios, even when doing so might make sense. Similarly, many a superhero would be better off if he had a gun — even if he never used it on a living opponent. So why doesn't he? Because he's a **superhero**. Similarly, superheroes in superheroic campaigns won't simply go out and stock up on merchandise — they'll have to pay points first.

There are other minor differences between superheroic campaigns and heroic campaigns, but these are mentioned in the text. Because superheroic campaigns are often much more high-powered than heroic ones, there are also recommendations about how the GM should use optional rules with each category of campaign. As with all other parts of the HERO system, the GM should pick and choose from among these rules as he sees fit. For example, if a GM wants to run a heroic campaign featuring comic-book characters, he can; it'll just feel a little different from the standard comic-book fare.

CHARACTER CONCEPTION



In order to create a character, you need a Character Conception. This is your initial idea of what the character does, how he reacts to different situations, what his background is, and so forth. You may wish to play a steely-eyed space smuggler, an immensely strong superhero, a confident femme fatale, a mysterious wizard, or any of a vast number of characters appropriate to the particular campaign. But the sharper your mental picture, the easier it will be for you to structure the character.

Character conception is also the most important idea to remember when actually playing the character. The all-important basis of roleplaying games is that players roleplay. In other words, players put together their characters according to their character conceptions, and in all subsequent adventures react to situations as their characters would.

This means that if you have put together a character who is a reckless, overconfident hero of heroes, the character should act fearless, even if you would rather flee. On the other hand, you may wish to portray a nearsighted coward who would respond to most threats by running away. Both of these are acceptable character conceptions that offer rich opportunities for roleplaying.

In short, you should try to develop a character conception that you will enjoy roleplaying. Ideally, this character will also promote the enjoyment of the other players. In order to design a better character, you should:

- (1) Talk to the GM and try to understand the nature and scope of the campaign. Make an effort to create a character that will fit comfortably. It is also important to find out whether the characters should be built for a heroic or superheroic campaign, and any other limitations the GM may have on characters or the rules.

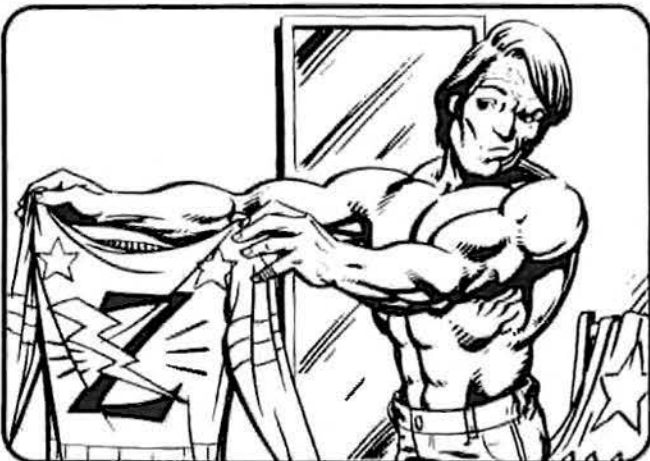
- (2) Become familiar with the genre. It is not necessary to read reams of fantasy literature or every comic book that has ever been published, but you should at least understand what the campaign is trying to simulate. This will help you create a character appropriate to the stories you play in.
- (3) Lastly, get inside the character's head. How does he respond to danger? To prolonged stress? Is he bitter or romantic? Curious or indifferent? Outgoing or introverted? Absentminded or fiercely intent? Comprehending the character will enable you to design him to fill out this conception.

TYPES OF CHARACTERS

Three types of people populate a HERO campaign world, and these can be broken down into numerous subcategories. These are "normals", which are the everyday inhabitants of the world, "heroes", which are the best that a typical society can produce, and "superheroes", which are immensely powerful individuals that don't exist in the real world. Player Characters can be any of these, although characters in heroic campaigns are usually members of the Hero category. Similarly, characters in superheroic campaigns usually belong to one of the Superhero categories.

The GM determines what category the Player Characters (PCs) will belong to. This will determine the number of Character Points the PCs begin with, and the maximum number of Disadvantages each one can have. The following values are only intended as advice; the GM can alter them as he sees fit.

- (1) **The Incompetent Normal.** This individual starts with -20 (that is, negative twenty) Character Points. It is possible for him to start with even fewer points. An Incompetent Normal is so inept that he must begin with his basic Characteristics lowered to reflect his general incompetence. Incompetent Normals can have a maximum of 25 points of Disadvantages (but must total 0 points or less; they can only take 25 points of Disadvantages if they have a base of -25). Incompetent Normals are almost always Non-Player Characters (run by the Gamemaster). Examples of Incompetent Normals include feeble informers, small children, old or infirm people, and so forth.



Character Type	Base pts.	Max pts. from Disadvantages	(Max pts. from one category of Disadvantage)	Total
Normal				
Incompetent Normal	-20 (or lower)	25	25	0 (or less)
Normal	0	25	25	25
Skilled Normal	25	25	25	50
Competent Normal	50	50	25	100
Hero	75	75	25	125
Superhero				
Standard	100	150	50	250
High Powered	150+	225+	75+	375+

(2) The Normal. The normal is just an average person with average Characteristics. Normals have no extra Character Points. A Normal may have a maximum of 25 points of Disadvantages. Normals are usually Non-Player Characters (NPCs). A Normal can often have a Disadvantage to add color and to buy some job or hobby skills.

(3) The Skilled Normal. The Skilled Normal is a normal person, but one who is very good at what he does. A Skilled Normal is much better than his fellows, and is usually only shown up by Competent Normals or Heroes. Skilled Normals start with a 25 point base, and can have a maximum of 25 points of Disadvantages.

(4) The Competent (Talented) Normal. A Competent Normal (also called a Talented Normal) is given 50 Character Points to buy skills and boost Characteristics. He can also have a maximum of 50 points of Disadvantages. The Competent Normal is capable of performing physical, mental, and talent-related feats impressive to the average person. This character can out-think, out-maneuver, out-fight, and otherwise out-perform lesser opponents. The Talented Normal makes a great villain or special thug for the player-characters to fight. Examples include an Olympic athlete or a Nobel prize winner.

(5) The Hero. The Hero begins with 75 Character Points, and a maximum of 75 points of Disadvantages. The Hero is generally capable of feats which will in turn impress the Competent Normal. The Hero gets involved in the most rigorous and dangerous of all modern escapades. The Hero has the competence level of characters on TV shows, movies, and in books. This will often be the highest level of character in a heroic campaign.

(6) Superhero. The Superhero is the most powerful of characters, and represents the amazing paranormals of comic books and myth. Superheroes begin with 100 Character Points and a maximum of 150 points of Disadvantages. High Powered superheroes can have even more points. Superheroes, and their counterparts, supervillains, are much more powerful than the other members of the campaign universe. The point base and maximum number of Disadvantages will vary according to the actual power level the GM would like to promote in the campaign.

A character has a base number of Character Points, listed on the table above. These points are "free"; the character can spend them on Characteristics, Skills, and Powers (if appropriate). The character can also take Disadvantages up to the maximum point value listed. These Disadvantages give the character extra Character Points and add to the character conception. The character does not have to take the maximum number of Disadvantage Points; he could, for example, take none at all.

Characters accumulate Experience Points through adventuring. Experience Points are identical to Character points. They can be used to purchase Skills, boost Characteristics, and diminish or even eliminate Disadvantages (see *Experience Points*).



CHECKLIST FOR CHARACTER CREATION:

Now you know how many points you have to work with, so what do you do with them? The following list will walk you through the steps to spending the Character Points to create your character.

- 1. Character Conception:** see above.
- 2. Package Deals:** Some large organizations, like the military, have basic requirements for employees. Characters in such organizations may wish to start by buying a Package Deal. This may require the character to buy some Disadvantages, and always includes skills. Not all characters will have Package Deals. (See *Package Deals*).
- 3. Characteristics:** Buy Characteristics to match the character conception. If the character is immensely strong, he should buy up his STR; an agile acrobat would want a high DEX. Check the skills; if the character has a lot of skills based on the same Characteristic, he should consider buying more of that Characteristic. If the character is particularly poor at something, he should sell back some Characteristics below the starting values.
- 4. Abilities:** Choose the most important abilities for the character. In heroic campaigns, this will include Skills, Perks, and perhaps Talents and Powers. For superheroic campaigns, the character can usually buy all of these. The character should also choose a few Professional or Knowledge Skills that make the character unique, such as Wine Connoisseur, Old Earth Weapons, or Singing. These skills make the character more fun to play, and could be even useful someday.
- 5. Disadvantages:** What things are not perfect about the character? Does he have an old enemy, a police record, or chronic bad luck? Such Disadvantages help define the character and give him more points to buy Skills or Characteristics. The character can buy Disadvantages up to the maximum allowed by the campaign.
- 6. Balancing:** The cost of the character may be more than the Base points + Disadvantage points. Look at the character's Characteristics; some of these may be sold back. Downgrade less important skills to Familiarities. Remember that the character will be earning Experience Points to improve Skills and Characteristics.
Alternately, a character may have points left over. In this case, he can buy additional Skills or improve his Primary Characteristics. He should reconsider the Disadvantages, and eliminate any that are inappropriate. He can even save the points, and then spend them when he thinks of something that is appropriate for the character. Such saved points should be treated identically to Experience Points.
- 7. Equipment:** Determine what devices and equipment the character owns. This is especially important in heroic campaigns; characters in superheroic campaigns have to spend Character Points for their equipment.
- 8. GM Approval:** Make sure the GM sees and approves of your character. Since the HERO System rules are so flexible, it's possible to build characters that can unbalance the game — making the game less enjoyable for other players. The GM should disallow such characters and request that the player build a well-rounded character that will make the game fun for everyone.



CHARACTERISTICS

All characters are described by a set of Characteristics. These Characteristics represent the natural attributes that a person has, such as strength, intelligence, or comeliness. Each Characteristic has a numerical value. This shows how a character compares to other people in that Characteristic — whether a character is better or worse in that regard. Characteristics are something that every person has. A child may have a Strength of 5, while a superhero has a Strength of 60, but they both have a Strength Characteristic.

PRIMARY CHARACTERISTICS

Every player character starts with a score of 10 in each Primary Characteristic. These are often “bought up” with Character Points. The following table lists the Primary Characteristics, how many Character Points it costs to raise each value by 1, and the maximum value a Characteristic normally reaches. This maximum value is only appropriate in heroic campaigns; characters in superheroic campaigns do not have any Characteristic Maxima.

Base Value	Primary Characteristic	Cost per pt.	Maximum Value
10	Strength (STR)	1	20
10	Dexterity (DEX)	3	20
10	Constitution (CON)	2	20
10	Body (BODY)	2	20
10	Intelligence (INT)	1	20
10	Ego (EGO)	2	20
10	Presence (PRE)	1	20
10	Comeliness (COM)	1/2	20

FIGURED CHARACTERISTICS

A character is further defined by a series of *Figured Characteristics*. The base values of these Characteristics are calculated from the character's Primary Characteristics, but they may be raised or lowered independently of the Primary Characteristics, to reflect a character who is atypically endowed.

Base Value	Figured Characteristic	Cost per pt.	Maximum Value
(2)	Physical Defense (PD)	1	8
(2)	Energy Defense (ED)	1	8
(2)	Speed (SPD)	10	4
(4)	Recovery (REC)	2	10
(20)	Endurance (END)	1/2	50
(20)	Stun (STUN)	1	50

CHARACTERISTIC FORMULAS

The formulas for Figured Characteristics appear here; they're also listed on the Character Sheet for convenience.

Physical Defense	=	(STR/5)
Energy Defense	=	(CON/5)
Speed	=	1 + (DEX/10)
Recovery	=	(STR/5) + (CON/5)
Endurance	=	2 x (CON)
Stun	=	BODY + (STR/2) + (CON/2)

Example: A character with a Strength of 20 will have a base Physical Defense of 4 (20 divided by 5 = 4). If his Constitution is 15, then his base Energy Defense would be 3 (15 divided by 5 = 3). With a STR of 20 and a CON of 15, he would have a base Recovery of 7 ((20 divided by 5) + (15 divided by 5) = 4 + 3 = 7).

Example: Andarra has a BODY of 9, a Strength of 15, and a Constitution of 13. Her Stun will be 9 + 15/2 + 13/2 = 9 + 8 + 7 = 24.

MOVEMENT

Each character can run at a certain velocity. This is measured in “inches”. Each inch equals 2 meters (see *Combat and Adventuring*). All characters can run 6" (12 m) in a Phase; this can be increased by +1" (2 m) for 2 Character Points. Most characters also begin with 2" of Swimming; this can be increased by +1" for 1 Character Point.

Base Value	Movement Mode	Cost per +1"	Maximum Value
6"	Running	2	10"
2"	Swimming	1	5"

ROUND-OFFS

When using the formulas for Characteristics, the numbers rarely come out evenly. In the case of a number with a fractional remainder, always round to the nearest whole number. When the fractional remainder is 1/2, the number should be rounded in the character's favor, either up or down. This rule applies to all cases in the game where there's a fractional remainder, except Speed (SPD).

Example: Energy Defense (ED) is figured from the formula $ED = CON/5$. If a character has a 10 CON, his $ED = (10/5) = 2$. If the character has a 12 CON, his $ED = (12/5) = 2.4$, which rounds to 2. If he has a 13 CON, his $ED = (13/5) = 2.6$, which rounds to 3.

Now for something trickier. STUN is figured from the formula $STR/2 + CON/2 + BODY$. If a character has a 10 for STR, CON, and BODY, he has a $10/2 + 10/2 + 10 = 5 + 5 + 10 = 20$ STUN. If he has a 15 for STR, CON and BODY, he has $15/2 + 15/2 + 15 = 8 + 8 + 15 = 31$ STUN.

EXPLANATION OF CHARACTERISTICS

Each Characteristic is listed with its standard abbreviation in parentheses. The description gives an idea of the use of the Characteristic in the game. For more details, see *Characteristic Rolls*.

PRIMARY CHARACTERISTICS

STRENGTH (STR)

This Characteristic represents the character's raw physical power. Strength determines the damage a character does in hand-to-hand combat, and how much he can lift, carry, or throw. Strength also adds to the base value of Physical Defense, Recovery, and Stun. A character can lift twice as much for every +5 points of STR. One point of STR costs 1 Character Point.



DEXTERITY (DEX)

This Characteristic represents the character's agility and reaction time. A character's Combat Value is based on DEX. Certain Skills are based on DEX, and a character's base Speed is calculated from DEX. One point of DEX costs 3 Character Points.

CONSTITUTION (CON)

This Characteristic represents how hardy and healthy a character is. Constitution keeps a character from being stunned easily in combat and adds to the base value of Energy Defense, Recovery, Endurance, and Stun. One point of CON costs 2 Character Points.

BODY (BODY)

This Characteristic represents how much damage a character can take before being killed. Body adds to the base value of a character's Stun. One BODY costs 2 Character Points.

INTELLIGENCE (INT)

This Characteristic represents the ability to take in and process data quickly. INT does not necessarily reflect knowledge. A character could have a high INT and be very ignorant. Conversely, a brilliant scientist who thought slowly might have a low INT. Intelligence increases the character's Perception Rolls and certain Skills. One point of INT costs 1 Character Point.

EGO (EGO)

This Characteristic represents a character's mental power and strength of will. Ego helps a character in tests of willpower, when he is wounded, resisting interrogation, or trying to overcome his psychological flaws. One point of EGO costs 2 Character Points.

PRESENCE (PRE)

This Characteristic shows the forcefulness and charisma of a character. Presence allows the character to impress or awe others and resist the effects of another person's high Presence. One point of PRE costs 1 Character Point.

COMELINESS (COM)

This Characteristic represents how beautiful or handsome a character is; this may sometimes affect certain Skills or Presence Attacks. One point of COM costs half a Character Point.

FIGURED CHARACTERISTICS

PHYSICAL DEFENSE (PD)

This Characteristic represents how tough a character is against physical attacks (like punches). A character's PD is subtracted from the STUN and BODY damage done by a normal physical attack. Physical Defense has a base value of (STR/5), and may be increased 1 point for 1 Character Point.

ENERGY DEFENSE (ED)

This Characteristic represents how tough a character is against energy attacks (like electricity or heat). A character's ED is subtracted from the amount of STUN and BODY damage done by normal energy attacks. Energy Defense has a base value of (CON/5), and may be increased 1 point for 1 Character Point.



SPEED (SPD)

This Characteristic represents how many actions a character may perform in a turn. Speed has a base value of $1 + (\text{DEX}/10)$. Each additional Speed pt costs 10 Character Pts.

Speed is the only Characteristic that does not round off in favor of the character. To increase Speed, characters must buy the remaining fraction of a Speed point. Each 1/10 of a SPD point costs 1 Character Point.

Example: A character with a DEX of 18 has a base speed of $1 + (18/10) = 2.8$, which rounds down to 2, so the character is SPD 2. If the character wanted to be SPD 3, it would cost 2 Character Points. If the character wanted to be SPD 4, it would cost 12 Character Points.

RECOVERY (REC)

This Characteristic represents how fast a character recovers from being exhausted or knocked out. It also allows the character to heal more quickly. Recovery has a base value of $(\text{STR}/5) + (\text{CON}/5)$. Each point of REC allows the character to regain one point of lost STUN and one point of lost END each post-Segment 12 Recovery Phase and each Phase the character does nothing else. Each additional point of REC costs 2 Character Points.

ENDURANCE (END)

This Characteristic represents how long a character can expend energy. A character who uses a Power, moves, or uses STR expends END. END has a base value of $2 \times \text{CON}$. Each additional END costs $\frac{1}{2}$ Character Point (to buy 2 END only costs 1 Character Point).

STUN (STUN)

This Characteristic represents how much damage a character can take before being knocked out. STUN has a base value of $\text{BODY} + (\text{STR}/2) + (\text{CON}/2)$. Each additional STUN costs 1 Character Point.

MOVEMENT

A character's movement determines how quickly he can run or swim. These values vary widely; in some campaigns the characters will not even know how to swim. And in some superheroic campaigns, the characters will have other modes of movement, like Flight or Tunneling.

MAXIMUM CHARACTERISTICS

The Maximum Value listed for the Characteristics means that characters in heroic campaigns don't normally have a Characteristic over that number. Characters in superheroic campaigns can ignore this restriction altogether. It's not impossible for characters in heroic campaigns to exceed the maximum listed score in a Characteristic, but it is expensive. The cost of Characteristics over the Maximum Value is twice the normal cost listed.

Example: Paul wants his character, a rocket scientist, to have an INT of 23 (to be exceptionally bright and to help out with some of his Intelligence-based Skills). The score of 23 exceeds the listed maximum of 20 by 3. Paul uses 10 of his Character Points to buy his INT up to 20. After that, the cost per point doubles, so that the three additional Intelligence points cost six more Character Points. Paul has spent a total of 16 Character Points and his character now has an Intelligence of 23.

LOWERING CHARACTERISTICS

Not only can Characteristics be raised above the listed maxima, they may also be reduced below beginning values. The bonus is the same as the price for raising the Characteristic.

Example: Melissa wants her character to be less healthy than normal, and wants her to start with a Constitution of 7 instead of 10. If she decides to do this, she gains the Character Points appropriate to the loss. Since her character lost 3 CON Points, and CON Points are worth 2 Character points each, the character gains 6 Character Points to buy other Characteristics or Skills. However, the loss of CON affects her ED, REC, END, and STUN. Moreover, she's also rather frail.

A character may reduce each and every Primary Characteristic below the listed value, but only one Figured Characteristic. No Primary Characteristic may be reduced below 5, except with the GM's permission. In any case, the minimum value of a Characteristic is always 1.

SKILLS



Skills are abilities that characters possess, usually abilities that characters were born with or were trained to perform. Examples of Skills include lockpicking, combat piloting, and martial arts. This section describes the different Skills available in the HERO System, their point cost, and how Skills affect the game.

The GM should tell the players which Skills are unavailable in his campaign; genre books in the HERO System series provide this information. The GM can also alter the Skill names as necessary to match the campaign. For instance, in a fantasy campaign Paramedic Skill could be called Healing Skill, and High Society could be called Courtier Skill.

Characters are assumed to have a basic knowledge of the world around them: they can speak their native language, do basic arithmetic, and so forth. These basic abilities vary according to the campaign: in a medieval setting most people are illiterate, while in a high-tech environment, everyone might be proficient in several languages and know how to operate a simple computer.

Skills that are important to the characters in a game sense, such as the ability to pick a lock or fire a gun, are not possessed by everyone. Such Skills are purchased with Character Points — the same Character Points used to buy Characteristics.

A character may obtain a Skill by paying the Character Point cost listed. Once a character has bought a Skill, that Skill may be used over and over without paying any more Character Points.

Example: Andarra pays 3 Character Points for Bribery Skill. She may use Bribery Skill whenever she wants without paying more Character Points.

Skills are grouped into six categories, primarily for ease of creating characters. The categories are: Background Skills, Combat Skills, DEX-based Skills, General Skills, INT-based Skills and PRE-based Skills. Characters may have Skills from any or all categories. Skill Enhancers (listed separately) lower the cost of certain Skills.

Each Skill is given a number. The higher the number, the better the character is at the Skill. In general, a character with an 11- is fairly good at the Skill, while any Skill over 14- is remarkable. "Skill Rolls" are made whenever the character attempts to use the Skill in a difficult or dangerous situation. When a character tries to use a certain Skill, he must roll equal to or under the Skill Roll on 3 six-sided dice (3d6). If the total is greater than the character's Skill Roll, then the character has failed. An 18 (three sixes) always indicates failure.

A failed Skill Roll means the character won't be able to perform the chosen action (such as picking a particular lock) or will receive no benefit from the Skill until the situation changes to the benefit of the character; i.e., until the character somehow gets at least a +1 to the Skill Roll. Obtaining a +1 to a Skill Roll can be as simple as spending more time at the Skill (see *Skill Modifiers*).

Even a character who fails his Skill Roll is assumed to be more proficient at a given Skill than a character without the Skill; GMs shouldn't assume that failing a Skill is worse than not having it at all. (However, with certain Skills — like Demolitions — the character would be better off not trying to use the Skill unless he is reasonably proficient.)

The GM may want to make some Skill Rolls himself, just to keep the characters guessing. In this case, he can tell them "You *think* the bomb is rigged properly" or "You're not sure that they believed your disguise", according to the roll. If the roll is missed spectacularly, the GM can tell the player that it seemed successful, even though it wasn't (leading to complications).

The base Skill Roll for the INT, DEX, or PRE-based Skills (also called "stat-based" Skills) is calculated by the formula below. There are some other stat-based Skills (listed under Special Skills and Background Skills); they also use the following formula:

Base Skill Roll = 9 + (Characteristic/5) or less

Thus, the base Skill Roll for an INT-based Skill would be $9 + (\text{INT}/5)$ or less. The base Skill Roll for a DEX-based Skill would be $9 + (\text{DEX}/5)$ or less, and so on. If the Skill Roll comes to a half, round in favor of the character.

Example: Andarra, who has a 13 INT, pays 3 Character Points for Concealment Skill. Andarra's Base Concealment Skill Roll is $9 + (13/5) = 12$ or less.

Most General Skills and Knowledge Skills have a base 11 or less roll. The cost of a +1 to a Skill Roll (i.e. to improve that Skill by +1) for any INT-based, DEX-based, PRE-based, or General Skill is 2 Character Points. Background, Combat, and Special Skills have different costs, explained in their individual sections.

Skills may be improved above their base rolls by purchasing Skill Levels, which add a +1 to the base roll for every Skill Level. The cost of these Skill Levels depends on the type of Skill, and the number of different Skills to which the Skill Level applies.

SKILL VERSUS SKILL

Sometimes characters use their Skills in opposition, such as when one character tries to conceal something while another character tries to find it. In such cases, the following rules may be used.

If the first character fails the Skill Roll, the opposing character doesn't have to make a Skill Roll to undo the first character's efforts. If the first character makes his Skill Roll, then the opposing character must have the appropriate Skill, and must make the Skill Roll. For every 1 point that the first character makes his Skill Roll, the opposing character must make his Skill Roll at -1 to succeed. In other words, the 2nd character must succeed by a wider margin than the first.

Example: Andarra has Computer Programing on 12 or less, and knows that a hacker will be trying to steal valuable information. Andarra decides to set up defensive programs on her computer, and rolls a 14 (failing her roll by 2). Andarra has failed to set up a valid program. She tries again, taking more time in this attempt, so the GM gives her a +1 modifier to her Skill Roll. Andarra now needs to roll a 13 or less. She rolls a 9; thus, the data is protected from casual access. Anyone trying to get to the data must make a Computer Programing roll at a -4 penalty.



In any Skill versus Skill situation, the character taking action will make his roll first, and the character who is reacting will take the negative modifier. Thus, the person setting a bomb will make a Demolition Skill Roll. The person trying to defuse the bomb will take the modifier on his Demolition Skill Roll.

The GM should resist the temptation to overuse the Skill versus Skill system. If the situation is obvious, there's no need to make Skill Rolls. For instance, if Defender says he is concealing an object in a particular drawer, and a villain comes along and searches that very drawer, he's going to find the object. Roleplaying these situations reduces the need to make die rolls.

Most Skills work directly against the same Skill. Some Skills, however, work against a Perception Roll, such as Stealth. Thus, a character makes a Stealth Roll, and other characters attempting to spot the character would make a Perception Roll (see *Perception Rolls*).

COMPLEMENTARY SKILLS

In some situations, a character may have two (or more) Skills that are applicable to the problem at hand. In such a case, the GM should determine the primary Skill involved. The GM may decide that another Skill (or several Skills) is considered complementary to the problem at hand. The character then attempts a Skill Roll for the complementary Skill(s).

A character adds +1 to his chance to perform a primary Skill for each 2 points the Complementary Skill Roll is made by. Thus, if a character makes a complementary Skill Roll by 0, 1, or 2, he gets a +1 to the primary Skill Roll; if he makes the roll by 3 or 4, he gets +2 to the primary Skill Roll, and so forth. This rule also applies if someone is helping the character perform the Skill. GMs who want to improve the characters' chances of success should allow many complementary Skills; GMs who want to make things difficult should permit only one.

Example: Randall Irons is attempting to get some information from a young woman; he believes she knows the whereabouts of the Aztec artifact that was stolen from his hotel room. Randall has both Conversation Skill (on a 12 or less) and Seduction Skill (on a 13 or less). Since Randall is trying to gain information, the GM rules that Randall's Conversation Skill is primary in this case, and his Seduction Skill is complementary. Randall first tries to make his Seduction Roll, and rolls a 10, making his roll by 3. Thus, charming Randall gets a +2 to his Conversation Roll for this conversation, which may improve his chance to find the stolen item.

SKILL MODIFIERS

The GM should apply modifiers to the Skill Roll depending on the circumstances. All such modifiers change the number the character needs to roll, not the dice roll itself. This also applies to the character's Skill Levels, and any complementary Skills.

Example: Andarra attempts to conceal an illegal mind control helmet in her spaceship. The GM rules that since Andarra has a small spaceship, this attempt will take a -2 modifier to Andarra's Concealment Skill Roll. Andarra has a base Concealment Skill Roll of 12 or less. With the -2 modifier, Andarra needs to roll a 10 or less to successfully hide the device.

The GM should provide modifiers to deal with each situation that comes up in the course of the game. Skills are very general in order to cover a variety of situations: Circumstances can tremendously modify the chance to perform a

Skill. Modifiers help describe the situation to the players in a very concrete fashion, which makes the game more visual and exciting. Moreover, positive modifiers act as an incentive for players to be clever and creative, and that's when they're having the most fun.

The following table provides a general list of modifiers that apply to most of the Skills. The GM should use this list as a guideline when determining the modifiers; remember, circumstances alter cases. Also, certain Skills may not use some of these modifiers.

SKILL MODIFIERS	
Modifier	Circumstance
+3 to +5	Routine
+1 to +3	Easy
-1 to -3	Difficult
-3 to -5	Extremely Difficult
-5 or more	Sheer Folly
see above	Preparing for extra time
+1 to +3	Character has extensive knowledge of the object of his Skill Roll
+1 to +3	Character roleplays the Skill use well
+1 to +3	Using good equipment in connection with the Skill Roll
+1 to +3	Excellent conditions for performing the Skill
-1 to -5	Poor conditions for performing the Skill
-1 to -5	Extremely strange or weird object to perform the Skill on
-1 to -5	Lack of proper equipment (if appropriate)
-1 to -3	Combat conditions, for Skills not normally used in combat

When determining the bonus for characters who take extra time to perform a Skill, the GM should determine the minimum amount of time it will take to complete the task. If the character takes additional time, he should receive a +1 for each level down on the time chart:

TIME CHART
1 Segment
1 Phase
1 Turn (Post-Segment 12)
1 minute
5 minutes
1 hour
5 hours
1 day
1 week
1 month
1 season (3 months)
1 year

Example: Chiron is trying to pick a lock; the GM determines this would normally take 1 Turn (12 seconds). Chiron is in no hurry, so he takes 1 hour picking the lock. This moves down the Time Chart by 3 levels, so Chiron receives a +3.

DETERMINING EVERYMAN SKILLS

When setting up the campaign, the GM decides what Everyman Skills the characters have. This decision should be based on what environment the characters grew up in; the Everyman Skills reflect the basic abilities that the individuals gain simply while growing up. Hence, if all the characters came from a high-tech information-based society, they might all know how to operate computers. Conversely, characters that come from a Phoenician trading society all know how to sail, or at least swim. Even characters in the same campaign may have different Everyman Skills, if they come from radically different backgrounds.

SAMPLE EVERYMAN SKILL LISTS

VIKING FANTASY

Climbing
 Concealment
 Conversation
 Deduction
 Shadowing
 Stealth
 Transport Familiarity (Longship)
 4 pts. with Norse Language (No literacy)
 AK (Area Knowledge): Home Country
 1 pt. with Professional Skill (8-)

MODERN

Climbing
 Concealment
 Conversation
 Deduction
 Paramedic
 Shadowing
 Stealth
 Transport Familiarity (automobiles)
 4 pts. with Local Language
 AK (Area Knowledge): Home
 1 pt. with Professional Skill (8-)

SCIENCE FICTION

Climbing
 Computer Programing
 Concealment
 Conversation
 Deduction
 Paramedic
 Shadowing
 Stealth
 Transport Familiarity (personal hovercraft)
 4 pts. with Language
 AK (Area Knowledge): Home Country
 1 pt. with Professional Skill (8-)

EVERYMAN SKILLS

All characters start with some ability in a few Skills, which reflects the fact that everybody knows how to do these things to some extent. The actual "Everyman" Skills vary according to the campaign environment. In modern campaigns, the Everyman Skills include Climbing, Concealment, Conversation, Deduction, Paramedic, Shadowing, Stealth, and Transport Familiarity. All characters have Familiarity (an 8- roll) with these Skills. (If the character comes from an extremely unusual culture, he might have different Everyman Skills.) These Skills may be purchased and improved just like any other Skills. In this case the full cost must be paid — the Everyman familiarity does not reduce the cost.

All characters begin with 4 Character Points in their native language; they will be literate if the most members of the society are. Characters also have 1 Character Point (that is, Familiarity) in Home Area Knowledge, and 1 Character Point in an appropriate Professional Skill. These should be noted on the Character Sheet, since they can be improved like normal Skills. These Skills are given free, so the cost shouldn't be added in to the character's cost total.

EXTRAORDINARY SKILLS

As an optional rule, a character can attempt to perform incredible feats with a Skill if he has a Skill Roll of 18- or better. Any incredible feat takes a -10 penalty or more to begin with, and the GM can assign other modifiers as he sees fit. For example, a character using this rule could use Breakfall to land on his feet after a fall from an airplane and take no damage. Similarly, a character with Persuasion could convince a target of a patent untruth ("Are you going to believe me or your own eyes?").

This optional rule allows a GM to run a more fantastic campaign with amazing feats not possible in the real world or even most adventure fiction.

SKILLS AS POWERS

Normally, characters cannot buy Skills as part of a device or a weapon. The GM may, as an optional rule, allow characters to buy certain Skills with equipment or combined with Powers, Power Limitations, etc. For instance, a GM might allow a character to purchase Combat Skill Levels with a rifle, subject to certain Limitations such as the Focus Limitation. Or some magical spells may include Skills as part of their effects. The GM should only allow this in limited circumstances.

THE SKILL LIST

The Skills are listed here alphabetically, with the Type of Skill, the Base Roll on 3d6, the Base Cost in Character Points, and the cost of a +1 to the Skill Roll. This is not an exhaustive list. Feel free to take Skills not on the list. General categories such as "Professional Skills" and "Knowledge Skills" cover Skills not listed.

* These Background skills can be based on a Characteristic, usually INT. In this case the cost of such skills is 3/1 and the Base Roll is 9+(CHAR/5).

Skill	Type	Base Roll	Base / +1 cost
Acrobatics	DEX	9+(DEX/5)	3/2
Acting	PRE	9+(PRE/5)	3/2
Animal Handler	General	11	3/2
Breakfall	DEX	9+(DEX/5)	3/2
Bribery	PRE	9+(PRE/5)	3/2
Bugging	INT	9+(INT/5)	3/2
Bureaucratics	PRE	9+(PRE/5)	3/2
Climbing	DEX	9+(STR/5)	3/2
Combat Driving	DEX	9+(DEX/5)	3/2
Combat Skill Levels	Combat	—	varies
Combat Piloting	DEX	9+(DEX/5)	3/2
Computer Programing	INT	9+(INT/5)	3/2
Concealment	INT	9+(INT/5)	3/2
Contortionist	DEX	9+(DEX/5)	3/2
Conversation	PRE	9+(PRE/5)	3/2
Criminology	INT	9+(INT/5)	3/2
Cryptography	INT	9+(INT/5)	3/2
Deduction	INT	9+(INT/5)	3/2
Demolitions	General	11	3/2
Disguise	General	11	3/2
Electronics	General	11	3/2
Familiarity	Background	—	1/-
Forensic Medicine	INT	11	3/2
Forgery	General	11	3/2
Gambling	General	11	3/2
High Society	PRE	9+(PRE/5)	3/2
Interrogation	PRE	9+(PRE/5)	3/2
Inventor	INT	9+(INT/5)	3/2
Knowledge	Background	11*	2/1*
Languages	Background	—	1/1
Lipreading	General	11	3/2
Lockpicking	DEX	9+(DEX/5)	3/2
Martial Arts	Combat	varies	varies
Mechanics	General	11	3/2
Mimicry	General	11	3/2
Navigation	General	11	3/2
Oratory	PRE	9+(PRE/5)	3/2
Paramedic	INT	9+(INT/5)	3/2
Persuasion	PRE	9+(PRE/5)	3/2
Professional Skills	Background	11*	2/1*
Range Skill Levels	Combat	—	varies
Riding	DEX	9+(DEX/5)	3/2
Science	Background	11*	2/1*
Security Systems	INT	9+(INT/5)	3/2
Seduction	PRE	9+(PRE/5)	3/2
Shadowing	General	11	3/2
Skill Levels	—	—	-/varies
Sleight of Hand	DEX	9+(DEX/5)	3/2
Stealth	DEX	9+(DEX/5)	3/2
Streetwise	PRE	9+(PRE/5)	3/2
Survival	General	11	3/2
Systems Operation	INT	9+(INT/5)	3/2
Tactics	INT	9+(INT/5)	3/2
Tracking	INT	9+(INT/5)	3/2
Trading	PRE	9+(PRE/5)	3/2
Transport Familiarity	Background	—	varies
Ventriloquism	General	11	3/2
Weapon Familiarity	Combat	—	varies
Weaponsmith	General	11	3/varies

SKILL TYPES

The Skills are grouped into six categories, primarily for ease of creating characters. The categories are: Background Skills, Combat Skills, DEX-based Skills, General Skills, INT-based Skills, and PRE-based Skills. The only Skill that doesn't fall into one of those categories is Skill Levels, which lets you improve your Skill Roll with several Skills. Characters may have Skills from any or all categories.

BACKGROUND SKILLS

Background Skills are Skills that the character has acquired in growing up in a certain society or studying under a teacher. Although not normally as important in combat as other Skills, Background Skills help flesh out a character and can prove crucial in non-combat settings. The cost for Background Skills varies according to type. Background Skill Levels include:

- Knowledge Skills
- Professional Skills
- Languages
- Sciences

COMBAT SKILLS

Combat Skills help the character perform effectively in combat. These Skills include:

- Combat Skill Levels
- Martial Arts
- Range Skill Levels
- Weapon Familiarity

GENERAL SKILLS

General Skills cost 3 Character Points for a base 11 or less roll. A +1 to any General Skill costs 2 Character Points. The General Skills include:

- Animal handler
- Demolitions
- Disguise
- Electronics
- Forgery
- Gambling
- Lip Reading
- Mechanics
- Mimicry
- Navigation
- Shadowing
- Survival
- Ventriloquist
- Weaponsmith

INT-BASED SKILLS

Intelligence based Skills cost 3 Character Points for a base (9 + INT/5) or less roll; a +1 to the roll of any INT-based Skill costs 2 Character Points. INT-based Skills include:

- Bugging
- Computer programing
- Concealment
- Criminology
- Cryptography
- Deduction
- Forensic Medicine
- Inventor
- Paramedic
- Security Systems
- Systems Operation
- Tactics
- Tracking

DEX-BASED SKILLS

Dexterity based Skills cost 3 Character Points for a base (9 + DEX/5) or less roll; a +1 to any DEX-based Skill costs 2 Character Points. DEX-based Skills include:

- Acrobatics
- Breakfall
- Climbing
- Contortionist
- Combat Driving
- Combat Pilot
- Lockpicking
- Riding
- Sleight of Hand
- Stealth

PRE-BASED SKILLS

Presence based Skills cost 3 Character Points for a base (9 + PRE/5) or less roll. A +1 to any PRE-based Skill costs 2 Character Points. PRE-based Skills include:

- Acting
- Bribery
- Conversation
- High Society
- Interrogation
- Oratory
- Persuasion
- Seduction
- Trading

SKILL DESCRIPTIONS

Each Skill is described in the following section, along with examples of how the Skill is used during the game. The cost of the Skill is given on the Skill List. The Skills are organized alphabetically to make finding the desired Skill easier.

ACROBATICS

This DEX-based Skill allows a character to perform flips, jumps, and rolls like a circus acrobat. Acrobatics allows the character to jump and flip over an obstacle, landing on his feet and ready to fight. Acrobatics can enable the character to jump off moving vehicles, swing from flagpoles, bounce off awnings, and execute other tricky moves.

Acrobatics not only impresses any bystanders, but can be a useful trick in combat. An acrobat can often gain from +1 to +3 to his OCV by surprising his opponent (this bonus is determined by the GM; see the Surprise rules in the *Fighting* section).

Acrobatics also enables the character to retain his balance in tricky conditions, like slippery floors, ice, or even on a tightrope. The GM should assign modifiers according to the difficulty of the situation. The character can also perform easy feats of balance (like walking on a balance beam) with no chance of falling.

ACTING

Acting enables a character to alter his physical mannerisms and speech patterns in order to seem like someone else. A character with this skill can also fake moods and emotions. This PRE-based Skill can be used to hide the character's true identity or to impersonate another individual. To detect a character who is acting, use Acting versus an INT Roll as Skill vs. Skill. It is more difficult to impersonate someone specific (-1 to -3), as is maintaining an impersonation over a long time (-1 to -3). The character can receive bonuses (+1 to +3) if he has had a chance to study the individual or if the individual is not well known to the viewers.

Acting does not impart any skill with disguises; if the character wants to impersonate someone specific, he will have to either have Disguise Skill or go to someone who does. Area Knowledge, Mimicry, and Disguise can all be complementary to an Acting Roll, depending on the circumstances. Failing an Acting Roll means that the Acting was not convincing, and that the viewers saw through the impersonation.

ANIMAL HANDLER

This General Skill lets characters train animals to do their bidding. The handler is adept at managing all animals that he is knowledgeable about. The chance to successfully train an animal is based on the handler's Skill Roll. This chance should be modified by the length of time that the handler has to work with the beast, the animal's intelligence, and the handler's familiarity with the species. Moreover, the temperament of the animal makes a difference — it is much easier to train a beagle than a camel or griffon. Training usually takes weeks, but a skillful Animal Handler can do it much more quickly.

Characters should make an Animal Handler Roll whenever they want the animal to do something unusual or out of the ordinary. For example, a trained attack dog could attack an enemy in combat without a roll. However, if the handler

wants the dog to attack one man out of a crowd, a Handling Roll is required (with a penalty if the crowd is big and confusing). A failed roll means that the dog is too confused to attack at all, or attacks the wrong person.

It is not necessary to use this Skill with animals bought with Character Points (as followers); such creatures are assumed to be automatically friendly to the character. The cost of obtaining such animals is covered in the Perks section.

BREAKFALL

This DEX-based Skill allows a character to roll out from a fall and stand up without wasting a half Phase (see the Action Phase Table). The character may take half damage from the fall with a successful roll. Each +2" of height is a -1 to the Breakfall Roll. If the Breakfall Roll is made by one-half (after applying the height modifier), the character takes no damage at all. The damage done from falls can be found in the section on Falling.

Breakfall also enables a character to land on his feet after being Knocked Back or Knocked Down. If a character makes a successful roll, he does not take any damage and does not need to spend a half Phase standing up. Each +2" of Knockback is a -1 to the Breakfall Roll. Characters who are Knocked Back into something (like a wall or the ground) may not use Breakfall to lessen the effects of Knockback.

Modifiers of -1 to -3 to the Breakfall Roll should be assigned if the character is wounded, carrying something or someone, or landing on an uneven, slippery surface. Landing on a soft surface would make the roll easier (+1 to +3).

BRIBERY

A character with this PRE-based Skill knows when to bribe someone, how to approach him, and how much to offer. The proper bribe can vary greatly from place to place; usually it's money, but sometimes such things as nylons or cigarettes are best. The bribery attempt should be roleplayed as much as possible, with the GM allowing a character to make Bribery Rolls at crucial points in the bargaining to help determine how much to offer, how subtle to be, and so on.

If the Bribery attempt is failed badly, or if the character attempts to bribe someone he shouldn't have bribed, the target of the bribery may call his superior, the police, or even pull a gun. Also, just because someone has been successfully bribed doesn't mean he'll stay that way. Complementary Skills can include Persuasion, Seduction, and Area Knowledge. The right language also helps immensely.

BUGGING

This INT-based Skill is the ability to properly implant and operate listening, visual, or other sensing devices ("bugs"). With a successful roll, the character has properly placed microphones or cameras and will get a good sound or video reception from the area. (This doesn't necessarily mean that the bug is well-hidden — this would require a Concealment Roll). Characters with Bugging Skill may also "sweep" for bugs, searching physically or with detectors.

Character's with Bugging know how to listen or watch from a distance with parabolic mikes, telescopes, laser microphones, and other such devices. They can follow a properly bugged vehicle with a successful Bugging Roll and a tracking device. Unsuccessful Bugging Rolls can mean the wrong bug was used for the job, the equipment was broken, bad sound, false noises, etc.

BUREAUCRATICS

The character knows how to deal with bureaucrats, cut through red tape, who to talk to, how to reach them, and how to extract information from bureaucracies. This PRE-based Skill comes in handy when the characters need travel papers while in a foreign country, are going through Customs, arranging for appointments, or similar activities.

These procedures usually take time, from several hours to several days. The character can get quicker action with a better Bureaucratics Roll. Some of the complementary Skills to Bureaucratics are Knowledge of the locale or culture, Seduction, Bribery, or Persuasion. If the character is dealing with a technical request of some sort, then the relevant Science would be complementary. Unsuccessful Bureaucratics Rolls can result in the character's request being turned down, or worse, stalled forever in red tape.

CLIMBING

This DEX-based Skill allows the character to climb unusually difficult walls, trees, and buildings, as long as there are handholds. Most characters can climb ordinary things (like ladders) without making a roll. A character with Climbing may successfully climb a difficult surface with a successful Skill Roll. The GM may allow the character to make a STR Roll as a complementary Skill Roll. The climbing speed varies according to the structure being climbed, but the base speed is 1" (2 meters) per Phase.

A climbing character's OCV and DCV are reduced by half, and may be 0 if the character is in a really difficult position. An unsuccessful Climbing Roll usually means that the character cannot climb that area, but it can sometimes mean a fall if the roll was spectacularly bad.

COMBAT SKILL LEVELS

Once a character knows how to use an attack, his ability can be improved by buying Combat Skill Levels. The Combat Skill Level has a number of potential uses, though the Skill Level may only be used for one of these things at a time. A player can change the assignment of Skill Levels at the beginning of the his action Phase, but they stay there until the beginning of the character's next action Phase. An Overall Level can be used as a Combat Level, but cannot be used for anything else that Phase (see *Skill Levels*).

The following list details the different uses of Combat Skill Levels.

- 1) One Combat Skill Level can be used as +1 OCV with any attack that the Combat Skill Level applies to. This is the only way a character can use a 2 point Combat Level.
- 2) One Combat Skill Level can be used as a +1 DCV.
- 3) Two Combat Skill Levels can be used to increase the Damage Class of a hand-to-hand attack by one step (see the *Damage Class*). For instance, a 1d6+1 weapon would then do 1 1/2d6. Four Combat Skill Levels would raise the attack's Damage Class by two, and so on, up to a maximum of twice the original Damage Class. This rule is usually only used in heroic campaigns.
- 4) Two Combat Skill Levels can be used to add +1 BODY to the damage done by a hand-to-hand killing attack. However, the damage the character does cannot exceed the normal maximum for the weapon.

Example: If a character has a 1d6 weapon and uses two Combat Skill Levels to add +1 BODY to the damage, the possible damages rolled on the d6 would be 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 6 (that's 1d6+1 with a maximum of 6 BODY).

There are several types of Combat Skill Levels shown on the Combat Skill Level Cost table. The 2-point Combat Level applies to a single weapon or attack. A character could buy this to help him with his broadsword or Energy Blast. A 2-point Combat Skill Level can only be used to increase the attacker's OCV.

The 3 point Combat Skill Level applies to any group of 3 related maneuvers or attacks. In hand-to-hand this could apply to any three maneuvers. With GM's permission a 3-point Combat Skill Level could also apply to a tight group of weapons, like all pistols, or all swords.

The 5-point Combat Skill Level can be bought as +1 with all hand-to-hand combat, +1 with all ranged combat, or +1 with a related group of attacks (like U.S. Infantry weapons). The 5-point Combat Skill Level can serve as a +1 DCV against all attacks, if bought as such. Finally, the 5-point Combat Skill Level is the smallest Combat Skill Level that can be bought with Limitations.



Thus if a character would like to build a weapon that was more accurate than normal (and would like to have a bonus to his OCV), he would have to buy 5-point Combat Skill Levels. Combat Skill Levels bought with Limitations can only be used to increase the user's OCV, except with special permission from the GM.

Example: Marksman would like to create a gun that will have gyroscopic balancers and a laser-spotting scope. (This gun will enable Marksman to hit almost anything at any range.) He buys the attack normally, the gun is an Obvious Accessible Focus, so the attack Power receives a -1 Limitation (see Power Limitations). Marksman then adds +4 OCV to the gun. Since the smallest Combat Skill Level that can be used with a Limitation is the 5 point Level, this costs Marksman 20 points. The OAF Limitation reduces this cost to 10 Character Points. Whenever Marksman uses the gun, he receives a +4 to his OCV.

The 8-point Combat Skill Level applies to any type of combat whatever.

When buying these Combat Skill Levels, think of the kind of weapon specialties the character should have. The more Combat Skill Levels the character buys, the more choices he has during combat.

Example: Randall Irons has a 3 point level with pistols, a 3 point level with knives, and an 8 point level with combat. Irons, armed with his trusty revolver, is fighting a Nazi death-ray robot. Randall puts his 3 point level with pistols into +1 OCV and his 8 point level into +1 OCV. He now has a bonus of +2 OCV. His level with knives does not count since he is currently fighting with a pistol.

COMBAT SKILL LEVEL	
Cost	Application
2	+1 OCV with any single attack
3	+1 with any three maneuvers or tight group (+1 with pistols, +1 with Karate, etc.)
5	Either +1 with hand-to-hand combat, +1 with ranged combat, or +1 with a related group of attacks
8	+1 with all combat

As an optional rule, the GM can make a distinction between a character's DCV against hand-to-hand attacks and his DCV against ranged attacks. In this case, a character cannot apply his DCV bonus gained from Combat Skill Levels against ranged attacks, unless it is an 8 point Combat Skill Level or a 5 point Combat Skill Level bought as +1 DCV with all attacks. Moreover, a character with a Combat Skill Level that applies to a ranged attack cannot ever use the Level to improve his DCV. This optional rule is intended to reflect that it is very difficult to dodge a bullet or arrow, no matter how expert you are. It should be used whenever Combat Skill Levels are bought with Power Limitations (an accurate gun doesn't make its user harder to hit, for instance).

COMBAT DRIVING

This DEX-based Skill enables a character to drive and control a ground or water vehicle in difficult situations. To use Combat Driving, the character must be familiar with the vehicle (see *Transport Familiarity*). A Combat Driving Skill Roll is used for driving during combat. The character does not need to make a Combat Driving roll while driving normally on the road, unless something unusual has happened, like the vehicle is being shot at.

In combat, this Skill allows the character to drive the vehicle up to its full DCV, making it much harder to hit (see *Vehicles*.)

Characters with this Skill are automatically familiar with one class of non-flying vehicles. Characters who want to be familiar with more than one class of vehicle should purchase *Transport Familiarity*.

COMBAT PILOTING

This DEX-based Skill enables a character to pilot and control a flying vehicle in difficult situations. This skill applies to all flying vehicles, from primitive biplanes to interstellar dreadnaughts. However, the character must know how to fly the vehicle (he must have the appropriate *Transport Familiarity*). A Combat Piloting Skill Roll is used for landing, taking off, and piloting during combat. The character does not need to make a Combat Piloting roll while taking off or landing normally (at an airport) unless something unusual has happened like the ship is being shot at.

In combat this Skill allows a pilot to fly the vehicle at its full DCV making it much harder to hit.

Characters with this Skill know how to read a map, but would have difficulty determining their location in unfamiliar territory, or after becoming lost (Navigation is helpful in this situation).

Characters with this Skill are automatically familiar with one class of flying vehicles. Characters wishing to be familiar with more than one class of vehicle should purchase *Transport Familiarity*. (See *Transport Familiarity*.)

COMPUTER PROGRAMING

This INT-based Skill gives the character the ability to program and operate computers. The character may also attempt to discover access codes, gain information, change programing, and conceal tampering. Some of the common uses for Computer Programing include extracting information from data banks, defeating computer assisted Security Systems, falsifying records or other data, and so on. Separate Computer Programing Rolls may be necessary to perform each task.

Computer Programing usually takes a fair amount of time, from several minutes to many hours (for the most complicated tasks). The computer may have sophisticated protection, resulting in a -1 to -5 modifier. Unsuccessful Computer Programing Rolls can set off alarms or cause a system crash, but usually you just fail to get what you want.

CONCEALMENT

This INT-based Skill is the ability to hide things and to find things that other people have hidden — like important papers, weapons, jewels, artifacts, drugs, and so forth. This Skill can be a lot more fun if the GM actually describes the situation, and the character then describes exactly where he hides the object.

Some common hiding places include behind an instrument panel, inside a heel, or under false floorboards. Concealment can be used by characters to hide and find traps.

The character may hide himself from a search using Concealment (“Andarra wedges herself behind a console”). Stealth Skill should be used for any active concealment, as when the character is trying to move silently; only use Concealment Skill for nonmoving objects. The Skill is used against the searcher’s Concealment Skill as a Skill versus Skill Roll. Areas that are very crowded with junk are much easier to hide things in (+1 to +3); conversely, areas that are very bare are very difficult to hide things in (-1 to -3).

Any Skill directly connected with the object being hidden (like Demolitions when hiding a bomb) is a complementary Skill. Failing a Concealment Roll may mean that the object isn’t really hidden properly, or it’s in a location that is easily checked. Just because an object is in an open, obvious place doesn’t mean someone will find it; remember Poe’s story *The Purloined Letter*.

CONTORTIONIST

This DEX-based Skill gives the character the ability to manipulate his body so as to get out of ropes and similar bonds. The character may also contort his body so that he could work on normally inaccessible locks. The character must have Lockpicking Skill if he wishes to unlock the lock.

The character may be able to contort his way out of more difficult bindings than rope. Wires would be -2 or -3, while handcuffs would be -3 or -4. Contortionist Skill does not allow any mystical means of escaping bonds — there must be some reasonable way that the character could escape.

Contortionist can also help a character break free from constraints in a combat setting. Any Phase after a character with this Skill has been Grabbed (see *Fighting*), he can use Contortionist Skill to help him break out. When a character with this Skill tries to break free, he should make a Contortionist Skill Roll. If successful, the character can add 1d6 to the STR dice for every 1 the Roll was made by (minimum 1d6). Thus a character who made his Skill Roll by 4 would get to add 4d6 to his STR dice, only for the purpose of escaping the Grab. Using this Skill in this way takes a minimum of one-half Phase, although the character may take more time to improve his chances.

Contortionist can also be used to wriggle free from Entangles, depending on the Entangle’s Special Effects. (A net would be a normal Escape Roll, a sticky web would require a big penalty, and a block of ice would be impossible.)

Example: *The Superhero Rubberman is grabbed by Ogre during a battle. Knowing that his puny 5 STR will never overcome Ogre’s might, Rubberman elects to use his Contortionist Skill, so he makes a Skill Roll. Rubberman rolls a 9, making his Contortionist Skill Roll by 6. He can now roll 1d6 (for STR) + 6d6 (for Contortionist) = 7d6. Ogre, with a 60 STR, rolls 12d6. The dice are thrown; Rubberman gets 8 BODY and Ogre gets 11. Pity.*

CONVERSATION

This PRE-based Skill allows the character to extract information from people with careful conversation. Use of this Skill takes time, and if the roll is blown, the subject realizes he is being pumped and usually stops talking. However, if the Skill is properly performed, the victim won’t be aware he has divulged anything. Sometimes the target of Conversation Skill may be subtly using his own Conversation Skill to get information.

This Skill should never substitute for roleplaying. If the character makes clever or stupid statements, the GM should apply modifiers to the roll. Most conversations should be roleplayed without using Conversation Skill Rolls.

To properly use the Skill, the character must know the language being spoken. If the character doesn’t know the language well, the GM should apply a -1 to -3 modifier. If the desired information is closely linked with another Skill, then that Skill is complementary — it helps to know what to ask. Seduction, High Society, and Persuasion Skills can also be complementary to Conversation.



CRIMINOLOGY

A character with this INT-based Skill knows how to look for clues, dust for fingerprints, examine evidence, do ballistics tests, examine records, search through files, and so on. These tests can tell the character what gun fired the bullet that killed a victim, where dirt on the shoes came from, and where a victim washed his clothes. Many other details of a person's identity, origin, habits, and recent whereabouts can be discerned.

Criminology tests can require a great deal of time, but much can be told from a quick examination of the scene of the crime. Extensive use of Criminology requires some equipment, access to information files, and perhaps some Bureaucrats. Microscopes, a chemistry lab, fingerprinting materials, and other tools are necessary for certain tests.

Area or City Knowledge and certain Sciences (like Pharmacology) could be complementary for certain facts. Failing a Criminology Roll can result in improper conclusions or results, but generally means "no conclusive result".

CRYPTOGRAPHY

This INT-based Skill lets the character solve simple ciphers and encrypt or encode messages. Ciphers can become very complicated by using nulls (meaningless characters), or doing multiple substitutions. Codes are very difficult to break unless there have been many messages, or if the codebook has been discovered. Both encrypting and encoding can take some time, even with a codebook, unless the characters have a device to help them. Decoding and deciphering can take a long time unless the character has some clues to the nature of the code or cipher.

A failed Skill Roll may result in failure to decode the message, or an incorrect translation of the message. A character with Cryptography may also use invisible inks and other techniques for hiding messages. Secret messages may be imprinted on paper in ultraviolet, grown into crystal structures, or hidden until looked at through certain optic fibers.

Sciences (like Mathematics) and Computer Programming can greatly aid Cryptography.

DEDUCTION

This INT-based Skill is the art of taking several facts and leaping to an inobvious conclusion. This is the classic detective's skill. Deduction should be used sparingly; it's useful when the player is stumped, the GM wants to move the scenario along, and the character should be able to figure out what's going on. The GM should try to help the character out, but not reveal everything. Complementary Skills include any Skill directly connected with the problem the character is trying to solve (e.g., Bureaucrats for a paperwork mystery). A failed Deduction Roll usually means that the character can't think of an answer, or it can mean an incorrect deduction.

DEMOLITIONS

Demolitions is the ability to properly use explosives. A character with this General Skill knows how to handle and set off explosives, where to plant explosives for maximum effect, and how to estimate the amount necessary to destroy structures. The character may defuse explosive devices, determine the fusing mechanism, and discover any booby traps in an explosive device with the same roll.

Mechanics or Chemistry may be complementary to Demolitions Skill, depending on what the character is trying to do. KS (Knowledge Skill): Explosives can help in most situations; Security Systems would be complementary to blowing up security devices. It's a good idea to have extra levels with this Skill, because if the character blows the roll badly enough...

DISGUISE

This General Skill is the ability to change a character's appearance through makeup, costumes, body language, and facial expression. The character can, with a successful roll, alter his appearance to make himself unrecognizable; he can also disguise himself to look like a specific person. A character with this Skill can also disguise other characters.

Disguises can be spur-of-the-moment things, like putting on a fake mustache, or they can require hours of preparation. It is more difficult to maintain a disguise over a long time (-1 to -3), and there should also be penalties if the character tries to disguise himself as someone from a race that looks *radically* different from his own. Makeup and proper props add +1 to +3 to the Disguise Roll.

To spot someone wearing a disguise, an onlooker must make a PER Roll as a Skill vs. Skill Roll against Disguise.

Just because a character has Disguise doesn't mean that he has the ability to effectively impersonate his subject — this requires Acting Skill. Disguise Skill enables a character to look like someone specific, while Acting lets him act like someone specific. Area Knowledge, Acting, and Mimicry can all be complementary to Disguise. Failing a Disguise Roll means that the disguise will be obviously false if closely inspected.

ELECTRONICS

This General Skill enables the character to identify, understand, repair, and rewire electronic devices. Note that electronic devices cover a wide range of technology, from a simple radio to an interplanetary teleporter. The character needs tools to perform these operations, and usually time is required for any intricate operation. The character may also build electronic devices from plans. This Skill is useful for determining the purpose of electronic devices the characters may discover and for disabling such devices.

Skills such as Bugging and some Sciences may be complementary Skills, depending on the exact function of the particular device. Unsuccessful Electronics Rolls indicate failure or possibly even a malfunctioning device.

FAMILIARITY

A character may buy Familiarity with any Characteristic-based, General, Knowledge, Science, or Professional Skill. Familiarity with a Skill costs 1 Character Point, gives the character a basic knowledge of the ability described, and the chance to perform it on an 8 or less. The Skill Roll is an 8 or less for any Skill, whether or not the Skill is based on a Characteristic.

The one point spent for the Familiarity counts toward the cost of the Skill if the character later buys the full 3 point Skill. Thus, if Andarra buys Familiarity with Persuasion Skill for one point and later decides to buy Persuasion Skill, which costs 3 points, she need only spend 2 additional Character Points.

Skill Levels of any kind do not add to the 8 or less chance to perform a Familiar Skill, since the character doesn't understand the Skill well enough to use his expertise. However, the GM may assign Skill Modifiers to make performing a Familiar Skill easier; for instance, taking several turns should make being stealthy an easier task.

FORENSIC MEDICINE

This INT-based Skill lets the character make inferences from a corpse about the cause of death, how long the individual has been dead, and so forth. Forensic Medicine Skill can also tell the character whether the corpse was moved after death, how far the killer was standing from the victim if a gun was used at short range, and so on. The ability to do an autopsy is included with this Skill. A character may be able to spot obvious data about the corpse by just a cursory glance, but a full autopsy can take several hours.

Complementary Skills may include Criminology, KS: Medicine, or the Sciences Biology and Anatomy. An unsuccessful Forensic Medicine Roll usually means failure to gain information, but can also mean incorrect information.

FORGERY

This General Skill represents the ability to duplicate official documents, signatures, seals, magnetic codes and so forth. This requires time and specialized equipment in most cases, especially for highly technical forgeries. The more a character makes the Forgery Roll by, the more time it will take to discover that the papers are fakes. However, another

character with Forgery can spot fakes (use a Skill vs. Skill Roll). Making an unsuccessful Forgery Roll does not necessarily mean that the papers will be obvious fakes; the examiner must make a successful INT Roll (with his own Forgery as a complementary Skill). A character who fails a Forgery Roll will not always be aware of it, even after examining the forged item.



GAMBLING

This General Skill is the ability to win gambling games that require some skill, such as blackjack, poker, and more exotic games. The more a character makes a Gambling Roll by, the more the character wins. A character may also use the Gambling Skill to cheat, unless the cheating involves sleight-of-hand.

Games with a large "house advantage" or games the character has never played before apply a negative modifier to the Gambling Roll. Unsuccessful cheating may be spotted by anyone with a Perception Roll, but only someone else with Gambling Skill can spot a successful cheat. A successful Perception Roll may be a complementary Skill to spotting a cheater.

A character can use Gambling to help him bet more wisely in random games (craps, roulette, etc.), thus taking longer to lose his money. If he is willing to cheat, he can actually win at such games. The GM usually should

not let Gambling Skill give the player very large wins or losses unless that helps advance the storyline of the game.

HIGH SOCIETY

This PRE-based Skill gives the character knowledge of upper-class culture: what clothes to wear, what are considered sophisticated drinks, and how to mingle with royalty and other VIPs. High Society Skill is very useful for the character that wants to get into those special parties (and get invited back). This Skill varies from society to society, so Area and Culture Knowledge are very important complementary Skills. Some cultures, especially alien ones, may be so strange as to give minuses (-1 to -3) to High Society rolls. (Andarra can't even eat Denebian Grub flambé, much less do it elegantly.) High Society can make some Disguises very effective. A badly failed High Society Roll can result in a terrible mistake at a social function.

INTERROGATION

Interrogation is the ability to forcibly extract information from people. A character with this PRE-based Skill knows how to avoid leaving marks, can judge how close a victim is to death or breaking, and is an expert at manipulating subjects into revealing the desired information. Depending on his background, a character with this Skill may also have technical knowledge of mind control drugs, mind control devices, or hypnosis. This Skill is not very heroic, and is found most often among villains. Sciences or other technical Skills can be complementary to Interrogation.

Interrogation Skill works against an EGO Roll as Skill vs. Skill. Resistance Skill can help a victim resist Interrogation.

INVENTOR

This INT-based Skill enables the character to design and construct new devices. To use Inventor, the character needs the complementary Skills in the field he is working in (for instance, Weaponsmith, Electronics, Physics, Biochemistry, Computer Programming, and so on). The inventor may design gadgets that require several Skills or Knowledges, so long as he has each of those particular Skills.

Designing gadgets requires considerable time in the laboratory; the GM should decide on a reasonable time (usually one week or more). The GM may allow characters with Inventor Skill to modify equipment or gadgets in combat. Such modifications should usually be fairly minor, and well justified by the character. The length of time required will vary with the complexity of the equipment and the modification.

An unsuccessful Inventor Roll can mean that the character doesn't know how to make the device, or it could mean a laboratory accident (though that should be rare). The GM should not allow characters to revolutionize society with an incredible invention (like gunpowder in a fantasy game), unless that's exactly the kind of game the GM wants.

KNOWLEDGE

This Background Skill is a very general and flexible Skill. It includes knowledge of certain groups, places, people and things.

Two points gives the character an 11 or less roll to know a fact about the subject. Alternatively, characters can base the knowledge upon INT for 3 Character Points, giving a base (9 + INT/5) roll. In either case, each +1 to the Skill Roll costs 1 Character Point.

Players define how specific their Knowledge Skills are. The more general the Knowledge title, the less the character will know about specifics. For example, the Knowledge Skill of African Cultures (KS: African Cultures) would give a wide overview of African cultures. The character could give a rough description of a certain African culture, but not details. If the player had chosen Knowledge Skill of one particular African culture (KS: Zulu Culture), then the character would know many details about that single culture, but not much about other African cultures. KS: African Culture would tell the character general information about Zulu culture, but not much more unless the character made an incredible Skill Roll; even then he would get less information than he would with KS: Zulu Culture. Of course, certain facts would be obscure, so the GM should apply appropriate modifiers for difficulty.

Knowledge can be broken down into four general categories: Groups, People, Places, and Things. These categories can help determine what Knowledges a character should buy.

Knowledge Skill — Groups: These would be different organizations or cultures, like Knowledge of the Confederation of Planets, or Knowledge of Boston Police Department. This gives the character thorough knowledge of a culture or organization, including such things as the appropriate gestures, customs, taboos, requirements, and protocols.

Knowledge Skill — People: This would be Knowledge of a type of person, or even a single person. For instance, a character could have a Knowledge Skill for Magic, or Magic-Users, or Necromancers, or Karma Doom. Such Knowledge would tell the character about individuals or (more generally) how such people would react to different situations (like being asked questions or offered money).

Knowledge Skill — Area (Area Knowledge): This gives the character thorough knowledge of an area, ranging from an individual street in a city to an entire continent or planet. For large areas, this Knowledge Skill gives a character knowledge of the geography, major cities, politics, economy, etc., of that country or area. A map or reference book, should he happen to have one, can add +1 to +3 to the Roll, depending on what knowledge the character seeks. Of course, the book or map may not help if the character is looking for the kind of information that isn't in books. An unsuccessful Knowledge Roll usually means that the character doesn't know the answer to the particular question. Of course, if the GM wants to be nasty, failing a Knowledge Roll can mean incorrect answers, which could be dangerous.

Applying this Skill to a city gives the character thorough knowledge of a city's layout, streets, spaceports, meeting places, fine restaurants, shortcuts, criminal areas, and important residents. Where Area Knowledge will give only general information about a city (where it is, how big it is), City Knowledge gives very specific information. This Skill can help during chases and can cut down travel time within the city.

Area Knowledge can also be applied to various terrain types, which is very useful for Skills like Survival or Tracking. Some terrain types might be Plains, Forest, Jungle, Desert, Tundra, Arctic, Oceans, Swamps, or Caves. This could also include strange alien environments, such as planets with an atmosphere of chlorine gas, molten rock, or extremely high gravity. Of course, the Skill could be very specific (Luray Caverns Knowledge) or very general (Underground Knowledge).

Knowledge Skill — Things: This category of Knowledge would be anything that doesn't fall into the other categories. This category does not include sciences, as they are covered separately. Examples include Alien Statues, Trees, History, Video Games, Philosophy, Religion, Skateboards, Horses, Thoroughbred Horses, Politics, Secret Societies, Tax Evasion. The possibilities are infinite; talk to the GM about exactly what Knowledge would be most appropriate for character's Skill.

When buying any Knowledge Skill, try to think of your character's background. Usually, the character may have Knowledge Skills that help explain how he learned other Skills.

LANGUAGES

Each player should choose a native language for his character. This language the character knows for free. The character is considered to know his native language well, to the 4 point level as described in the following table. Learning other languages costs Character Points. The table below describes the fluency the character gets for each point cost.

FLUENCY COST	
Fluency	Character Points
Basic conversation	1
Fluent Conversation	2
Completely fluent w/accent	3
Idiomatic, native accent	4
Imitate dialects	5
Literacy (if not standard for society)	+1 point

A character without complete command of a language may sometimes have to make an INT Roll to understand some very rapid or slurred phrases in a foreign language. The GM should also be aware that there are usually a number of dialects for each language, and sometimes these dialects are very hard to understand, except for someone with an idiomatic command of the language. In campaigns where literacy is unusual (like most fantasy settings), GMs should require PCs to spend one extra point to gain literacy with a given language.

For additional realism, GMs can use the optional Language Table. Using this table, the cost of learning a new language depends on how closely it is related to languages that the character already knows. The languages connected by a thin box with rounded corners have 4 points of similarity. This means that these languages are so similar that they overlap. A character with points in one of the languages in a 4-point similarity group has half those points in all other languages in that group, up to a maximum of 3 points (halves round down). For instance, a character with 4 points of German has, effectively, 2 points of Yiddish.

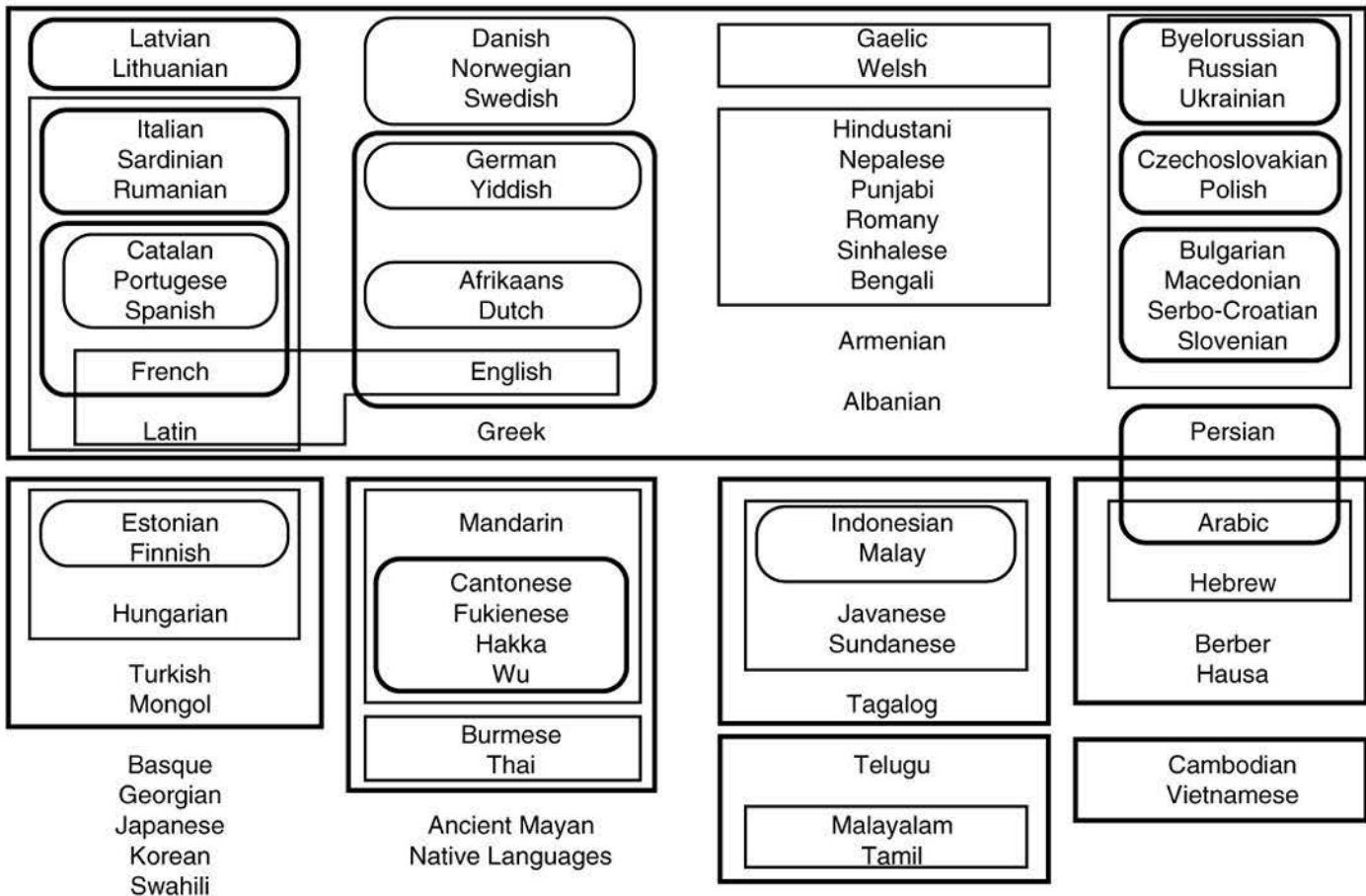
The languages enclosed by a thick box with rounded corners have 3 points of similarity; characters with 2 points in any language in that group may make an INT roll to understand phrases in other languages in that group. Also, other languages in that group are -1 Character Point to learn (the minimum 1-point investment gets the character 2 points of effectiveness in the language).

Languages enclosed by a thin box with square corners have 2 points of similarity; characters may learn such languages at -1 Character Point cost. Languages enclosed by a thick box with square corners have 1-point of similarity; there is no cost benefit or penalty for learning these languages. For languages outside this area, it costs +1 point (one additional point) to gain fluency with the language; that is, Basic Conversation costs 2 Character Points, Fluent Conversation costs 3 Character Points, and so on.

Example: *Fast Eddie knows English as his native language; he has it at the 4-point level. He can make an INT Roll to try to understand people speaking in German, Yiddish, Dutch, or Afrikaans. This INT Roll would be modified by the length of the speech, how well he heard the speaker, and other factors. Eddie may learn German without too much trouble: for a 3 Character Point cost he could have 4 points of German. This would also give Eddie the ability to speak Yiddish at the 2-point level.*

Eddie wants to learn to speak Swedish as well (so he can try to talk to Swedish women). Since Swedish is in the 2-point similarity group with English, he could learn Swedish at the 3-point level for a 2-point expense. Eddie, growing proud of his linguistic efforts, spends 1 character Point to learn Polish. Since Polish has only 1-point of similarity to the languages he already knows, Eddie's 1-point investment earns him only 1-point of language efficiency. Finally, Eddie tries to learn Mandarin Chinese. This language has no similarity to any other that Eddie has learned, so it costs him 3 points to earn 2 points of language efficiency. Now, however, Eddie can learn Cantonese for -1 Character Point cost, since he knows another language in that group (Mandarin Chinese) at 2 points.





LIP READING

This General Skill enables the character to read someone's lips in order to tell what he is saying. A Perception Roll is necessary to properly see someone's lips. If the character knows other languages, he can read lips speaking in those languages.

Failing a Lip Reading roll usually means that the conversation was not understood, possibly because the person turned or hid his mouth. A large beard, mustache, or other facial obscurement can mean a -1 to -3 modifier to the roll, or even make Lip Reading impossible.

LOCKPICKING

This DEX-based Skill allows the character to open key, combination, electronic, and magnetic locks. The character must have lockpicks or other equipment in order to use the Skill. It is possible to use objects such as hairpins or credit cards as lockpicks, but the GM should assign minuses to the roll. Some locks may be particularly tricky, and have an electronic alarm system of some type connected to the lock or the door. Disabling an alarm requires Security Systems Skill. Difficult locks can be a -1 to a -5 modifier to the Lockpicking Skill Roll. Mechanic Skill is a complementary Skill for picking key and combination locks; Electronics is a complementary Skill for picking electronic and magnetic locks.

An unsuccessful Lockpicking Roll can mean a jammed lock, an alarm going off, or even a broken lockpick, though usually it just means that the lock was too tough. An expert can pick a lock in an amazingly short time — just as fast as using a key.

MARTIAL ARTS

Martial Arts are any form of hand-to-hand combat that requires training and expertise. Martial Arts includes the fine dancing and dodging of aikido, the hammer and tongs of boxing, and rough and tumble dirty infighting. The Martial Arts rules can also be used for advanced weapon-fighting techniques like Fencing.

Characters can buy individual maneuvers as listed on the Martial Maneuvers Table. Or a group of maneuvers can be purchased to represent an entire Martial Art.

The Martial Arts are broken down into separate maneuvers. This is because there are many, many different Martial Arts and Martial maneuvers; however, for game purposes these distinctions are relatively unimportant — a karate kick and a boxing hook both use the attacker's Strength to do damage. Thus most Martial Arts can be defined by a limited number of maneuvers.

This is not to say that these maneuvers are identical — just that they function similarly in a game sense. Thus a boxing hook and a karate kick might both be an "Offensive Strike" using these rules. But they are very different in real terms. A GM might even give small modifiers for circumstances based on the special effects of the maneuver. (A boxer couldn't use a hook while his arms were tied; a karate master couldn't kick while on a slippery floor.) For more details, see *Special Effects*.

To buy Martial Arts, a character should decide what style he would like to use. This does not have to be one of those listed; the GM is encouraged to design new ones to represent the particular cultures in his campaign. Even if the character is learning one of the listed styles, he can still pick and choose from the whole list of maneuvers; the maneuvers listed under each fighting style are only suggestions.

The only restriction is that the character must choose a minimum of 10 Character Points of maneuvers; these can come from as few as two 5-point maneuvers. There is no maximum on the number of points a character can spend on maneuvers.

Weapon Groups

When buying his martial arts, the character must decide what weapons (if any) the fighting style is associated with. The Package Deals have appropriate weapons listed. The categories of weapons are listed on the weapon familiarity table; the relevant portions of the table have been reprinted below for your convenience. Most martial arts are bought for use with the "unarmed combat" group, but others could be bought specifically for use with a weapon (like fencing bought for use with swords). To buy martial arts with a different Weapon Group costs +1 Character Point for a different weapon; unlike Weapon Familiarity, the character cannot buy martial arts with the larger categories. Martial Arts can never be bought for use with ranged weapons. The GM should feel free to restrict the types of weapons available to a given martial art.

Weapon Groups	
Common Melee Weapons:	
	Unarmed Combat
	Club
	Axes, Maces and Picks
	Pole Arms
	Swords
	Two-handed Weapons
Uncommon Melee Weapons	
	Flails
	Lances
	Quarterstaff
	Whip

Example: Sipristi, a ninja assassin, has just bought several maneuvers to represent her hand-to-hand ninjitsu. Her base "Weapon Group" is unarmed combat; Sipristi can perform the maneuvers only with her bare hands. For +1 Character Point, she can perform the maneuvers with swords, for +1 additional point, she can perform the maneuvers with Pole Arms. She can now perform her Offensive Strike with her bare hand, her katana, or a naginata.

Special Maneuvers

Sometimes a maneuver has special effects that cannot be simulated by any of the maneuvers on the table. In this case the character should try to simulate the maneuver with Powers and Power Modifiers. Such "maneuvers" do not count toward the 10 Character Point minimum, and must be expressly permitted by the GM.

Example: Flying Lotus is designing his own Martial Arts Style and has decided that one of the maneuvers should be a double strike to both his opponent's ears. This sounds like a Flash, so the character buys 2d6 Flash against the Hearing Sense Group, with the Power Limitation "No Range". This attack would allow the character to box his opponent's ears, temporarily deafening him. Since this fits into the Martial Arts style, the GM approves.

Package Deals

Characters do not normally receive a Package Bonus for Martial Arts. However, if a character creates a package where there are several noncombat Skills in addition to the listed maneuvers, then the GM may give him a Package Deal Bonus (see Package Deal) for the non-combat skills.

Example: Dmitri Ironjaw wants to be the greatest boxer in the Motherland. He purchases a Defensive Strike (Jab), an Offensive Strike (Hook), and Martial Block (Block). This costs 14 Points. Dmitri also BUYS Professional Skill: Prizefighter, Knowledge Skill: Boxing Lore, Knowledge Skill: Boxing Styles, Perk: Passport, and Paramedic. This package totals 10 points, and earns Dmitri a Package Deal, saving him 2 Character Points.

GMs should encourage players to describe the Martial Arts in detail and to describe the special effects of their maneuvers. Not only does this result in a better simulation, it makes combat more exciting and fun.



MARTIAL MANEUVERS TABLE

Maneuver	Phase	Cost	OCV	DCV	Damage/Effect
Defensive Strike	1/2	5	+1	+3	STR Strike
Martial Strike	1/2	4	0	+2	STR+2d6, Strike
Offensive Strike	1/2	5	-2	+1	STR +4d6, Strike
Martial Block	1/2	4	+2	+2	Block, Abort
Martial Dodge	1/2	4	—	+5	Dodge, Affects all attacks, Abort
Martial Throw	1/2	3	+0	+1	STR + v/5; opponent falls
Nerve Strike	1/2	4	-1	+1	2d6 NND ¹
Choke Hold	1/2	5	-2	0	Grab, 2d6 NND ²
Killing Strike	1/2	4	-2	0	1/2 d6 HKA
Sacrifice Throw	1/2	3	+2	+1	STR; you fall and opponent falls
Martial Disarm	1/2	4	-1	+1	Disarm, +10 STR to Roll
Martial Escape	var	4	0	0	+15 STR vs. Grabs
Martial Grab	1/2	3	-1	-1	Grab, +10 to STR for hold only (not damage)
+1 DC for all normal M-arts attacks		4			
Extra Weapons (see <i>Weapon Familiarity</i>)		1+			

SHORT EXPLANATION OF TERMS (for more explanation, see *Fighting*)

STR: The STR listed under the DMG (damage) column means that the maneuver does the character's Strength damage in normal dice (STR/5 in dice). If a number is listed, like "+2d6", then that is the number of d6 added to the damage done by the maneuver. If the martial art involves the use of a weapon, this d6 is applied as half the equivalent of DCs.

Example: *The Marquis of Avignon has purchased Fencing for use with his rapier. He performs a Lunge (Martial Strike). This gives him +0 OCV and +2 DCV. In addition, he receives +2d6; this translates to +1 DC with his rapier.*

Block: This prevents the opponent's attack from hitting the target, and sets up the defender to strike first on the next Phase. A Block requires the character blocking to compare his OCV to the opponent's OCV, rather than DCV. Once a character has decided to Block, he can block multiple attacks in a single Phase (see *Block*).

Abort: The character can abort his next Phase to perform this maneuver on a segment not normally his Phase (see *Combat and Adventuring*).

Disarm: Attempts to knock any one-handed weapon or Accessible Focus from opponent's grasp.

Dodge: The dodging character may not attack, but gets a DCV bonus.

Grab: The grabbed character may be thrown around or dashed to the floor.

Killing: Attack does killing damage. The character may add his STR to the damage as per a normal HKA. To increase the DC of a Killing Strike is twice as expensive (+1 DC for every 2 DCs that the other maneuvers are increased).

Example: *Kato buys a Killing Strike as his karate chop. This costs him 5 points, and earns him a 1/2d6 HKA (1d6+1 with STR). To raise the attack by one DC to a 1d6 HKA, he would have to spend 8 Character Points.*

No Normal Defense: The target gets no PD or ED versus the STUN of this attack. The attack does only STUN, not BODY. The defense for NND¹ is wearing solid armor, or having Lack of Weakness. The defense for NND² is having solid armor on the neck, or not having to breathe.

Opponent Falls: The opponent automatically falls down after a successful attack.

You Fall: The attacker falls down after making this attack, regardless of whether the attack was successful.

+1 DC (Damage Class): This option is limited to characters in superheroic campaigns; characters in heroic campaigns can only buy this with special permission from the GM. This allows the character to increase the damage and/or efficiency of his martial arts. Each additional +1DC will add +1d6 of damage to a martial attack that does normal damage or +1/2 d6 for a martial attack that does NND damage. Each +2 DC will add 1 Damage Class to a martial attack that does killing damage. Each +1 DC will also add +5 to the calculated STR for Martial Grabs, Disarms, and Escapes. The additional DCs have no effect on purely defensive maneuvers like Martial Block and Martial Dodge.

Example: *Flying Lotus has a 20 STR and has bought a Martial Strike, A Martial Escape, and a Martial Dodge, for 12 Character Points. He also bought +3 DCs, for 12 Character Points. His Martial Strike now does STR + 2d6 + 3d6, for a total of 9d6. His Martial Escape gives him a STR (to get out of Grabs) of STR + 15 +15 = 50. His Martial Dodge is unaffected by the DCs.*

MARTIAL ARTS STYLES

These Packages represent many of the classic Martial Arts. Characters do not have to purchase all of the items listed to call themselves an expert in that Martial Art. If you buy at least 10 points of maneuvers in that art, and buy a Knowledge Skill for the art, then you can consider yourself a "black belt" or the equivalent. True mastery of the art requires buying all of the Skills and Maneuvers listed, and probably several Combat Skill Levels with that style.

CLASSIC COMIC BOOK

This is the generic martial art practiced by many "martial artists" in comic books; it can be used to simulate a wide variety of special effects. GMs who want to keep martial arts simple can use this for all martial artists.

Recommended Maneuvers

- Punch..... (Martial Strike — 4 Points)
- Kick (Offensive Strike — 5 Points)
- Block (Martial Block — 4 Points)
- Throw..... (Martial Throw — 3 Points)
- Dodge (Martial Dodge — 4 Points)

Special Skills

- Breakfall
- FAM w/Common Melee Weapons

AIKIDO

This is a generally defensive art that uses the opponent's energy against him. Aikido contains many circular motions that the character uses to direct an attacker to a position of disadvantage.

Recommended Maneuvers

- Throw..... (Martial Throw — 3 Points)
- Hold (Martial Grab — 3 Points)
- Strike..... (Defensive Strike — 5 Points)
- Dodge (Martial Dodge — 4 Points)
- Escape..... (Martial Escape — 4 Points)

Special Skills

- Breakfall
- FAM w/Common Melee Weapons
- KS: Aikido

BOXING

Boxing is normally used in a sporting arena and is a straight-forward Martial Art. A boxer can be very effective so long as the battle consists of upright punches. A boxer may find himself at a disadvantage against a well rounded martial artist because of his lack of throws, holds, and other special maneuvers.

Recommended Maneuvers

- Jab (Defensive Strike — 5 Points)
- Hook (Offensive Strike — 5 Points)
- Block (Martial Block — 4 Points)
- Clinch..... (Martial Grab — 4 Points)
- Cross (Martial Strike — 4 Points)

Special Skills

- KS: Boxing
- Paramedic

COMMANDO TRAINING

Commando Training is a mixture of different maneuvers from many martial arts. It is not a true martial art, but does give its user a variety of options.

Recommended Maneuvers

- Boxing Cross (Martial Strike — 4 Points)
- Aikido Throw (Martial Throw — 3 Points)
- Karate Chop..... (Killing Strike — 4 Points)
- Choke (Choke Hold — 5 Points)
- Judo Disarm..... (Martial Disarm — 4 Points)
- Kung Fu Block (Martial Block — 4 Points)

Special Skills

- Breakfall

DIRTY INFIGHTING

Dirty Infighting isn't a classic martial art; rather, it is a Skill for fighting in less than ideal circumstances.

Recommended Maneuvers

- Punch..... (Martial Strike — 4 Points)
- Roundhouse (Offensive Strike — 5 Points)
- Low Blow (NerveStrike — 4 Points)
- Disarm (Martial Disarm — 4 Points)
- Kidney Blow (Killing Strike — 4 Points)

Special Skills

- Streetwise
- FAM w/Common Melee Weapons

JIU-JITSU

Jiu-jitsu, or its limited form Judo, is a defensive form consisting mainly of throws and holds. The character slams his opponent to the ground or applies a choke hold in combat.

Recommended Maneuvers

- Slam..... (Martial Throw — 3 Points)
- Choke Hold (Choke Hold — 5 Points)
- Sacrifice Throw (Sacrifice Throw — 3 Points)
- Disarm (Martial Disarm — 4 Points)
- Escape..... (Martial Escape — 4 Points)

Special Skills

- Breakfall

KARATE

Karate is a straight-forward martial art, designed to put an opponent down as quickly as possible.

Recommended Maneuvers

- Punch..... (Martial Strike — 4 Points)
- Kick (Offensive Strike — 5 Points)
- Block..... (Martial Block — 4 Points)
- Chop (Killing Strike — 4 Points)
- Disarm (Martial Disarm — 4 Points)
- Dodge (Martial Dodge — 4 Points)

Special Skills

- KS: Karate
- FAM w/Common Melee Weapons

MARTIAL ARTS STYLES

KUNG FU

Kung Fu is a broader Martial Art than Karate, concentrating less on strikes and more on flexibility. There are hundreds of styles of Kung Fu.

Recommended Maneuvers

- Punch..... (Martial Strike — 4 Points)
- Block (Martial Block — 4 Points)
- Throw..... (Martial Throw — 3 Points)
- Disarm (Martial Disarm — 4 Points)
- Dodge (Martial Dodge — 4 Points)

Special Skills

- KS: Kung Fu
- FAM W/ Common Melee Weapons
- Breakfall

NINJITSU

Ninjitsu is the martial art practiced by the Japanese Ninja. It concentrates using stealth to achieve surprise, and then taking out the opponent as quickly as possible.

Recommended Maneuvers

- Strike..... (Martial Strike — 4 Points)
- Back Kick (Defensive Strike — 5 Points)
- Nerve Pinch (Nerve Strike — 4 Points)
- Escape..... (Martial Escape — 4 Points)
- Chop (Killing Strike — 4 Points)

Special Skills

- KS: Ninjitsu
- FAM W/ Common Melee Weapons
- Stealth
- Climbing

SAVATE

Savate (*boxe Francais savate*) is the French martial art which concentrates on kicks with a few hand-strikes.

Recommended Maneuvers

- Back kick..... (Defensive Strike — 4 Points)
- Coup de pied bas,
low kick (Martial Block — 4 Points)
- Coup di pied chasse,
side kick (Offensive Strike — 5 Points)
- Block (Martial Block — 4 Points)
- Disarm (Martial Disarm — 4 Points)

Special Skills

- KS: Savate

WRESTLING

Wrestling, one of the oldest Martial Arts, concentrates on bringing an opponent to the ground and holding him there. Wrestling can be a serious Martial Art — or as melodramatic as the popularized wrestling seen on TV.

Recommended Maneuvers

- Slam..... (Martial Throw — 3 Points)
- Take Down..... (Sacrifice Throw — 3 Points)
- Escape..... (Martial Escape — 4 Points)
- Hold (Martial Grab — 3 Points)
- Choke (Choke Hold — 5 Points)
- Reversal..... (Martial Block — 4 Points)

Special Skills

- Breakfall

FENCING

Fencing is the art of swordfighting. A character cannot use any of the maneuvers without a weapon, although a GM might let a character perform some of the defensive maneuvers (parry) with weapon other than a sword. All the maneuvers listed add to the damage the character does with his sword; each +2d6 adds +1 DC. Fencing should be used as an example of how a character can design a weapon-based martial art (like Kendo).

Recommended Maneuvers

- Thrust..... (Defensive Strike — 5 Points)
- Lunge..... (Martial Strike — 4 Points)
- Slash..... (Offensive Strike — 5 Points)
- Parry (Martial Block — 4 Points)
- Disarm (Martial Disarm — 4 Points)

Special Skills

- KS: Fencing
- FAM W/ Fencing Weapons
- KS: Fencers

ORIGINAL MARTIAL ARTS

This is a design-your-own category. The GM should make an effort to create a unifying special effect that all the maneuvers follow, and then choose the appropriate maneuvers from the overall list. Players may design a Martial Art for their character, but all such original Martial Arts Styles must be approved by the GM.

Example: Nexus 7, a native of the planet Bandar, wants to create a unique Bandarian Martial Art, Bandarian Kick Boxing. The character decides that the goal of a Bandarian kick-boxer is to knock his opponent out — fast. The martial art, therefore, does not have many defenses, and concentrates on various attacks. Nexus 7 buys a Long Kick (Martial Strike — 4 Points), a Roundhouse Kick (Offensive Strike — 5 Points), a Extended Toe Nerve Kick (Nerve Strike — 4 Points), and the dreaded Iron-leg Knee Kick (Killing Strike — 4 Points). Nexus 7 has a Martial Art that is entirely offensive; a battle between two Bandarian kick-boxers would be brutal, bloody, and short.

MECHANICS

The character is skilled with mechanical devices and knows how to repair, replace, and build them. This General Skill also allows a character to modify a mechanical device; for example, a character could modify an automobile engine to power a boat. Tools of some sort are almost always necessary to perform Mechanics Skill.

Of course, Knowledge Skill of the particular mechanism would be a complementary Skill. An unsuccessful Mechanics Roll usually means inability to perform the task, but can sometimes mean that the device fails later under stress.



MIMICRY

Mimicry is the ability to perfectly imitate someone else's voice. This General Skill can be quite helpful to a successful disguise; it may be used as a complementary Skill to Disguise. This Skill is especially useful to fool someone over the radio or the telephone, since the poorer quality of the sound reproduction can add +1 or +2 to the Skill Roll. Imitating the opposite sex or a radically different voice is -1 to -3 (or more) to the Mimicry Roll. The chance to detect Mimicry is a hearing Perception Roll vs. the Mimicry Roll, like Skill vs. Skill.

The longer the speech, the greater the chance of making a mistake (-1 to -3). Using Mimicry while speaking a foreign language is -1 to -3, unless the character has 4 points or more fluency. Noisy surroundings, short speeches, or whispers can help the Mimicry Roll (+1 to +3). Failing a Mimicry Roll means that the deception is immediately obvious, if the voice is known to the observers.

NAVIGATION

Navigation enables a character to determine his location. This General Skill also lets the character plot efficient courses between two points. This can be done by a variety of methods, ranging from astronomical triangulation to dead reckoning. Alternatively, the character could use the location of planets, stars, nebulae and other astronomical objects. A successful roll will enable the character to determine precisely where he is. The character would receive a penalty for bad conditions like a cloudy night, lack of landmarks, unfamiliar stars, etc. Appropriate Knowledge Skills and Area Knowledges are complementary to the Navigation Roll. Navigation is extremely useful for characters charting unknown regions or who want to find their way home when lost.

ORATORY

This PRE-based Skill represents the ability to speak to a audience and to deliver a convincing presentation. A good orator knows how to modulate his voice, use body language, and how to speak to his audience. He also knows if he is losing his audience, and can ad-lib before a crowd. Modifiers are important for this Skill. If the crowd is attentive, or if they want to hear the speaker, allow a positive modifier (+1 to +3). Conversely, if the crowd is skeptical or hostile, or if the speaker is heckled, the GM should apply as negative modifier (-1 to -3). A successful roll indicates that the speaker has held the attention of the audience and convinced them to think about what he was saying. If the roll is exceptional, the orator has swayed the crowd behind his line of reasoning. A skilled speaker can be very convincing.



Oratory helps characters make effective Presence Attacks on large groups. If the character makes an Oratory Skill Roll, add +1d6 to the Presence attack. If the character rolls under half, add +2d6.

Oratory does not help characters argue — it is only useful when the audience is not talking back. Characters who want to be able to lie convincingly or argue effectively should buy Persuasion.

PARAMEDIC

This INT-based Skill enables the character to stop bleeding, repair damage, and generally keep someone alive. A character at zero BODY is dying (see Bleeding). A character with Paramedic may keep an injured person alive with a Paramedic Roll. (GMs who desire additional realism may require the paramedic to make this roll at -1 for every 2 BODY the injured individual is below zero BODY). Successful performance of this Skill takes at least a full Phase, and the character may wish to take more time in order to get a bonus to the roll (see Skill Modifiers).

To be a licensed doctor, the character must also buy Knowledge Skill: Medicine (which costs 2 Character Points; see Background Skills); and the Perk: Licensed MD. The difference between being a paramedic and being a doctor is that a paramedic provides immediate, emergency care, while a doctor provides long-term cures. Unsuccessful Paramedic Rolls may mean that stopping the bleeding is beyond the capacity of the character.

When using Paramedic on unfamiliar races, there may be penalties of -1 to -3, depending on how different the race is. For example, if Chiron (a thief in a fantasy campaign) tried to save a Dwarf from dying, the GM might give him a -1 on his roll.

PERSUASION

This PRE-based Skill is the ability to convince, persuade, or influence individuals. This ability is normally only used on NPCs. Players are usually allowed more latitude with their decisions. However, a successful Persuasion roll should make the player character much more inclined to believe the speaker. This also includes the ability to tell a believable lie. Modifiers are very important to this Skill. If the victim wants to believe, the GM should give the character at least +3 to the Persuasion roll. Some alien races may be incapable of lying, and, believing others to be the same, may be very gullible. Of course, the more outrageous and unbelievable the lie is, the more negative modifiers the GM should attach to the roll.

Other circumstances may modify the Persuasion Roll. Use the modifiers listed under Presence Attacks as a modifier to the Persuasion Roll (i.e., a +2d6 modifier would equal a +2 Skill Roll modifier).

PROFESSIONAL SKILLS

This Background Skill gives the character the ability to perform a certain profession. Whereas Knowledge Skills give the character knowledge of how or why something works, a Professional Skill gives the character the ability to do it. For example, a character with KS: Plumbing knows generally how plumbing works, what the history of plumbing is like, how much plumbers earn on a yearly basis, and so forth. A character with PS: Plumbing might not understand the intricacies of water pressure and water flow friction, but he could fix a broken pipe. A character could even have a Knowledge Skill and a Professional Skill of the same subject, to reflect both a theoretical and practical knowledge. Knowledge of certain things implies an ability to use that thing (for example, PS: Oil Drilling lets you operate an oil rig.)

Two points gives the character an 11 or less roll to be able to perform the given Skill. Alternately, characters can base the knowledge upon a Characteristic for 3 Character Points, giving a base (9 + CHAR/5) roll. IN EITHER CASE, each +1 to the Skill Roll costs 1 Character Point.

The list of Professional Skills is limitless. Examples include Accountant, Actor, Armorer, Artist, Beekeeper, Blacksmith, Brain Surgeon, Butcher, Campaign Manager, Carpenter, Cobbler, Construction Worker, Cook, Dentist, Dogcatcher, Electrician, Fisherman, Game Editor, Goldsmith, Hockey Player, Innkeeper, Jester, Jeweler, Knight, Laborer, Mason, Messenger, Musician, Newscaster, Operator, Park Ranger, Photographer, Plumber, Policeman, Priest, Queen, Reporter, Secretary, Student, Taxi Driver, Undertaker, Valet, Waiter, X-ray Technician, Yeoman, Zookeeper.



RANGE SKILL LEVELS

A character can buy Skill Levels that only reduce the range penalties of ranged attacks. Range Skill Levels function as a bonus to the character's OCV that can only be used to offset range penalties. They have no value at point-blank range, and cannot be used for any of the options for normal Combat Skill Levels. To determine the cost of a Range Skill Level, simply move up one category on the table. Thus, to buy a +1 Range Skill Level with all ranged combat costs 3 Character Points, to buy a +1 Range Skill Level with a tight group costs 2 Character Points. If a character would like to buy a +1 Range Skill Level with a single attack (normally a 2 point Combat Skill Level), then the cost is 1 1/2 Character Points, or 3 Character Points for +2 Range Skill Level.

RANGE SKILL LEVEL	
Cost	Application
1 1/2	+1 to offset range with any single attack
2	+1 to offset range with any three maneuvers or tight group (+1 with pistols)
3	+1 to offset range penalties with all ranged attacks

Example: Randall Irons would like to be exceptionally good at shooting distant targets with pistols (to reflect his steady hand). He decides to buy some Range Skill Levels. The cost for a +1 Range Skill Level with pistols is 2 points (since a Combat Skill Level with pistols is 3 points). Randall spends 6 Character Points, and receives a +3 to his OCV when using pistols — only to offset range penalties.

Later, Randall is in a gunfight at a range of 9". This would normally be a -2 to his OCV, but because he has the Range Skill Levels, Randall suffers no penalty. However, he receives no direct bonus to his OCV, regardless of how close his opponent gets.

The smallest Range Skill Level that can have a Limitation is a 3 point level. This corresponds to the 5 point Combat Skill Level. Thus a character wanted to create a gun that was accurate to a great range, he would have to pay 3 Character Points for a +1 that could only be used to offset range penalties. (This cost could be reduced by Power Limitations, of course.)

RIDING

This DEX-based Skill enables a character to ride a living creature under difficult circumstances. The character can ride his mount under rough conditions; he can fight mounted. The character can ride under normal conditions with no roll. The Riding Skill Roll should be made whenever the character is attempting maneuvers such as jumps, trick moves, leaping onto the beast, or similarly difficult tasks. Failure to make this roll means that the maneuver did not succeed, with possible bad consequences for the rider, like falling off and getting hurt.

A character with Riding is already familiar with one group of riding beasts; if he would like to be able to ride other types of creatures, he should buy Familiarity with those creatures (see Transport Familiarity). A character with Riding can take care of all riding animals he is familiar with.



SCIENCE SKILLS

These Background Skills give a character a solid grasp and working knowledge of a certain type of science. A Science Skill thus functions as a combination of both a Professional Skill and a Knowledge Skill. Characters with a Science Skill are assumed to have a working knowledge of the equipment of their trade. If characters attempt to perform a Science without adequate equipment or time, the GM may apply modifiers of -1 to -5 to the character's roll. The GM may give positive modifiers for excellent equipment. Usually, characters may carry a "field bag" with some basic equipment (enough to perform simple experiments without a penalty).

Science Skills cost 2 points for a base roll of 11-. Alternately, characters can base the Science Skill upon INT for 3 Character Points, giving a base $(9 + \text{INT}/5)$ roll. In either case, each +1 to the Skill Roll costs 1 Character Point. Characters may not take a Science that exactly duplicates another Skill presently in the game (like Computer Programming), although Skills often partly overlap. Characters need not buy a general category of science before buying a specific science (a character doesn't have to buy Chemistry before buying Biochemistry).

A character with a specific science has a vague knowledge of the general science, and vice versa. For example, a player with Microbiology knows a lot about microscopic organisms, and general facts about Biology.

Sciences include: Archaeology, Astronomy, Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Biology, Biophysics, Botany, Chemistry, Ecology, Exobiology, Genetics, Geology, Hydrology, Inorganic Chemistry, Marine Biology, Mathematics, Medicine, Metallurgy, Microbiology, Molecular Biology, Nuclear Physics, Organic Chemistry, Paleontology, Pharmacology, Physics, Psychology, Robotics, Sociology, Subatomic Physics, Veterinary Medicine, Zoology.

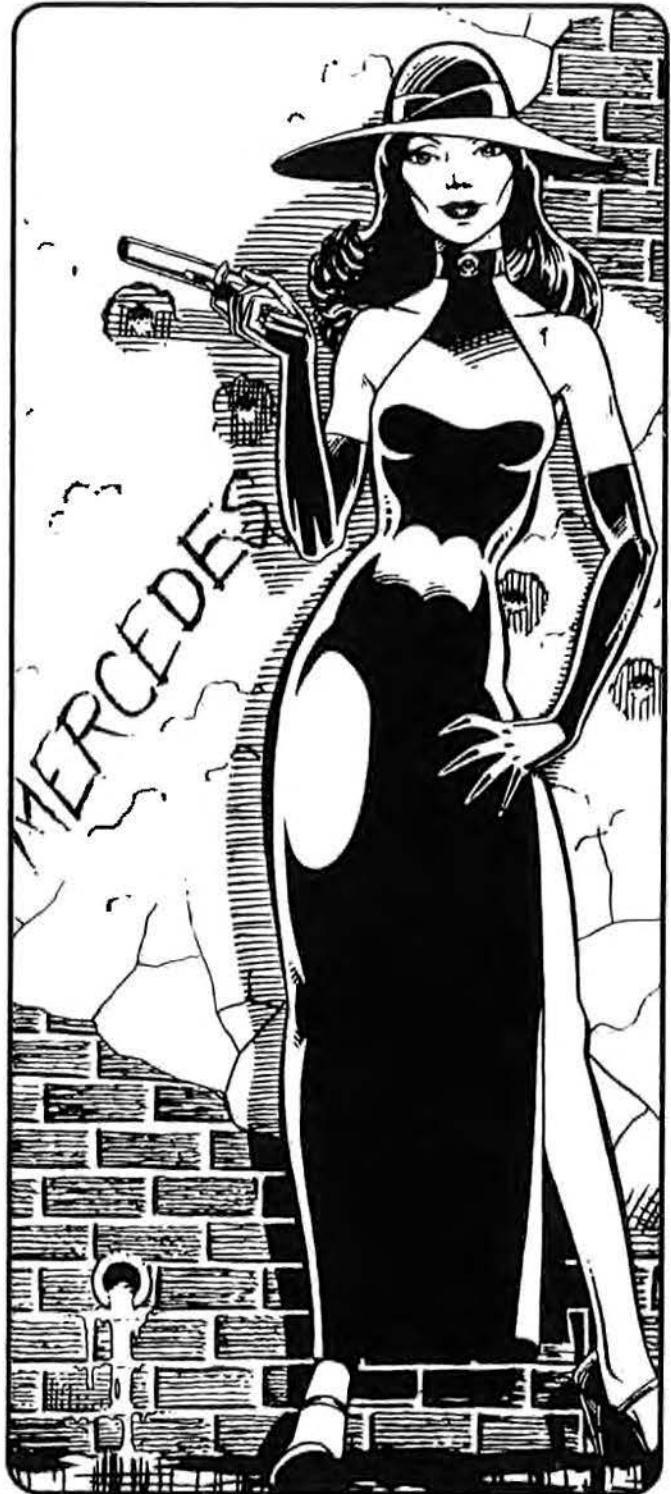
SECURITY SYSTEMS

This INT-based Skill gives the character the ability to recognize and evade various types of alarms and traps. The character also knows how to set up alarms and traps, given the proper time and equipment. These alarms include such things as electric eyes, sonar, retina print sensors, voiceprint analyzers, tripwires, or pressure plates. The character may need equipment for dealing with certain Security Systems.

Complementary Skills could include Electronics, Mechanics, or Computer Programming, according to the type of alarm. A Concealment Roll might be necessary to find alarms and traps that are carefully hidden. Alarms can be very complicated, with several backup alarms, so a -1 to -5 modifier is not unreasonable. An unsuccessful roll may mean merely a failure, but if the character fails the roll badly, the alarm should go off.

SEDUCTION

This PRE-based Skill is the ability to gain others' trust by offering companionship or favors. Circumstances have a great effect on this roll. A Comeliness Roll may be considered complementary to this Skill, although Comeliness may be race or culture specific. Also, Seduction is not based just on looks, but also on manner and personality. A successful Seduction usually makes it easier to learn information or gain favors from the victim.



This Skill is normally for use on NPCs; a player should be given more control over his character's actions. The GM may rule that Seduction can be used on a player character when it fits his Disadvantages or personality. An unsuccessful Seduction Roll usually means that the attempt was unsuccessful, although an exceptionally bad roll could indicate that the victim of such an attempt finds the character vulgar or distasteful and BECOMES Completely uninterested in him.

SHADOWING

This General Skill is the ability to subtly follow someone. Different circumstances can modify the roll tremendously. For example, following someone in a desert without being seen is very difficult, and would give negative modifiers (-1 to -5). Conversely, following someone in a busy airport would be easy (+1 to +3). The person doing the Shadowing should make a new roll when the subject does something to lose the tail — like changing taxicabs or entering a store and running out the back door. Failing a Shadowing roll means that the follower lost the subject, or must do something obvious to keep tailing. Shadowing can be done on foot or from a vehicle.

Shadowing also gives a character the ability to spot and lose a tail. If the tail failed the Shadowing roll, the subject only needs a successful Perception or Shadowing roll (whichever is higher) to spot the tail. If the tail made the Shadowing roll, the GM should perform a Skill vs. Skill check, with both characters using their Shadowing Skill.

City Knowledge and Area Knowledge may be complementary Skills to Shadowing.

SKILL LEVELS

Skill Levels give pluses to related Skills. An extra +1 with related Skills may be purchased as explained on the table below. A Skill Level can only be applied to one task at a time. A character can change the application of his Skill Levels as a 0 Phase action.

Skill Levels	
Character Pts.	Type of Level
3 pts.	+1 with any three related Skills (e.g., +1 with Culture, High Society, and Seduction; +1 with Mechanic, Security Systems, Lockpicking, etc.)
5 pts.	+1 with a group of similar Skills (e.g., +1 with all DEX-based Skills; +1 with all INT-based Skills, etc.)
10 pts.	+1 overall level (i.e., +1 with any Skill Roll). An Overall Level can also be used as a Combat Skill Level.

Note that these Skill Levels do not apply to Combat Skills, except for Overall Levels. Also, Skills may be related without being in the same category. The GM is the final judge of whether or not Skills are related.

SLEIGHT OF HAND

This is the ability to palm items, fool the eye, perform magic tricks, etc. This DEX-based Skill is useful for getting a weapon into a character's hand without being seen, or for subtly transferring objects to someone else. Large objects (anything bigger than a small pistol) are, of course, more difficult to palm (-1 to -5).

Sleight of Hand can also be used to pick pockets. When picking pockets, use Sleight of Hand versus a Perception Roll as a Skill vs. Skill comparison. An unsuccessful Sleight of Hand Roll doesn't necessarily mean that the character's action was spotted; other characters must make a PER Roll to spot the motion.

STEALTH

Stealth is the ability to hide in shadows, move silently or avoid detection in combat conditions. Use a Stealth roll versus the Perception Rolls of those attempting to find the character in a Skill vs. Skill comparison (see Perception Rolls). If the character wants to hide, he should use his Concealment Skill.

A character who is carrying a heavy burden will find it harder to be Stealthy (-1 to -3). Good conditions for Stealth would be loud background noise and dark, crowded areas. A failed Stealth Roll doesn't necessarily mean that the character was seen; use the system outlined under Perception Rolls. Stealth is usually an Everyman Skill, so most characters have a chance to be Stealthy on an 8 or less.

STREETWISE

This PRE-based Skill gives the character knowledge of the seamy side of civilization: he knows how to find the black market, talk to thugs, gain information, and so on. Not knowing the language makes this much more difficult, of course. Area, City, or Culture Knowledge are complementary Skills, depending on the type of information the character is trying to find. Failing a Streetwise Roll can be quite dangerous, since very tough people often don't like people asking questions.

Encourage players to roleplay this Skill as much as possible; it's a lot of fun.

SURVIVAL

This General Skill enables the character to live off the land, find food and water, identify dangerous plants and animals, and so on. This Skill is very popular among intrepid explorers and adventurers. The GM should have the character make this Skill Roll only when the character is under-equipped for a particular area (usually when a character is marooned). The Survival Skill Roll should be made on a daily basis to see if the character has found food, shelter, and other necessities. The Skill Roll might be required more often in a particularly harsh or dangerous environment (in the arctic during a blizzard, for instance).

Lack of available resources like tools, food, water, and clothing, would be a -1 to -5 modifier on the Skill Roll. Very benign conditions (good equipment, many animals, lots of water) could mean a +1 to +3 modifier. Of course, knowledge of the creatures and plants in the area is complementary to Survival Skill. In particularly hazardous environs, appropriate Knowledge Skills might be necessary to use Survival Skill (it doesn't matter how many fish you catch if you don't know which ones are poisonous). An unsuccessful Survival Skill Roll could be damaging to the character, and failing the roll several days in a row could be fatal.

SYSTEMS OPERATION

Characters with this INT-based Skill understand how to properly operate sensing and communication devices. This varies tremendously according to the genre. In a modern campaign, this Skill would enable characters to operate radar screens and monitor radio transmissions. In a science-fiction campaign, this Skill would let characters use high-tech sensors to sweep for ships, planets, and stars. Characters could examine a planet for cities, radioactivity, life forms, or metals. The character could also operate ECM, if any.

This Skill also covers all aspects of communications, such as sending coded messages and locating weak transmissions. Modifiers of -1 to -5 may be put on the Systems Operations roll if the radio frequencies are being jammed or the equipment is damaged.

TACTICS

Tactics is the ability to fight effectively and efficiently. A character with this INT-based Skill is an expert at combat and will usually know what must be done to win a battle. He also knows when a battle or tactical situation is hopeless. A character with Tactics can also direct the tactics of small groups.

Tactics Skill should be used sparingly; it's useful if the character should be able to figure out how to deal with a combat situation, but the player cannot. In this case, the GM should require a Skill Roll. If successful, the GM should give the player hints about what his opponent intends to do next, and ways the character might counteract this. A failed Tactics Roll usually means that the character can't think of a way to beat the enemy, or it can mean an incorrect tactic.

TRACKING

The character with this INT-based Skill has the ability to follow a trail by observing tracks, marks, broken twigs and so forth. A great deal of information can be derived from tracks, such as the weight of the travelers, their number, how long ago they passed by, what they were doing, and so forth. The GM should require the character to make a Tracking Roll whenever the individual being tracked does something unusual to throw off the pursuit, or passes over difficult terrain (like bare stone).

Terrain Knowledge and Area Knowledge are complementary to Tracking Skill. Unsuccessful Tracking Rolls may lead the character in the wrong direction.

TRADING

This PRE-BASED SKILL IS the ability to strike a good bargain with a merchant or customer. Prices often aren't fixed, especially in noncontemporary genres.

A successful Skill vs. Skill result means the character gets a bargain price — the better the roll the better the bargain. If he fails the roll badly, he'll cheerfully pay too much under the impression he's getting a bargain. It helps if the GM makes some of these rolls instead of the player, so the player can't see the results.



TRANSPORT FAMILIARITY

This Skill is for characters who are able to drive or pilot vehicles under routine conditions. It also includes the ability to ride a living animal. This Skill does not include combat maneuvering; for this, characters should purchase Combat Driving, Combat Piloting, or Riding.

For 1 point, the character knows how to operate the vehicle. The character has an 8 or less roll for performing dangerous maneuvers with the vehicle (jumps, screeching turns, etc.). During normal driving, the character does not have to make his roll.

After buying the first Transport Familiarity, each additional Transport Familiarity costs 1 point, or 2 points for an entire category.

Example: Fast Eddie pays 1 point for small ground vehicles, 1 point for large ground vehicles, and 2 points for Water Vehicles. Eddie now has an 8 or less roll with all of the above mentioned Vehicle types, and has paid a total of 4 points.

THE CATEGORIES	
Riding Animals	Horses, Donkeys, Mules, etc. Camels Huge Beasts (Elephants, etc.) Flying Beasts
Ground Vehicles	Small ground vehicles: cars, jeeps, motorcycles Large ground vehicles: semi-trucks, construction equipment Tracked Vehicles: tanks, APCs, construction vehicles Ground Effects Vehicles: hovercraft
Air Vehicles	Planes: Propeller, Jet Helicopters: gyrocopters, anti-grav vehicles Other air vehicles: balloons, gliders, airships
Water Vehicles	Boats: any vehicles which go on top of water Submarines: any vehicles which go beneath the water's surface
Recreational Vehicles (Cannot be purchased as a category)	Scuba: artificial gills Skiing Parachuting
Space Vehicles (includes hyperspace, if any)	Small Spaceships: fighters, small exploration ship Large Spaceships: freighters, large military starships

VENTRILOQUIST

A character with this General Skill can make his voice sound as if it's coming from somewhere other than himself. The Ventriloquism Roll takes a -1 for every 1" of distance between the ventriloquist and the point where the voice will "speak". This Skill also allows the character to speak without apparently moving his lips. Ventriloquism is detected with a Perception Roll (as Skill vs. Skill).

Ventriloquism is particularly useful for deception; the oldest trick in the book is for a character to cast his voice behind a gunman, saying "Freeze!" This can distract the gunman enough so the character can try to escape. An unsuccessful Ventriloquism Roll means that other people realize that the sound is coming from the ventriloquist.

WEAPON FAMILIARITY

Characters have to buy Weapon Familiarity in order to know how to use weapons. This rule should only be used in heroic campaigns. (A character should never have to buy Familiarity with a weapon that he paid points for.) Without this Skill, the character fights at -3 OCV penalty for using an unfamiliar weapon. For example, Andarra, whose gun was knocked out of her hand, grabs a laser sword off the wall. Since she didn't pay for Weapon Familiarity with swords, she takes a -3 OCV penalty. Weapon Familiarity is bought by the Group (such as "pistols"). The cost is 1 Character Point per group. Familiarity may also be bought in larger categories, such as Common Melee Weapons, Common Missile Weapon, or Small Arms, at 2 Character Points per category. A character must buy Weapon Familiarity separately for each weapon group in the Uncommon Weapons Groups. All characters have Familiarity with Club (from the Melee Weapons Group) and with Unarmed Combat for free.

WEAPONSMITH

This General Skill is useful for building, maintaining and repairing weapons of various types. A character with this Skill can identify the origin and effects of any weapon he is familiar with.

The cost for buying Weaponsmith with one category of weapons is 3 points for an 11- roll. Each additional category costs 1 point. Regardless of how many categories the character is familiar with, the roll may be increased by paying 2 points for each +1 to the Skill Roll.

Muscle-powered weapons: Includes swords, cross-bows, maces, axes, and polearms. A character with this Skill may be able to identify the origin of a weapon, and how long it has been used. The character can also identify armor.

Slugthrowers: Slugthrowers include 20th-century guns such as revolvers, automatic pistols, machine guns, and rifles. They are virtually any type of gun which fires a projectile, even blunderbusses and muskets. They also include chemical guns.

This Skill enables a character to recognize the type of gun by sight or sound, and may be able to identify the origin of the gun.

Characters with this Skill may be able to build a slugthrower given adequate equipment and time. However, creating a new type of gun may take the Skill Inventor and/or appropriate Sciences.

WEAPON FAMILIARITY GROUPS**Common Melee Weapons**

Unarmed Combat
Clubs
Axes, Maces, and Picks
Pole Arms
Swords
Two-handed Weapons

Uncommon Melee Weapons

Flails
Lances
Quarterstaff
Whip

Common Missile Weapons

Bows
Crossbows
Javelins
Thrown knives/axes

Uncommon Missile Weapons

Sling
Staff Sling

Small Arms Groups

Early Firearms (Arquebus, Blunderbuss)
Pistols
Submachine guns
Rifles
Autofire weapons
Shoulder Arms (shotguns)

Uncommon Weapon Groups

Flamethrowers
Grenade Launchers
Heavy Machine Guns
Rocket Launchers
Man-guided Missiles

Heavy Weapons

Vehicle Weapons
Emplaced Weapons
Ship to ship

Energy Weapons: Includes the full range of energy weapons, including lasers, and magnetic or electric guns. A character may recognize guns by sight or maybe even sound. Electronics may be used as a complementary Skill.

A character with this Skill may be able to build an energy weapon, given the right materials and enough time. To create a new type of gun would take Inventor and possibly Sciences or other Skills (like Electronics or Mechanics).

Other Weapon Categories: As appropriate to the campaign.

SKILL ENHANCERS

Skill Enhancers change the number of points the character pays for certain Skills or Perks (see Perks in the next section). Each Skill Enhancer costs 3 Character Points and cannot be increased beyond the basic level.

Skill Enhancer	Affects Skill	Cost
Jack of All Trades	Professional Skills	3/-
Linguist	Languages	3/-
Scholar	Knowledge Skills	3/-
Scientist	Sciences	3/-
Traveler	Area Knowledges	3/-
Well-Connected	Contacts, Favors	3/-

JACK OF ALL TRADES

The character picks up trades extremely easily; he learns new Professional Skills at -1 Character Point to the cost. The minimum cost of a Professional Skill is still 1 Character Point, but for that 1 point the character is able to make an 11 or less roll. Jack of All Trades may only be purchased once.

LINGUIST

This Skill allows the character to learn new Languages more easily. Linguist decreases the cost of each Language Skill a character buys by 1 point. The minimum cost of a Language is still 1 point, but for 1 point the character speaks fluent conversation (which usually costs 2 points). Linguist may only be purchased once.

SCIENTIST

The character is a quick study and learns Sciences easily, at -1 Character Point to the cost. The minimum cost of a Science is still 1 Character Point, but for that 1 point the character is able to make an 11 or less roll. Scientist may only be purchased once.

SCHOLAR

A character with Scholar learns Knowledge Skills easily, at -1 Character Point to the cost. The minimum cost of a Knowledge Skill is still 1 Character Point, but for that 1 point the character is able to make an 11 or less roll. Scholar does not help the character learn Area Knowledges or City Knowledges (See Traveler). Scholar may only be purchased once.

TRAVELER

A character with Traveler is adept at learning about new locations and cultures. The character learns new Area Knowledges and City Knowledges easily, at -1 Character Point. The character can also learn Culture Knowledges at a -1 to the Character Point cost, as long as the knowledge was acquired through hands-on experience (i.e., character visited location). The minimum cost of a Knowledge is still 1 Character Point, but for that 1 pt the character is able to make an 11 or less roll. Traveler may only be purchased once.

WELL CONNECTED

This Skill Enhancer affects the cost of certain Perks, rather than Skills. The character is extremely skilled at making friends and earning favors. He makes contacts easily, at -1 Character Point to the cost. The minimum cost of a Contact is still 1 Character Point, but for that 1 point the character is able to make an 11 or less roll. Characters with Well Connected may also purchase two Favors for only 1 point (thereby halving the cost). Well Connected may only be purchased once.

PERQUISITES (PERKS)



Perks (or Perquisites) are useful items, privileges, and contacts that a character has special access to in the campaign. Perks are not innate abilities, but rather special benefits that the character enjoys. Unlike Skills, Perks are inherently transitory in nature. A character can gain Perks during the course of the campaign and later lose them just as easily.

GMs do not have to use the rules for Perks at all; most of the situations described can be handled by roleplaying. However, the Perk costs help provide a rough estimate of the value each Perk has for characters. Perks can help flesh out a character conception or give a GM another way to manipulate a character during an adventure. GMs should use this list of Perks as an example of what Perks can cost, and then decide what Perks are available and appropriate for the campaign. Players should always ask the GM for approval before buying a Perk.

THE PERK LIST

Perk	Cost
Contact	2/1
Favors	1
Followers	1 per 5 Follower Points
Fringe Benefits	varies
Money	varies
Vehicles and Bases	1 per 5 Vehicle or Base Points



PERK DESCRIPTIONS

CONTACT

This represents the fact that a character might know someone who can occasionally help him out. This Perk can be purchased many times; in each case, it represents a single person that the character knows. The Contact usually holds a job or position that can be useful to the character. Contacts must be determined when the character buys the Perk, Contacts must be approved by the GM. Examples include a police sergeant, a CIA clerk, a Senator, a helicopter pilot, an underworld informant, or a makeup artist.

Each Contact is bought like a Professional Skill; that is, the character gets a Contact that will help on an 8 or less for 1 point, an 11 or less for 2 points, and +1 to the Contact Roll for every +1 point thereafter. The GM may rule that exceptionally useful Contacts (like the President, a KGB colonel, a billionaire) would cost more; charge an extra 1, 2 or 3 Character Points for the base 8 or less Contact Roll.

When the character needs some special help during an adventure, he can try to get in touch with his contact. The GM should require the character to make a Contact Roll. Of course, modifiers are appropriate (camping out on the Contact's doorstep might add a +2 bonus). If the player reaches the Contact, then he has to convince the Contact to help him. The base chance is the Contact Roll. This is modified extensively by the exact nature of the help the character needs. If it's troublesome, dangerous, or expensive, this can be a -1 to a -5 (or worse) penalty to the roll. Persuasion is a complementary Skill. Offering money or a future favor in exchange will increase the chance (the GM should add a bonus to the roll).

Contacts should only be used to do things that the character can't do, or would have great difficulty doing. Contacts should never hand the solution for an adventure to the characters. Contacts are there to help move the adventure along when the players are stumped about how to proceed, or need a little help to get through a difficult spot. Contacts are often used to help find out information (their most common use); they can also smuggle equipment, help with money, or broker deals.

A Contact can be almost anyone, from a janitor all the way to the President. The GM should keep in mind that the people with the highest offices and influence are the most watched, and therefore will refuse to help in many ways. If a character had the President as a Contact (a childhood friend, perhaps), the President couldn't get a murder charge dismissed — he'd be impeached. However, he could probably get the character an invitation to a diplomatic party, or an appointment with almost anyone. A clerk in the records department of the police station could almost certainly get information much easier than a police captain, whose conduct is watched more carefully. The GM should always keep control over Contacts and their use.

Often characters do not begin with Contacts. The GM may award a Contact to a character when it's appropriate in the course of an adventure, as a way giving out Experience Points (though the character should get Experience Points the way they normally would in addition to the Contact). For instance, if the characters make friends with a wizard in the course of an adventure, the GM might give each player an 8 or less Contact with that wizard.

FAVORS

This Perk means that someone, or some organization, owes the character a favor. It functions as a Contact with a 14- roll. However, once the character has used the Favor, it's gone — a Favor can only be used once. Really large tasks may require the character to use up several Favors. The GM may well award PCs Favors as part of the Experience Points for an adventure. For instance, if the characters save the life of a wizard during an adventure, the GM might award each one a Favor.

A Favor costs 1 point. The GM should give more powerful Favors a higher cost; if the person who owes the Favor is extremely powerful, the Favor is worth much more. Favors should almost always be awarded by the GM as part of an adventure, rather than being bought by the player. The GM should always approve every Favor to make sure that the Favor does not unbalance the campaign.

FOLLOWERS

This Perk means that the character has a follower of some kind — an individual who is loyal to the character and willing to do what he asks. This follower can be a human agent, an animal, an intelligent computer, or even a robot.

To buy a follower, the character should build him (or it) using Character Points. Humans are built normally; the rules for creating animals or robots are in the *Combat and Adventuring* section.

To pay for a Follower, the character should pay 1 Character Points for each 5 Base Points possessed by the Follower. The Follower can have Disadvantages that will give him more points. However, this cost is only applicable so long as the follower's total points (Base Points + Disadvantages) are less than or equal to the character points of the original character. After this the character must pay 1 Character Point for each Character Point possessed by the Follower. For the purposes of determining how much the character should pay for a follower, the follower's Disadvantages are applied first, with the character paying for any remaining points. A follower can never have more total points than the character building it, unless the builder pays 1 Character Point per additional point in the follower. (A character cannot pile on Disadvantages to push the total points higher than his own.) Though it is possible to have a Follower who is more powerful than the character, this will be very expensive. The minimum cost for a Follower is 5 points. A character can have 2x as many Followers for +5 points. Followers cannot themselves have followers, except with special permission from the GM.

Followers should normally be written up by the GM, just like DNPCs. They are loyal to the character, although the GM should determine whether the Follower will perform suicidal tasks.

Example: *Captain Australia, fearless hero from down under, wants to buy a sidekick, Jacko. Captain Australia is built on 200 points, while Jacko is built on 75 base points, with 50 points of Disadvantages. Jacko costs Captain Australia $75 / 5 = 15$ Character Points. If Jacko had been built with more total points than 200, then Captain Australia would have had to pay 1 Character Point for every 1 Character Point Jacko had over 200.*

FRINGE BENEFITS

These are Perks that the character acquires from his job or background. These are "perks" in the classic sense.

Cost	Notes
1 point	Right to Marry: Can perform the marriage ceremony
1 point	Weapon Permit: Where Appropriate
2 points	Concealed Weapon Permit: Again, where appropriate
1 point	Press Pass
1 point	International Driver's License
1 point	Starship License
1 point	Passport
1 point	License to practice a profession (Lawyer, Engineer, Physician)
2 points	Local Police Powers
2 points	Private Investigator License
2 points	Member of the Lower Nobility
3 points	Low Justice: Character has the right to mete out justice in a fantasy setting
3 points	Federal/National Police Powers
3 points	Galactic Computernet Access Card
5 points	Member of the Aristocracy
5 points	International Police Powers
5 points	Diplomatic Immunity
10 points	License to Kill
10 points	Head of State (with GM's permission)

MONEY

Money may not make the world go round, but it can help motivate the characters. Characters will receive money as payment for services, loot from treasure hoards, bribes, etc. They will use the money to buy equipment, homes, bribing guards, traveling, and more.

Money should, of course, be based on whatever currency is appropriate for the genre. In a fantasy setting it might be gold pieces or bushels of wheat, while in a science fiction campaign, it might be computer-recorded megacredits. For the purposes of simplicity, all the following units are in dollars(\$). The GM should determine the appropriate currency for his campaign.

How Much Money Does A Character Have?

The GM has several choices when determining how much money a player has. The first option is to start all the PCs with roughly the same amount. Thus at the start of a modern campaign the GM could assume that each character has a home, a job, a vehicle, and about \$5,000. In a fantasy setting, each character could start with basic equipment, a horse, and enough trade metal to eat for a month or two. Or the characters could all start out penniless, giving them a powerful motivation right from the start.

The second option is for the GM to assign amounts of money depending on each character's background. For example, Mr. Fortune owns stock in a major corporation and therefore has \$100,000 in the bank, while Randall Irons decided he was an out-of-work private investigator and has only \$5 to his name.

OPTIONAL MONEY SYSTEM

The optional money system works by having the characters pay for their income level with Character Points, or if they are poor, they get Character Points back like a Disadvantage.

Of course, a rich player could lose all his money, while a poor player could strike it rich. The GM can assume that these are the starting income levels of the characters — this is their income at the beginning of the campaign. Thus if PCs strike it rich, they would have to buy off the poverty Disadvantage or exchange it for new Disadvantages. Perhaps the alien princess will start hunting them for stealing her gems, or perhaps the PCs' reputation will grow. (Or maybe they'll acquire a new DNPC "friend".)

Alternately, these rates can reflect a character's expenses or income, not just his current wealth. Thus a poor character not only lacks money, but is probably also an inveterate gambler or has a large family with associated expenses. Even if such an individual falls into a great deal of money, he will soon again be poor, unless he buys off the Disadvantage. Conversely, a wealthy character who suffered a financial reverse would likely eventually regain his wealthy status through family connections, good credit, or an old (and rich) friend.

In either case, the GM should remember that money, even tremendous amounts, should only help the character — it should never solve all his problems. Wealth is not a substitute for other Skills, and the GM should make sure that the character doesn't use it as such.

INCOME LEVELS

Destitute — Income of less than \$3,000 per year. The character is so poor that he cannot be sure of eating day to day, cannot pay for bus fare, has no fixed address, etc. This is a 10-pt Character Disadvantage.

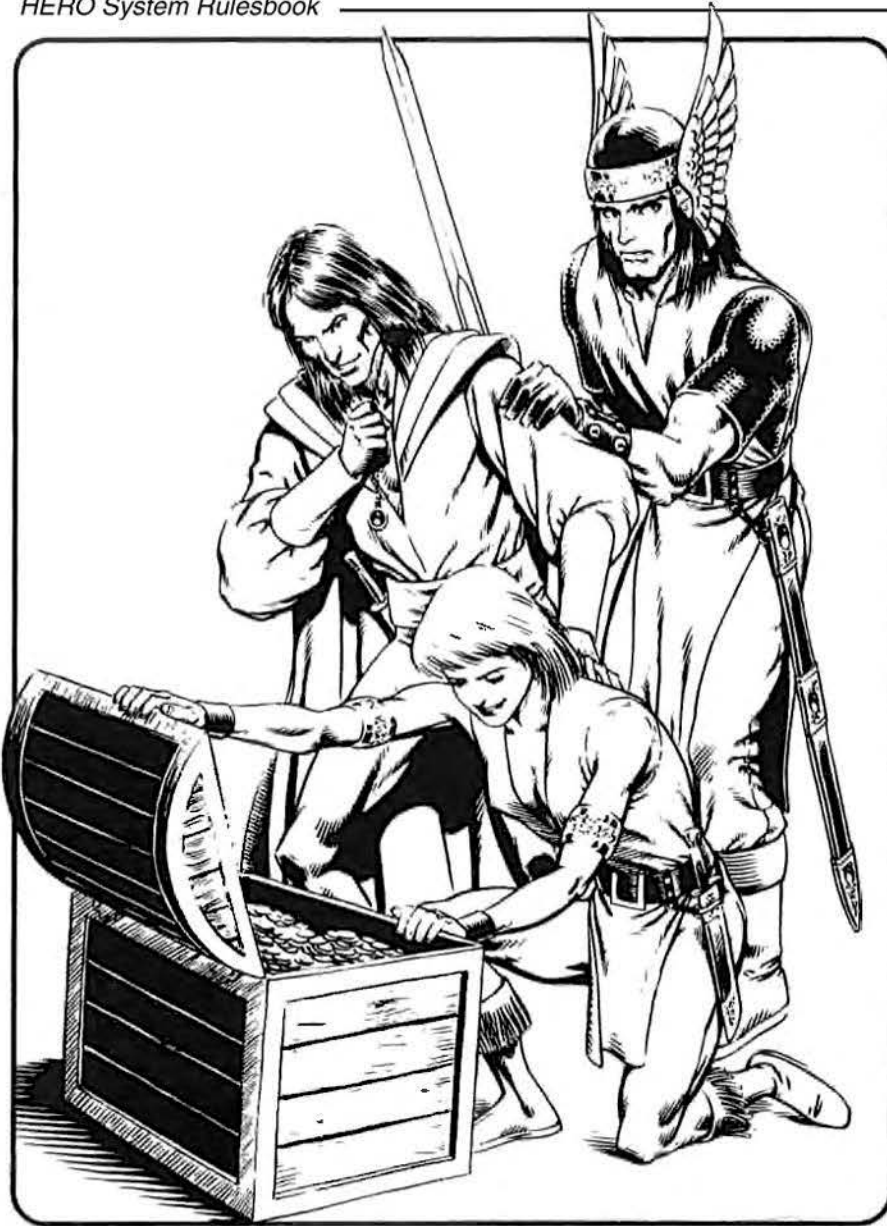
Poor — Income of less than \$10,000 per year. Character is unemployed, in debt, and unable to make any large purchases. He might be hounded by creditors, or have a number of outstanding financial obligations (like a large family). He is forced to take jobs where he can get them. This is a 5-pt Character Disadvantage.

"Middle" Class — Income of less than \$75,000 per year. This will be the standard income level for most PCs; it ranges from just above the poverty level to reasonably well off. Characters who are middle-class can make occasional large purchases, are financially secure enough to withstand sudden reverses of fortune, can pay for their son's braces, etc.

Well Off — Income of less than \$500,000 per year. This character has more than enough money to support himself; he can take lengthy leaves from work and not feel the financial pinch. He can make major purchases with some regularity, and probably owns numerous vehicles, homes, etc. This Perk costs 5 points.

Wealthy — Income of less than \$5,000,000 per year. The character is a typical millionaire, and has the capacity to do, or buy, pretty much whatever he/she pleases in the financial realm. This Perk costs 10 points.

Filthy Rich — Unlimited income. Character is a typical multi-billionaire, and has more money than he can spend. He might head a megacorporation, or lead a small country. This Perk costs 15 points.



A third choice is to use the optional money system explained below.

In any event, the GM should carefully control the amount of money possessed by the characters, since that directly influences the game play. If all of the characters are rich, then the offer of a reward may not motivate them to go on an adventure. If they're all poor, they may not be able to afford an adventure. The amount of money characters have should fluctuate as a campaign proceeds. Perhaps the players discover a revolutionary device and sell it for \$1,000,000. Or perhaps their property will be seized by the local Baron, and they'll be left with nothing. Changes like that are much more interesting than a steady, reliable income.

Money matters less in a classic superhero campaign than it does in other types of campaigns. Superheroes with great wealth are not all that uncommon. On the other hand, a person with great wealth in a medieval setting is uncommon, and would wield great power. The GM should probably not allow characters to be wealthy (except in a superhero campaign) unless he's ready to deal with the consequences on the other characters and the game play.

VEHICLES AND BASES

Characters can own vehicles and bases. In heroic campaigns, the characters should pay for these with money. In a superheroic campaign the character must pay Character Points, just like all other equipment. The rules for constructing vehicles and bases are in the *Combat and Adventuring* section.

To pay for a vehicle or base, the character should pay 1 Character Point for each 5 points used to build it. The base or vehicle can have Disadvantages that will give it more points. However, this cost is only applicable so long as the base or vehicle's total points (Points + Disadvantages) are less than or equal to the Character Points of the original character. After this the character must pay 1 Character Point for each Character Point possessed by the base or vehicle.

For the purposes of determining how much the builder should pay for a base or vehicle, the Disadvantages are applied first, with the character paying any remaining points. A base or vehicle can never have more total points than the character building it, unless the builder pays 1 Character Point per point in the base or vehicle. (A builder cannot pile on Disadvantages to push the total points higher than his own.) It

is possible to have a vehicle or base built on many more points than the character, but this will be expensive. More than one character can contribute towards a base or vehicle; in this case the cheaper rate will apply up to the highest number of Character Points possessed by any of the characters.

Example: *The Guardians are thinking about building a new base. The team consists of 4 characters built on 225 Character Points, and one character built on 250. A base can be built with up to 250 points; this will cost only $250 / 5 = 50$ Character Points. The team members can divide this cost up in whatever way they see fit.*

TALENTS

Talents are unusual abilities that some characters possess. They include weird or unique attributes, bizarre skills, and a variety of effects that are not normal. Talents can be seen as a halfway step between Skills and Powers: they are extremely uncommon in the real world, but they may exist. The GM should examine the Talent list carefully. Not all Talents will fit into every campaign, and in some super-realistic campaigns Talents will not be allowed at all.

A GM running a heroic campaign might decide to allow the characters to purchase Talents but not Powers. In this case, he should examine the list of Powers and decide if any of them should — with certain Limitations — be categorized as “Talents” (and therefore available to characters who want to purchase them). This will allow characters to possess the full array of human abilities without allowing them to fly or fire Energy Blasts from their hands.

Example: *Andy is setting up a heroic campaign for 1930s pulp adventurers. Since these figures were often larger than life, Andy allows them to purchase Talents, but not Powers (he doesn't want any superheroes flying around.) He also says that characters can buy Mind Control as the Talent “hypnosis” — it must have a focus, a lengthy start-up time, and a willing subject. If it does not have these Limitations, then the character cannot purchase the Power.*

Characters cannot learn Talents as easily as they can learn skills. First, of course, the GM must say that the Talent is allowed in the campaign. Second, the character must possess some natural aptitude for the ability. It is impossible to learn to be lucky, and no one just acquires an eidetic memory. The GM might decide that characters cannot learn Talents after the campaign has begun. As an optional rule, the GM may allow a character to have a “latent” Talent, for the cost of one Character Point. A latent Talent gives the character no benefit, but allows him to buy the Talent later. Alternatively, the GM can say that a character must take some special quest to gain a talent after the campaign has begun. For example, a martial artist might have to travel to a lonely monastery in Tibet before he could learn to perform a Defense Maneuver.

Talents must usually be bought as they are; a character cannot purchase a Talent with any Power Limitation, except with special GM permission. Similarly, a character cannot purchase a Talent as part of a Power Framework. Talents do not cost END to use.

UNBALANCED TALENTS

Every effort has been made to make the Talents balanced to each other. However, there are some Talents that can be more powerful than they initially appear. These Talents have been marked with a:



A second group of Talents have the ability to completely alter a GM's plot or scenario. These Talents have been marked with a:



For more information, see *Unbalanced Powers*

THE TALENT LIST

Talents	Cost
Absolute Time Sense	3
Ambidexterity	3
Bump of Direction	3
Combat Sense	3/2
Cramming	5
Danger Sense 	10+
Defense Maneuver	5
Double Jointed	3
Eidetic Memory	10
Fast Draw	3/2
Find Weakness 	10/20/30
Immunity	1/2/3
Lightning Calculator	3
Lightsleep	3
Luck	5+
Perfect Pitch	3
Resistance	3+
Simulate Death	3
Speed Reading	3
Universal Translator 	20/2

TALENT DESCRIPTIONS

ABSOLUTE TIME SENSE

The character can accurately gauge the passage of time without using a watch, viewing the sun, or other external means. This Talent can be useful when timing explosives, coordinating assaults and infiltrations, estimating distance traveled, and so forth. No roll is necessary to perform this Talent; it is always successful.

- **Absolute Time Sense Cost:** 3 Character Points.

AMBIDEXTERITY

This represents the ability to use either hand to perform tasks, with no penalty. Normally, a character using a weapon with his off hand (the left hand for right-handers, and vice-versa) takes a -3 OCV penalty. Certain skills that involve the hands (like Lockpicking) would also take a -3 penalty if performed with the off hand. Ambidexterity removes this penalty, but does **not** allow the character to attack twice in one combat Phase. (To attack more often in a turn, buy more SPD.) Ambidexterity is particularly useful when the character's good hand is injured.

- **Ambidexterity Cost:** 3 Character Points.

BUMP OF DIRECTION

The character has an innate sense of direction. He can tell direction without reference to visual clues, and can also tell if he is above or below the local ground level. This Talent will not enable a character to automatically find his way out of a maze, but he will know which way he's facing at all times.

- **Bump of Direction Cost:** 3 Character Points, no roll necessary.

COMBAT SENSE

The character has an innate "feel" for combat situations, and can fight even while in darkness or blinded. Combat Sense costs 3 Character Points for the base 9 + (INT/5) or less roll, +1 for 2 Character Pts. A successful Combat Sense Roll allows the character who is attacked hand-to-hand to counterattack on his next Phase with no penalty, even if blinded. A character who makes a successful roll also has his full DCV against all hand-to-hand attacks. The character should roll each Phase to keep track of his opponents. Should the roll fail, the character takes normal penalties.

- **Combat Sense Cost:** 3 Character Points for a base 9 + (INT/5) roll; +1 to roll for 2 points.

CRAMMING

This Talent allows the character to quickly acquire a basic understanding of a non-combat Skill. The character needs several hours to study the Skill, and must have access to learning resources, like a teacher or library. If this is the case, the character can acquire a Familiarity (an 8- roll) with the Skill, which will be applicable for the duration of the adventure. A character could also acquire basic conversation (1 point) with a language. This roll cannot be increased in any way, and the character forgets what he has learned once the adventure is over. Of course, characters who wish to spend experience can acquire the Skill permanently. Cramming can be purchased multiple times, allowing the character to cram for more than one Skill per adventure.

- **Cramming Cost:** 5 Character Points for an 8- roll with skill.

DANGER SENSE

This Talent gives a character a sixth sense about danger. At its most basic level, Danger Sense will prevent the character from being surprised in combat, while at more powerful levels, Danger Sense can alert the character to any threat to his person, or even his world.

The character gets a base 11 or less chance on 3d6 to sense danger for 10 Character Points; this roll can be increased by +1 for every 2 points. For this base, a successful roll will prevent the character from being surprised in combat. For +5 additional points, the character who makes his roll will not be surprised while out of combat; he will notice surprise attacks before they occur if they could be noticed, given the character's senses. For example, a normal human with this type of Danger Sense could see a sniper that was about to shoot at him from the top of a building, but could not sense that he was going to walk into a cloud of odorless, colorless gas. For +5 more points, the Danger Sense becomes mystical, and the character will be forewarned of any danger to his person, regardless of the source.

Regardless of how he actually senses the danger, the character can buy the Talent to sense danger beyond his immediate person. For +5 points, a character who made a successful roll could be forewarned of danger to anyone or anything in his immediate vicinity (the room he was standing in). For +5 more points, he could detect any danger in his general area (city). And for +5 more points, he could detect any danger over any area. This is subject to GM's discretion; danger at the planetary level is usually a reasonable bound.



Normally, Danger Sense just gives the hero the “feeling” of being in danger. If the hero reacts, he’s allowed his full DCV against an attack; he could also dive clear of a trap, etc. If a hero rolls less than or equal to half his Danger Sense Roll, the true position and type of danger are known well enough for the hero to launch an attack at full OCV.

Example: *Sipristi, a ninja assassin, has purchased 15 points of Danger Sense because she is exceptionally observant and is almost never surprised. Because she is preoccupied with her meditation, she fails to notice when three Samurai enter her garden. However, as they approach her, Sipristi makes a successful Danger Sense roll. Sensing danger, she spins, pulling a knife from her boot scabbard.*

- **Danger Sense Cost:** 10 Character Points for base 11 or less roll, +1 to the Danger Sense Roll for every 2 Character Points. Base Roll keeps the character from being surprised in combat. +5 points keeps the character from being surprised while out of combat, but only against attacks he could normally sense. +5 additional points keeps the character from being surprised by any attack.

Danger Sense can be used to sense danger in the character’s immediate vicinity for +5 points. It will sense danger in the character’s general area for +5 additional pts. It will detect danger over any area for +5 more pts.

DEFENSE MANEUVER

The character is an expert at moving while in combat, and never allows an attacker a clear shot at his back. Use of this Talent requires a non-attack Combat Maneuver that takes a half-Phase action to perform; the character can also make a half-move or attack, for instance. When performed, a Defense Maneuver means that no attacker will be considered to attack “from behind”, regardless of his position. Defense Maneuver also eliminates any Multiple Attacker Bonus, unless the defender cannot perceive the attacks (the attacker is invisible), in which case the bonus is applied normally.

- **Defense Maneuver Cost:** 5 Character Points.

DOUBLE JOINTED

The character has unusually flexible joints. This Talent costs 3 Character Points. Double Jointed gives a bonus of +1 to +3 to Contortionist and Breakfall rolls, depending on the circumstances. A character with this skill can also fit into hiding spaces (such as suitcases) not normally available to less limber characters.

- **Double Jointed Cost:** 3 Character Points.

EIDETIC MEMORY

This Talent enables the character to remember images that he has studied (including written pages) with near photographic exactness. This does not mean that the character remembers everything that happens perfectly; nor does it mean that he does not forget facts over time. What it does mean is that any subject that the character takes time to memorize will be remembered exactly, down to the smallest detail. Functionally, it allows the character to smuggle information very safely (it is stored in his head); he can also memorize phone books, code books, etc. Eidetic Memory doesn’t teach the character any Skills, but the character can recall facts from books that he has read.

- **Eidetic Memory Cost:** 10 Character Points.

FAST DRAW

This Talent represents the ability to quickly ready and fire an attack. A character with this Talent can draw a weapon without wasting a half Phase action (see *Fighting*). Additionally, if two characters simultaneously use a held action, a character with Fast Draw can make a Fast Draw Roll (instead of a DEX Roll) to determine who acts first. Fast Draw has no effect if both characters are not using a held action — it does not allow a character to act before his DEX.

Example: *Randall Irons is facing a mobster enforcer, and both men have a held action. The enforcer decides to fire his gun at the same time as Randall. Randall has a DEX of 18 and has spent 5 points on Fast Draw, so he has a Fast Draw Roll of 14-. He uses his Fast Draw Roll instead of his DEX Roll to determine if he fires before the enforcer. Randall rolls a 10, and makes his Fast Draw Roll by 4. The Enforcer only made his DEX Roll by 3, so Randall goes first.*

- **Fast Draw Cost:** 3 Character Points for a base 9 + (DEX/5) roll; +1 to roll for 2 points.

FIND WEAKNESS

This Skill represents an uncanny ability to find a weakness in the defenses of a target. For 10 Character Points, a character with this skill may reduce his target’s appropriate defense by half on a roll of 11 or less. At its basic level, this Talent applies to only one of the character’s attack forms; this attack must be determined when this Talent is purchased. For example, if the character with this Talent had a bow and a sword, he would have to decide whether Find Weakness would apply for the bow or the sword; it would give no benefit for the other weapon. For +10 points, the character could use Find Weakness with a group of related attacks (all martial arts attacks, all flame spells). For +10 more points, the character can use Find Weakness for all of his attacks. The character gets a +1 on the Find Weakness Roll for 5 Character Points.

If the Find Weakness is made at a distance, it takes normal penalties for range. Attempting to Find Weakness takes a half Phase action.

A character can try to Find Weakness on a target as often as time allows. Each successful roll is cumulative (second time defense is $\times 1/4$, third time defense is $\times 1/8$, etc.). If the character ever fails to Find Weakness on a target, he may make no further Find Weakness attempts on that target. Each subsequent attempt to Find Weakness has a cumulative -2 chance to Find Weakness (second try -2, third try -4, and so on).

Find Weakness only works for the character who has the Find Weakness. The target defends against all attacks from other heroes normally. Weakness may be found in all types of defenses, including Force Fields or Force Walls.

Any Weakness found only applies for that particular battle, and the next time the character sees the target he’ll have to make his Find Weakness Roll all over again. Conversely, if a character fails to Find Weakness on his target, he may try again when they meet in another encounter.

FIND WEAKNESS MODIFIERS

Modifier	Circumstance
+1	Preparing a Phase
-1 to -3	Unusual or alien physique, totally unknown structure
-2	Second try on same target
-4	Third try on same target

- **Find Weakness Cost:** 10 Character Points; base roll 11 or less, +1 per 5 Character Points, one type of attack only. Any group of attacks, +10 points. All attacks, +10 more points.

IMMUNITY

The character has a natural or acquired immunity to single toxic substances or diseases. Immunity to a very rare substances and diseases (examples: coral snake, rabies) costs 1 Character Point; fairly common substances and diseases (black widow venom, malaria) costs 2 Character Points, and very common diseases or venoms (rattlesnake venom, alcohol, tetanus) costs 3 Character Points. Each Immunity is purchased separately, and only protects against the specific poison or disease it was purchased for. Characters in superheroic campaigns who want a more comprehensive immunity should purchase the Life Support Power.

- **Immunity Cost:** 1, 2 or 3 Character Points for immunity to a particular disease or venom, depending on the commonness of the disease or venom.

LIGHTNING CALCULATOR

The character has the innate ability to mentally perform mathematical operations with startling speed. To perform a basic multiplication of four-digit numbers would take one Phase; to work out the vector of an approach orbit with regards to relative speeds, gravities and rotation speeds would take a full turn, with medium calculations taking medium times. This a handy Talent to have for those galaxy-spanning heroes of science fiction. But remember: Garbage In, Garbage Out. A character's calculations are only as good as the information they are based on.

- **Lightning Calculator Cost:** 3 Character Points.

LIGHTSLEEP

This Talent is for characters who sleep lightly, and are therefore rarely surprised while asleep. A character with this Talent will automatically wake up when someone enters the room, leans over his bed, etc. If the other individual makes a Stealth Roll, the character with Lightsleep can make a PER Roll to hear and wake up (use a Skill vs. Skill Roll). This Skill allows the character to conceal the fact that he has awakened with a successful EGO roll.

- **Lightsleep Cost:** 3 Character Points.

LUCK

Luck is that quality which helps events turn out in the character's favor. The GM may have the character make a Luck Roll when he is totally overwhelmed in combat, when he has no idea of how to find what he's looking for, when an opponent is escaping, or any other time that outrageous fortune could save him when he doesn't expect it.

The GM should never let Luck rule a situation; he has full control over when, how often, and how much Luck will help a character. If it is necessary for a character to be captured, then he should be, regardless of Luck. Similarly, if a character does something really stupid, the GM should not feel compelled to have the character saved through good fortune. In any case, Luck shouldn't come into play very often. Luck should always be a pleasant surprise to the player, not something he can depend on.

When the GM asks for a Luck Roll, the player rolls 1d6 for every 5 Character Points of Luck his character has. Each 6 that's rolled counts as 1 point of Luck. The GM should then decide what (if any) lucky event happens to a character. The more points of Luck that the character rolled, the luckier he should be. The Luck Table gives some general guidelines to follow when determining the effects of Luck.

As an optional rule, the GM can allow Luck to help characters who have Gambling Skill. In this case, every 6 rolled for the Luck should work as a +2 to the Gambling Roll.



LUCK TABLE	
Points of Luck	Possible Effects
1	The character might find a clue or gain information; the character's opponent could be momentarily distracted or stopped, giving the character a momentary advantage.
2	The character could accidentally happen upon someone important or stumble across someone he was looking for. The character's opponent could be troubled by a screwed up weapon or a stalled getaway car.
3	The character might be saved by the most miraculous of coincidences. He may stumble upon Mister Big accidentally, or have a terminal fall broken by a huge pile of rubber pads that just happen to be in the right place. The enemy's henchman could turn out to be a childhood friend. Incredible luck is possible.
4 or more	Treat as 3 sixes, but with the possibility that some of the lucky events will "rub off" and help the Lucky individual's friends.

- **Luck Cost:** 5 Character Points per 1d6 of Luck.

PERFECT PITCH

The character can tell the exact pitch of a musical tone by listening; no roll is necessary. Perfect Pitch also adds a +1 to any music-related Skill Roll.

- **Perfect Pitch Cost:** 3 Character Points, no roll necessary.

RESISTANCE

Resistance is the ability to resist interrogation and questioning through self-hypnosis, meditation, or just pure stubbornness. The cost is 1 Character Point for a +1 to the character's EGO Roll for the purpose of resistance. Thus, with 3 Character Points of Resistance the character adds +3 to his EGO Roll when interrogated or questioned. Resistance has no effect on Mental Powers or Pushing.

- **Resistance Cost:** 1 Character Point per +1 to EGO Roll, minimum cost 3 points.

SIMULATE DEATH

The character can slow his metabolism down to the point where he appears completely dead (although a thorough medical investigation would reveal signs of life). For a cost of 3 Character Points, the character can simulate death. The character should determine either the length of time he wishes to remain in his deathlike state or what set of circumstances will wake him up before he makes his Skill Roll.

Once he enters the trancelike state, he cannot be awakened except by the passing of the proper amount of time or by the stated circumstances. Preparation for entering the trance takes 5 minutes; if the character wishes to take a shorter amount of time, he must make an EGO Roll at -1 for every level on the time chart (thus, at -4 to enter the trance on the same Phase). If the character fails his EGO Roll, he fails to go into a trance. However, if he fails it badly, or rolls a 18, he slips into the trance anyway. The character must then attempt a CON Roll. If he fails, the character has slipped into an unregulated trance, and will truly die if he does not receive immediate medical attention.) If the character makes the CON Roll, he simply remains in his trance 1d6 hours longer than anticipated.

It takes a Paramedic Roll at -5 to detect this simulated condition. A character with Forensic Medicine can detect it with a normal roll. A character simulating death breathes and otherwise functions at $\frac{1}{10}$ his normal metabolic rate.

- **Simulate Death Cost:** 3 Character Points.

SPEED READING

This ability allows the character to read books and documents up to ten times faster than normal. An average book that takes three hours to read can be read in twenty minutes with Speed Reading. When combined with Eidetic Memory, Speed Reading allows a character to memorize documents as fast as he can turn the pages.

- **Speed Reading Cost:** 3 Character Points.

UNIVERSAL TRANSLATOR

This Talent represents the ability to understand any form of communication — from verbal speech to obscure body language. The character must make a successful INT Roll; if successful he can comprehend what is being said. The roll should have negative modifiers (-1 to -3) for increased distance from known communication forms. Conversely, languages similar to those already encountered would get a bonus (+1 to +3). This roll could be improved with increased time of study, just like a normal Skill Roll. STOP

This power only enables its user to understand the current communication; it does not automatically enable him to communicate back unless he has the proper physical attributes. For example, if the Butterfly People of Altair "talk" by reflecting sunlight off their wings, a human translator could understand them but he could not talk back. In addition, Universal Translator only enables the character to translate; he does not know the language. He will always have to make his Universal Translator roll, and it will always be obvious that the character has an accent.

- **Universal Translator Cost:** 20 Character Points for INT Roll, +1 to roll for 2 Character Points.



POWERS

Powers are abilities far beyond those of mortal men — for example, flying or firing energy bolts. The Powers listed here can be used to simulate the powers of a superhero, the spells of a sorcerer, or the abilities of an alien.

The complete definition of a character's ability can consist of a Power, modified by Power Advantages and Power Disadvantages, and mixed with other Powers in a Power Framework. However, most abilities can be purchased by simply buying the appropriate Power.

Powers define the basic structure of an ability. For example, an Energy Attack defines the amount of damage the attack does, how the attack roll is performed, and the maximum range of the Power.

Power Advantages increase the cost of a Power and extend the Power's capabilities. For example, a Power Advantage can make an Energy Attack affect all targets in an area or act against only half the target's defenses.

Power Limitations decrease the cost of a Power and restrict the Power's capabilities. For example, a Limitation can restrict the Energy Blast to 1 hex range, or increase the END cost.

Power Frameworks modify the cost of purchasing several related powers. For example, a character can buy several related Powers in a Multipower, but the character would only be able to use one of these Powers at a time. The character would pay fewer Character Points for the Powers in the Multipower than he would if he bought the Powers separately.

Virtually any ability can be created using a combination of Powers, Power Advantages, Power Limitations, and Power Frameworks.

WHO CAN BUY POWERS

Not all characters will have Powers. A modern spy or a fantasy swordsman can be built by buying only Characteristics, Skills, and Talents. On the other hand, a superhero or a fantasy magic-user can have many different Powers.

The GM should define which Powers are available to characters in his campaign. The GM may also require certain Limitations or Advantages on all Powers that characters purchase. For example, many modern heroic campaigns have strict limits on which Powers a character can purchase. Conversely, a campaign based around mentalists might allow the characters to purchase Mental Powers, but only with the Concentrate Limitation. Superheroic campaigns, like those based on comic-book superheroes, allow characters to purchase Powers with few restrictions. The GM has the final say whether or not a Power is allowed in a campaign.

BUYING POWERS

A character purchases a Power by paying the Character Point cost listed under each Power. These are the same Character Points used to buy Characteristics or Skills.

The amount of points paid for the Power often determines what the character can do with it. For instance, if a superhero has 50 Character Points in Energy Blast, he may do up to 10d6 of damage with the blast.

Most Powers have a minimum cost but no maximum cost; the more Character Points spent on the Power, the better the Power becomes. There are some Powers that don't improve with more Character Points after a certain level. For instance, once a character has purchased 5 Character Points of Extra Limbs, he has the best there is; spending more on Extra Limbs would only waste points.

Once a character has completed buying all of his Powers, he can't shift points from one Power to another. Because of the tremendous number of different Powers, the first characters a player builds might not have exactly the Powers the player wants. The GM may allow the player to rebuild his characters, once the player is more familiar with the rules.

No character will ever be all-powerful when he is built, but the character will be able to improve as time goes on. After each game, the GM may award the character Experience Points. The character can spend Experience Points just like Character Points, to add to the Powers he already possesses (see *Experience Points*). With sufficient reason, the GM may even allow the character to add totally new Powers.

BALANCING POWERS

The Powers have all been assigned point costs to balance them against each other. However, there are some circumstances where a Power is more efficient than it may initially appear. Powers that may be extremely efficient, depending on the circumstances, are marked with a:



For example, a character with a Variable Power Pool or Absorption may, in certain circumstances, have capabilities that outstrip their point totals. The GM should carefully examine characters with such Powers before permitting them in his campaign.

A second group of Powers have the ability to substantially alter a GM's storyline. For example, characters with Time Travel or N-Ray vision, may easily solve a mystery that would stump characters without these powers. Powers that can radically alter a scenario have been marked with a:



The GM should carefully consider the impact of these Powers before permitting them in a scenario.

GENERAL RULES

Every Phase a Power is turned on, it costs the character 1 END for every 10 Character Points of Power used (see *Endurance*). Powers with the description “cost no END” never cost the character any END to use.

Powers that normally cost END to use have visible special effects (see *Special Effects*). It's up to the player to decide exactly how the Power appears, but it must be obvious where the Power comes from. Powers that “cost no END” (not including Powers bought to 0 END Cost) do not require special effects.

A character does not have to use a Power to its maximum potential. A character can use any amount of his Power, from zero to the number of Character Points he has in the Power. For instance, a superhero with 50 Character Points in Energy Blast can do up to 10d6 damage at a cost of 5 END. He could choose to do only 8d6 and spend only 4 END.

However, a character must use all of a Power's Advantages and Limitations each time he uses the Power. For example, if the superhero buys his 10d6 Energy Blast with the Power Advantage *Armor Piercing*, then the Energy Blast will always be *Armor Piercing*, even if reduced to 8d6.

Powers that cost no END to use are always functioning at full Power, even if the character is Stunned or unconscious. Powers that normally cost END turn off when the hero is Stunned or unconscious (unless the power is bought with the Power Advantage *Persistent*).

When a character is Stunned or knocked unconscious his END-using Powers turn off at the end of his Phase (after Knockback, knockdown, or whatever). For example, the Phase after a character is Knocked Out, his Force Field has turned off, but his *Armor* still works.

Each Power is fully described; examples are included with some Powers. For easy reference, the end of each Power's description includes: the Power's cost, minimum cost, range (if applicable) and any other special facts.

INSTANT, CONSTANT, AND PERSISTENT

All Powers can be classified as Instant, Constant, or Persistent. An Instant Power lasts just long enough for the character using the power to make an Attack Roll. Instant Powers include Powers like Energy Blast and Flash. However, the effect of an Instant Power may linger; the damage from an Energy Blast could last for minutes, or even days.

A Constant Power can be maintained over time. Once a character has turned a Constant Power on, he need only expend END each Phase to keep the Power activated. Constant Powers include Powers like Force Fields, Flight, and Invisibility.

If a Constant Power works against a target, then it requires an Attack Roll on the Phase the Power is activated. Thereafter, the character must maintain a line of sight to the location of the Power and pay the END for the Power. However, the character does not have to make a new Attack Roll or use a half-Phase action to maintain the Power; once such a Constant Power is set up, the character can do whatever he wants. If the character loses line of sight to the location of the Power, or is Stunned or knocked out, then any Constant Powers turn off at the end of the Segment.

A Persistent Power stays on unless the character actively turns the Power off. Persistent Powers include Powers like Mental Defense, *Armor*, and Enhanced Senses. A character does not have to turn on a Persistent Power, the Power is assumed to be on at all times, even when the character is unconscious. A character can turn off a Persistent Power if he chooses; the Power will remain off until the character turns it back on.

These category are not fixed; an Instant Power can be made into a Constant Power with a Power Advantage. Constant Powers can also be turned into Persistent Powers with a Power Advantage. For more information, see *Power Modifiers*.

SPECIAL EFFECTS

The Powers in the HERO System are explained in game terms — a certain number of Character Points buys so many dice of damage, a 20 point Force Field will always have 20 points of Defense, etc. What the Power descriptions don't explain is what the Powers look like — their special effects. The special effects of the Powers have been left undefined on purpose; it's up to the player to decide exactly what his character's Powers are like.

The special effects of a Power define exactly how the Power works, what the Power looks like, and any other incidental effects associated with the Power's use. Sometimes minor advantages and disadvantages are attached to the Power because of its special effects. These minor modifiers don't change the cost of the Power, but any major Advantages or Limitations should change the cost (see *Power Advantages* and *Power Limitations*).

Almost all Powers that cost END to use must have a visible special effect (exceptions are noted in the text). If a player wants an invisible Force Field or Energy Blast, he has to buy the Power Advantage *Invisible Power Effects*.

A visible Power can be sensed by 3 different Sense Groups (see *Senses*). These normally include the Sight Sense Group and the Hearing Sense Group — onlookers should be able to see and hear any Power that is being used. The third Sense Group should be based on the Power's special effects. If the Power is based on energy, then perhaps it can be sensed by the Radio Sense Group. If the Power is based on burning chemicals, perhaps it can be sensed by the Smell and Taste Sense Group.

Under special circumstances, a GM can say that a Power is not sensed by hearing or sight. However, this should not be used as a cheap way to get the equivalent of the *Invisible Power Effects* Advantage.

The special effects of a Power can take any form, as long as it's clear that the Power comes from the character. For instance, when a character buys an Energy Blast, the attack might come from the character's fingertips, eyes, or forehead. The energy may be lightning, fire, cold, sonics, radiation, rubber bullets, or whatever. Rather than trying to list each type of Energy Blast we could think of, we let the player choose what type of energy to project.

When choosing Powers in the HERO System, always start with the effect and work back to the cause. For instance, a player wants his character to be able to throw lightning bolts. The player won't find “lightning bolt” on the Powers list. Instead, the player asks himself “What do lightning bolts do?” Their primary affect is to cause damage at range. The player looks to see if any Powers sound suitable; “Energy Blast”,

"Killing Attack (Ranged)" and "Flash" all sound likely. Reading through the descriptions of each Power, the player decides that Energy Blast is most appropriate for the kind of lightning bolts his hero would throw. He buys Energy Blast and calls the resulting attack a "Lightning Bolt".



The special effects of a Power can contain minor advantages and limitations otherwise too small to reflect with Power Advantages or Power Limitations. The GM should feel free to play up both the minor advantages and the minor limitations that he feels a special effect provides. Of course, once the Advantages or Limitations of the Power become significant, they can (and should) be reflected in the cost of the Power.

Example: *Howler has bought Energy Blast, and defined it as a sonic attack. Since her attack is sound, it wouldn't work in a vacuum, and would probably work better underwater (perhaps adding one or two d6, or becoming a small Explosion). The GM might allow her to shatter glass in a room without rolling an attack. However, if Howler was playing in an outer space campaign, she could take a Power Limitation on her Energy Blast (doesn't work in a vacuum), since a vacuum would be a very common occurrence.*

Another example of a special effect is a superhero with Flight that leaves a glowing energy trail. The trail can be useful by alerting heroes and officials to the hero's presence and position. It can also be annoying, by alerting villains to the hero's presence and position. These effects balance out, so that the character gets no modifier on the cost of his Flight.

The GM should play with the PCs' special effects, letting them affect the game on occasion. Sometimes the only way that a character can overcome a death trap or save the world is by a creative use of his Powers and their special effects.

Often, a specific set of special effects will lead to a design for a PC or NPC. A character who Glides with a parawing can be different from a character who glides by making himself lighter than air. Extra running bought through a skateboard has some inherent limitations and advantages that simple sprinting wouldn't have to deal with (a skateboard doesn't work well cross country, but can get velocity bonuses going downhill.) The better a player knows his character's special effects, the more fun the character will be to roleplay.

CREATIVE USE OF POWERS

Occasionally, a player will come up with a conception that doesn't fit directly into the rules. Perhaps he wants his character to have a Power or Skill that's not listed. The player and the GM should get together and see if any combination of Powers, Power Limitations, and Power Advantages can build the Power or Skill needed. (Powers that are often helpful when attempting to fit strange effects into the game are Change Environment, Telekinesis, and Transform.)

Example: *Sniper wants to be able to have an attack that can permanently blind an opponent (by targeting his eyes with an acid mist). This sounds something like a Flash, but a Flash (even a big one) will only blind an opponent for a short period of time. Getting back to the effect, an attack that blinds an opponent changes him in a substantial way. This sounds like a Transformation. Sniper buys the attack as a Transformation that "transforms" his opponent into a blind individual; this can only be healed back at the normal rate.*

CATEGORIES OF POWERS

Powers are divided into several categories: Adjustment Powers, Mental Powers, Movement Powers, Size Powers, Special Powers, and Standard Powers. Each category of Powers has certain special rules that apply to all Powers in that category.

ADJUSTMENT POWERS

These Powers can adjust the Powers and Characteristics of a character or his target. The Powers work by adding to, or subtracting from, the number of Character Points in a Power or in a Characteristic.

Adjustment Powers can drain points from a target, add points to the character or a target, or a combination of the two. These Powers can be used to drain a target of his abilities, restore lost points (like healing BODY or recharging an END Reserve), or to raise a character's abilities above their starting values.

The Character Points gained or lost via an Adjustment Power return to their previous value at the rate of 5 Character Points per Turn. The returning points are normally recorded at the end of Segment 12 when normal Recoveries are recorded.

Adjustment Powers used to "heal" or restore lost Characteristics are an exception to the "5 points per Turn" rule. Any points regained, up to the characters starting values, are not lost. This is how Adjustment Powers are used to heal lost BODY, STUN, or drained abilities.

Example: *Seeker is hit by a Strength Drain which lowers his Strength of 25 by 10, down to Strength 15. The Medic uses a 4d6 Strength Aid to give Seeker 18 points of Strength, which raises his Strength from 15 to 33. At the next post Segment 12, Seeker loses 5 pts of Strength, down to Strength 28. On the next post Segment 12, Seeker loses 3 more pts of STR, down to his base of 25.*

The return rate of 5 Character Points per Turn can be stretched out. For a $+1/4$ Advantage the return rate is moved one level down the time chart. For example, a Drain which returns 5 Character Points every hour is 3 levels down the time chart, and thus is bought with a $+3/4$ Advantage.

The Character Points returned can be apportioned over time, if the GM or player wants to go through the additional bookkeeping. This can be especially important when the return rate has been lengthened. For example, if the Character Points from a Drain were bought to return at the rate of 5 Character Points per 5 hours, the GM could have them return at the rate of 1 point per hour. Similarly, at smaller time intervals, the GM could allow the points to return 12 Segments after the initial effect (rather than at the end of Segment 12). These variations increase the flexibility of the Adjustment Powers, at the expense of extra effort and bookkeeping. They are not recommended for new GMs or whenever many characters are using Adjustment Powers.

To balance the usefulness of defenses in the HERO System, the effect of any Adjustment Powers that affect a defense (decrease it or increase it), are halved. Defenses include: PD, ED, Force Field, Armor, Damage Resistance, Mental Defense, Flash Defense, Power Defense, Lack of Weakness, and Knockback Resistance.

Example: *Leech buys 6d6 of Drain. This would normally drain 6d6 of Character Points of a certain Power or Characteristic. However, if he bought it to apply against a defense (PD, ED, Force Field, etc.), he would roll 6d6 and then halve the effect to determine how many Character Points of the defense were Drained.*

The effect of an Adjustment Power is usually defined when the Power is purchased. For example, a character's Drain could be defined as draining STR or his Absorption defined as adding to his END Reserve.

It costs more points to be able to vary the ability effected by an Adjustment Power. To apply an Adjustment Power against any Characteristic or Power within a related group of special effects, **one Power at a time**, is a $+1/4$ Power Advantage. Thus, a character can have a Drain which works against any one fire-based Power. When attacking a target with more than one fire-based Power, the character decides which fire-based Power he will drain. Similarly, a character with Absorption can use the points absorbed to augment any one of his Powers with a related special effect.

A variable Adjustment Power may only add to one type of Characteristic or Power at a time. For example, if a variable Aid is used to add to a character's Strength, and then the variable Aid is switched to add to the character's Endurance, the Aided Strength fades immediately. The only exception, is that any points regained, up to the character's starting values, are not lost.

It costs even more points to be able to apply an Adjustment Power against many different abilities with a single action. To apply an Adjustment Power against **all** Characteristics and Powers with a related group of special effects is a +2 Advantage. This is an extremely powerful Advantage, as it allows the character to increase or decrease the Power level of a number of different Powers with a single action.

Example: *Gigawatt buys Absorption that will feed the absorbed points into his Energy Blast (and only his Energy Blast). This is the base Absorption, and is bought with no Power Advantage.*

Having earned some experience, Gigawatt buys the Absorption with the $+1/4$ Advantage. Now he can use the Absorbed points to increase his Energy Blast, Force Field, Flight, or even his Absorption, all of which are based on Gigawatt's control of electricity. Each time he is attacked, he must decide which Power will be assigned the points.

Much later, Gigawatt earns enough experience points to purchase the +2 Advantage. Now, whenever he is attacked by an appropriate attack, the Absorbed points increase all of the related Powers.

The Character Points from Adjustment Powers are applied to the Active Points of a Characteristic or Power. To determine the effect of an Adjustment Power on a Characteristic, divide the points adjusted by the Characteristic's cost per point. In any case, Adjustment Powers that affect a Primary Characteristics have no effect on figured Characteristics.

Example: *The Necromancer has a 3d6 Transfer that transfers 3d6 of Character Points from an opponent's DEX into his IAF amulet Energy Blast. The Necromancer hits Chiron and rolls 15 points of effect. Chiron loses $15/3 = 5$ points of DEX, but loses no SPD. The Necromancer gains 15 Character Points (3d6) of Energy Blast.*

Adjustment Powers that can only restore lost Characteristics and Powers (but not raise them above starting values) are bought with a $-1/2$ Limitation. Adjustment Powers used to heal are often bought with this limitation.

The Adjustment Powers are:

Absorption
Aid
Drain
Transfer

MENTAL POWERS

These Powers are all based on a character's mental, rather than physical, abilities. They directly affect the target's mind, ignoring conventional defenses. Mental Powers are targeted with the mind; This requires an ECV Attack Roll:

ECV Attack Roll =

11 + Attackers ECV - Defender's ECV.

Willing defenders can voluntarily lower their ECV to 0, making it easier for a friendly mentalist to "lock on." A willing defender can also lower his Mental Defense to 0.

Once the mentalist has made a successful ECV Attack Roll, he rolls for effect. Mental Powers are rated in a number of dice of effect. Total the dice roll and subtract the targets Mental Defense (if any.)

For Ego Attacks, the total rolled minus the target's Mental Defense equals the Stun damage inflicted on the target.

For other Mental Powers — Mind Control, Mental Illusions, Mind Scan, and Telepathy — declare the effect the attacker wants to cause to the target. Then, compare the total rolled vs. the target's EGO on the "Effects Chart" for each Power. If the total rolled is greater than or equal to the target's EGO plus a modifier based on the desired affect, the attack is successful. The target can attempt to resist a successful attack with an EGO Roll, modified by how much the total rolled exceeded the total necessary on the "Effects Chart."

END costs are paid when a Mental Power is used, regardless of whether it is effective. Once a continuing Mental Power has been successfully used, the attacker need not pay END to maintain the affect; the target will continue to follow the order, see the illusion, or communicate at the same level until he resists the affect with a successful EGO Roll.

To give a new order, change the illusion, or communicate on a different level, the attacker must again attack with his Mental Power. The attacker makes a new ECV Attack Roll, rerolls the dice total of his Mental Power, compares the total to the target's EGO on the Effects Chart, and pays the END cost.

All Mental Powers are invisible to characters who don't themselves have a Mental Power or Mental Awareness (see *Senses*). However, the target of a mental attack can sense the source of the attack and the identity of the attacker. This identification occurs immediately for Ego Attack or Mind Scan; for Telepathy, Mind Control, or Mental Illusions it occurs after the Power is no longer affecting the character. Of course, a mentalist can buy a Mental Power with the Power Advantage *Invisible Power Effects* (vs. mental senses); in this case, the target would not be able to sense the source of the attack.

Mental Powers can be used to attack any character within the mentalist's line of sight. The Powers are not stopped by any conventional barriers; for example, a mentalist with N-Ray Vision could use his Ego Blast to attack a target through a wall, so long as the mentalist could detect the target. Mental Powers have no range modifiers.

It is possible for a mentalist to help another character who is being affected by one of the continuous mental attacks (Mental Illusions, Mind Control, Mind Scan, Telepathy). Once one of these Powers has been established on a character, another mentalist can attempt to break the character free by using a Mental Power. After making a successful ECV Attack Roll (the target cannot lower his EGO voluntarily), the mentalist rolls his dice of effect. If the total exceeds the total of the initial effect, then the victim is freed.

Example: *Mind Slayer used her 12d6 Mind Control to force Jaguar to attack his comrades. The total of her Mind Control was 45. One of Jaguar's fellow heroes, Solitaire, tries to help him break free. After making a successful ECV Attack Roll, Solitaire rolls her 10d6 of Telepathy. The total is 47 (a great roll), which is just enough to break the Mind Control. Free at last, Jaguar bounds off towards Mind Slayer, intent on teaching her a lesson.*

The Mental Powers are:

Ego Attack
Mental Illusions
Mind Control
Mind Scan
Telepathy

MOVEMENT POWERS

Movement Powers are those Powers which help the character get from place to place. They can be extensions of existing abilities, like Running and Swimming, or they can be completely new modes of movement, like Flight or Teleportation.

Characters begin with 6" Running, 2" Swimming, and a running leap of 1" per 5 STR. In a heroic campaign the maxima for these are 10" Running and 5" Swimming; the cost of additional Running and Swimming doubles after these maxima. There is no maxima on a character's movement in a superheroic campaign.

Movement is divided into two categories: combat movement and noncombat movement. Combat movement involves ducking and watching out for enemy attacks — the character is moving as fast as he can while still presenting a difficult target for attackers. A character using combat movement retains his full DCV, and can move at his normal movement rate.

In noncombat movement, the character is concentrating on moving swiftly, not on avoiding attacks. Accordingly, the character's movement rate is doubled, but he has only $\frac{1}{2}$ his DCV. The character's noncombat DCV can also be determined by using a formula based on his velocity; this is more realistic, but takes more effort to determine (see *Combat and Adventuring*). A character can double his maximum noncombat movement, in one movement mode, for +5 points.

Example: *Fleetfoot wants to be able to run at incredible velocity. He purchases +14" Running for 28 Character Points, giving him a total of 20" Running and a 40" noncombat velocity. He then spends 20 Character Points to give him a x32 noncombat multiple. His maximum noncombat velocity is 640"/Phase. If he has a 5 SPD, this is equal to 1,200 MPH.*

The rules for noncombat Superleap are special (see *Superleap*).

A character can accelerate or decelerate up to his full combat velocity each Phase. Within a Phase, the character can add 5" velocity per hex he moves, up to his combat velocity.

Example: *Defender is 2 hexes away from Howler, and wants to perform a Move Through maneuver. Because he travels 2 hexes, he can accelerate 10", and will hit Howler with a velocity of 10".*

The END costs for Movement Powers is 1 END per 5" moved; Gliding costs no END. When traveling at noncombat velocities, the END cost is equal to the END cost for traveling at combat velocity.

Example: Bluejay purchases 15" of Flight. In combat she can fly up to 15" with her full DCV. Alternately, she can fly up to 30", but this drops her DCV to half its normal value. In either case, the END cost is 3 END per Phase. Within a Phase, Bluejay can accelerate up to 15" and it takes her 3 hexes to reach this velocity. To reach her maximum non-combat velocity takes her two Phases. She can also decelerate up to 15" per Phase. If she were flying at full velocity (30" per Phase), it would take her 2 Phases to come to a complete stop.

The Movement Powers are:

Flight
Gliding
Running
Superleap
Swimming
Swinging
Teleportation
Tunneling

SIZE POWERS

The Size Powers — Shrinking and Growth — enable the character to change his size. Growth allows a character to be larger than normal, while Shrinking allows a character to be smaller than normal.

A target's size effects the ability of attackers to spot and hit the target. Smaller targets are harder to spot and hit; for every $x^{1/2}$ as big as a normal human, a target is -2 on all PER Rolls made against it and gets +2 DCV against all attacks. Larger targets are easier to spot and hit; for every $x2$ as big as a normal human, a target is +2 on all PER Rolls made against it and gets -2 DCV against all attacks.

Example: Hornet, who is 1/4 human size, receives a +4 DCV against all attacks; he is much harder to hit. Conversely, a giant who is $x16$ human size has a -8 DCV against all attacks.

As an optional rule, the GM can ignore the DCV modifier in hand-to-hand combat. This rule adds additional complication, but allows two characters to melee normally, no matter if they are very small or very large.

The Size Powers are:

Growth
Shrinking

SPECIAL POWERS

Special Powers can be bought with all standard Power Limitations and Advantages, but may not be placed in Power Frameworks except with express permission of the GM. They cannot, therefore, be placed in an Elemental Control, Multipower, or Variable Power Pool.

Special Powers do not cost Endurance to use, and they are assumed to be functioning unless the character expressly chooses to turn them "off". They function normally when the character has been knocked unconscious. This means that it is often not immediately apparent that the character has the Special Power (although certain Powers like Duplication or Multiform will be readily obvious once the character turns it on).

The Special Powers are:

Duplication
Enhanced Senses
END Reserve
Extra Limbs
Flash Defense
Instant Change
Knockback Resistance
Lack of Weakness
Mental Defense
Multiform
Mental Defense
Mind Link
Power Defense
Regeneration
Skills

STANDARD POWERS

Standard Powers are the catch-all for all the Powers that don't fit into one of the specific categories. Any special rules concerning a Standard Power are mentioned in that Power's description.

The Standard Powers are:

Armor
Characteristics
Clairsentience
Clinging
Change Environment
Damage Resistance
Damage Reduction
Darkness
Density Increase
Desolidification
Dispel
Energy Blast
Entangle
Extra-Dimensional Movement
Faster than Light (FTL) Travel
Flash
Force Field
Force Wall
Hand-to-Hand Attack
Images
Invisibility
Killing Attack — Hand-to-Hand (HKA)
Killing Attack — Ranged (RKA)
Life Support
Missile Deflection & Missile Reflection
Shape Shift
Stretching
Summon
Suppress
Telekinesis
Transform

THE POWER LIST

The powers are listed on the opposite page alphabetically, with Power Type, Duration, Target, and Range.

Power Name	Power Type	Duration	Target	Range
Absorption 	Adjustment	Persistent	Self-only	—
Aid	Adjustment	Instant	Target's DCV	No
Armor	Standard	Persistent	Self-only	—
Change Environment	Standard	Constant	Hex	Yes
Characteristics 	Standard	Persistent	Self-only	—
Clairsentience 	Standard	Constant	Hex	Yes
Clinging	Standard	Persistent	Self-only	—
Damage Reduction 	Standard	Persistent	Self-only	—
Damage Resistance	Standard	Persistent	Self-only	—
Darkness	Standard	Constant	Hex	Yes
Density Increase	Standard	Constant	Self-only	—
Desolidification 	Standard	Constant	Self-only	—
Dispel	Standard	Instant	Target's DCV	Yes
Drain	Adjustment	Instant	Target's DCV	No
Duplication	Special	Persistent	Self-only	—
EGO Attack	Mental	Instant	Target's ECV	Yes
END Reserve	Special	Persistent	Self-only	—
Energy Blast	Standard	Instant	Target's DCV	Yes
Enhanced Senses	Special	Persistent	Self-only	—
Entangle	Standard	Instant	Target's DCV	Yes
Extra-Dimensional Movement 	Standard	Persistent	Self-only	—
Extra Limbs	Special	Persistent	Self-only	—
Faster-than-light Travel 	Standard	Persistent	Self-only	—
Flash	Standard	Instant	Target's DCV	Yes
Flash Defense	Special	Persistent	Self-only	—
Flight	Movement	Persistent	Self-only	—
Force Field	Standard	Constant	Self-only	—
Force Wall	Standard	Constant	Hex	Yes
Gliding	Movement	Persistent	Self-only	—
Growth	Size	Constant	Self-only	—
Hand-to-Hand Attack	Standard	Instant	Target's DCV	No
Images	Standard	Constant	Hex	Yes
Instant Change	Special	Persistent	Self-only	—
Invisibility	Standard	Constant	Self-only	—
Killing Attack (HKA)	Standard	Instant	Target's DCV	No
Killing Attack (RKA)	Standard	Instant	Target's DCV	Yes
Knockback Resistance	Special	Persistent	Self-only	—
Lack of Weakness	Special	Persistent	Self-only	—
Life Support	Special	Persistent	Self-only	—
Mental Defense	Special	Persistent	Self-only	—
Mental Illusions	Mental	Instant	Target's ECV	Yes
Mind Control	Mental	Instant	Target's ECV	Yes
Mind Link	Special	Persistent	Target's ECV	Yes
Mind Scan	Mental	Instant	Target's ECV	Yes
Missile Deflection& Reflection 	Standard	Persistent	Self-only	—
Multiform	Special	Persistent	Self-only	—
Power Defense	Special	Persistent	Self-only	—
Regeneration	Special	Persistent	Self-only	—
Running	Movement	Persistent	Self-only	—
Shapeshift	Standard	Constant	Self-only	—
Shrinking	Size	Constant	Self-only	—
Skills	Special	Constant	Self-only	—
Stretching	Standard	Constant	Self-only	—
Summon 	Standard	Instant	n/a	No
Superleap	Movement	Persistent	Self-only	—
Suppress	Standard	Constant	Target's DCV	Yes
Swimming	Movement	Persistent	Self-only	—
Swinging	Movement	Persistent	Self-only	—
Telekinesis	Standard	Constant	Target's DCV	Yes
Telepathy	Mental	Instant	Target's ECV	Yes
Teleportation	Movement	Persistent	Self-only	—
Transfer	Adjustment	Instant	Target's DCV	No
Transform 	Standard	Instant	Target's DCV	Yes
Tunneling	Movement	Persistent	Self-only	—

POWER DESCRIPTIONS

ABSORPTION

With this Adjustment Power the character may absorb the BODY damage of an attack and add that energy, as Character Points, to a specific Power or Characteristic. Each BODY absorbed becomes 1 Character Point. The character pays 5 points for 1d6 of Absorption.

The total rolled on the Absorption dice is the amount of BODY that the character can absorb from incoming attacks in a single Phase. The maximum number of points that can be added to any Power or Characteristic is the maximum amount that can be rolled on the dice (2d6 Absorption could Absorb a maximum of 12 Character Points). This maximum can be increased by 2 for every 1 Character Point spent.

When the character purchases Absorption, he specifies whether it works versus energy or physical attacks and where the absorbed Character Points go. The points can go either to a specific Characteristic or a specific Power. The character may choose to set up a ratio of Character Points between different Characteristics or Powers (half the pts go to END, half to STR, etc.). Absorption costs no END to use.

The points gained from Absorption fade at the rate of 5 Character Points per Turn. This fade rate can be down on the time chart for a $+1/4$ Advantage.

Absorption offers no defense against an attack; the attack is applied normally against the character's defenses after he has calculated his Absorption. If a character wants to simulate Absorption as a defense, he should buy defenses (as PD, ED, Force Field, Armor, etc.), and then apply a $-1/2$ Limitation "Only up to amount rolled by Absorption."

Example: Gigawatt buys 5d6 of Absorption, which costs him 25 points. Because there are 5d6, the maximum amount he can absorb is 30 Character Points (the maximum that can be rolled on 5d6). Gigawatt spends 20 Character Points to increase this maximum; he can now absorb a maximum of $30 + (2 \times 20) = 70$ Character Points. He specifies that his Energy Absorption works versus energy attacks, and that the points gained go to his Energy Blast. Not wanting to lose 5 Character Pts every Turn, Gigawatt moves the rate down two levels on the time chart, for a $+1/2$ Power Advantage. The total cost is $50 \times (1 + 1/2) = 75$ Character Pts, and the Absorbed pts will fade at the rate of 5 Character Pts per 5 minutes.

The very next day, Oculon hits Gigawatt with an energy attack that does 30 STUN and 10 BODY. Gigawatt rolls his 5d6 and gets 22. Thus he absorbs 10 Character Points from the attack, and could absorb 12 more if he is hit by another attack before his next Phase. The 10 Character Points become 10 Energy Blast Points, which add 2d6 to Gigawatt's Energy Blast. The attack is then applied against Gigawatt's defenses. Gigawatt will lose 5 points of Energy Blast every 5 minutes until he returns to normal.

- **Absorption Cost:** 5 Character Points for 1d6 of Absorption; 5 Absorbed Character Points lost per Turn. Fade rate can be moved down the Time Chart at a $+1/4$ Advantage per level. The maximum amount that can be Absorbed is the maximum amount that can be rolled on the dice. This maximum can be increased by +2 per +1 Character Pt. Minimum Cost is 15 pts. Absorption costs no END to use.

AID

With this Adjustment Power, a character may increase one of his or someone else's Characteristics or Powers. The cost is 5 Character Points for 1d6 of Aid. The Character Points of Aid apply directly to the Active Points of the Power being Aided. If the Aid raises the Characteristic or Power above its starting value, the points gained by Aid fade at the rate of 5 Active Points per Turn. This fade rate can be moved down on the time chart for a $+1/4$ Advantage per level. Character Points returned by Aid which restore Characteristics or Powers to their starting values do not fade.

The maximum number of Character Points that can be added to a specific Power or Characteristic is equal to the highest number that could be rolled on the Aid dice. This maximum can be increased by 2 Points for every 1 Character Point spent. Aid which can only be used to restore lost Characteristics or Powers can be bought with a $-1/2$ Power Limitation. Aid has no range.

Even if two different characters use separate Aid Powers, the maximum number of points that can be healed or added to a target is equal to the largest maximum that can be rolled on either Power. So, one character with a 2d6 Aid can add 12 points to a target, two characters, each with 1d6 Aid, can only add 6 points to a target.

Example: The Medic wants to be able to help restore his friends to health. He buys 6d6 of Aid for 30 points. He then defines a group of related Characteristics: "Any Characteristic which is below starting value." To affect all of these Characteristics at once is a +2 Advantage (see Adjustment Powers, above). The Limitation for only being able to raise the Characteristics to their starting values is a $-1/2$. The total cost is $30 \times (1+2) / (1+1/2) = 60$ Character Points. With a single Aid, the Medic can restore 6d6 of Character Points to all of a comrade's Characteristics which are below their starting values. The maximum that he can restore is 36 Character Points to each (the maximum that can be rolled on the dice). Thus he could "heal" a maximum of 18 BODY, 36 STUN, and 72 END to any one character — although doing so might require a few rolls.

As an optional rule, the GM can simplify the structure for standard healing by making the cost for 1d6 of healing cost 5 Character Points. Each die of healing restores 1d6 STUN and each BODY rolled on the dice is counted as 1 BODY healed. (The healing dice are in effect counted as the reverse of normal damage.) Such healing can only be used to restore BODY and STUN up to starting values, and the maximum that can be healed is still the maximum that could be rolled on the dice.

- **Aid Cost:** 5 points for 1d6 of Aid; 5 Character Points lost per Turn. Fade rate can be moved down the Time chart at a $+1/4$ Advantage per level. The maximum amount that can be Aided is the maximum amount that can be rolled on the dice. This maximum can be increased by 2 per +1 Character Point. Aid which can only raise Characteristics or Powers to starting values is bought with a $-1/2$ Limitation. Minimum Cost is 10 points.



ARMOR

With this Standard Power a character buys fully resistant points of defense; that is, PD or ED that acts against both normal and killing attacks. Each 2 points of fully resistant defense (either PD or ED) costs 3 Character Points. Armor defense points act against the BODY and STUN from normal and killing attacks.

The type of Armor defense (PD or ED) must be specified when the Armor is bought; for instance, if a character spent 21 Character Points he could have 14 PD, 0 ED Armor, or 7 PD, 7 ED Armor, or any other combination that totalled 14 points of PD and ED. This combination cannot be changed, although a character can spend Experience Points to add to the existing Armor. Armor costs no END to use.

- **Armor Cost:** 2 points of resistant defense for 3 Character Points, minimum cost 9 Character Points. Armor costs no END to use.

CHANGE ENVIRONMENT

A character with this Standard Power can cause minor changes in the environment. The character could, for example, create light in a certain area, change the temperature, or set up an intense (but non-damaging) magnetic field. The character can change the environment in one hex for 5 Character Points; this radius can be doubled for +5 points. To use Change Environment counts as a Constant attack, and the Power can be used at range.

Change Environment cannot be used to duplicate existing effects (like Darkness); moreover, it does not have any direct effect on combat. However, Change Environment can be used to affect Power Limitations or character Disadvantages like Susceptibilities. At the GM's option, Change Environment can have a slight effect on combat (small minuses to PER Rolls, OCVs, etc.), according to the special effect and the exact circumstances.

A character must specify the effects of Change Environment when purchasing the Power. To be able to vary the effects of Change Environment is a +1 Power Advantage. These varied effects must still fit into a tight group of special effects — the character cannot use the Power to create any environment.

Example: Fahrenheit purchases the base Change Environment for 10 points. He defines this as the ability to raise the temperature in the area of effect, which in his case is a 2" radius circle. This costs 1 END per Phase to maintain, and allows him to increase the temperature to 120 degrees (Fahrenheit, naturally). Later, Fahrenheit spends 30 points of experience: 10 to increase the radius and 20 for the +1 Power Advantage. He can now raise or lower the temperature in an 8" radius area.

- **Change Environment Cost:** 5 Character Points to change the environment in a single hex, minimum cost 10 points. x2 Radius for +5 points. A character can vary the environment for a +1 advantage. Maximum Range is points x 5 inches. Change Environment is a Constant Power.



CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics can be purchased with Power Limitations, Power Advantages, and Power Frameworks, just like Powers. For these purposes a Characteristic should be treated as a Standard Power. The cost is computed as if the Characteristic were a Power.

If a Primary Characteristic is purchased with an Advantage, then the Primary Characteristic affects Figured Characteristics normally. If a Primary Characteristic is bought with a Limitation, it also affects the Figured Characteristics normally. However, any Figured Characteristics gained from a Limited Primary Characteristic automatically have the same Limitation(s). Moreover, if the Limitation does not limit the secondary Characteristics, then the Limited Primary Characteristic does not add to the Figured Characteristic.

Example: *The Necromancer has +35 STR with the Limitation, IIF Magic Ring. The Necromancer only gets the +7 PD, +7 REC, and +18 STUN figured from the STR when he has his ring on. When he loses the ring, he loses the 35 STR and the PD, REC, and STUN.*

Characteristics bought with the Multipower Power Framework never add to Figured Characteristics. Characteristics can only be bought within other Power Frameworks with special permission from the GM.

Characters cannot normally buy back the Figured Characteristics gained from Primary Characteristics bought with Power Limitations. If the GM wants to allow this, he should proportion the points bought back, according to the Limitation. For example, if the character's DEX was purchased with a -1 Limitation, then any points gained by buying back the character's SPD would have to be put through the same Limitation. (Buying back SPD by one would yield $10/(1+1) = 5$ points.) In any case, only one Figured Characteristic may be bought back.

Primary Characteristics that don't affect Figured Characteristics can be purchased with a $-1/2$ Limitation. Obviously, this Limitation cannot be taken on Primary Characteristics that cannot affect Secondary Characteristics — like those in a Multipower.

Example: *Mecha buys an increased Strength to reflect the servo-motors in his suit of powered armor. These points of Strength will have no effect on Mecha's PD, REC, or STUN, so he buys the Strength with a $-1/2$ Power Limitation. However, Norse Storm-Hammer-God buys his STR with the $-1/4$ Limitation "Only in Hero ID" (he's usually a wimpy normal). Since this is a mystical transformation, it affects his secondary stats. In normal guise his PD, REC, and STUN are also lowered. Finally, Lifter wants to buy STR with almost no upper limit, so he purchases 100 STR with the Limitation "x10 END". Since none of the secondary Characteristics uses END, this would not limit them in any way, and Lifter gets no bonuses to his Figured Characteristics.*

CLAIRSENTIENCE

With this Standard Power, one of a character's senses (usually normal sight) works at a distance. It is as if the character were standing some distance away from his current position. Objects in the way won't stop Clairsentience, but they may make it more difficult for a character to get his perception point in the desired spot.

A character with Clairsentience should think of the perception point as a spot he can put anywhere within the range of his Clairsentience; he can then see (or hear, smell, etc.) anything near the perception point just as if he were standing there himself. To have Clairsentience with one sense costs 20 Character Points. +1 additional sense is +5 points, +1 Sense Group is +10 points. The maximum range for Clairsentience is Total Points $\times 5$ "; this range can be doubled for +5 points.

Clairsentience can also be used to look through time or into other dimensions. A character can look either into either the past or the future for +20 points. A character can look into both the past and the future for +40 points. A character can look into a related group of dimensions for +20 points.

These last options, if permitted by the GM, can have a powerful impact on the campaign. They should never be completely reliable or something the characters can count on. However, properly managed, such Clairsentience can provide interesting plot devices. What follows is advice on how the GM can referee these Powers in a campaign.

Precognition

With this Power, the character receives visions of the future. If the GM lets this Power into play, he has to decide whether visions seen are permanent and immutable (that is, what the character sees will occur, and the GM has to contrive the adventure so that the scene happens), or whether the visions are of events which need not occur (which has the effect of making such visions considerably less dramatic).

If the GM chooses the first route, he may occasionally have to contrive scenes which are not as their viewers interpret them. For this reason, it is best if the visions are imprecise or "fuzzy". For example, a character could see an individual who looked like his best friend floating still and lifeless in a river. In "reality", his friend could actually be killed, could simply be knocked unconscious into the river, or could be merely playing around. Perhaps the person seen was actually dead but only wearing a disguise of the character's friend. In any case, the vision really occurs — but does not necessarily spell doom for the friend.

Retrocognition

With this Power, the character sees events which have already happened. A classic use of this is to "watch" the ancient Egyptians hide the tomb or to "watch" a crime take place to identify the culprit. Once again, the GM must be careful to use Retrocognition to help the game, not hurt it. Showing a detective the exact events of the murder will not make for a good mystery.

- **Clairsentience Cost:** 20 Character Points for the base PER Roll with one sense. +5 points per additional sense, +10 points per additional Sense Group. Ability to see future +20 points; Ability to see through past +20 points. Ability to see in other dimensions +20 points. Maximum Range = Points $\times 5$ "; Max range can be doubled for +5 points.

CLINGING

With this Standard Power a character may cling to walls and sheer surfaces, and move on them as if they were level. The cost for Clinging is 10 points. While Clinging, the character can use his full STR to "stick" to the wall. This total can be increased (above the character's STR); 3 points of Clinging STR costs 1 Character Point.

If an opponent wants to pull a clinging character from a surface, he must exceed the character's total Clinging STR in a STR vs. STR check; otherwise the character cannot be pulled free (although the surface might break). A character with Clinging also subtracts 1d6 from all Knockback Rolls, so long as he is in contact with a solid surface.

Movement across a surface (like running along a wall) is the same as normal ground movement, but moving up a wall uses 2" of ground movement to move 1" up. Clinging costs no END to use, but the character must pay END for normal movement.

- **Clinging Cost:** 10 Character Points for ability to exert character's normal STR; +3 Clinging STR for 1 point. Minimum cost 10 Character Points. Clinging costs no END to use.

DAMAGE REDUCTION

Characters with this Standard Power are tougher than normal characters; only part of any damage that gets through their defenses is applied against their STUN or BODY. Damage Reduction is purchased separately for each type of attack (Physical, Energy, or Mental), is listed as a percentage (25%, 50%, 75%), and must be defined as being nonresistant or resistant.

Every time a character is hit by an attack he applies his defenses normally. If the Damage Reduction applies to the attack, the character then takes the remaining damage and applies his Damage Reduction. A character with 25% Damage Reduction takes $\frac{1}{4}$ less damage from every attack. A character with 50% Damage Reduction takes $\frac{1}{2}$ less damage from every attack. And a character with 75% Damage Reduction takes $\frac{3}{4}$ less damage from every attack.

Normal Damage Reduction acts against normal, AVL, and NND attacks. Resistant Damage Reduction affects normal, AVL, NND, and Killing Attacks.

DAMAGE REDUCTION TABLE		
Damage Reduction	Normal Cost	Resistant Cost
25% Damage Reduction	10 points	15 points
50% Damage Reduction	20 points	30 points
75% Damage Reduction	40 points	60 points

Example: Blobbo the Rubber Man has a PD of 10 and spent 20 points on 50% Physical Damage Reduction to represent his rubbery body. If Blobbo gets hit with an attack that does 20 STUN, 10 points of STUN will penetrate his defenses. Blobbo's Damage Reduction is applied, so Blobbo takes 50% of 10 = 5 STUN. If Blobbo gets hit with 50 STUN he'll take 50-10=40, 50% of 40 = 20 STUN. If he gets hit by a 1d6 Killing Attack he'll take the damage normally, because his Damage Reduction is not resistant.

Damage Reduction is a good tool for the GM who wants to build Master Villains and Giant Monsters. A properly constructed character with medium defenses and Damage Reduction can be damaged by almost anyone, but will still be able to take quite a pounding.

Damage Reduction can also be used to simulate characters who are especially resistant to a specific type of attack. A fire user could buy Energy Reduction at a -1 Limitation (usable only against fire) and be especially resistant to fire attacks. A werewolf could buy 75% Damage Reduction that doesn't work vs. silver at - $\frac{1}{2}$ Limitation (silver isn't that common, but everyone knows silver hurts werewolves).

The GM should be careful not to let a character have both high defenses and Damage Reduction, as the character will be very difficult to bring down. Remember that a character with 50% resistant Physical Damage Reduction has spent an extra 30 points on his physical defense. Also realize that fights against characters with lots of Damage Reduction can take a very long time.

- **Damage Reduction Cost:** Based on type of Reduction desired, minimum cost 10 points. Damage Reduction costs no END to use.

DAMAGE RESISTANCE

With this Standard Power, the character may use some or all of his normal PD or ED against Killing Attacks. Damage Resistance doesn't add to the character's defenses, it just enables him to use his existing defenses against Killing Attacks. The cost is 1 Character Point per 2 points of normal defenses. This damage resistance must be bought with all the advantages on the nonresistant defenses.

Example: Ogre, who has a 28 PD, wants to have some Resistant Physical Defense. He spends 10 points, and now has a resistant PD of 20 to apply against the BODY of physical Killing Attacks. If his PD had been bought with the Power Advantage "Hardened" (+ $\frac{1}{4}$), the Damage Resistance would also have to have been purchased with the Advantage, and would have cost $10 \times (1 + \frac{1}{4}) = 12$ Character Points.

- **Damage Resistance Cost:** 1 Character Point for 2 points of resistant defense, minimum cost 5 points. Damage Resistance must be bought with all the Power Advantages of the defense it is bought for. Damage Resistance costs no END to use.

DARKNESS

With this Standard Power, the character may create a field that is impervious to one sense (usually normal sight). The Darkness fills one hex; +1" of radius costs +10 points. A Darkness can be made impervious to additional senses: +1 sense costs +5 points, +1 Sense Group costs +10 points. Darkness is a Constant Power — it will remain as long as the character continues to pay the END for it.

A character in a darkness field, who cannot perceive his opponent(s), is $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV, $\frac{1}{2}$ OCV in H-to-H, and 0 OCV at range. If the character can make a non-targeting Perception Roll, then he is only -1 DCV, $\frac{1}{2}$ OCV in H-to-H, and $\frac{1}{2}$ OCV at range. (See *Perception* for more details).

A Darkness field is usually targeted on a hex, and is thus immobile. A character can create a Darkness field upon himself; the Darkness will then move with the character. To create a Darkness that will move with another character (thereby preventing him from getting out) requires the use of the Power Advantage *Usable Against Others*.

The character who casts a Darkness field cannot automatically see through the field. To do so, he should buy the appropriate Enhanced Senses or the Power Advantage *Personal Immunity*.

Example: *Arkelos the Mage wants to create a silence field. He purchases Darkness which functions against normal hearing; for 10 points he has a 1" radius field where no normal sounds can be heard. If he had wanted to include Sonar, it would cost +5 points, and if he wanted to include all forms of hearing (all the senses in the Hearing Sense Group), it would cost +10 points.*

- **Darkness Cost:** 10 Character Points for 1" radius Darkness, minimum cost 10 points. This is impervious to one sense. Impervious to each additional sense, +5 points; impervious to each additional Sense Group, +10 points. +1" radius for 10 Character Points. Range = 5x Character Points in inches.

DENSITY INCREASE

With this Standard Power, a character may become stronger and physically tougher by increasing his density. Density Increase adds to the character's STR, PD, and ED without changing the character's appearance; however, the character must pay END every Phase.

Every 5 points of Density Increase provides:

x2 mass
+5 STR
-1" Knockback
+1 PD (nonresistant)
+1 ED (nonresistant)

The character does not get any Figured Characteristics for the STR. The minuses for Knockback function exactly like Knockback Resistance.

- **Density Increase Cost:** 5 Character Points for +5 STR, +1 PD and +1 ED, -1" Knockback, and 2x mass. Minimum cost is 10 Character Points.

DENSITY INCREASE TABLE

Points	Mass (KG)	STR	KB	PD	ED
0	100	+0	-0	+0	+0
5	200	+5	-1	+1	+1
10	400	+10	-2	+2	+2
15	800	+15	-3	+3	+3
20	1,600	+20	-4	+4	+4
25	3,200	+25	-5	+5	+5
30	6,400	+30	-6	+6	+6
35	12,500	+35	-7	+7	+7
40	25,000	+40	-8	+8	+8
45	50,000	+45	-9	+9	+9
50	100,000	+50	-10	+10	+10
55	200,000	+55	-11	+11	+11
60	400,000	+60	-12	+12	+12
65	800,000	+65	-13	+13	+13
70	1,600,000	+70	-14	+14	+14
75	3,200,000	+75	-15	+15	+15

DESOLIDIFICATION

A character using this Standard Power can become insubstantial — allowing him to walk through walls and ignore attacks. To buy base Desolidification costs 40 Character Points. When this Power is used, the character is immune to all physical and energy attacks; the character is also immune to such things as Power Drain, Flash, or NND attacks. However, the character must define the special effects of a reasonably common group of attacks that will affect him while he is desolid.



Example: *Dr. Mist, who can transform himself into a cloud of vapor, is still affected by any attacks that have wind, heat, or cold as their special effects. Arkelos the Mage, who uses magic to ride the streams of essence, still takes damage from any attack with a magical special effect.*

Desolid characters can also be affected by Mental Powers (those that use an ECV To-hit Roll). For a desolid character to be immune to Mental Powers costs +20 Character Points. All desolid characters can be affected by Presence Attacks

or attacks bought with the Power Advantage *Affects Desolidified*. Desolid characters cannot automatically affect each other, unless their Powers have similar special effects (two desolid wizards could hit each other normally).

In general, desolid characters have no impact on the physical world. When using Desolidification, a character will not register on Sonar or Radar, and he emits no scent. The character can also move through walls and other solid objects at his normal movement rate, unless the walls were bought with the *Affects Desolidified Objects* Power Advantage. A desolidified character is still visible, but he looks somewhat hazy (people can tell he's using Desolidification).

Of course, there are some problems with being desolid. Although a desolid character can walk through the ground, he won't be able to breathe unless he has appropriate Life Support. Desolidification doesn't automatically allow the character to walk on air; to do that, he has to buy Flight.

When a character is desolidified, he can't affect the physical world in any way; he may launch no attacks of any kind. If a character wants to attack, he'll have to become solid (and therefore vulnerable).

A character who wants to use a Power to affect the physical world while the character stays desolid must buy that Power (not Desolidification) with a Power Advantage *Affects Physical World* — which is a +2 Advantage. A Power bought with this Advantage can be used both when the character is solid and when he is desolid. Characters who can become desolid and still affect the physical world can be very powerful, and the GM should carefully review characters with such Powers before letting them into a campaign.

Desolidification that does not allow the character to walk through solid objects should be bought with a -1/2 Power Limitation.

Example: *Dr. Mist purchases 40 Points of Desolidification, because he can Turn into a cloud of vapor. Because he cannot travel through physical barriers, the Desolidification is purchased with a -1/2 Power Limitation, and thus costs $40 \times 1/(1+1/2) = 27$ Character Points. If Dr. Mist wanted to be able to attack while desolid, any attack Powers would have to be bought with a +2 Power Advantage. Thus a 4d6 Energy Blast — to simulate lightning — would cost $20 \times (1+2) = 60$ Character Points.*

Desolidification can also be used to simulate characters who can create an astral form. With this special effect, the character leaves a physical body behind when he turns desolid, and either form can take damage. If the character is knocked out, the "soul" will return to the physical body. This type of Desolidification should be purchased with a -1 Power Limitation.

- **Desolidification Cost:** 40 Character Points to ignore physical attacks and move through physical objects at normal movement rate. Desolidified characters must be vulnerable to a reasonably common group of Powers; they are also affected by Presence Attacks, Mental Powers, and attacks that are bought with the Power Advantage *Affects Desolidified*. Desolid characters can be immune to Mental Powers for +20 points. Characters that cannot move through solid objects should purchase Desolidification with a -1/2 Limitation; characters that leave a physical body behind them while desolid should buy Desolidification with a -1 Limitation. Any Power that can affect the physical world while the character is desolid must be bought with a +2 Power Advantage.

DISPEL

With this Standard Power a character can turn off the Power of another character. Dispel is all-or-nothing; that is, it either completely turns off a Power or it has no effect. The caster gets 1d6 of Dispel for every 3 Character Points spent. The caster must specify what specific Power that he wants to Dispel when he purchases Dispel. Dispel has a range equal to total points x 5 inches.

To use Dispel, the character must successfully hit his target. If successful, the attacker rolls and totals the Dispel dice and subtracts the target's Power Defense (if any). If the remaining total exceeds the Active Point total of the target Power, the target Power is Dispelled; that is, it stops working. If the victim of the Dispel wants to restart the Power, he can, but he must start from scratch — any preparations must be performed again. Obviously, Dispel is more effective against Powers that are difficult to turn on or take a long time to activate (like many fantasy spells).

If the target of the Dispel is an Independent Power in an object or item, the total of the Dispel must exceed the total Active Points of all the Powers within the item. If the Dispel does exceed the total Active Points of all Powers in the item, the item is broken and cannot be fixed.

Dispel can be used to protect the character from incoming Powers, but the character must have a saved action to do this. Assuming that the Dispel applies to the attack, the character aborts his action to use the Dispel and rolls the Dispel dice (without having to make an Attack Roll.) The attack is Dispelled if the total of the Dispel dice exceeds that Active Points in the attack.

Dispel normally applies to only a single Power, like Teleportation or Energy Blast. To buy a Dispel that affects any Power of a given special effect (like fantasy magic), one at a time, is a +1/4 Power Advantage. For example, this could simulate a Dispel that can affect individual magic spells or mutant powers.

A Dispel which affects all the Powers of a given special effect must be bought with a +2 Advantage. Dispel can be used to dispel any Power, even Dispel (don't think about it too much — you'll hurt your brain).

Example: *Arkelos the Mage purchases 12d6 of Dispel that will work against any single Power with a magical special effect. This costs $36 \times (1 + 1/4) = 45$ points. Later Arkelos is attacked by a necromancer. Knowing he's faster than his opponent, Arkelos saves his action and waits for the necromancer to make his move. The necromancer casts an Energy Blast spell. Arkelos uses his saved action to cast his Dispel, to try to stop the incoming Energy Blast spell. Arkelos rolls his 12d6, achieving a total of 42 Points of Dispel. Since the Energy Blast was only 8d6 (40 Active Points), the Dispel is successful, and the Energy Blast disappears.*

- **Dispel Cost:** 1d6 of Dispel costs 3 Character Points, minimum cost 9 points. Affects any single Power of a certain special effect is a +1/4 Power Advantage; Affects all Powers of a certain special effect is a +2 Advantage. Max Range = points x 5 inches.

DRAIN

A character with this Adjustment Power can temporarily lower the value of an opponent's Characteristic or Power. 1d6 of Drain costs 10 Character Points.

To use a Drain, the character must make a successful Attack Roll. If successful, total the Drain dice and subtract the target's Power Defense (if any). The total remaining is the number of Active Points lost from the affected Power or Characteristic.

Drained Character Points return at the rate of 5 Active Points per Turn. This return rate can be moved down on the time chart for a $+1/4$ Advantage per level. By moving the return rate far down the Time chart, it is possible to effectively "destroy" an opponent's Characteristic or Power. There is no limit to the amount of Character Points that a character can Drain from his victim.

Example: *Sapper purchases 30 points that will Drain an opponent's Energy Blast. This lets her Drain 3d6 Active Points of EB. The points drained will return to the victim at the rate of 5 Active Points per Turn. Not satisfied with this, Sapper moves the recovery rate down 6 levels on the Time chart, for a $+1 1/2$ Advantage. The Drain is still 3d6, but now costs $30 \times (1 + 1 1/2) = 75$ points and the Drained EB will return at the rate of 5 Active Points per month.*

- **Drain Cost:** 10 Character Points for 1d6 of Drain; drained points return 5 Active Points per Turn. Return rate can be moved down the Time chart at a $+1/4$ Advantage per level. Minimum Cost is 10 points



DUPLICATION

A character with this Special Power can create duplicates of himself. Each duplicate is as free-willed as the original character, and the player can run each Duplicate simultaneously.

The player must make up a different full character for each different form the character can take. The character must choose one of the forms to be the base form; this will be the one built on the most total points. To gain another form, the base character must pay 2 Character Point for every 5 Points in his second form. The minimum cost for a second form is 20 Character Points. For his third and succeeding forms, the base character should pay 1 Character Point for every 5 total points in the new form(s). The minimum cost for the third and succeeding forms is 10 points per form.

The maximum total points the second and succeeding forms can each have is equal to the total points in the base form, minus the Duplication cost.

Each new form should be built on the same guidelines as the base character. For example, if the base character starts with 100 points and a maximum of 150 points of Disadvantages, the new form should be built within these same constraints.

Example: *Multo would like to have two forms simultaneously. The most expensive form is a human form built on 250 total points; Multo's other form has a total of 100 points. The Duplication costs $100 / 2.5 = 40$ Character Points (which must be paid by the base character, which in this case is the human form). If Multo would also like to be able to have two more identical forms. Each one will cost him $100/5 = 20$ Character Points. The total cost for all the multiforms is $20 + 20 + 40 = 80$. Therefore, no form other than the base character can have total points exceeding 250 (base character's total points) - 80 (Duplication cost) = 170 points.*

Duplication costs no END. It takes a half Phase to create a Duplicate, and a full Phase to recombine, no matter how many Duplicates are created or recombined. Both Duplicates must be $1/2$ DCV and touching each other to recombine. Duplicates have no special Psychic Link; they must communicate by talking.

When two Duplicates recombine, their BODY, STUN, END, Charges, and END Reserves are averaged between them. If one Duplicate was Stunned, then the combined character will be Stunned. If the maximum loss of STUN is greater than the combined character's CON, then the combined character is Stunned. If one Duplicate is killed, he can't be revived by combining; he stays dead. The character has lost a part of himself.

- **Duplication Cost:** Base character must pay 2 Character Points for every 5 total points possessed by second form, minimum cost 20 Character Points. Each additional form costs 1 Character Point for every 5 total points, minimum cost 10 points. No form can have more total points than the total points of the base character minus the costs for Duplication. Duplication costs no END to use.

EGO ATTACK

A character with this Mental Power can directly attack another character's mind. After making an Attack Roll based on Ego Combat Value (see *Ego Combat*), the attacker rolls 1d6 of damage for every 10 Character Points in Ego Attack. The target subtracts his Mental Defense (if any) and takes any remaining damage as STUN. Ego Attacks are STUN only, have no effect on inanimate objects, and do no Knock-back.

- **Ego Attack Cost:** 10 Character Points for every 1d6 damage, minimum cost 10 Character Points. Ego Attack has no range modifier, and requires line of sight.

END RESERVE

A character with this Special Power can set up an independent reserve of Endurance that will provide END to run powers. This END Reserve can simulate the generator and batteries of a suit of Power armor, the reserves of a magical wand, or any other effect where the energy does not come from a character's own END.

To set up an END Reserve, a character purchases the END and REC for the Reserve. The END in an END Reserve costs 1 Character Point for 10 END; the REC costs 1 Character Point for 1 REC. The END can be thought of as the storage capacity for the Reserve, while the REC is the recharge rate.

The END Reserve normally recovers its REC in END each Turn. This return rate can be moved down one level on the time chart for a $-1/2$ Limitation on the REC; END Reserves cannot recover more frequently than once per Turn.

The REC in an END Reserve is independent of the character: it continues to recharge even if the character is unconscious or preoccupied. Moreover, unlike personal END, the END in an END Reserve is not lost if the character is knocked out.

A character with an END Reserve must decide which Powers draw energy from the Reserve, and which draw energy from his personal END. A Power can normally only draw energy from one or the other — it can't switch from one energy source to another. A Power that can draw END from either the character's personal END or the END Reserve is bought with a $+1/4$ Power Advantage.

The END Reserve can be bought with Power Limitations; if the END Reserve does not function for any reason, then no END can be drawn from it. In this case, any Power which draws Energy from the END Reserve cannot be used. A character can have "back-up" END Reserves by purchasing this Power more than once.

A character can use Aid, Absorption, or Transfer to feed END into an END Reserve; in this case the END is treated like normal END that costs 2 END for 1 Character Point. For example, if a character Absorbed 11 Character Points of END, this would only be 22 END, not 110.

By putting Limitations on the END Reserve's REC, a character can simulate a wide variety of special effects. For example, if a Reserve could only recover when plugged into an electrical socket, the REC should be bought with a $+2$ Limitation.

Example: *Defender wants to build an expanded power-armor suit that will be self-powered. He decides that all of the suit's Powers — Energy Blast, Force Field, Flight, etc. — will be powered through an END Reserve. Defender purchases a 100 END, 20 REC Reserve that will serve as the suit's main batteries. These are OAF Power Packs on the side of the suit (they can be grabbed). The total cost is $(10 + 20) / (1 + 1) = 15$ Character Points.*

Next Defender decides to purchase an emergency battery that he can use if the other batteries are depleted or taken away. This Reserve is 50 END, 7 REC. It is part of the suit, so it is OIF. In addition, the backup REC does not always work; it is bought with a 14-Activation. Since the END and REC have different Limitations, the costs are computed separately. The END cost is $5 \text{ (base)} / (1 + 1/2) = 3$ Character Points. The REC has the 14-Activation Roll, so the cost is $7 / (1 + 1/2 + 1/2) = 3$ Character Points. The cost for the back-up battery is 6 Character Points, so the total cost for both batteries is $15 + 6 = 21$.

- **END Reserve Cost:** 10 END for 1 Character Point, 1 REC for 1 Character Point. Minimum cost, 5 points. END Reserve costs no END to use.

ENERGY BLAST

A character with this Standard Power can attack at range. To use an Energy Blast, the character states his target and makes an Attack Roll. If the roll is successful, the attacker rolls 1d6 for every 5 Character Points in Energy Blast as a normal attack against the target.

The exact nature of the energy in the blast is left up to the character. The energy should be specified when the Power is purchased; it can be lightning, blasters, lasers, sonics, icy cold, cosmic energy, magic, or whatever else fits the character (see *Special Effects*). Energy Blasts can even be applied against Physical Defense instead of Energy Defense (for example, force beams or chunks of rock).

Energy Blast may be defined as a STUN only attack against PD or ED; this is useful if a character wants to knock out opponents without causing serious injury. Energy Blast can also be spread to get a bonus on OCV, or to cover a slightly larger area (see *Spreading Energy Blast*). The maximum range for Energy Blast is 5 x Character Points in inches.

- **Energy Blast Cost:** 5 Character Points for 1d6 of Energy Blast, minimum cost 10 Character Points. Maximum range 5 x Character Points in inches.

ENHANCED SENSES

These Special Powers give a character the ability to sense things beyond the range of normal human senses. A character can buy several Enhanced Senses to reflect a wide array of senses.

For ease of organization, all the senses have been grouped into "Sense Groups." These Sense Groups also have important effects on the ways certain Powers (like Darkness or Invisibility) work.

SENSE GROUPS
Sight: Normal Sight, IR, UV Hearing: Normal Hearing, Ultrasonic Hearing, Sonar Radio: Radio Listen, Radio Listen and Transmit, High Range Radio, Radar Smell/Taste: Normal Smell, Discriminatory Smell, Tracking Scent, Normal Taste, Discriminatory Taste Unusual Senses: Spatial Awareness*, Unusual Detects*, N-Ray Vision Mental: Mind Scan, Mental Awareness
* Note that many Detects (and Spatial Awareness) will usually be grouped according to the sense's special effect. For example, if a character had purchased "Detect Water" with the special effect that he could smell water, then this Detect would be grouped in the Smell/Taste Sense Group.

SENSES AND SENSE MODIFIERS

Active Sonar: With this sense, the character emits high-frequency sound that bounces off nearby objects and returns to him. This allows the character to sense nearby objects and can compensate for normal blindness. However, the character cannot "see" fine detail, like print on paper or colors. Moreover, the high-frequency "pings" can be heard by anyone with Ultrasonic Hearing. Sonar is directional; it does not allow sensing in 360 degrees. Sonar is a Targeting Sense. **Cost:** 15 points.

Discriminatory Sense: The character can make a PER Roll to absolutely identify and analyze an object with a certain sense. Discriminatory Sense can be bought several times to cover several senses. All normal humans have this skill automatically for sight and hearing, but not for other senses. **Cost:** 5 points.

Example: *Proboscis buys Discriminatory Sense for his normal sense of smell. He can now make a Perception Roll to identify an object or person by smell only. However, he gets no bonus to his other senses.*

Enhanced Perception: Cost: +1 to Perception Roll for all senses, for 3 points. +1 to Perception Roll with one sense for 2 points.

High Range Radio Hearing: The character can hear and transmit up and down the radio and television communications bands. He can also sense radar emissions. The character may search for a specific frequency on a roll of 9 + (INT/5) or less. **Cost:** 10 Character Points.

Infrared Vision: The character can see heat patterns and traces. The character has normal PER Rolls at night, but can only perceive outlines of people and objects. Cold objects will be very dark, while hot things may be blindingly bright. **Cost:** 5 points.

Mental Awareness: The character can sense the use of Mental Powers. A character with Mental Awareness can "see" both the user and the target of Mental Attacks that are used in the character's line of sight. **Cost:** 3 points.

Microscopic Vision: The character can view nearby objects at 10x magnification. This allows the character to notice features that are too fine or too small for the naked eye. Microscopic Vision may be bought more than once; the second time allows the character to view things at 100x magnification, the third time 1000x magnification, etc. **Cost:** 3 points.

N-ray Vision  : The character can make normal sight Perception Rolls through most materials. The character must define a reasonably common substance that his N-ray vision cannot see through. For example, a character could define the vision as X-ray vision, which couldn't see through lead, gold, or Force Fields. **Cost:** 20 points.

Radar Sense: With this sense, the character emits radio waves that bounce off objects and return to him. This allows him to sense nearby objects and can compensate for normal blindness. However, the character cannot sense fine details, and his radio emissions can be noticed by anyone with High Range Radio Hearing. Radar is directional; it does not allow sensing in 360 degrees. Radar is a targeting sense. **Cost:** 15 points.

Radio Hearing: The character can hear local AM, FM, and Police band signals. **Cost:** 3 Character Points.

Radio Listen and Transmit: The character can hear and transmit on local AM, FM, and Police band signals. **Cost:** 5 Character Points.

Range: This allows a character to use a nonranged sense at range. For example, a character who bought this for his sense of taste would be able to taste objects at a range. The character can also make a PER Roll with the sense, with normal penalties for range. **Cost:** 5 Character Points for one sense, and 10 Character Points for all the senses in a Sense Group.

Spatial Awareness: The character can sense his surroundings without having any contact with them. A character with this sense can operate normally in total darkness or while blinded, but cannot sense fine details.

Spatial Awareness can simulate a wide variety of special effects, from a mystical "awareness" to a passive sonar or molecular analysis. Spatial Awareness is directional; it does not allow sensing in 360 degrees. Spatial Awareness is a targeting sense. **Cost:** 25 points.

Targeting Sense: The character can use a nontargeting sense as a targeting sense to locate targets in combat. Targeting Sense can be bought with any normal or special sense. For normal humans, sight is the only sense that can be used for targeting purposes.

Note that although a sense may be targeting, it does not completely compensate for sight. A character with Targeting hearing, for example, would be unable to read printed material or discern colors. **Cost:** 20 points.

Example: *Proboscis wants his sense of smell to be a targeting sense. He pays 20 points, and now he can use his sense of smell to locate targets in combat, darkness, etc. He may also function "normally" while blinded, since his super-acute sense of smell will enable him to avoid walking into objects. However, because he operates by sense of smell only, he cannot tell textures or colors. Moreover, Proboscis might be confused by high winds or strong scents — anything that would impede his sense of smell. He isn't affected by mirages, however.*



Telescopic Sense: The character can define a point at a distance, and sense at that point clearly. For every 3 Character points spent, the character receives a +2 to PER Rolls which can only be used to cancel range penalties. Telescopic Sense only aids the character with a single Sense Group. A character could purchase Telescopic Sense more than once for more than one Sense Group. Telescopic Sense does not help the character sense or identify an object, it just brings it "closer." As such, it has no effect on senses that have no range (normal touch, normal taste, etc.) **Cost:** 3 points for +2 to offset Range penalties on one Sense Group only. Telescopic Sense may be purchased more than once.

Example: *A spy satellite with +16 Telescopic Sense for the Sight Sense Group (24 points) can read a newspaper held by a commuter in Newark. However, it would not automatically be able to find a specific commuter — first it would have to scan the faces of each commuter, one by one.*

Tracking Scent: The character can track someone or something by scent with a successful smell Perception Roll. Modifiers for time and circumstance will alter this roll tremendously. **Cost:** 10 Character Points.

Ultrasonic Hearing: The character can hear very high and very low frequency sounds. Ultrasonic Hearing enables the character to hear dog whistles and to spot Active Sonar. **Cost:** 3 points.

Ultraviolet Vision: The character sees at night as well as he does during the day (no night penalties are taken). This assumes there is some UV light is coming from stars (which will happen even if it's overcast). If there's no UV light, (for instance, inside a cave) then the character gains no advantage. **Cost:** 5 points.

360 Degree Sensing: The character can make a Perception Roll against any point around him; this makes it much more difficult to surprise the character. The character can have his full DCV against perceived threats. **Cost:** 10 points if bought for all the character's senses in one Sense Group, and 25 Character Points if bought for all the character's senses.

DETECT

This is an Enhanced Sense that the character can define. At base value, Detect costs 3 points, requires a half Phase to use, has no range, and uses normal PER Rolls. The PER Roll can be increased +1 per 2 points. Detect will indicate the presence of a subject with a PER Roll.

A Detect can be turned into a Sense for +2 points. The character can use a Sense without a half-Phase action. The sense may be set off by contact at any time. Detects can also be bought with Targeting, Parabolic, Range, Discriminatory, or 360 Degrees (see above).

Example: *Arkelos the Mage wants a spell that will detect gold. Using the Detect rules, he purchases the basic detect with Sense, for 5 points. This will allow Arkelos to Detect gold, but will require him to touch it and will give no information about the amount of gold. Later, having earned some experience, Arkelos adds Range and Discriminatory to the Detect. Now he can Detect Gold at a distance, and the Detect informs him about the quantity or quality of the hoard.*

ENTANGLE

A character with this Standard Power can restrain an opponent or create a barrier. An Entanglement could be such things as webbing, ice bonds, or just turning the ground to mud. Each 1d6 of Entangle costs 10 Character Points. To use an Entangle, make a normal ranged Attack Roll against the target. If the roll is successful, roll the Entangle dice, and read them like normal dice looking for the BODY total (see *Determining Damage*). The total number of BODY is the BODY of the Entangle. The Defense (both PD and ED) of an Entangle is equal to $\frac{1}{10}$ the amount of active Character Points in Entangle (or 1 DEF per 1d6 of Entangle). This DEF is resistant.

Example: *Icicle has 50 Character Points in Entangle; her special effect is that she creates ice around her target. When Icicle successfully Entangles someone, the ice bonds are DEF 5 (in other words, PD 5, ED 5), and she rolls 5d6 to determine how many BODY the ice bonds have.*

To escape, the entangled character must do sufficient BODY damage to exceed the Entangle's Defenses and destroy the Entangle's BODY. Once the BODY in the Entangle has been destroyed, the character is free.

If an attack against an Entangle does twice the remaining BODY of the Entangle or more, then the attacker may take his full action (i.e. it takes no time at all to break out of the Entangle). If an attack against an Entangle does the remaining BODY of the Entangle or more, then the attacker may take a half action. If an attack against an Entangle does less than the remaining BODY of the Entangle then the attacker may take no more actions this Phase.

A character who is Entangled can't move; he generally has his arms and legs pinned, giving him a DCV of 0. Characters with Energy Blast could still use their Energy Blast to break out. Characters who have their attacks through Accessible Foci will probably be unable to use those attacks to help them out of the Entangle, depending on the special effects of the Focus.

When the Entangled character is attacked, The Entangle absorbs STUN and BODY equal to the total of its DEF + BODY, then the Entangled character takes the remaining damage normally.

The END for an Entangle is only paid once, on the Phase that the Entangle is thrown. The Entangle remains until broken. When more than one Entangle is thrown on a character, take the largest DEF of all the Entangles. Take the largest BODY of all the Entangles with the largest DEF. Add +1 BODY for each additional Entangle with the largest DEF.

An Entangle may also be used to create a "wall" in one hex, depending on the special effects of the Entangle. To create an Entangle over an area, use the Area Effect Power Advantage.

The range for Entangles is Character Points x 5 in inches.

ENTANGLE OPTIONS

Entangle Stops a Given Sense: Entangles can be purchased so that are impervious to certain senses — the Entangled character cannot use the sense until he is free from the Entangle. To be impervious to one sense costs +5 points to the Entangle; to be impervious to one Sense Group costs +10 points.

Entangle Takes No Damage From Attack: This +1/2 Advantage represents an Entangle that is transparent to attacks: it allows attackers to attack the Entangled character without damaging the Entangle itself. The Entangled character takes the damage normally. If the Entangle is specifically targeted, the damage affects the Entangle and then the entangled character, as for a normal Entangle.

Entangle and Character Both Take Damage: This +1/4 Advantage represents an Entangle that does not protect the Entangled character. When an Entangled character is hit by an outside attack, both the character and the Entangle take damage; the Entangle doesn't shield the character in any way. If the Entangle is specifically targeted, the damage affects the Entangle and the entangled character.

Entangle with Backlash: This +1/2 Advantage represents an Entangle that will reflect back any internal attacks. If the Entangle is destroyed by an attack, the attack will not reflect.

Example: *Blobbo puts Obsidian in a DEF 7, BODY 5 rubber ball Entangle with Backlash. Obsidian exerts his 60 STR and punches the rubber ball for 40 STUN and 10 BODY. The ball now has DEF 7, BODY 2, but is still around. Obsidian takes 40 STUN and 10 BODY as a physical attack in Backlash from his blow. If Obsidian's next attack can do 9 BODY or more he'll break out and won't take any Backlash.*

Entangle with No Defense: This +1 1/2 Limitation represents an Entangle that may be bought with no DEF, only BODY. This Limitation can be used to simulate an Entangle that anyone can get out of, given time.

Entangle with 1 BODY: This +1/2 Limitation means that the Entangle is brittle; it has a normal DEF, but only 1 BODY. If the attacker exceeds the DEF by 1, the Entangle goes down; if he exceeds its DEF by 2, the Entangle goes down and the attacker has a full Phase remaining.

• **Entangle Cost:** 10 Character Points for 1d6, 1 DEF of Entangle; minimum cost 10 Character Points. Impervious to one sense, +5 points; Impervious to one Sense Group, +10 points. Entangle Takes No Damage is +1/2 Advantage. Entangle and Character Both Take Damage is +1/4 Advantage. Entangle with Backlash is +1/2 Advantage. Entangle with No DEF is a -1 1/2 Limitation. Entangle with 1 BODY is -1/2 Limitation. The range is 5 x Active Points in inches.

EXTRA-DIMENSIONAL MOVEMENT

This Standard Power is the ability to travel from one dimension to another. For 20 points the character may transport himself to a single other location in another dimension; this location must be chosen when the Power is purchased. For +10 points the character may transport himself to a related group of dimensions (the 9 Hells, alternate earths, etc.). For +10 additional points the character may transport himself to any location in any dimension. For +20 additional points the character may transport himself through time.

Example: *Timemaster has the ability to transport himself to March 22, 1014. This costs 20 (base) + 20 (through time) = 40 Character Points. If he wanted to transport himself to a set group of dates, the cost would be 50 points. And if he wanted to travel to any date in history or the future, the cost would be 60 points.*

Normally, a character with Extra-Dimensional Movement can only move himself and his clothing. For each +5 Character Points, the character can transport 2x normal human mass (100 kilograms).

If a character wishes to use this Power on others, without using it on himself, he must use the Power Advantages *Usable By Others* or *Usable Against Others*.

Extra-Dimensional Movement does not give the character any enhanced movement in our world; a character in New York cannot transport himself to Valhalla and then back to Tokyo. The GM should either say that characters return to earth in the same location that they left it, or that they have only travelled as far as they travelled in the alternate dimension.

This Power is extremely tricky, and can be difficult to use in a campaign setting. The GM must regulate Extra-Dimensional Movement in some fashion; otherwise it will be used every time that the characters get into trouble. At the very

least, this Power should be unreliable — if the character misses a Skill or Activation Roll, he will be transported off course to another dimension (or time). This Power is best used by the GM when it fits into his plans; otherwise it should be strictly regulated or disallowed altogether.

- **Extra-Dimensional Movement Cost:** 20 Character Points to transport character to a single other dimension. +10 Character Points for related group of dimensions; +20 for any dimension. Travel through time for +20 points. 2x mass for +5 points.



EXTRA LIMBS

A character with this Special Power has one or more usable extra limbs, like a prehensile tail or extra arms. For 5 Character Points, the character can have as many Extra Limbs as he wants, be it 1 or 100.

Extra Limbs have no direct effect on combat, but the extra limb(s) can be used to perform maneuvers not possible to bipedal humans (like holding someone and then punching him, or hanging from the ceiling from a tail). Characters that use Extra Limb(s) creatively can receive a bonus for surprise maneuvers.

Having an Extra Limb does not allow the character extra attacks in a Phase, and all limbs but the primary limb are considered to be the "off hand". (If the character is ambidextrous, then all the limbs are considered to be the "good hand"). Extra Limb costs no END, but the character must pay the normal END cost when using Strength with the limb.

- **Extra Limbs Cost:** 5 Character Points having any number of Extra Limbs. Extra Limb costs no END, but using STR with the Extra Limb has the normal END cost.

FASTER-THAN-LIGHT (FTL) TRAVEL STOP

This Standard Power is the ability to travel faster than light when in space, for a base cost of 10 Character Points. A character may only travel faster than light in space, never in atmosphere. The GM can assume that it takes some time to get up to full FTL speeds.

For the base of 10 points, a character can travel at a max speed equal to precisely the speed of light, that is one light year per year. 2x velocity costs 2 points.

FTL TABLE		
Points	Velocity	Approximation
10	1 Light Year/year	
12	2 Light Years/year	
14	4 Light Years/year	1 LY/season
16	8 Light Years/year	
18	16 Light Years/year	1 LY/month
20	32 Light Years/year	
22	64 Light Years/year	1 LY/week
24	128 Light Years/year	
26	250 Light Years/year	
28	500 Light Years/year	1 LY/day
30	1,000 Light Years/year	
32	2,000 Light Years/year	
34	4,000 Light Years/year	
36	8,000 Light Years/year	1 LY/hour
etc.		

FTL costs no END to use.

- **Faster Than Light Travel Cost:** 10 Character Points for FTL Travel, 2x FTL velocity for 2 Character Points; minimum cost 10 Character Points. FTL Travel costs no END.



FLASH

A character with this Standard Power can “flash” an opponent’s senses (usually normal sight). A flashed sense is temporarily disabled. Each 1d6 of Flash costs 10 points, regardless of how many senses the flash will affect. Flash normally affects a single sense. +1 additional sense costs +5 points; +1 Sense Group costs +10 Points. Flash has a range of 5 x Active Points.

To use a Flash, make a normal ranged Attack Roll against the target. If the roll is successful, roll the Flash dice, and read them like normal dice looking for the BODY total (see *Determining Damage*). The total number of BODY, minus the target’s Flash Defense (if any), is the number of Phases that the target’s sense is disabled. These Phases are the target’s Phases; a high SPD character will recover more quickly from Flash than a low SPD one.

Although the target of a Flash takes no STUN or BODY, he is blinded, or deafened, etc. A Flashed character who cannot perceive his opponent(s) with a targeting sense, is $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV, $\frac{1}{2}$ OCV in H-to-H, and 0 OCV at range. If he can make a non-targeting Perception Roll, then he is only -1 DCV, $\frac{1}{2}$ OCV in H-to-H, and $\frac{1}{2}$ OCV at range. (See *Perception* for more details). Most characters are only blinded by flashes that affect normal sight; although a character who depends on Sonar can find himself “blinded” by a Flash that affected that sense.

The GM may wish to allow characters who are prepared for a Flash attack to take defensive actions (cover their eyes with their hands, etc.) that can reduce the effects of the Flash. Obviously, whether such actions are successful will be based on the special effect of the Flash — a character who covers his ears will not be protected from a blinding Flash!

Example: *Howler buys 3d6 of Flash that affect an opponent’s hearing for 30 points. For +10 points the Flash affects all the senses in the target’s Hearing Sense Group. The total cost is 30 + 10 = 40 Character Points. When Howler attacks an opponent with her Flash, she rolls 3d6 of Flash. Every “BODY” on the dice indicates a Phase in which the target will be deaf.*

- **Flash Cost:** 10 Character Points for 1d6 of Flash; minimum cost 20 Character Points. +1 sense for +5 points, +1 Sense Group for +10 points. The maximum range is 5 x Active Points.

FLASH DEFENSE

This Special Power lessens the effect of Flash attacks on the character. For every 1 Character Point, the character can purchase 1 point of Flash Defense that protects a certain Sense Group against Flash. A character can buy more than one Flash defense to protect more than one Sense Group. The character subtracts one Phase from the number of Phases he would be flashed for every 1 point of appropriate Flash Defense.

Example: *Ladybug is designing a helmet to protect herself in battle. She purchases 5 points of Flash Defense to protect her Sight Sense Group, and 7 points of Flash Defense to protect her Hearing Sense Group. In a later battle, she is attacked by a 6d6 Sight Sense Group Flash which rolls 6 BODY. This would normally blind her for 6 Phases, but because she has 5 points of Flash Defense for her Sight Sense Group, she is only blinded for 1 Phase.*

- **Flash Defense Cost:** 1 Character Point for every 1 point of Flash Defense to protect a single Sense Group. Minimum cost 5 points. Flash Defense costs no END to use.

FLIGHT

A character with this Movement Power can fly through the air. At base level, the character can fly at 5" per Phase for 10 Character Points. With Flight, the character can hover in place, gain altitude, etc. The character can increase his combat velocity by 1" of Flight for every 2 Character Points spent. The character can double his noncombat Flight velocity for +5 points.

There are many different special effects for Flight: jetpacks, wings, antigravity, magnetic repulsion, energy trails, and sheer force of will. Some of these special effects involve a Focus Limitation; wings, for instance, can be bought as several different kinds of Focus. Exactly how Flight works (climbing, diving, turning, and noncombat Flight) is covered under Movement.

- **Flight Cost:** 2 Character Points for every 1" of Flight, minimum cost 10 Character Points. x2 maximum noncombat velocity for +5 points. The END cost is 1 END for every 5" of Flight.





FORCE FIELD

A character with this Standard Power can create a field around himself that absorbs damage. The character gets 1 point of resistant defense (either PD or ED) for each 1 Character Point invested. The type of Force Field defense (PD or ED) must be chosen when the Force Field is bought. The ratio of points in PD and ED stays the same, even when the Force Field is used at lower power.

Example: *Howler puts 20 Character Points in Force Field and decides that at full Power, the Force Field acts as 8 resistant PD and 12 resistant ED. Howler subtracts 8 BODY and STUN from any physical Killing Attack or normal attack, and subtracts 12 BODY and STUN from any energy Killing Attack or normal attack. Howler adds her PD to the 8 PD for the Force Field when subtracting damage from normal physical attacks; likewise, Howler adds 12 to her ED versus the damage from normal energy attacks. If Howler decides to run her Force Field at half power, the Force Field would add 4 PD and 6 ED.*

A Force Field only protects the character with the Power. It doesn't protect anything or anyone the character is carrying — the Force Field functions identically to a protective costume. Force Fields don't hinder any of the character's attacks.

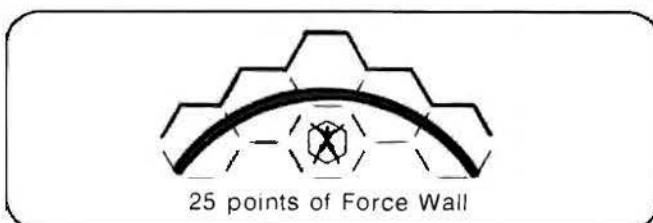
- **Force Field Cost:** 1 Character Point for every 1 point of resistant defense, minimum cost 10 points.

FORCE WALL

A character with this Standard Power can set up a wall. This wall protects with 2 points of fully resistant defense (either PD or ED) for every 5 Character Points invested. The Force Wall protects 1" (three hex sides) for every 5 Character Points (see illustration). This can be increased +2" for +5 points. The maximum range is the total points x 5 inches.

A Force Wall acts like a real wall; attacks won't penetrate in either direction until the Force Wall's appropriate Defense is exceeded. This means that a character can't effectively shoot through his own Force Wall (unless he wants to break the wall or his attack has the Power Advantage *Indirect*).

Force Walls cover a number of hexes at range; any characters behind the Force Wall get the protection of the Force Wall (just as if they were standing behind a real wall). The hexes protected must be connecting, and they must form a simple geometric pattern (like a square, line, or circle). If the ends of the Force Wall are connected (in, say, a circle) the top and bottom are considered covered.



A full width Force Wall is 1" in height. For every +1" the wall gains in height, it loses -1" in length.

Attacks treat Force Walls like real walls that have 0 BODY (see *Breaking Things*). An attack (whether from the inside or the outside) must blow down the Force Wall to continue to its target. If the attack doesn't break the Force Wall, then no STUN or BODY gets through. If the attack does break the Force Wall, then subtract the wall's appropriate defense from the BODY and STUN of the attack and apply the remaining damage to the target normally.

Usually a Force Wall is destroyed if it takes more BODY damage than it has in the appropriate defense. For example, a 20 PD/ 0 ED Force Wall would be destroyed if it took 1 BODY of Energy damage. A Force Wall can be made transparent to one category of attack by buying the entire Force Wall with a + $\frac{1}{2}$ Power Advantage. Of course, the Force Wall's transparent defense should be 0.

Someone englobed by a Force Wall may break through by exceeding the appropriate defense of the Force Wall. The Force Wall then goes down, and may not be restored until its creator's next action Phase.



Example: Tower has 60 points of Growth, which (among other things) adds 12 BODY to his normal 10, giving him a total of 22 when Grown. Tower is struck by a missile and takes 3 BODY even after his defense is applied. Tower shrinks back down and has his normal 10 BODY (since $3 - 12 = -9$, or 0). If he were to Grow again, he'd still be down 3 BODY at full size, unless the wounds had a chance to heal.

For more accuracy (with greater complexity), figure out what percentage of a character's total BODY he lost when he's Grown, and then apply that same percentage when he's normal size. In the example given, that would mean Tower would be down 1 BODY at normal size.

- **Growth Cost:** Every 5 points of Growth gives the character: x2 Mass, +5 STR, -1" Knockback, +1 BODY, +1 STUN. Every 15 points of Growth gives the character: -2 DCV, +2 vs. all PER Rolls against the character, x2 Height and Width.

HAND-TO-HAND ATTACK (HA)

A character with this Standard Power can increase the amount of normal damage he does in hand-to-hand combat. Normally, a character does 1d6 damage for every 5 STR; this total can be modified by combat maneuvers. For 3 Character Points, the character can buy +1d6 of physical Hand-to-Hand Attack (HA). This adds directly to the damage done by the character's hand-to-hand attacks.

HA can only be used to add to a character's hand-to-hand damage: it can't be used to increase an HKA, NND, etc. Moreover, HA can't be used by itself; it only adds to a character's attack. Thus, if a character was tied up so that he couldn't use his STR, he would also be unable to use his HA (If a character wants to be able to use an attack without using his STR, he should buy an Energy Blast with the *No Range Limitation*.) HA damage is applied after all bonuses or penalties for the combat maneuver.

Example: Granite has a 40 STR and +4d6 HA (bought as OAF club). When he performs a punch, he does $8d6 + 4d6 = 12d6$ damage. When he performs a haymaker, he does $8d6 \times 1\frac{1}{2} + 4d6 = 16d6$.

- **Hand-to-Hand Attack Cost:** +1d6 hand-to-hand damage for 3 Character Points, minimum cost 6 Character Points.

IMAGES

A character with this Standard Power produces images that are visible to the senses (usually normal sight) of everyone who can sense (usually see) them. The images cannot cause any physical effects and are totally intangible. The base cost to create a one hex image that affects a single sense is 10 points. The number of senses affected can be increased: +1 sense for 5 points, +1 Sense Group for 10 points. Onlookers can attempt to "see through" an Illusion with a PER Roll. -1 to onlookers PER Roll costs 3 points. Images usually affect only one hex; this radius can be doubled for a +1/4 Power Advantage. Images is a constant Power—an Image lasts as long as END is paid. Range is total points x 5 inches.

To project an Image, the character decides what image to produce, where to produce the image, and what actions (if any) the image will perform. He then makes a normal Attack Roll to place the Image in the target hex. All characters with a line of sight or appropriate enhanced senses notice the Image. Individuals who notice the Image may make a PER Roll, modified by any minuses for the Images Power and any plusses for the complexity of image (as listed on the Images Table.) The more complex the Image, the greater bonus a viewer gets to recognize the Image as fake.

IMAGES TABLE	
PER Roll Bonus	Image
+0	Solid Simple Images (A stationary object; a single musical note, or odor)
+2	Simple Movements/ Sounds/ Smells/ Sensations (A ball rolling, a simple melody)
+4	Complex Movements/Sounds/Smells/ Sensations (A man walking, A conversation, The smells of a hamburger)
+6	Multiple, Interacting Images/ Sounds/ Smells/ Sensations (A football team in action, an orchestral symphony, the



smells of thanksgiving dinner).

If a viewer misses his modified PER Roll, he believes the Image is real. If a viewer makes his modified PER Roll, he sees the image, but he also spots some flaw that make him doubt if the Image is real. Even if the viewer is not sophisticated enough to know about images, he at least knows that what he is seeing is not right.

Images that have been spotted as fake are not dispelled; rather, the spotting character, can tell that the image is fake.

An onlooker may have special knowledge that enables him to spot an Image as fake, even if the onlooker fails his modified PER Roll. For example, if the supervillain Mirage created an image of Defender tied to the front of a bus, anyone who knew that Defender was on the other side of country would be inclined to suspect trickery.

The hexes in a multi-hex image must be connecting, although connecting hexes do not necessarily have to have images in them (in other words, the connecting hexes count against the total even without images). If the character wishes to copy something with his image, he must make an successful INT Roll; otherwise the copy contains imperfections.

- **Images Cost:** 10 Points to affect a single sense in 1 hex, 10 point minimum cost. +5 points for each additional sense; +10 points for each additional Sense Group. -1 to PER Rolls for +3 pts. Radius of the illusions can be doubled for +1/4 Power Advantage.

INSTANT CHANGE

A character with this Special Power can instantly change from one identity to another and back again. The character can change into one other set of clothes for 5 Character Points. The character can change into any set of clothes he wants for 10 Character Points. This is a useful Power for getting a character with a Secret ID into the fight without an awkward search for a telephone booth or a restroom.

- **Instant Change Cost:** 5 Character Points for changing identities and back to the same clothes, 10 Character Points for changing into any set of clothes.

INVISIBILITY

A character with this Standard Power can become invisible to one sense (usually normal sight) for 20 Character Points. This can be broadened to include additional senses: each additional sense is +5 points; each additional Sense Group costs +10 points. Invisible characters can't be spotted with the affected sense(s), but can be located by using other senses.

Invisible characters have a "fringe" around them. An invisible character with a fringe may be spotted with a normal Perception Roll with the affected sense at a range of 1" or less. Invisibility can have no fringe effect for +10 Points.

In combat, Invisibility often makes the character harder to hit. If an opponent cannot make a successful PER Roll, then he is at 1/2 OCV in H-to-H and 0 OCV at range. Obviously, this will only occur if the Invisibility covers all of the attacker's targeting senses (usually sight). If the opponent can make a nontargeting PER Roll, he is at 1/2 OCV in H-to-H, and 1/2 OCV at range. (The effects of Invisibility on combat are discussed in *Combat and Adventuring*). If the Invisible



character is making a visible attack, the attacker only takes a -1 to his OCV, even at range.

The attacker can try to make a new Perception Roll each Phase to find the Invisible target. In all cases the Perception Roll need only be made once — after that the attacker knows generally where the invisible character is. However, if the attacker turns his attention somewhere else, he must make a new Perception Roll to reacquire the Invisible target.

- **Invisibility Cost:** 20 Character Points for Invisibility to one sense (usually normal sight), minimum cost 20 points. +5 Character Points for each additional sense; +10 Character Points for each Sense Group. No Fringe +10 points.

KILLING ATTACK — HAND-TO-HAND (HKA)

A character with this Standard Power can use a Killing Attack in hand-to-hand combat. This Power can be used to simulate a wide variety of attacks: a knife, claws, even a laser sword. The character gets 1d6 Killing Attack for every 15 Character Points invested; if a character wants to purchase intermediate values, see the Damage Class Table in *Combat*. Additionally, a character gets +1d6 for every 15 points

of STR used with a HKA. A character can't add more damage dice for STR than he has dice of Killing Attack.

The BODY damage of Killing Attacks ignores normal defenses and is only stopped by resistant defenses (including Damage Resistance, Force Fields, Force Walls, and Armor). A character must define his attack as physical or energy damage (whether it works against PD or ED; STR adds to the damage in either case). Killing Attack costs normal END for the attack plus the normal END for the STR used with the Killing Attack. To determine the STUN from a Killing Attack the character should use a STUN Multiplier (see *Fighting*).

Example: *Armadillo has powered gauntlets that do 1d6 Killing Attack, and he also has a Strength of 50. Armadillo may do 1d6 of Killing Attack for 1 END by using his hand-to-hand Killing Attack. He may do 2d6 Hand-To-Hand Killing Attack for 2 END by using his Killing Attack and 15 STR. He can't do more damage by using his 50 STR unless he Pushes his HKA (see Pushing).*

Characters should realize that a Killing Attack is just that — a killing attack. Characters who don't want to seriously injure or incapacitate their opponents should probably choose another Power.

- **Killing Attack (hand-to-hand) Cost:** 15 Character Points for 1d6 Killing Attack, minimum cost 15 Character Points. No Range.

KILLING ATTACK — RANGED (RKA)

A character with this Standard Power can project a Killing Attack at range, like a bullet or laser. The character rolls 1d6 Killing Attack for every 15 Character Points invested. The attack may be thrown up to a range of total points x 5 inches. Unlike HKAs, a character cannot use his STR to increase the damage of a Ranged Killing Attack.

The BODY damage of Killing Attacks ignore normal defenses and are only stopped by resistant defenses (including Damage Resistance, Force Fields, Force Walls, and Armor). A character must define his attack as physical or energy damage (whether it works against PD or ED). To determine the STUN from a Killing Attack, the character should use a STUN Multiplier (see *Fighting*).

Characters should realize that a Killing Attack is just that — a killing attack. Characters who don't want to seriously injure or incapacitate their opponents should probably choose another Power.

- **Killing Attack (Ranged) Cost:** 15 Character Points for 1d6 Killing Attack, max range 5 x Active Points; minimum cost 15 Character Points.

KNOCKBACK RESISTANCE

A character with this Special Power takes reduced Knockback from attacks. For every 2 Character Points spent, the character takes -1" of Knockback from all attacks.

- **Knockback Resistance Cost:** 2 Character Points for every -1" of Knockback.

LACK OF WEAKNESS

This Special Power represents a character who is tough so that it's harder for an opponent to find a weakness (see *Find Weakness*). For each Character Point spent, the character gets a -1 Lack of Weakness (that is, all characters attempting to Find Weakness on the character take a -1 penalty to their Find Weakness Roll). Walls, or other objects, may have Lack of Weakness if they are especially well constructed.

- **Lack of Weakness Cost:** 1 Character Point for -1 to Find Weakness Roll. Minimum cost 5 points.

LIFE SUPPORT

A character with this Standard Power can operate in unfriendly or deadly environments without harm. The Life Support Cost Table shows the Character Point cost for various types of Life Support.

LIFE SUPPORT COST	
Cost	Effect
5	The character may breathe in an unusual environment (under water, in Methane, etc.).
10	The character's breathing is self-contained (doesn't need to breathe at all)
5	Character doesn't need to eat, excrete, or sleep
3 per Safe Environment:	Vacuum/High Pressure; High Radiation; Intense Heat/Cold
3 per immunity:	Immune to Disease; Immune to Aging

Even though a character can survive in a certain environment, he will still take damage from attacks with that special effect, due to the sudden system shock. For example, a character who could survive extreme heat would still take damage from fire attacks.

A character can mix and match from these values; it is not necessary to purchase some before others. It is important to note that a "Safe Environment" only means that the character can survive the rigors of his surroundings; he cannot breathe unless he has bought that form of Life Support separately. To operate in a Vacuum costs 13 points (10 points for "Breathing Is Self Contained" and 3 points for "Vacuum/High Pressure" as a safe environment.) To have total Life Support costs 30 Character Points; it includes Self Contained (10 points), Doesn't need to eat or excrete (5 points), and all the safe environments and immunities (15 points).

Example: *Oracle is a character who never ages; he purchases Life Support: Immunity to Aging, for 3 Character Points. Mighty Man wants to be able to survive for extended periods in in deep space; he purchases Safe Environment: Vacuum/High Pressure (3 points). He also buys "Need not breathe" (10 points) and "Need not eat or excrete" (5 points). The total cost is 18 Character Points.*

- **Life Support Cost:** See table.

MENTAL DEFENSE

This Special Power represents characters who are resistant to mental attacks. A character with Mental Defense can resist some of the effects from Ego Attack, Mental Illusions, Mind Control, Mind Scan, and Telepathy. Characters start with 0 Mental Defense, but a character who purchases Mental Defense gets a defense equal to his EGO/5, plus the number of Character Points spent. This Mental Defense is subtracted from the total of any Mental Powers before the effect of the attack is determined.

Example: Warhawk, with a 13 EGO, buys 9 Character Points of Mental Defense. His Mental Defense is therefore $13/5 + 9 = 12$. Later, Warhawk is attacked by a villain's Mind Control. The Mind Control dice are rolled, with a total effect of 35. Warhawk's Mental Defense is 12. The points of effect of the Mind Control would be $35 - 12 = 23$.

- **Mental Defense Cost:** 1 Character Point for 1 Mental Defense, minimum cost 5 points.

MENTAL ILLUSIONS

A character with this Mental Power can project illusions directly into an opponent's mind. After making an Attack Roll based on Ego Combat Value (see *Ego Combat*), the character defines what illusion he wants the target to see. The character then rolls 1d6 for every 5 Character Points in Mental Illusions and subtracts the target's Mental Defense (if any). The remainder is compared to the Mental Illusion Table.

If the attacker did not roll enough points to reach the desired level, the attack has no effect, but it does alert the target. If the attacker rolls enough to achieve the desired effect, then the illusion is established in the target's mind.

Starting on the target's Phase after a Mental Illusion is established, the target may attempt to see through or "disbelieve" it. These attempts are subconscious, and take no time — whether the target is successful or not, the character may still act for the Phase. To disbelieve a Mental Illusion, the character must make a successful modified EGO Roll ($9 + \text{EGO}/5$). The target's EGO Roll is at -1 for every 5 points of effect over the minimum points necessary to create the Illusion.

Once a Mental Illusion has been established at a given level, it does not cost END to maintain, and the target will remain under the influence of the illusion (at the given level) until he makes a successful modified EGO Roll.

After the initial attempt to disbelieve, the modified EGO Roll can be re-attempted at +1 for each step on the Time Chart. The character thus gets to roll again at +1 after one Turn has passed, +2 after one minute has passed, and so forth.

The attacker can prevent the Illusion from growing weaker by continuing to pay END each Phase; so long as the attacker pays END each Phase, the target gets no EGO Roll bonuses for the passage of time (but he does get to roll).

The target of a Mental Illusion will receive a bonus and a chance to reroll if the illusion performs in a way that does not meet the target's expectations (for example, if an illusory loved one did not recognize the character). At the GM's discretion, the character could get additional bonuses to his roll if his friends are trying to "snap him out of it."

If the attacker desires to create new illusions for the target, he must reroll his attack and again pay the END.

Using these rules, it is easier to establish an illusion that fits into the surroundings than one which seems out of place. The GM should encourage PC mentalists to use this Power in interesting and innovative ways.

When using this Power on PCs, the GM should make all Ego rolls secretly and/or take the player into another room, so that the character and his allies don't know that he's under the illusion.



MENTAL ILLUSION TABLE	
Total rolled on Mental Illusion dice – Mental DEF is:	Effect
greater than EGO	Cosmetic changes to setting
EGO+10	Major changes to setting
EGO+20	Completely alters setting
EGO+30	Character no longer interacts with real environment
Modifiers (can be applied at any level)	
+10	Victim can take STUN from illusory attacks
+20	Victim can take STUN and BODY from Illusory attacks

Cosmetic changes in the environment include: colors that change, friends that look like an enemy (but don't act like one), etc. Major Changes include: walls that appear where they are not, friends that look and act like enemies, double the number of opponents that a character is fighting, by illusory pits that open in front of the character, etc. Completely altering the setting can include: a street could be made to appear as a jungle grove or a windswept desert. Similarly, the mentalist could make all objects appear to be 3 feet to the left of where they actually are.

For all of these Mental Illusions, the target still interacts with the real world: although a car might appear to be a horse, the character will still bump into it as a car. Similarly, he will not fall into an illusory pit unless one actually exists. At the GM's option, such "mistakes" in an illusion may give the character another chance to make his modified EGO Roll to disbelieve the illusion.

If the Mental Illusion achieves EGO +30, then the character no longer interacts with his environment: the illusions are completely "in his head." In this case the character will only think he is walking forward or striking an opponent; he will not actually perform these actions. Characters in this state will often be $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV, unless the illusion is of a combat situation.

It is also possible for a character to take damage from a Mental Illusion. If the Illusion level is declared at +10, then the character can take STUN from illusory attacks; if +20, then the character can take BODY and STUN. The maximum Active Points that can be in an attack is equal to the total of the Mental Illusion dice. For example, if the character rolled 45 points of effect, he could have up to a 9d6 normal attack. Additionally, an illusory attack cannot inflict more damage than it could logically — a .44 magnum pistol could not do 12d6 NND damage, regardless of how many points the mentalist had rolled. A character under the effects of Mental Illusion will only take damage on the Phases indicated by the attacker's SPD (a 3 SPD character who created an illusion would only be able to use it to inflict damage on Phase 4, 8, and 12.)

Example: Mental Marauder has decided to harass Jaguar (EGO 10) while the shaggy hero is patrolling the streets. Mental Marauder decides to create the image of a tropical jungle, along with a large tiger, who will be able to inflict both STUN and BODY upon Jaguar. This is a base EGO + 20 effect since it will totally alter the setting; additionally, it will be able to inflict STUN and BODY (+20), for a total of EGO + 40 points. After making his ECV to-hit roll, Marauder rolls his 11d6 of Mental Illusion. MM rolls a total of 37, which is not enough to achieve the desired effect. The attack does, however, grab the hero's attention.

As Jaguar charges with claws out, Marauder decides that it's time to be a little less ambitious. He creates the illusion that he pulls out an energy pistol, fires, and hits Jaguar. This is an EGO +10 point effect, +10 more because Marauder wants the pistol attack to do STUN). After making another ECV to-hit roll, Marauder rolls his 11d6, gaining a total of 40 points. Since this is greater than Jaguar's EGO + 20, it is enough to establish the desired illusion. Before Jaguar has a chance to disbelieve, he takes $40/5 = 8$ d6 Stun against his energy defense. This barely slows Jaguar down.

With Jaguar about to pounce, Marauder chooses to create the image of a bus coming around the corner about to run over a small child. Since this doesn't need to do either STUN or BODY, it is a simple EGO + 10 point effect. After making another ECV to-hit roll, Marauder rolls his 11d6, gaining a total of 42 points. Since this is greater than Jaguar's EGO + 10, it is enough to establish the desired illusion. Jaguar has a EGO of 10, so his EGO Roll is $9 + \text{EGO}/5 = 11$, minus 4 because Marauder made his effect roll by +20 pts, for a final roll of 7. When his Phase comes around, Jaguar rolls an 8, and which fails the EGO Roll by one. Reluctantly he veers away from Mental Marauder and bounds off to save the illusory child.

- **Mental Illusion Cost:** 5 Character Points for 1d6 Mental Illusions, minimum cost 10 Character Points. Range is line of sight, no range modifier.



MIND CONTROL

A character with this Mental Power can take control of another character's mind, and thereby his actions. The character buys 1d6 of Mind Control for 5 Character Points.

To use Mind Control, make an Attack Roll based on Ego Combat Value (see *Ego Combat*). If the Attack Roll is successful, the attacking mentalist gives the target an order. The GM secretly determines what level of Mind Control this order will require, based on how agreeable the target is to the command (See the *Mind Control Table*.)

Roll and total the dice of Mind Control and subtract the target's Mental Defense (if any). If the resulting total does not reach the desired level, the attack has no effect (except to alert the target to the attempt). If the resulting total is greater than or equal to the desired level, then the target must follow the order until he breaks the Mind Control. Note that the attacker must have some way to communicate with his target; otherwise there is no way to give orders.

Starting on the target's next Phase, he may attempt to break free from the Mind Control. These attempts are subconscious and take no time — whether or not he succeeds, the character may still act for the Phase. To break free from Mind Control, the character must make a successful modified EGO Roll (9 + EGO/5). The target's EGO Roll is at -1 for every 5 points of effect over the minimum points necessary to control the target.

Once Mind Control has been established at a given level, it does not cost END to maintain, and the target will remain under the attacker's control (at the given level) until he makes a successful modified EGO Roll.

After the initial attempt to break free, the modified EGO Roll roll can be re-attempted at +1 for each step on the Time Chart. The character thus gets to roll again at +1 after one Turn has passed, +2 after one minute has passed, and so forth.

The attacking mentalist can prevent the Mind Control from growing weaker by continuing to pay END; so long as the mentalist pays END each Phase the character gets no bonuses for the passage of time (but does get to roll).

The character receives a bonus of +1 to +3 and a chance to reroll if he is forced to perform an action prohibited by his psychological limitations. At the GM's discretion, the character could get additional bonuses to his roll if his friends are trying to "snap him out of it." If the attacker desires to issue new instructions to the target, he must reroll his attack and again pay for the END.

If a character is put under Mind Control at a given level, and the situation later changes to require a higher level of Mind Control, then the character gets a +2 bonus to his EGO Roll per level change on the table. Thus, if a character was issued a command which only required an EGO + 10 effect, and the situation changed such that it now required a +30 effect, then the character would receive a +4 to his EGO Roll.

Example: *Mind Slayer sneaks up behind Mighty Man and shouts "Freeze!". Since Mighty Man is a brick and wouldn't really standing still, the GM determines that this is only an EGO + 10 level of effect. Mind Slayer rolls her dice and succeeds in achieving the desired level. However, if Mind Slayer then pulled out a .44 magnum and shot at Mighty Man's DNPC, this would require a higher level of Control (EGO + 30, the GM decides). This is two levels down the table, and would give Mighty Man a +4 to his Ego Roll.*

Mind Control normally requires the mentalist to communicate with the target. Mind Control which doesn't require verbal communication (it has telepathic contact built in) is purchased with a +1/4 Advantage. This only allows communication of the command; the character cannot read the target's mind. Mind Control which only allows a single command is purchased with a -1/2 Limitation. This command must still be spoken (unless the telepathic option is purchased, as above).

The Mind Control rules make it fairly easy to set up small mind control effects, and more difficult to set up more sweeping ones. It is also easier to create a long-lasting, but inconsequential mind control than a more comprehensive one.

MIND CONTROL TABLE	
Total rolled on Mind Control dice – Mental DEF is:	Effect
greater than EGO	Target will perform action he is inclined to perform anyway
EGO+10	Target will perform actions he wouldn't mind doing
EGO+20	Target will perform actions he is normally against doing
EGO+30	Target will perform actions he is violently opposed to doing
Modifiers (can be applied at any level)	
+10	Target will not remember actions performed while Mind Controlled
+20	Target will remember actions and will think they were natural
-5	Order is worded in exceptionally convincing manner
+5	Order is poorly conceived or contradictory

The four basic levels of Mind Control are self-explanatory, and are based on the orders being given. The Mind Control can be made easier if the orders seem reasonable, and harder if the orders are poorly worded. To put the victim in a trance, so that he can't remember his own actions, requires +10 points of effect. To make the victim believe that the decisions were his own requires +20 points of effect. (Unless the mentalist purchases the Mind Control with Invisible Power Effects, the victim will still know he was the victim of Mind Control — he'll just think that his actions were his own idea.) Other characters can convince the victim that he was Mind Controlled, of course.

Example: The arch-fiend Hypnos is trying to use his Mind Control on his nemesis Mighty Man. Hypnos makes his ECV Attack Roll, and then tells his foe to attack a small puppy. The GM decides that this is an action that Mighty Man is violently opposed to performing, and the Mind Control will thus require an EGO +30 level of effect. Hypnos rolls his 12d6 of mind control, totaling 48 pts of mind control; Mighty Man has no Mental Defense, so 48 points is enough to achieve the desired effect.

On his next Phase (before attacking the puppy), Mighty Man tries to break out. Mighty Man has a 13 EGO, so his EGO Roll is 12-, adjusted to 11- because Hypnos exceeded the total necessary by 5. Mighty Man rolls a 9 and succeeds in breaking free of the Mind Control. Mighty Man spends the Phase disposing of two of Hypnos' henchmen.

Hypnos decides that he just wants to influence Mighty Man to beat up another of his thugs, thereby allowing Hypnos to escape. Hypnos also wants Mighty Man to think that this was his own idea. Since Mighty Man just wants to bust some skulls, the GM determines that this is only an EGO + 10 point effect, +20 points for the modifier. After a successful ECV to-hit roll, Hypnos rolls his 12d6 of Mind Control, scoring 53 points, which makes the necessary level with 10 points to spare. On his next Phase, Mighty Man must try to make his EGO Roll at 10/5=-2. Rolling an 11, Mighty Man fails and will obey Hypnos' command to "attack Guido." Assuming that nothing else happens to help snap him out of it, Mighty Man will get to try another EGO Roll after 12 seconds have passed, this time at -2+1=-1. Mighty Man wanders off to pound the thug into the pavement, and Hypnos sneaks out a back door. When the police arrive, Mighty Man explains that he decided to catch the thug and to let Hypnos get away.

- **Mind Control Cost:** 5 Character Points for 1d6 of Mind Control, minimum cost 10 Character Points. Range is line of sight, no range modifier.

MIND LINK

With this Special Power, a variation of telepathy, the character can set up a specific link with a receptive mind, thereby allowing instant mental communication. (Characters who want to be able to read minds or communicate with unwilling subjects should buy Telepathy.)

To establish a Mind Link requires the user to see or sense the target; he must make an ECV Attack Roll to set up the Link. The target must be completely willing (ECV 0), otherwise the Link will fail outright.

Once established, Mind Link does not require line of sight, and is only broken when either party wants to "hang up." A character can use Mental Powers through a Mind Link; such attacks do not require an ECV to hit roll. Of course, since the Mind Link must be voluntarily accepted by the target, such "attacks" are rarely violent (unless the subject was tricked into accepting the Mind Link).



The cost is 5 Character Points to be able to establish a link with one specific mind. This individual must be chosen when the Mind Link is bought, and can be human, animal, or even a sentient computer. The ability to establish a Mind Link with a set group of people (like a family or pantheon) costs +5 points. The ability to establish a Mind Link with any willing target costs an additional +5 points. Mind Link can usually only be maintained with one person at a time; the number of targets can be doubled for +5 points. Mind Link is usually limited to a single planet; if it can travel any distance, it costs +5 points; if it can travel through any dimension it costs an additional +5 points. Finally, if the Link can only be maintained with a subject who also has Mind Link, then the entire Power is bought with a -1 Limitation.

Example: The supervillain Talon has established a Mind Link with his pet falcon. Since this is a single individual, it costs 5 points. Alternately, the eight members of the Vlandry family can all communicate with each other at once, regardless of distance or plane. The total cost to each member is 10 points (for a small group), +15 points (for 8 targets), +10 points (to travel any dimension or distance), for a total of 35 points. However, since the Link will only work with family members who have Mind Link themselves, a -1 Limitation is applied, and the final cost to each member is 17 points.

- **Mind Link Cost:** 5 points for one specific mind, +5 points for a related group of minds one at a time, +5 points for any one mind, +5 points per 2x the number of minds, +5 points for any distance, +5 pts for any dimension, -1 Limitation for only with others who have Mind Link. Minimum cost 5 pts.

MIND SCAN

A character with this Mental Power can search an area in order to find another mind. 1d6 of Mind Scan costs 5 points, and +1 on the Ego Based Attack Roll costs 2 points.

To use Mind Scan, define the search area (this area can be of any size.) Make an Attack Roll based on Ego Combat Value modified by the number of minds in the search area. The modifier is listed on the Mind Scanning Modifiers table.

MIND SCANNING MODIFIERS	
Number of People	Modifier
1	0
10 (Small Gaming Company)	-2
100 (Theater)	-4
1000 (Apartment Building, Gaming Convention)	-6
10,000 (Small Town)	-8
100,000 (Large town; Super Bowl Sell-out)	-10
1,000,000 (Major Metropolis)	-12
10,000,000 (State)	-14
100,000,000 (Large Country)	-16
1,000,000,000 (Continent)	-18
10,000,000,000 (Large Planet)	-20
etc.	

The character should receive a bonus (+1 to +5) if he is searching for a familiar mind. Conversely, the character should receive a penalty (-1 to -5) if he is searching for the mind of a complete stranger, or for a very alien mind. If the roll is unsuccessful, then the character is unable to make any contact with the target. If the roll succeeds, then the mentalist has determined the general presence of the target.

After a successful Attack Roll, the character declares the desired Mind Scan level. The character then rolls 1d6 for every 5 Character Points in Mind Scan and subtracts the target's Mental Defense (if any). The remainder is compared to the Mind Scan Table.

If the attacker did not roll enough points to reach the desired level, Mind Scan has no effect, and the target cannot be contacted mentally. If the attacker rolls enough to achieve the desired effect, then he has "locked on" to the target with Mind Scan.

Starting on the target's Phase after a Mind Scan is established, the target may attempt to break the lock on. These attempts are subconscious, and take no time — whether the target is successful or not, the character may still act for the Phase. To break a Mind Scan, the character must make a successful modified EGO Roll ($9 + \text{EGO}/5$). The target's EGO Roll is at -1 for every 5 points of effect over the minimum points necessary to reach the desired level.

Once a Mind Scan has been established at a given level, it does not cost END to maintain, and the target will remain locked on (at the given level) until he makes a successful modified EGO Roll.

After the initial attempt to break the lock on, the modified EGO Roll roll can be re-attempted at +1 for each step on the Time Chart. The character thus gets to roll again at +1 after one Turn has passed, +2 after one minute has passed, etc.

The attacking mentalist can prevent the Mind Scan from growing weaker by continuing to pay END each Phase; so long as the mentalist pays END the character gets no bonuses for the passage of time (but does get to roll).



Even though Mind Scan does not cost END to maintain, the attacking mentalist must keep the Mind Scan "turned on" — for instance, if it is in a Multipower, he cannot switch the slots. If the Mind Scan is turned off then the lock on is broken.

It is important to note that, once established, Mind Scan is a two-way circuit. If the mentalist is able to mentally attack his target, then his target can mentally attack him; if he knows where his target is, then his target knows where he is. It is entirely possible for two mentalists to carry on a long-distance mental duel through Mind Scan.

MIND SCAN TABLE	
Total rolled on Mind Scan dice – Mental DEF is:	Effect
greater than EGO	Mentalist can establish Mind Link or use first level of Telepathy (communication). He also knows the direction of the target.
EGO + 10	Mentalist can use all Mental Powers on target, and can estimate general distance to target.
EGO + 20	Mentalist can attack with all attacks (Mind Scan is a Targeting Sense). He knows the exact location of the target. To hit with a nonmental Power, the attack must be able to reach the target.

- **Mind Scan Cost:** 5 Character Points for 1d6 Mind Scan, minimum cost 10 Character Points. +1 to Attack Roll for every 2 Character Points. Line of sight is not necessary, and there is no range modifier.

MISSILE DEFLECTION & REFLECTION

A character with this Standard Power can block incoming ranged attacks. For 5 Character Points, a character can make a Block against a thrown object. To make a successful Block, the character must make an Attack Roll against the incoming attack. This roll is based on the attacker's total OCV; the character with Missile Deflection must roll $11 + \text{his OCV} - \text{attacker's total OCV}$. (For more details on Block, see *Fighting*). A successful Missile Deflection Roll means that the character takes no damage.

For 10 Character Points, the character can deflect arrows, sling stones, and other non-gunpowder projectiles. For 15 Character Points, the character can deflect bullets and shrapnel. For 20 points, the character can deflect any ranged attack which can be deflected. This includes, but is not limited to, Energy Blasts, Ranged Killing Attacks (RKAs), most attacks that have the Power Advantage *Range*, and many NND and AVLD attacks.

Missile Deflection will not affect any attacks which target the character's EGO (Ego Attack, Mind Control, etc.), nor can the character deflect any attack that targets his hex (Area Effect, Explosion, etc.). Missile Deflect cannot usually be used against Entangle attacks. Whether or not Missile Deflect can be applied against a specific attack is based on the attack's special effect: if an Area Effect Attack or NND Attack is carried in a bullet, it could be deflected. Missile Deflect can never be used against an attack that isn't perceived by the character.

Missile Deflection functions identically to a Hand-to-Hand Block: it takes a half Phase "attack" action to perform, it must be declared before the attacker rolls his Attack Roll, and it can be aborted to. However, unlike Block, Missile Deflect has no effect on the order of action in combat.

Once a character is Missile Deflecting, he can try to parry as many ranged attacks as are fired at him, but each Missile Deflection Roll after the first is made at a cumulative -2 penalty (second deflection -2, third deflection -4, etc). Once a character has failed a roll, he may not attempt to deflect further attacks.

A character can purchase +1 to his Missile Deflection Roll for 2 Character Points. This bonus only applies to the deflection roll; if a character also has Missile Reflection, he gets no OCV bonus for his attack. Missile Deflection costs no END to use.

A character with Missile Deflection normally deflects incoming attacks in a random direction. A character can Reflect an attack back at the attacker for +20 Character Points. To make this attack, the character must first make a successful Deflection Roll, as described above. He then reflects the attack back at the attacker, using his normal OCV and range penalties. For +10 additional points, the character can reflect incoming attacks at any target.

It is possible to purchase Missile Deflect that will affect attacks not aimed directly at the character. For a $+1/2$ Power Advantage, the character can deflect attacks directed at targets in any adjacent hex; he could, for example, protect a comrade standing next to him. For a +1 Power Advantage, the character can deflect attacks at range; these Missile Deflection Rolls are made with standard penalties for range.

The maximum range is points in Missile Deflection x 5 inches. A character can never Reflect attacks not targeted directly upon him.

Example: *Sipristi, a ninja assassin, has purchased Missile Deflection against thrown objects for 5 points, and also purchased +3 to her Deflection Roll for 6 points. Sipristi also purchased Reflection for +20 points (Total Cost is $5 + 6 + 20 = 31$ Character Points). Sipristi can now deflect or reflect thrown attacks, but cannot affect other types of attacks. Later, in combat, a guard with a 5 OCV throws an axe at Sipristi. She has a held action, and decides to use it to try and Reflect the axe. Sipristi has a 6 OCV, and has +3 with the roll, so she must roll $11 + (6 + 3) - 5 = 15$ or less to succeed. Sipristi rolls a 12, which is successful. Sipristi now tries to reflect the attack at the guard. Sipristi is OCV 6, and the guard is DCV 5. Sipristi rolls an 8, hitting the guard squarely. Sipristi continues on her mission unruffled.*

- **Missile Deflection Cost:** 5 Character Points for thrown objects, 10 Character Points for arrows or projectiles, 15 Character Points for bullets and shrapnel, 20 Character Points for all ranged attacks. The base Missile Deflection Roll is as per a Block ($11 + \text{Deflector's OCV} - \text{Attacker's OCV}$). +1 to roll costs 2 Character Points. To Reflect Attacks back at attacker costs +20 points; to Reflect attacks at any target costs +10 more points. To deflect adjacent attacks is a $+1/2$ Power Advantage; to deflect attacks at range is a +1 Power Advantage. Characters cannot reflect attacks directed against others. Missile Deflection costs no END to use.



MULTIFORM

A character with this Special Power can have several different forms, each with its own personality, Characteristics, and Powers. The player must make up a different full character for each different form the character can take.

The character must choose one of the forms to be the base form; this will be the one built on the most total points. To gain a second form, the base character pays 1 Character Point for every 5 Points in the second form. The maximum total points the second form can have is equal to the total points in the base form, minus all Multiform costs.

The new form should be built with the same guidelines as the base character. For example, if the base character starts with 100 points and a maximum of 150 points of Disadvantages, the new form would start with these same guidelines. The minimum cost for a new form is 20 Character Points (buying 100 point in the new form). It takes a half Phase to change forms.

Example: Captain Zoology would like to be able to turn into a dinosaur, and have the dinosaur's personality, powers, etc. Since the dinosaur will be built on (many) more points, the dinosaur is the base character. Captain Zoology designs a Dinosaur with a 100 point base and 150 points of Disadvantages. He now buys his human form. The human form will be built on 200 total points, costing Captain Zoology $200/5 = 40$ Character Points (which must be paid by the base character, in this case the dinosaur form). The human form would have a 100 point base and 100 points of Disadvantages.

It is cheaper to buy additional forms after the second. For his third and succeeding forms, the base character pays 1 Character Point for every 10 total points of the new form(s). The minimum cost is 10 points. The maximum number of total points the other form can have is equal to the total points in the base character, minus all Multiform costs.

Example: Captain Zoology would also like to be able to transform himself into an Eagle and an Elephant. The Eagle costs 150 total Points, so the cost for the multiform is $150/10 = 15$ Character Points. The Elephant is built on 180 total points, so the cost is $180/10 = 18$ Character Points. The total cost for all the Multiforms is $40 + 15 + 18 = 73$. Therefore, no form can have total points exceeding 250 (base character's total points) - 73 (Multiform cost) = 177 points. The human form and the Elephant form are going to have to lose some points to bring them below 177.

Multiform only allows the character to be in one form at a time. If the character would like to have multiple forms at one time, he should buy the Power Duplication.

- **Multiform Cost:** Base character pays 1 Character Point for every 5 total points possessed by second form, minimum cost 20 Character Points. Each additional form costs the base character 1 Character Point for every 10 total points, minimum cost 10 points. No form can have more total points than the total points of the base character minus all the costs for Multiform. Multiform costs no END to use.



POWER DEFENSE

A character with this Special Power is especially resistant to Drain, Transfer, and Transform attacks. The character can, at his option, apply Power Defense against Aid. The character gets 1 point of Power Defense for every 1 Character Point spent. When Drain or Transfer is used on the character, he subtracts his Power Defense from the attack. Any remaining points of Drain or Transfer are applied normally to the character.

Example: Leech tries to Drain 2d6 Character Points of STR from Shadow Wolf (who has 5 points of Power Defense.) The 2d6 total 7, Shadow Wolf subtracts his 5 points of Power Defense from the attack, and loses only 2 Character Points of STR.

- **Power Defense Cost:** 1 point of Power Defense for 1 Character Point, minimum cost 5 points.

REGENERATION

A character with this Special Power can recover BODY faster than the normal rate. (A character normally recovers his REC in BODY each month.) A character with Regeneration will regain one BODY each Turn for 10 Character Points. This can be increased by +1 BODY for +10 points. Minimum cost is 10 points. Regeneration does not require conscious guidance from the character, and will continue to function even if he is knocked unconscious.

The recovery period can be moved down the Time Chart; each time increment down is a $-1/4$ Power Limitation. For example, if a character recovered 1 BODY every hour, this would move down the time chart 3 levels, and would thus be a $-3/4$ Limitation. Characters cannot regenerate more frequently than once per Turn. If the GM desires, he can proportion the regenerated BODY over the recovery period. This can be especially important when a character has moved the recovery period down the Time Chart. For example, if a character recovers 10 BODY every 5 minutes, the GM could allow him to regenerate 2 BODY per minute.

Regeneration will heal back any BODY that the character has lost, including BODY lost from Drains and Transfers. It will also regenerate the BODY of Cumulative Transformations.

- **Regeneration Cost:** 10 Character Points to Recover 1 BODY each Turn, +1 Body for +10 points, minimum cost 20 Character Points. Recovery increment can be moved down the Time Chart as a $-1/4$ Limitation per level. Regeneration costs no END to use.

RUNNING

A character with this Movement Power can run faster than the 6" per Phase normally allowed. The character gains +1" of Running (also called Ground Movement) for every 2 Character Points spent; this is in addition to the character's normal 6" of running. The character may buy 2x maximum noncombat velocity for +5 points.

Running normally requires no Turn mode — a character can make any number of turns in a Phase while running. The character can have a Turn mode while Running for a $-1/4$ Limitation. For a description of Turn modes, see *Combat and Adventuring*.

- **Running Cost:** 2 Character Points for every +1" of Running. 2x maximum noncombat velocity for +5 points. The END cost for Running is 1 END for every 5".

SHAPE SHIFT

A character with this Standard Power can change his outer form and appearance without altering his Powers or other abilities. For 10 Character Points the character may change into a single other shape, chosen when the Power is purchased. To change into a limited group of shapes (Humanoids, animals, car styles) costs +10 points. To change into any shape or form costs +20 points. At this level, a 100 kg character could change into a 100 kg easy chair on one Phase, and a 100 kg rainbow trout on the next. Shape Shift does not enable the character to change his size or mass — to do this, the character should buy Growth, Shrinking, or Density Increase.

A character may freely switch his form as often as desired; switching shapes takes a half Phase. Keeping his shape shifted costs END. A character with Disguise who makes a Disguise Roll can make instant duplicates of specific people. Otherwise a character with Shape Shift will not be able to make a convincing duplicate of a specific person.

- **Shape Shift Cost:** Change form, look and color into a single other form for 10 Character Points; alter shape into a limited group of shapes costs +10 points; to change shape into any other shape (of same mass) costs +20 points. Minimum cost 10 points.

SHRINKING

A character with this Size Power can decrease in size, making him more difficult to see and to hit. For 10 Character Points, the character can become $x1/2$ Height, $x1/8$ Mass, +2 DCV, and -2 to all PER Rolls made against him. The character also takes +3" of Knockback. This Knockback modifier is applied against the total distance traveled, but not the damage that the character takes.

Example: *Shrinker puts 40 Character Points in Shrinking. When shrunk, she adds +12 to Knockback (thus, when rolling Knockback, add 12 to the amount of BODY done by the attack, only for the purpose of determining how far Shrinker is knocked back). Someone attempting to see Shrinker must make a PER Roll at -8. Shrinker receives a +8 DCV.*

A character with Shrinking may add his growth momentum to his punch damage. The character can add +1d6 of damage to his punch per point of DCV. In order use this damage, the shrinker literally grows up under the jaw of the opponent. Of course, the character then remains normal size until his next Phase, when he can shrink down again. A character can't use growth momentum on someone the same size or smaller.



Of course, one of the main advantages of Shrinking is the ability to get into places or hide behind things where normal people can't go. The GM should allow shrinkers to use their smaller size in inventive ways during an adventure.

SHRINKING TABLE					
Pts. of Shrinking	Height	Mass	PER Rolls Against	CV	KB
0	2m	100 kg	0	+0	+0
10	1m	12.5 kg	-2	+2	+3
20	.5m	1.6 kg	-4	+4	+6
30	.25m	.2 kg	-6	+6	+9
40	.125m	.025 kg	-8	+8	+12
50	.064m	.0032 kg	-10	+10	+15
60	.032m	.0004 kg	-12	+12	+18

• **Shrinking Cost:** 10 Character Points for the character has $x^{1/2}$ Height, $x^{1/8}$ Mass, -2 DCV, and -2 to all PER Rolls made against him, and +2d6 damage for growth momentum. The character also has +3" Knockback.

SKILLS

With GM's permission, A character can purchase Skills with Power Limitations and Power Advantages, just like any Special Power. The cost is computed as if the Skill were a Power.

Example: *Bloodstone wears a gem that tells him how to fight. He purchases his martial arts with an IAF Focus (Gemstone). However, if he ever loses the gem, he will be unable to use martial arts, since he bought it with the Limitation.*

If the Skill is bought through a focus and requires a Skill Roll, then the appropriate CHAR is assumed to be 0. Thus a glove with the Skill Sleight of Hand would have a 0 DEX, and the base Skill Roll would be $9 + \text{CHAR}/5 = 9$. It is possible to buy Combat Skill Levels with Limitations, but there are special rules for doing so (see *Combat Skill Levels*).

• **Skills Cost:** As per the cost of the Skill.

STRETCHING

A character with this Standard Power can stretch parts of his body, attack at range, and reach for things at long distance. The character can Stretch 1" for every 5 Character Points. This distance assumes that the character is maintaining full OCV and DCV; if he is willing to be $1/2$ OCV and $1/2$ DCV, the character can stretch twice as far. Attacks made at range with Stretching suffer no range penalties — the character is considered to be in hand-to-hand combat.

Stretching does not give the character any bonuses to movement — he cannot, for example, run faster or squeeze under doors. To simulate these special effects, the character should buy Running and/or Desolidification.

When using Stretching, a character must pay the END cost for Stretching as well as the END for any STR he used when Stretching (for instance, if he punched someone at distance).

• **Stretching Cost:** 5 Character Points for 1" of Stretching (2" noncombat), minimum cost 10 Character Points.

SUMMON

A character with this Standard Power can summon a creature from the abyss, another dimension, or somewhere on earth. For 30 Character Points, the character gets a base creature with the attributes of a normal human. Such a creature has the base human attributes: it has Characteristics of 10, can run 6", possesses normal senses, etc. These numbers can be moved around if the character desires — the summoned creature need not have human INT or STR, for example. The summoned creature can be built on more points: for every +1 Character Point the summoner has in the power (above 30), the creature gains +5 Character Points. All summoned creatures must be approved by the GM; the GM should carefully examine each for suitability in his campaign. It is especially important that powerful creatures have a high EGO or Mental Defense; otherwise they may be too easy to control with Mental Powers.

Summon normally allows the character to summon a single type of creature of the assigned power points. Thus a character could summon a wolf, but not a lion. For a $+1/4$ Power Advantage, the character can summon any member of a limited group (terrestrial animals, birds, Chaotic Demons from Hell). If the character wants to be able to Summon *anything*, then he must purchase Summon with a +2 Power Advantage.

A summoner can have twice as many creatures by paying 5 extra Character Points, which doesn't count toward the creatures' point totals. For instance, to summon a 100 point creature would cost 30 points (base) + $100/5 = 50$ Character Points. To summon four such creatures would cost 10 additional points, or $50 + 10 = 60$ points in all.

When a character uses the Summon power, he pays END, and the creature appears in the nearest unoccupied space where it will fit. (Summoning a whale requires quite a bit of room!) The character doesn't have to pay any more END to keep the creature here; it's here, and it can decide to go home at any time. When the creature first appears, it will be Stunned and disoriented; it must spend its first Phase reacquiring its bearings.

Of course, Summoning a creature can be a much easier task than getting it to do what you want. The summoned creature will likely be very disturbed by being pulled from its dwelling. Unless the summoner gives the creature a good reason not to, it will likely return from whence it came or even attack the summoner. Hence, the summoner should have some way to compel or convince the new arrival. This can range from bribes and promises, to something as simple as Mind Control. A truly powerful character might even be able to bully a summoned creature into performing a task.



Example: *Arkelos the Mage has spent 80 points on Summon; this will allow him to summon a Demon built on 30 (base) + 50 x 5 = 250 points. Knowing that he can never force the Demon to do his bidding, Arkelos prepares a huge treasure of gold. When the Demon appears, Arkelos offers the Demon the gold as a bribe for a service. The Demon's anger at being summoned is mollified by the huge pile of coins, and it agrees to do the service.*

Summon should never be used as a cheap version of Teleportation, nor can it summon an individual so that the summoner can kill him. Summon should only be used to summon a type or class of creature, not a specific one, except with special GM permission. Thus a character could summon "a man", or perhaps even "a fighter", but he could not summon "Baron Montrose."

The best way to handle Summoning is for the GM to provide a list of the creatures that can be summoned. The capabilities of each creature should be roughly outlined. Only the GM knows the creatures specific capabilities.

If the GM does not wish to put the requisite time and effort into creating a creature, he can allow the player to build the creature. The GM should work closely with the player on this. Once the player has built the creature, the GM should modify the creature to fit his conception and standards. He should make sure that the creature will not be easy to control; especially if it is going to be powerful.

To force a summoned creature to return home, a character must cast a Dispel or Suppress which overcomes the Active Points used to Summon the creature in the first place.

- **Summon Cost:** The base cost to summon a creature is 30 points; the summoned creature gains +5 points for every +1 Character Point. The number of summoned creatures can be doubled for +5 points. To summon any creature from a limited group is a +1/4 advantage. To be able to summon any creature is a +2 advantage.

SUPERLEAP

A character with this Movement Power can leap great distances. Normally, a character can leap 1" forward for every 5 STR, and half that distance upward (see *Leaping*). With Superleap, a character can increase these natural totals by +1" per Character Point.

In combat, leaps are identical to flight, except that the target hex must be chosen when the character begins the leap, and it is impossible to change direction in mid-leap. A character may half leap and still attack. The target hex of a leap need not be another hex — e.g., the leaper could aim for a flying enemy or the "hex" right in front of an airplane.

It is possible to miss the target location of a leap; the leaper makes an Attack Roll with range modifiers to hit the target hex (DCV 3). Superleap costs END, as does the STR used for the base leap (although a character doesn't have to use his STR).

A character with Superleap can also leap noncombat. This will double the distance, and the character will be half DCV for the duration of the leap. The noncombat distance can be doubled again for +5 points. As with a normal Leap, the character must declare his target hex, and cannot change direction in mid-flight. The duration of such a leap is equal to the number of noncombat doublings — every doubling adds a Phase to the duration of the leap.

Example: *Halfjack has a 55 STR and has purchased 40 points of Superleap, for a total combat leap of 11+40 = 51". In addition, he has spent 20 points to increase the noncombat multiple up to 32x combat distance. Halfjack can leap a total of 51 x 32 = 1632" in a single leap. This is 5 doublings, so the leap will take 5 Phases.*

- **Superleap Cost:** 1 Character Points for every +1" Leap, minimum cost 5 Character Points. 2x maximum noncombat distance for +5 points. Superleap costs 1 END per 5", plus END used for STR.

SUPPRESS

A character with this Standard Power can partially or wholly neutralize another character's Powers or Characteristics. 1d6 of Suppress costs 5 Character Points.

To use a Suppress, make an Attack Roll against the target. If successful, the roll and total the Suppress dice, then subtract the target's Power Defense (if any); the remaining total is the number of Active Points of the target's Power or Characteristic that don't work.

Suppress remains in effect as long as the attacker pays END. Suppress normally applies to only a single power: for example, a character could only Suppress Summon or Energy Blast. To buy a Suppress that affects any power of a given special effect — one at a time — is a +1/4 Power Advantage. This could be used to simulate a Suppress that could be fine-tuned to any magical spell or a mutant power. A Suppress which affects all the powers of a given special effect must be bought with a +2 Advantage.

Suppress can be used to suppress any Power, even Suppress, though this can be confusing. If a power is completely Suppressed (it has no Active Points left), then the power has been "turned off", and will have to be restarted when the Suppress is taken off.

- **Suppress Cost:** 1d6 of Suppress costs 5 Character Points, minimum cost 10 points. Affects any single power of a certain special effect is a +1/4 Power Advantage; Affects all powers of a certain special effect is a +2 Advantage. Suppress max range = points x 5 inches; the Suppress remains as long as the attacker pays END.

SWIMMING

A character with this Movement Power can swim on or through water. The character gains 1" of Swimming for every 1 Character Point spent; this is in addition to the 2" that most characters start with. The character can buy 2x maximum noncombat velocity for +5 points. Buying Swimming is the only way that a character can increase his velocity underwater.

Swimming normally requires no Turn mode — a character can make any number of turns in a Phase while swimming. The character can have a Turn mode while swimming for a -1/4 Limitation. For a description of Turn modes, see *Combat and Adventuring*.

Swimming that only allows the character to swim on the surface of the water is worth a -1 Limitation.

- **Swimming Cost:** 1 Character Point for 1" of Swimming. 2x maximum noncombat velocity for +5 points. The END cost for Swimming is 1 END for 5".

SWINGING

A character with this Movement Power can swing great distances from a line. The character can also Swing up to a certain location by attaching a swingline nearby. The character can Swing 1" for each 1 Character Point spent; the minimum cost is 5 points. The character may buy 2x maximum noncombat velocity for +5 points.

To use Swinging the character must be able to attach his swinglines to high buildings, trees, or cliffsides. The GM shouldn't usually worry about this restriction in urban environments — there are always tall structures around somewhere. However, if the GM wished to be strict, or if the character is in a flat environment, it would be reasonable to penalize the character's velocity or to disallow Swinging all together.

Swinging does not have to be bought with the Focus Limitation (see *Focus*). Unless that Power Limitation is actually taken, the character can produce as many swing lines as he needs.

- **Swinging Cost:** 1 Character Point for 1" of Swinging, minimum cost 5 points. 2x maximum noncombat velocity for +5 points. The END cost for Swinging is 1 END for 5".

TELEKINESIS (TK)

A character with this Standard Power can manipulate objects at a distance. The character can use a STR of 10 at range for 15 Character Points. +2 points of Telekinesis STR cost 3 Character Points. This STR can be used in any way the character desires: Telekinesis can be used to "squeeze" an object or "punch" an opponent. There's no action/reaction with Telekinesis, so a character can't pick himself up with Telekinesis or grab a flying character and be dragged along.

Base Telekinesis is inherently clumsy — the character can manipulate great force, but he cannot manipulate it with any fine control. Fine work costs +10 Character Points. Fine work, like pushing a button, can then be done with Telekinesis if the character makes a roll of 9 + (Character Points in Telekinesis/5), with appropriate penalties for range.

If a character's TK affects all parts of the target, then it is bought with a -1/4 Power Limitation. Characters with this type of Telekinesis cannot squeeze or punch a target; they can grab, however.

All Telekinesis has normal range modifiers. Characters should not buy their STR with the Power Advantage *Range*; they should buy TK instead.

- **Telekinesis Cost:** 10 Points of Telekinetic STR for 15 Character Points, minimum cost 15 points. +2 Points Telekinetic STR for +3 Character Points. Fine Manipulation costs +10 points. Range equals points x 5 inches. Minimum cost 15 Character Points.

TELEPATHY

A character with this Mental Power can read or send thoughts. Each 1d6 of Telepathy costs 5 points.

To use Telepathy, make an Attack Roll based on Ego Combat Value. If successful, the character declares the desired Telepathy level. The character then rolls and totals the Telepathy dice and subtracts the target's Mental Defense (if any). The remaining total is compared to the Telepathy Table.

If the attacker's remaining total is less than the desired level, the Telepathy has no effect. If the remaining total is greater than or equal to the desired level, then he has contacted the target with Telepathy. Each Phase thereafter, he can search for one fact, or get the answer to one question.

Starting on the target's Phase after Telepathy is established, the target may attempt to break contact. These attempts are subconscious, and take no time — whether the target is successful or not, the character may still act for the Phase. To break Telepathy, the character must make a successful modified EGO Roll (9 + EGO/5). The target's EGO Roll is at -1 for every 5 points of effect over the minimum points necessary to reach the desired level.

Once Telepathy has been established at a given level, it does not cost END to maintain, and the target will remain in contact (at the given level) until he makes a successful modified EGO Roll.

After the initial attempt to break contact, the modified EGO Roll roll can be re-attempted at +1 for each step on the Time Chart. The character thus gets to roll again at +1 after one Turn has passed, +2 after one minute has passed, and so forth.

The character can prevent the Telepathy from growing weaker by continuing to pay END each Phase; so long as the character pays END the target gets no bonuses for the passage of time (but does get to roll).

If a character wants to establish a new level of telepathic contact, he must make a new Attack Roll, with the new modifiers.

TELEPATHY TABLE	
Total rolled on Telepathy dice – Mental DEF is:	Effect
greater than EGO	The telepath can read or send surface thoughts
EGO +10	The telepath can read deep, hidden thoughts
EGO +20	The telepath can read into the target's memory
EGO +30	The telepath can read into the target's subconscious

- **Telepathy Cost:** 5 Character Points for 1d6 of Telepathy, minimum cost 10 Character Points. Range is line of sight, no range modifier.

TELEPORTATION

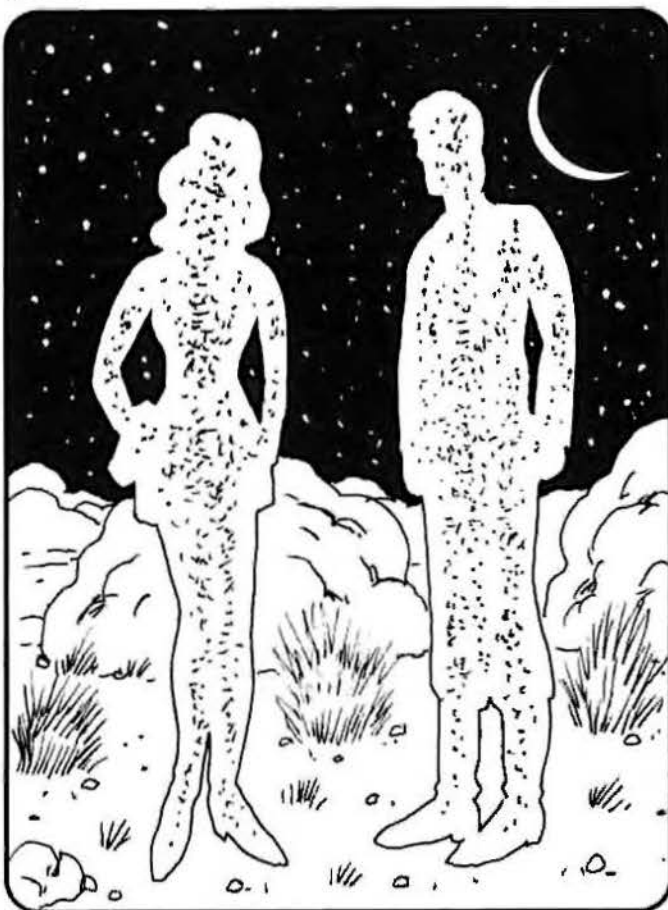
A character with this Movement Power can disappear from one point and appear at another, without traveling in between. The character can Teleport 10" to a spot he can see for 20 Character Points; this distance can be increased by +1" for 2 Character Points. A teleporter can teleport up to half his movement and then attack.

The character can prepare 1 extra Phase and teleport 2x his normal distance for 5 Character Points; he can continue to double the distance for +5 Character Points, but teleporting the added distance will still only take one extra Phase. At the end of this long-range Teleportation, the character will be $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV due to disorientation. (This is Teleportation's version of noncombat movement.)

A character can teleport to any spot he can see as long as it's within his range. The teleporter can memorize a fixed location for 1 Character Point and teleport there without seeing it, but only if the spot is within his range. The location need not be physical, it could, for example, be a living creature, an airplane seat, or whatever. This fixed location cannot ever be changed.

A character can purchase a floating location for 5 points. A floating location functions identically to a fixed location, except that it can be changed during an adventure. To change a floating location, the character must study the new location for a full Turn; after that it is memorized until the character wants to change the location again.

Normally, the character can only teleport himself and his costume, but for each +5 Character Points the character can teleport an additional 2x normal human mass (100 kilograms).



Example: *Cheshire Cat has 20" of Teleportation. For +5 Character Points in Teleportation, Cheshire Cat could teleport himself and some other person he was touching. For 10 Character Points, Cheshire Cat could teleport himself and 3 other people he was touching.*

If a character wishes to teleport other individuals (without being teleported himself) he must buy the Usable By Others or Usable Against Others Power Advantages. (See *Power Advantages*).

A character cannot teleport through any barrier which has been bought with the Power Advantage Hardened, unless he has bought the Teleportation with the Power Advantage Armor Piercing. A teleporter can purchase Armor Piercing multiple times to counteract Hardened bought multiple times.

- **Teleportation Cost:** 20 Character Points to Teleport 10," +1" for every 2 Character Points, 2x mass for 5 Character Points, an additional 2x distance for 5 Character Points (takes 1 extra Phase), 1 fixed location for 1 Character Point, 1 floating location for 5 Character Points. Minimum cost 20 Character Points. The END cost is 1 END for every 5" of Teleportation.

TRANSFER

A character with this Adjustment Power can temporarily take points from an opponent's Characteristic or Power and add those points to one of his own Characteristics or Powers. The character may Transfer 1d6 of Active Points of an opponent's Characteristic or Power for 15 Character Points. The Character Points may be transferred to a different Characteristic or Power than they were taken from.

The points gained from Transfer return at the rate of 5 Character Points per Turn. This return rate can be moved down on the time chart for a $+\frac{1}{4}$ Advantage per level. The maximum amount of Active Points that can be transferred is equal to the highest number that could be rolled on the Transfer dice. This maximum can be increased by 2 points for every 1 Character Point Spent. Transfer has no range.

Example: *Heartburn wants to Transfer 4d6 Character Points of an opponent's fire-based Powers to his fire-based Powers, but only one Power at a time. This is a $+\frac{1}{4}$ Power Advantage (because it can affect any single Power in a group, see Adjustment Powers), so the total cost is $60 \times (1 + \frac{1}{4}) = 75$ Points. Heartburn can Transfer a maximum of 24 points. When Heartburn attacks Firewing, he decides to Transfer Firewing's Energy Blast points into Heartburn's ED Force Field (probably a good idea). Heartburn rolls 15 on his 4d6. Firewing loses 15 Active Points (3d6) from his Energy Blast. Because Heartburn will be transferring the points to a defense, he only gets half value, and thus transfers 8 points to his Force Field. These points will return to Firewing the rate of 5 points per Turn (Heartburn will lose 2 points and Firewing will get back 5).*

- **Transfer Cost:** 15 points for 1d6 Transferred Active Points; 5 Transferred Active Points return per Turn. Return Rate can be moved down the Time chart at a $+\frac{1}{4}$ Advantage per level. The maximum amount that can be Transferred is the maximum amount that can be rolled on the dice. This maximum can be increased by 2 per +1 Character Point. Minimum Cost is 15 points.

TRANSFORM

A character with this Standard Power can change a target into something else. The caster must decide what the Power's target is and what the result is; this cannot be changed once the Power is bought. For example, a character could transform an opponent into a toad. The target would be "people" and the result "toads". The GM must approve any Transform before the player can use it.

The cost for Transform is based on how radical the change will be. For cosmetic changes, the character can purchase 1d6 of Transform for 5 Character Points. Cosmetic Transforms have no impact on the way the target functions; for example, an attacker could use a cosmetic Transform to change an opponent's hair color, or turn passable food into better fare. If the character would like to make minor changes, he can purchase 1d6 of Transform for 10 Character Points. Minor Changes could cause an opponent to break out in a rash (with minor penalties to OCV), or turn a dagger into a sword. If the character would like to make major changes in the target, he must pay 15 Character Points per 1d6. This allows the character to completely alter the target; he could turn a person into an anvil, or transform air into food.

To use Transform, the character makes an Attack Roll against his target. If successful, the character rolls and totals the Transform dice and subtracts the target's Power Defense (if any). If the remaining total is twice the BODY of the target, the target is transformed into the "result" of the Transform. If the total is less than twice, nothing happens.

The character may define one of two ways for the character to regain his normal form. First, a character may heal back the BODY taken from the Transformation Attack. The

character heals this BODY back at the same rate as normal BODY. Regeneration and Healing can also help the character heal back Transformation BODY. When the character has healed back all of the Transformation Attack, he reverts back to his normal form.

The other way to regain normal form is for the character with the Transform to define an All-or-Nothing retransformation (a princess kissing the toad, for example). This means that the target must be treated in some identifiable way. When the target gets the treatment he immediately retransforms.

Transform is usually all-or-nothing — it either succeeds entirely or has no effect. A character can buy a Cumulative Transform for a $+1/2$ Power Advantage. With a Cumulative Transform, the target keeps track of the Transform "damage" that has accrued. When the total of the Transform BODY is twice the character's BODY, then the Transformation takes place.

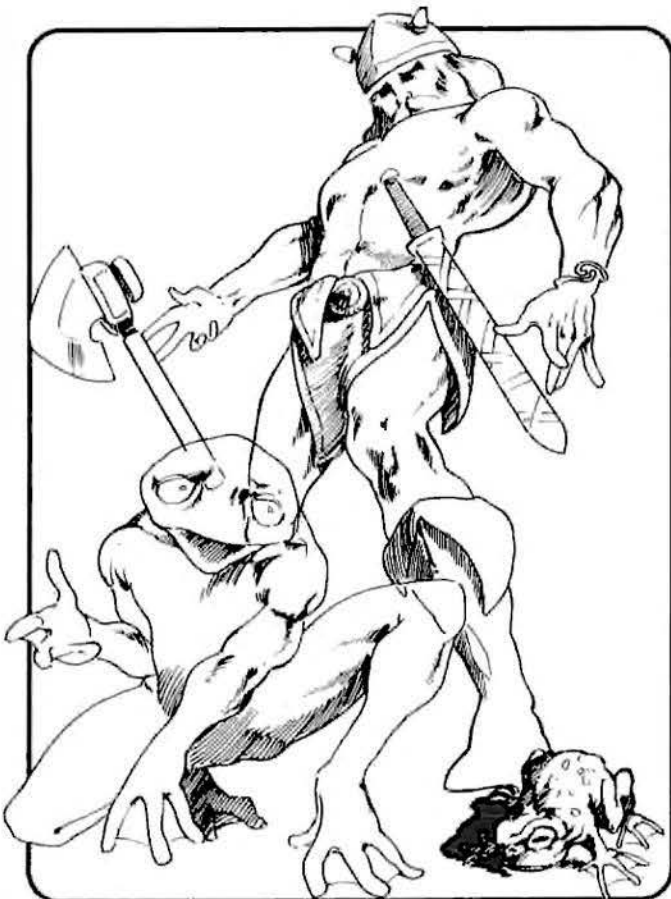
Example: *Arkelos purchases a 5d6 Cosmetic Transform with the Cumulative Advantage. This costs $25 \times (1+1/2) = 37$ Character Points. The next day, Arkelos attempts to use the Transform on a foe who has 12 BODY. On his first attack, Arkelos rolls 18 BODY, which is not double his opponent's BODY, and thus has no effect. However, because the Transform is Cumulative, the target keeps track of this damage. On his next attack, Arkelos rolls 14 more Transformation BODY. Since the total of the two attacks ($18 + 14$) is greater than twice the target's BODY, the Cosmetic Transformation takes place.*

Transform can usually only be used to change a specific type of target into a certain type of object; this must be specified when the Power is purchased. Thus a character could transform any opponent into a toad, but he couldn't Transform him into a cat. For a $+1/4$ Power Advantage, a character can transform his target into a limited class of objects (animals, food types, household appliances). To be able to Transform a target into anything is a +1 Power Advantage. If the character wants the Transform to also hurt the target, then he should buy an attack that is linked to the Transform (i.e., only goes off when the Transform goes off).

Transform can be used to simulate special effects involving creation, although this must be closely regulated by the GM. For example, a spell that created water would be a major Transformation; the amount of water would be based on the number of BODY rolled. However, Transform shouldn't be used to create useful things like weapons or gold. The GM should closely regulate any Transforms in the campaign. Transforms cannot be used by the character to change himself: Use Shapeshift for this.

Comment: The cost of Transform is based on the cost of Ranged Killing Attack. The logic is that if a character does enough damage to kill someone or destroy something, he might as well transform it into something else. Transform can be used to simulate any attack that has a long-term effect on the target. For example, if an attack "permanently" blinds its target, this can be done with a major Transform attack.

- **Transformation Cost:** 1d6 Cosmetic Transformation for 5 Character Points; 1d6 Minor Transformation for 10 points; 1d6 Major Transform for 15 points. Transform works versus Power Defense. $+1/2$ Advantage for Cumulative attack. $+1/4$ Advantage to change target into limited class of objects; +1 Advantage to change target into anything. Range is 5x points. Minimum cost 15 points.



TUNNELING

A character with this Movement Power can move through the ground by creating a tunnel roughly his own size. The character can tunnel 1" through 1 DEF material for every 5 Character Points; it is possible for a character to tunnel more quickly than he can walk. The DEF that a character can tunnel through can be increased by +1 DEF for 3 Character Points. A character can tunnel at noncombat 2x as fast; he is then $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV. Tunneling cannot be used on living creatures to cause damage.

The tunnel is normally left open behind the character. If a character wishes to be able to fill in the tunnel behind himself, the cost is +10 points. In any case, the tunneler does not need life support to tunnel (he is assumed to keep an air pocket around him).

Example: *Armadillo has 60 Character Points in Tunneling. He can Tunnel through substances with a Defense of 12 or less, at the rate of 12" per Phase. Because he did not pay the additional 10 points, his tunnels will always be left open behind him.*

- **Tunneling Cost:** 5 Character Points for 1" Tunneling per Phase, +1 Defense that can be tunneled through for 3 Character Points; minimum cost 20 Character Points. END cost is 1 END per 5" Tunneled.



POWER MODIFIERS

Effective characters can be built using only the Powers and Skills already presented. With Power Modifiers, a character can be made more individualized. There are three types of Power Modifiers: Power Advantages, and Power Limitations, and Power Frameworks.

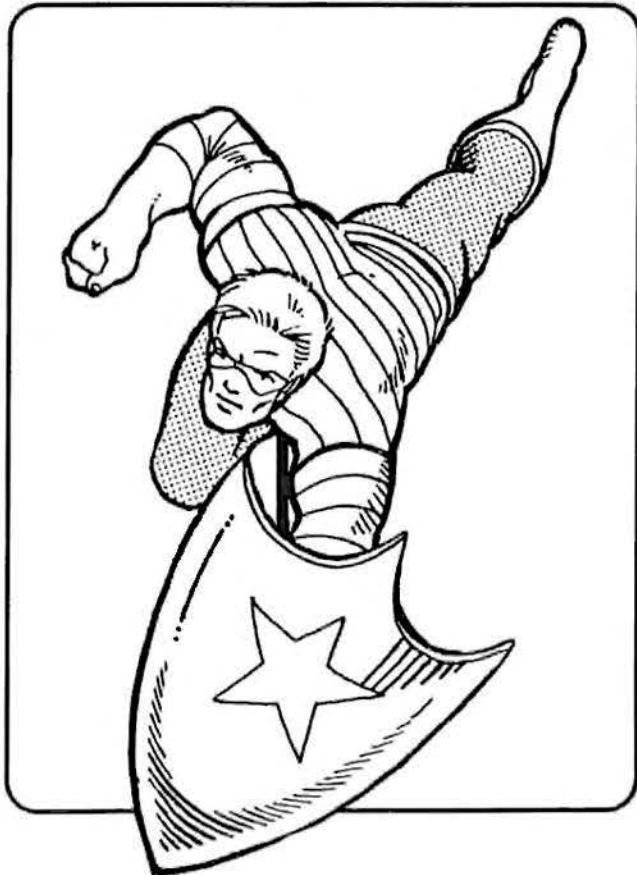
Power Advantages make Powers more useful, and add to the Character Point cost for the Power. Power Limitations restrict the Powers, and make the Powers cost less. Power Frameworks affect the way a character groups his Powers together, and how the character can use them.

By combining Powers and Power Modifiers, the player can create almost any character. A player's first characters may not need any Power Modifiers. Later, the player may use a modifier or two to "customize" a character's abilities. Finally, when the player is very comfortable with the Powers and Power Modifiers, he can use the Power Modifiers to create highly intricate characters with very specific and unusual abilities.

When listed on a character sheet, Power Advantages are listed with a plus (+). Power Limitations are listed with a minus (-). These symbols do not actually affect the Modifiers, they just make them easier to tell apart. Frameworks do not need a symbol, since they are independent of the Powers.

Just because Advantages and Limitations are listed with a plus and a minus, do not add the Advantage and subtract the Limitations to get a total. The total of the Advantages and the total of the Limitations are applied separately to the cost of each Power.

The section on Special Effects at the beginning of the Powers also applies to Power Modifiers; in fact, the Power Modifiers are often more important in representing special effects than the Powers are themselves! Using Power Modifiers will make creating characters more complex and flexible, but the rewards are worth it.



POWER ADVANTAGES



A player can use Power Advantages to modify standard Powers and to make them more useful; these modifications increase the Active Point Cost of the Power. Many special effects are best shown by a Power with a Power Advantage; for instance, a grenade is an Energy Blast or Killing Attack with the Power Advantage *Explosion*.

Each Power Advantage has a multiplier that is used to figure the Active Cost of the Power (with the Advantage). The Active Cost is an approximation of how powerful the Power actually is. The Active cost of a Power with Power Advantages is found with the following formula:

$$\text{Active Cost} = \text{Base Cost} \times (1 + \text{Advantages})$$

Example: *Sniper wants to buy a 2d6 Ranged Killing Attack with the +1/2 Power Advantage "Armor Piercing." Sniper's Killing Attack has an Active Cost of $30 \times (1 + 1/2) = 45$ Points.*

USING POWER ADVANTAGES

A Power with a Power Advantage is considered to be a distinct Power, and the Advantages must always be used whenever the character uses the Power. The END usage is based on the Active Points in the Power, that is, the base Power and all Advantages. Powers that normally don't use END won't use END with a Power Advantage either. Power Advantages must be attached to a Power — a character can't have "naked" Power Advantages in a Power Framework without special GM's permission.

When examining a Power with Advantages, the GM must use careful judgement to make sure that play balance is maintained. He should remember that an Advantage is just that — an Advantage. Each Advantage makes a Power more powerful. For a good estimate of how dangerous a Power is, the GM should compare its Active Cost to the Active Cost of other Powers without any Advantages.

Example: *A GM examines a character with a 10d6 Energy Blast with the +1/2 Armor Piercing Advantage to see if the character will fit into the GM's campaign. The total Active Cost of the character's attack is $50 \times (1 + 1/2) = 75$ points. The GM has a campaign limit of 12d6 for normal attacks (or 60 active points) for beginning characters; he asks that the character's Energy Blast be reduced to 8d6 with Armor Piercing to fit into the campaign.*

Each Power Advantage is listed along with its multiplier. If you don't want to use the formula to figure out the final cost every time, use the Power Advantage Cost Table provided. To use the table, find the base Character Points across the top of the table; then find the total of all the multipliers on the left side of the table. Where those two intersect is the final Active Cost of the Power with the Power Advantage. For instance, a 35 point Power bought with Area Effect (+1) and Armor Piercing (+1/2) would have a total multiplier of $1/2 + 1 = 1 1/2$. Referring to the table, the Active Cost is 87 Character Points.

POWER ADVANTAGE DESCRIPTIONS

AFFECTS DESOLIDIFIED

A Power with this Advantage can affect a character who is desolidified. A Power with this Advantage can also affect normal objects or characters. An attack that Affects Desolidified can come as a rude surprise to the desolid character who thought he was untouchable. This Advantage can also be used to create walls that are proof against desolidified characters.

• **Affects Desolidified Cost Multiplier:** +1/2.

AREA EFFECT

Powers with this Power Advantage affect all targets in an area. To use an Area Effect Power, target the center of the area on a hex (DCV 3). Make an Attack Roll with appropriate penalties for range. If the Attack Roll is successful, then the Area Effect centers on the target hex. If the Attack Roll is unsuccessful, then the center of the Area Effect scatters (See *Fighting*).

An Area Effect Power affects all the characters in the area. Anyone who wishes to avoid the Area Effect can use the Combat Maneuver "Dive for Cover" to avoid being affected (see *Combat*).

The character has several options when selecting the shape and characteristics of the Area Effect. These options affect both the cost of the Area Effect and how many hexes the attack covers. The type of Area Effect must be determined when the Power is purchased.

The Area of an Area Effect Power is based on the base points in the Power with all Power Advantages *other* than Area Effect applied: the Character Points spent on the Area Effect Advantage are not considered.

POWER ADVANTAGE COST TABLE

Total Multiplier	Base Points															
	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80
$\frac{1}{4}$	6	12	19	25	31	37	44	50	56	62	69	75	81	87	94	100
$\frac{1}{2}$	7	15	22	30	37	45	52	60	67	75	82	90	97	105	112	120
$\frac{3}{4}$	9	17	26	35	44	52	61	70	79	87	96	105	114	122	131	140
1	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	160
$1\frac{1}{4}$	11	22	34	45	56	67	79	90	101	112	124	135	146	157	169	180
$1\frac{1}{2}$	12	25	37	50	62	75	87	100	112	125	137	150	162	175	187	200
$1\frac{3}{4}$	14	27	41	55	69	82	96	110	124	137	151	165	179	192	206	220
2	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180	195	210	225	240
$2\frac{1}{4}$	16	32	49	65	81	97	114	130	146	162	179	195	211	227	244	260
$2\frac{1}{2}$	17	35	52	70	87	105	122	140	157	175	192	210	227	245	262	280
$2\frac{3}{4}$	19	37	56	75	94	112	131	150	169	187	206	225	244	262	281	300
3	20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320

Example: Pulsar spends 30 Character Points on his Energy Blast, getting 6d6. If he bought an Area Effect (increasing the cost to 45 points or more), the actual area that the attack covered would be calculated using the original 30 Character Points. Thus, Pulsar could attack in a 3" Radius Circle, a 12" Line of hexes, or whatever option he chose when he bought the power.

Now Pulsar spends 45 Character Points on a 6d6 Armor Piercing Energy Blast. He wishes to make it an Area Effect (Line) attack. There are 45 Active Points in the power (not including the Area Effect Advantage). Therefore the attack would cover a $2 \times 45/5 = 18$ " line of hexes.

Area Effect (Line): This affects a straight line of hexes; any target in the line of hexes is affected by the Power. The length of the line is equal to 2" for every 5 Character Points in the Power not counting the Area Effect Advantage. A 1" line is 1 hex, a 2" line is 2 hexes, and so on. Area Effect (Line) is a +1 Advantage; to double the length of the line costs an additional $+\frac{1}{4}$ Advantage.

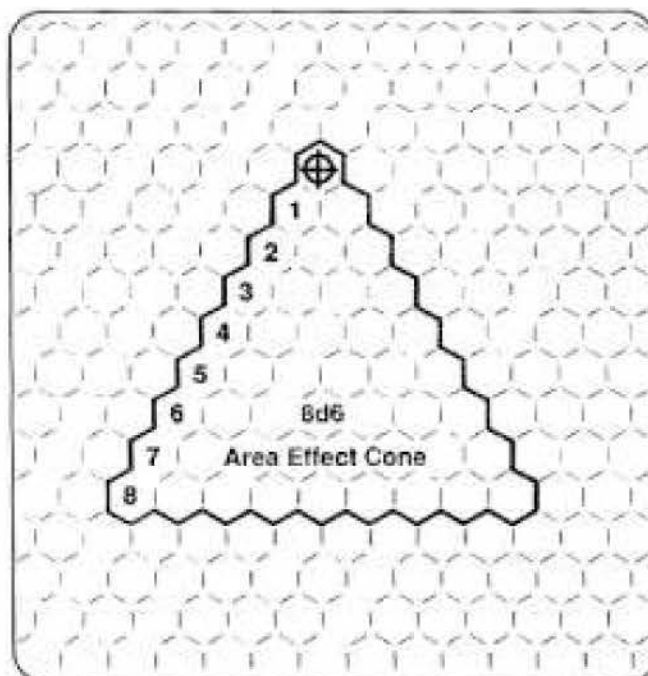
Area Effect (Any Area): The character can determine the shape when he uses the Power. All the hexes must be adjacent to at least one other hex. The hexes may form a line, circle, triangle, square, or other simple shape. The total number of hexes is equal to 1" for every 10 Character Points in the Power not counting the Area Effect Advantage. Area Effect (Any Area) is a +1 Advantage; to double the number of hexes is an additional $+\frac{1}{4}$ Advantage.

AREA OF EFFECT OPTIONS

Area Effect (One-hex): This type of Area Effect affects a single target hex; it has no effect on the surrounding hexes. This is a $+\frac{1}{2}$ Power Advantage.

Area Effect (Radius): This type of Area Effect affects all individuals within a certain radius of the target hex. The Circular area is 1" in radius for every 10 Character Points in the Power not counting the Area Effect Advantage. A 1" radius is thus one hex, a 2" radius is 7 hexes, a 3" radius is 19 hexes, and so on. Area Effect (Radius) is a +1 Advantage; the radius can be doubled for an additional $+\frac{1}{4}$ Advantage.

Area Effect (Cone): This creates a 60 degree cone of affect which radiates out from the target hex. The size of the cone is defined by the length of any one side; the length of each side equals $1" + 1"$ for every 5 Character Points in the Power not counting the Area Effect Advantage. Thus a 1" cone affects one hex; a 2" cone affects 3 hexes; a 3" cone affects 6 hexes, and so on. Area Effect (Cone) is a +1 Power Advantage; to double the length of the side is an additional $+\frac{1}{4}$ Advantage.



OTHER AREA OF EFFECT OPTIONS

Once a character with an Area Effect has decided on the shape of the Area Effect, he must decide how the targets in the area are affected. For normal Area Effects, hitting the Area is enough — all characters in the area are affected unless they Dive for Cover. However, not all Area Effects work this way:

Nonselective Target: This means that the character must make a Attack Roll against every character in the area. This is in addition to the roll to target the Area Effect: the character must first target the Area Effect and then he must make an Attack Roll (with Range Mods and other CV modifiers) against every target in the area. Nonselective Area Effects are worth $\frac{1}{4}$ less than a normal Area Effect (Nonselective Area Effect (one-hex) is a $+\frac{1}{4}$ Power Advantage; all other Nonselective Area Effects are $+\frac{3}{4}$ Advantages).

Example: *Sunburst has bought a 4d6 Flash Attack (sight) that has the Power Advantage "Nonselective Area Effect (radius)". This will cost $40 \times (1 + \frac{3}{4}) = 70$ Character Points, and will affect a 4" Radius Area. Later, when fighting the Champions, Sunburst uses his Flash. First he must roll to target the center of the radius. Once he makes this roll, he must make an Attack Roll against each target in the radius. Any target hit by this second roll is Flashed. If Sunburst had missed the hex, he would have rolled to find out where the Area Effect was centered, and would have then had to make an Attack Roll against all the targets in the new area.*

Selective target: This means that the character using the Area Effect can choose which of the characters in the Area Effect he would like try to hit. As per a normal Area Effect, the character first rolls to target the Area Effect. He then decides what targets in the area he wants to affect with the Power. The character must make a normal Attack Roll (with Range Mods and other CV modifiers) against each target he wants to affect. If the roll is successful, then the target is affected by the Power. Selective target is an additional $+\frac{1}{4}$ Advantage that can be applied to any shape of Area Effect. A character may not have Selective Target and Nonselective Target.

• **Area Effect Cost Multiplier:** $+\frac{1}{2}$ for One-hex Area Effect; $+1$ for Radius, Cone, Line, or Any Area. $-\frac{1}{4}$ less Advantage for Nonselective Target; $+\frac{1}{4}$ more Advantage for Selective Target.

ARMOR PIERCING

A Power with this Power Advantage acts against one half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of the defense it normally acts against. The damage for an Armor Piercing attack is rolled normally, but only half of the target's defense is subtracted from the damage. The Power Advantage *Hardened Defense* allows the target to ignore the effect of Armor Piercing. Armor Piercing may be bought multiple times, but can never reduce the defense below half. The only effect of multiple Armor Piercing is to negate Hardened Defense; of course, a defender could buy Hardened Defenses several times...

Example: *Mechanon fires an Armor Piercing Energy Blast at Solitaire, who has an ED of 19. Solitaire doesn't have any Hardened Energy Defense, so she only subtracts 10 from the BODY and STUN done by the attack, instead of 19.*

• **Armor Piercing Cost Multiplier:** $+\frac{1}{2}$.

ATTACK VERSUS

LIMITED DEFENSE (AVLD)

An attack with this Advantage is affected by only limited or unusual Defenses. Such an attack may be directed against Mental Defense, Flash Defense, or Power Defense. For instance, a character could buy a 4d6 Energy Blast against Power Defense. Any Power Defense the target had would be subtracted from the STUN of the attack and the rest would subtract from the character's STUN total. AVLD attacks are STUN only, except with special permission from the GM. The defense that works against the attack is defined when the power is purchased. The GM should approve all Powers bought with AVLD.

• **Attack Versus Limited Defense (AVLD) Cost Multiplier:** $+1 \frac{1}{2}$.

AUTOFIRE

An offensive Power with Autofire can hit a target more than once in a single Phase. Autofire also allows the character to perform certain combat maneuvers that cannot be done with normal attacks (see *Combat*).

To use a Power with Autofire, the character chooses how many times he would like to fire the Power, up to a maximum of 5 shots. He makes a normal Attack Roll. If successful, the character hits the target; in addition, for every 2 points the Attack Roll was made by, the character hits the target an additional time. If a character needed a 13- to hit his target, and rolled a 9, he would hit his target 3 times, once for 13, once for 11, and once for 9.

Basic Autofire is a $+\frac{1}{2}$ Advantage; this enables the character to fire a maximum of 5 shots. This maximum can be doubled for each additional $+\frac{1}{2}$ Advantage.

The END must be paid for each shot that the character takes; the END cost can therefore be enormous. Autofire Powers are often bought with the Charges Limitation or an END Reserve. If a character would like to buy the Reduced END Advantage on a Power with Autofire, he must pay twice the normal price (to reflect the multiple shots). Thus buying a Autofire Power to $\frac{1}{2}$ END is a $+\frac{1}{2}$ Advantage, and buying a Autofire Power to 0 END is a $+1$ Advantage.

Each hit from a Autofire attack is applied separately against the target's defenses. To calculate Knockback from an Autofire attack, count the BODY of the largest attack, and add $+1$ BODY for each additional hit.

Autofire is designed primarily for Energy Blast or for Killing Attack (Ranged). It will work with some other Offensive Powers, but with some special rules. If the attack doesn't require a normal Attack Roll or isn't applied against normal defenses, then the Autofire must be bought with an additional $+1$ Advantage. This includes, but is not limited to, Ego Attack, Drain, Transfer, No Normal Defense attacks, etc. To calculate the BODY of an Autofire Entangle, use the BODY of the largest Entangle and add $+1$ BODY for each additional Entangle. To calculate the affect of Mental Powers (other than Ego Attack), take the largest roll out of all that hit. Telekinesis, Summoning, and most other Powers don't work with Autofire.

• **Autofire Cost Multiplier:** $+\frac{1}{2}$ for ability to fire a maximum of 5 shots; $2 \times$ maximum for additional $+\frac{1}{4}$ Advantage. These multipliers are doubled if the Power is not applied against normal defenses or if the Power does not require a normal To-hit Roll. The Cost Multiplier for Reduced END is doubled for any Autofire Power.

BASED ON EGO COMBAT VALUE

A Power with this Power Advantage makes its Attack Roll based on EGO Combat Value rather than on normal Combat Value. Powers based on EGO Combat Value take no range modifiers. Any Powers that would be modified by defenses (such as Energy Blast or Power Drain) can apply either to that defense, or to the character's Mental Defense, at the attacker's option. That choice must be made when the Power is bought, and can't be changed thereafter. All EGO based attacks should be STUN only, except with special permission from the GM. In order to make an attack, the attacker must be able to see his target (see *Mental Combat*).

Even though a Power with this advantage is based on ECV, it is not a Mental Power per se. Unlike normal Mental Powers, a Power with this Advantage is automatically visible. Additionally, a character who has a Power with this Advantage cannot automatically detect Mental Powers.

• **Based on EGO Combat Value Cost Multiplier:** + 1.

CHARGES

Because a Power with Charges uses no END, a Power with a lot of Charges is actually better than a normal Power, and must be bought with a Power Advantage. For more information, see *Charges* in the *Power Limitations* section.



CONTINUOUS

This Advantage allows a character to use an attack on a continuing basis without having to make a new Attack Roll every Phase against the same target. This is the same as a Constant Power.

To use a Continuous attack, the attacker makes an Attack Roll. If successful, the target takes the damage normally. From then on the target will take damage every time the attacker's Phase comes around until the attacker turns off the Power or is unable to maintain it (see *Powers*). If Continuous is applied to an Area Effect attack, the Power stays around in the Segments between Phases. Any target who goes into the area will be attacked upon entering and every time the attacker's Phase comes around while the target is still in the area.

• **Continuous Cost Multiplier:** + 1.

DAMAGE SHIELD

This advantage allows a character to set up a continuing shield around him that causes damage to any target that comes into extended contact with it. The character buys any offensive Power, and uses this as his Shield. The Shield is automatically around the character (the character does not get the Power Limitation *No Range*).

Any attacker that makes a successful hand-to-hand Attack Roll against a character with a Damage Shield takes the damage (and possibly Knockback) from the shield. The character with the shield can also do the shield's damage to a target by Grabbing him. The Grabbed character takes the damage from the shield every time the attacker's Phase comes around (in addition to normal STR damage). Optionally, a GM may want to apply the damage from the Shield against any hand-to-hand Focus an attacker might use, or against the Focus and the character. The Damage Shield does not give its user any kind of defense against attacks. Characters who want defenses should buy Force Field, Armor, etc.

This Advantage can also be used to set up a Mental Damage Shield. In this case, the character buys an EGO Attack (or other Mental Power) with the Damage Shield Advantage. If the character is attacked by a Mental Power, the attacking mentalist will suffer the damage from the shield. This shield damage automatically hits the attacking mentalist; all the character has to do is roll the damage for the shield. A Mental Damage Shield is entirely "in the head"; it has no effect on normal combat.

Example: The supervillain Hypnos is trying to find Warhawk with his Mind Scan. Hypnos makes a successful ECV Roll, thereby locating Warhawk. Unfortunately for the villain, Warhawk has a Mental Damage Shield — a 4d6 Ego Attack. The moment Hypnos establishes the Mind Scan, he takes 4d6 STUN; Warhawk doesn't have to make an Attack Roll. Barely conscious, Hypnos doesn't dare use his Mind Control through the Mind Scan — he knows that he'd be knocked unconscious.

• **Damage Shield Cost Multiplier:** +¹/₂.

DELAYED EFFECT

This Advantage can only be used in campaigns where the GM has set a limit on the number of Powers that a character can have turned on at one time. (For example, in a fantasy campaign the GM might decide that wizards can only have INT/5 spells turned on or ready at any one time.)

Delayed Effect allows the character to go through any lengthy preparations that are necessary to turn on the Power, then keep the Power "ready" before throwing it. (This process is also known as "stacking your rack".) In other words, the character goes through his normal turn-on procedure with all applicable Limitations. When he's finished, he can either use the Power normally, or he can "store" the Power in his head. This stored Power takes up a slot, counting against the total number of Powers the character can have functioning at one time.

The character can save this Power and use it at any future time; the Power will stay "ready" even if the character is knocked out. Using the Power is only a half-Phase action and the character has his full DCV, regardless of any Limitations taken on the Power.

The character pays the END cost ahead of time. Thus, when he fires the Power, he doesn't need to pay END. However, if an Attack Roll is necessary, he must make that roll when he uses the Power. Similarly if the Power has a Skill Roll, Activation Roll, etc., then he must make the roll at this time. If the character wants to "let go" of a Delayed Effect Power, he may do so at no penalty (the Power just dissipates and doesn't go off).

This is a handy Advantage; it means a character can prepare several Powers that take lengthy preparations in the morning and have them ready to use that afternoon. But once the Power is used, the character has to prepare it again before he can fire it. More than one of the same Power can be "stacked".

This Advantage is recommended for fantasy campaigns — it works especially well for spellcasters. It is not recommended for superhero campaigns, and it can **not** be used in any campaign that doesn't have a limit on the number of Powers that a character can have turned on at any one time.

• **Delayed Effect Cost Multiplier:** +¹/₄.

DIFFICULT TO DISPEL

A Power with this Advantage is exceptionally difficult to dispel. Each time this Advantage is bought, the number of Active Points in the Power is doubled, for determining the effects of Dispel and Suppress only. Thus, a 10 point Power bought with Difficult To Dispel would have 20 Active Points for the purpose of resisting Dispel. Suppress would be applied normally (it would still suppress the Power), but the Power would not turn off unless the amount rolled on the Suppress dice totalled twice the Power's Active Points. Difficult to Dispel can be purchased more than once.

• **Difficult to Dispel Cost Multiplier:** +¹/₄.

DOUBLE KNOCKBACK

A Power with this Advantage does increased Knockback. When a character with this advantage attacks, the amount of BODY is doubled before the Knockback Roll is made (see Knockback). Double Knockback can only be bought once.

Example: The supervillain Tsunami has a 7d6 Energy Blast Wind Attack which does Double Knockback. Tsunami hits Defender with the attack and rolls 9 BODY. To determine Knockback, Tsunami doubles the BODY to 18, then rolls 2d6 to determine Knockback. He rolls a 4, doing 14" Knockback. Defender flies back into a wall and takes 14d6 damage. Good doesn't always win.

• **Double Knockback Multiplier Cost:** +³/₄.

EXPLOSION

An Offensive Power with this Power Advantage acts as an explosion. The character defines a target hex for the center of the explosion, then makes an Attack Roll to target the attack. If the Power has no range, then the center of the explosion is the character himself (he will take full damage).

The full effect of the base Power occurs in the target hex, but the damage done by the attack is one Damage Class (1d6 normal damage, or 5 active points in Power) less for every 1" distance from the target hex. (For an explanation of Damage Classes, see *Fighting*.) The largest 1d6 rolled is always subtracted first.

No Attack Roll is necessary on targets within the blast radius of the explosion. However, the targets of an Explosion can use a Dive for Cover to get away from an Explosion.



Example: *Starburst has 40 Character Points of Energy Blast with the Power Advantage "Explosion", so his Energy Blast costs him 60 Character Points and does 8d6 damage. Starburst throws his attack and rolls 1, 2, 3, 3, 4, 5, 6, 6 for his damage. The target hex takes $1+2+3+3+4+5+6+6 = 30$ STUN and $0+1+1+1+1+1+2+2 = 9$ BODY. Someone 2" away from the target hex would take the same damage, less the two sixes: $1+2+3+3+4+5 = 18$ STUN and $0+1+1+1+1+1 = 5$ BODY.*

Explosions normally lose 1 Damage Class per hex. For every additional $+1/4$ Advantage, the DC falls off 1" more slowly. Thus, for a total Advantage of $+3/4$ ($1/2$ for the Explosion and $1/4$ to lengthen the damage) a character can have an Explosion that loses 1 DC per 2"; for $+1$ an explosion that loses 1 DC per 3", etc.

- **Explosion Cost Multiplier:** $+1/2$. For $+1/4$ more, the Explosion will lose a DC 1" more slowly.

HARDENED

This Power Advantage "hardens" a particular defense for $+1/4$ Advantage, enabling that defense to counteract the Power Advantages *Armor Piercing*, *Penetrating*, and *Indirect*. Attacks with these Advantages are applied normally against Hardened Defenses — the Advantage is ignored. Defenses which can be hardened include PD, ED, Flash Defense, Power Defense, and so on. A character must buy Hardened with each of his Defenses separately; a character who has a Hardened Force Field doesn't automatically get Hardened Flash Defense or Armor, for example.

A Hardened Defense is also proof against Teleportation; a character cannot teleport through a Hardened barrier unless he bought his Teleportation with the Power Advantage *Armor Piercing*.

Hardened can be bought multiple times to counteract *Armor Piercing* bought multiple times.

- **Hardened Defenses Cost Multiplier:** $+1/4$.

HOLE IN THE MIDDLE

This Advantage can be applied to any Power that affects an area — Darkness, Change Environment, Powers bought with the Power Advantages *Explosion* or *Area Effect*, etc. A Power with this Advantage has a hole in the center where the Power has no effect. For $+1/4$, the size of this hole must be defined when the Power is bought, although it can be any size the character wants. For $+1/2$, the character can alter the size of the "hole" each time he uses the Power, or even make it disappear altogether. The size of the hole is usually static, although it will move with the character if the area of effect would move with the character.

Example: *Arkelos wants to be able to talk to his friends without anyone else being able to hear. He buys the Darkness against all senses in the Hearing Sense Group, and increases the radius to 3". He then buys the Power Advantage "Hole in the Middle", defining it as the one hex in the center of the Silence Field. Now Arkelos and his friends can sit in the middle of the field and converse without fear of being overheard.*

- **Hole in the Middle Cost Multiplier:** $+1/4$ if the hole is of a fixed size, or $+1/2$ if the size of the hole can be changed each time the Power is used.

INCREASED MAXIMUM RANGE

This Power Advantage increases the maximum range of a Power. It can only be bought for Powers that don't already have a way to increase their maximum range. This Advantage doesn't improve the character's chance to hit and has no effect on range penalties; it just means he can use the Power out to a greater range. Increased Max Range can be bought multiple times to *really* increase the maximum range.

- **Increased Maximum range Cost Multiplier:** 5x to max range for $+1/4$.

INCREASED STUN MULTIPLIER

This Power Advantage increases the STUN multiplier of a Killing Attack, increasing the average amount of STUN that the attack will inflict. A character who buys this Advantage can add +1 to the number rolled on the STUN Multiplier die of a Killing Attack. Alternatively, he can add +1 to the STUN Multiplier determined from the optional Hit Location Table, if this optional rule is being used. This Advantage can be purchased more than once. Increased STUN Multiplier has no effect on attacks other than Killing Attacks.

Example: *Shadow Wolf buys his Killing Attack claws with a 2 levels of Increased STUN Multiplier, for a total Advantage of +1. Whenever he makes an attack, Shadow Wolf rolls his BODY damage normally. When rolling STUN, he adds 2 to the usual 1d6-1, for a total STUN Multiplier of 1d6+1.*

- **Increased STUN Multiplier Cost Multiple:** $+1/2$ for +1 to STUN multiplier.

INDIRECT

A Power with this Advantage ignores intervening barriers between the attacker and the target. These intervening barriers include walls, fences, and even Force Walls, but not personal defenses like Force Field or Armor. Barriers purchased with the Power Advantage *Hardened* affect an Indirect Attack normally. The range for determining range penalties is still counted from the attacking character. Indirect attacks may receive a bonus for surprise the first time they are used.

If the Indirect Power always originates from a certain spot (say 3' in front of the character, which is just outside his Force Wall), Indirect is only a $+1/4$ Advantage. If the indirect Power can originate anywhere, but still only points away from the character, Indirect is a $+1/2$ Advantage. And if the Indirect Power can originate from anywhere and aim in any direction, Indirect is a $+3/4$ Advantage. A power bought with this level of Indirect could originate behind a defender and knock him toward the attacker, for example.

Indirect can be used to simulate a wide variety of special effects, ranging from a character who can affect anything he can see to a demon which rises from a pentagram next to the defender and attacks him. Indirect can also allow characters with a Force Wall to fire through it without lowering its defenses. Mental Powers, which operate directly from one mind to another, need not buy this power.

- **Indirect Cost Multiplier:** $+1/4$ if the attack always comes from the same location and fires away from the attacker; $+1/2$ if the attack can originate from any location but fires away from attacker; $+3/4$ if the attack can come from any location and fire in any direction.

INVISIBLE POWER EFFECTS

A Power with this Power Advantage works invisibly. Normally, any Power that affects another character is quite visible, and the source of the attacker is obvious (see *Special Effects*). Such Powers are visible to three Sense Groups. Invisible Power Effects allows a Power to work without these visible effects, so the source of the Power remains inobvious. An attack can be made invisible to one Sense Group for a $+1/2$ Advantage; each additional Sense Group is an additional $+1/4$ Advantage. A Power can therefore be completely Invisible for a +1 Advantage.

Mental Powers are handled differently. These are already invisible to all Sense Groups except the Mental Sense Group. To make a Mental Power completely invisible is thus a $+1/2$ Advantage.

- **Invisible Power Effects Cost Multiplier:** $+1/2$ for a Power invisible to one Sense Group, $+1$ Sense Group for $+1/4$ additional Advantage; $+1$ Advantage to be invisible to all senses.

NO NORMAL DEFENSE (NND) ATTACK

An attack Power with this Power Advantage ignores all conventional defenses. For example, if this Advantage were applied to an Energy Blast, the EB would ignore the usual PD, ED, Force Field, or Armor — the target would take the full amount rolled on the dice as STUN. NND attacks are STUN only; they can only do BODY with the express permission of the GM.

When a character purchases an attack with No Normal Defense, he must define a reasonably common Power or circumstance, or a set of uncommon Powers or circumstances as the defense. If the target has this defense, then the attack is totally ignored. Some possible attack types and their suggested defenses are given in the following example.

NO NORMAL DEFENSE EXAMPLES	
Type of Attack	Defense
Gas Attack	Appropriate Life Support, target holds his breath
Poison Dart Attack	Resistant Defense
Solidification Attack	Force Field, Density Increase, Desolidification
Hypnotic Attack	Mental Defense, No eye contact
Sonic Attack	Solid ear coverings, Flash Defense (hearing), Target covers his ears

There are many other possible attacks, but they cannot inflict BODY and must have a reasonably common defense (or set of defenses) approved by the GM. The special effects of the NND will often suggest the defenses; a gas attack might be stopped if the character was holding his breath before the attack occurred. Normally, a character can't have more than one type of NND attack. (See also *Attack Vs. Limited Defense*, above.)

- **No Normal Defense Attack Cost Multiplier:** $+1$.

NO RANGE PENALTY

This Advantage allows an attack to take no range penalties on its Attack Rolls. An attack With No Range Penalty has an equal chance to hit at point blank range and at maximum range.

- **Attack with No Range Penalty Multiplier:** $+1/2$.

PENETRATING

An attack Power with this Advantage automatically does some damage, no matter what the defenses of the target are. The character rolls his damage dice normally and applies them against the target's defenses, but no matter how high the target's defenses are, the target will take a minimum of 1 point of effect for every 1 "BODY" rolled on the dice. Thus the character takes no points of effect from each 1; he takes 1 point of effect from each 2, 3, 4, and 5; he takes 2 points of effect from each 6.

Example: *Penetrator has a 3d6 Penetrating physical Killing Attack. He attacks Tank and rolls a 2, 4, and 6 — totalling 12 BODY. Tank has a resistant PD of 25, so he would normally take no BODY. However, because the attack was Penetrating, he takes 4 BODY.*

Penetration Attack can be applied to the STUN of normal attacks, to the BODY of Killing Attacks, to the Power lost from Drain, and any other effect that presents the total of the dice against a target's defenses. Penetration Attack may not be used with Flash Attacks or any other attack that applies the BODY of the attack against a target's defenses. Targets with Hardened Defenses ignore the penetration effect of Penetration Attacks.

- **Penetration Cost Multiplier:** $+1/2$.

PERSONAL IMMUNITY

This Advantage prevents the character from being affected by his own power. It is especially appropriate for Area Effect and Explosions, but can also be handy, for example, if the opponent has Missile Reflection. Personal Immunity also immunizes the character from non-damaging powers: He can, for example, see through his own Darkness or ignore his own Flash. At GM's discretion, this Advantage could also give immunity to other character's attacks that were extremely similar. For example, if two identical mutant twins were separated at birth, and each had bought Personal Immunity on his Energy Blast, then the GM could rule that each was also immune to each other's Energy Blasts.

- **Personal Immunity Cost Multiplier:** $+1/4$.

RANGED

No range Powers with this Power Advantage can be used at range. For example, a Drain, Transfer, or Transform with the Ranged Power Advantage can attack targets at range.

This Advantage does not automatically allow the character to use the Power on others — if the Power is a nonattack Power, then the character will have to buy the Power Advantage *Usable by Others* or *Usable Against Others*. This Advantage cannot be bought with STR; characters who want to use STR at range should buy Telekinesis or Stretching.

A Power can be used up to a maximum of 5 x Active Points in inches away. Powers with this advantage suffer standard OCV penalties for range.

- **Range Cost Multiplier:** $+1/2$.

REDUCED ENDURANCE

This Advantage allows a character to reduce the normal Endurance cost of a Power (see *Endurance*). Reduced Endurance is applied like any other Power Advantage. Cutting the END cost of a Power in half is a $+1/4$ Power Advantage; the Power will then consume 1 END per 20 Active Points of Power (instead of the usual 1 END per 10 Active Points). The minimum END cost is still 1 END per Phase.

Reducing END cost to 0 END is a $+1/2$ Power Advantage. This means that the Power takes no END to maintain, but the Power will still turn off whenever the character is asleep, Stunned, or knocked unconscious.

If a character wants a Power that will stay on even though he is unconscious, he should buy the power with Persistent, an additional $+1/2$ Power Advantage. A Persistent Power costs 0 END to maintain, and will stay turned on until the character consciously decides to turn it off.

- **Reduced END Cost Multiplier:** Half END cost is a $+1/4$ Advantage. 0 END is a $+1/2$ Advantage. Persistent is a $+1/2$ Advantage (Power must already have 0 END Cost).



STICKY

This advantage on a Power means that the Power is sticky — any character who touches a character who is being affected by the power will also be affected. This Advantage can only be bought on Powers that require no conscious control from the character, like Entangles and attacks bought with the Power Advantage *Uncontrolled*. The Power must also have a physical effect; Mental Powers may not be bought with this Advantage unless they also have the Power Limitation *Based on CON*.

Example: *Gluegirl throws a 4d6 Sticky Entangle on Defender. Before Defender can break free, Solitaire is Knocked back into him. Now both are entangled.*

The Sticky Power will remain until all the characters who have touched it are no longer affected.

- **Sticky Cost Multiplier:** $+1/2$.

TIME DELAY

This Advantage allows its user to set off the power at a certain time in the future (after a given number of Segments, or hours, have passed). The time duration can be of any length, but the character must decide the time duration when he “sets” the Power. The character pays END for the Power when he sets up the Power. Once the Power has been set, its user is free; he needn’t worry about maintaining the Power.

This Advantage allows characters to make bombs with timers; they can also build Powers that don’t have an immediate effect on the target (but have one later).

Example: *Dr. Demolition has a 10d6 Explosion with the Power Advantage “Time Delay.” Using the Power he sets up a series of explosions around Champions Headquarters; all are set to explode at 4:00 (when the Champions have their weekly meeting). Unfortunately, Champions HQ has walls of DEF 16 Questonite, and all the explosives do is scuff the paint. Fortunately Dr. D is already on a plane for the Bahamas.*

- **Time Delay Cost Multiplier:** $+1/4$.

TRANSDIMENSIONAL

This Advantage allows the character to use a Power to affect other dimensions. Although normally applied to Clairvoyance or Mind Scan, Transdimensional can be used with any Power that is indirect or that has purchased the Advantage *Indirect* to the $+1/2$ or $+3/4$ level. For $+1/2$ (in addition to the cost of the *Indirect*), the character can use the Power on a single other dimension. For $+1/4$ additional Advantage, the character can use the Power on any group of related dimensions (the 9 hells, the outer planes, etc.). For $+1/4$ additional Advantage, the character can use the Power on any dimension.

This Advantage does not involve any geographical distance; its user must still calculate range modifiers normally while in this dimension.

Example: *Delaxor the Destroyer wants to create an attack that will work through all the elemental planes. He purchases a 12d6 Energy Blast with the Advantage “Indirect” for $(+1/2)$. He then purchases the Advantage “Transdimensional” at the $+1/2$ level, which means that Delaxor can use the attack on a group of related dimensions (the elemental planes). The Active Cost is $60 \times (1 + 1/2 + 1/2) = 120$.*

Transdimensional is an extremely potent Advantage. It is intended primarily for sensory Powers, not attacks. GMs should regulate its use very carefully.

- **Transdimensional Cost Multiplier:** $+1/2$ to use Power into a single dimension; $+1/4$ additional Advantage to use Power into related group of dimensions; $+1/4$ additional Advantage to use Power into all dimensions. Power must be indirect or bought with the Advantage *Indirect*.

TRIGGER

This Advantage allows the character to set up a power that will go off when a given circumstance occurs. This circumstance must be easily verifiable, and cannot depend on any senses that the character does not possess. The trigger could even be a switch that the character must pull, or a button that he must push. GMs may want the player to write down the circumstances which will set off the Trigger; this can prevent arguments later.

If the Power can only be set off by a single Trigger, then this advantage costs $+1/4$. If the Trigger can be different each time the character sets up the Power, then Trigger is a $+1/2$ Advantage. The Trigger cannot be "whenever the character is touched"; for this effect use the Power Advantage *Damage Shield*.

The character pays END for the Trigger when he sets it up. A power with a Trigger can usually be spotted with a PER Roll, unless the Power is bought with the Power Advantage *Invisible Power Effects*. If the character wants to have the Trigger use special senses, these can be bought specifically for use with the Triggered Power for a -1 Limitation.

Example: *Arkelos is leaving his Tower behind, and wants to set up some magical traps. He buys an Area Effect Entangle. Using the Trigger Advantage, Arkelos decides that the Power will go off whenever anyone tries to enter the room without saying "I'm home". Since Arkelos has no special senses, the trap will only be set off by normally visible intruders. If a visible thief tries to enter the room, then the Entangle will be set off, likely trapping him until Arkelos returns.*

- **Trigger Cost Multiplier:** $+1/4$ for a set Trigger, $+1/2$ for a Trigger that can be changed each time the Power is used.

USABLE AGAINST OTHERS

This Advantage allows the character to use a Power against another character. Unlike the Advantage *Usable by Others*, the character who possesses this Power will always be in control and must pay the END costs for using it. Thus, a character with this Advantage on Teleport could use the Power to Teleport an opponent away or into the air; similarly, Shrinking bought with this Advantage could be used to shrink down an opponent.

Usable Against Others requires an Attack Roll against unwilling opponents, and has no range. In addition, there must be a reasonably common set of defenses which will cancel out the attack. For example, the Teleportation bought with this Advantage might not work against any character who had Teleport, Desolidification, or Power Defense.

Powers with this Advantage can be used against inanimate objects of approximately human mass; this inanimate mass can be increased x2 for an additional $+1/4$ Advantage. (It's very expensive to get enough Teleport Usable Against Others to Teleport the Earth.) The target's mass is only relevant for inanimate objects.

- **Usable Against Others Cost Multiplier:** +1 for attack with no range. Powers with Usable Against Others can be used against inanimate objects of human mass or less. This mass can be doubled for $+1/4$.

USABLE BY OTHERS

A Power that normally only affects its owner can be used by others with this Power Advantage. For example, a character who had Flight with this advantage could use it to let his teammate fly, but the teammate would control the Flight. (To use a Power on another person without consent, see the Power Advantage *Usable Against Others*). If the character can give a target the Power, but then cannot use it himself, this is a $+1/4$ Power Advantage. If both characters can use the Power, then this is a $+1/2$ Advantage. The END cost for the Power (if any) is paid by whomever is actually controlling the Power.

Usable By Others normally has no range; it requires continued contact if the second character is to use the power. For an additional $+1/2$, this Advantage can be established and maintained at range. In this case, the character who initially had the Power must maintain a line of sight with the second character. If the original possessor of the Power is knocked out or goes to sleep, the Power turns off for all its users unless the Power was bought with the Power Advantage *Persistent*.

Normally only one other character can use the Power at a time. This number can be doubled for an additional $+1/4$ Power Advantage.

Example: *Mind Titan has such a powerful mind that he can use it to help defend his teammates from mental attacks. He buys his 20 points of Mental Defense with the Power Advantage "Usable by Others." He wants to be able to use his Mental Defense on up to 4 individuals, but these individuals must be touching him. The final multiplier is +1.*

Because the Power is under the control of the recipient, Usable by Others has no effect on unwilling targets — the target can simply choose to not use the Power. It is not necessary to buy this Power Advantage to create a Focus that can be used by other characters; this is already a part of the Focus Limitation.

- **Usable By Others Cost Multiplier:** $+1/4$ if character loses Power when it is being used by other; $+1/2$ if both can use Power at the same time. To use the Advantage at range is an additional $+1/2$ Advantage. Usable By Others can normally only be used by one other character at a time; this can be doubled for $+1/4$ additional Advantage.

UNCONTROLLED

A Continuous or Constant Power with this Advantage can maintain itself without conscious thought from its user. The base power can be either a Power that is Constant, like Darkness or Change Environment, or it can be a Power with the Power Advantage *Continuous*.

To set up an Uncontrolled Power, the character must make an Attack Roll, as normal. Once successful, the character feeds as much END as he desires into the Power and creates a pool that the Power will draw on. The Uncontrolled Power will then run for as long as there is END to power it. Once the character has set up an Uncontrolled Power, he is not restricted in any way — he could make more attacks, for example. GM's should be wary of *Uncontrolled* attacks that are bought to 0 END or Persistent, as these can be extremely powerful.

If the Uncontrolled Power is an attack, the target takes the damage when the Power is thrown. Every time the attacker's Phase comes up from then on, the attack will use END from the pool set up by the attacker, and the attack will then damage the target. If an Uncontrolled attack is applied as an Area Effect, the effect stays around in the Segments between Phases. Any character who goes into the area will be attacked upon entering and every time the attacker's Phase comes around (so long as the target is still in the area of effect).

Any Power bought with this Advantage must have a reasonably common and obvious set of circumstances that will turn it off.

Example: *Flamelord purchases a 2d6 Uncontrolled Continuous RKA, with the special effect that he literally causes his foe to burn. The way to shut down this continuous attack would be to douse the fire with water (or other non-flammable liquids).*

- **Uncontrolled Cost Multiplier:** $+1/2$ Advantage; the Power must already be Continuous or Constant.

VARIABLE ADVANTAGE STC

A Power with this Power Advantage can have any Power Advantage of up to a certain value. The character can change the Power Advantage on the Power just before it is used. The multiplier for Variable Advantage is equal to +1 more than the maximum total advantages the character apply to the Power. For example, if a character could apply any $+1/2$ Advantage on his Energy Blast he must buy the Energy Blast with a $+1 1/2$ Variable Advantage.

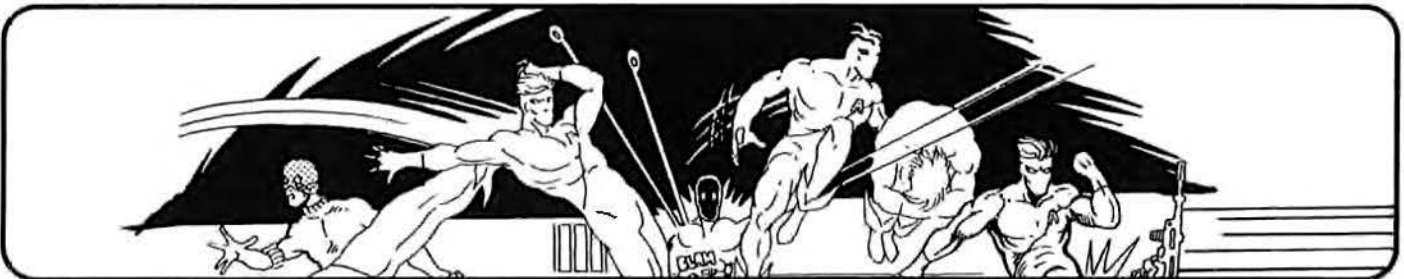
- **Variable Advantage Cost Multiplier:** +1 more than the maximum total advantages the character apply to the Power.

VARIABLE SPECIAL EFFECTS

The special effects of a Power with this Advantage can vary. This Advantage has no direct effect on combat: A 10d6 Energy Blast will still be a 10d6 Energy Blast regardless of what it looks like. However, a Power with this Advantage can be against an enemy's Limitations or Disadvantages. (If a character knows his opponent takes 2x STUN from fire attacks, he can define his Energy Blast as a fire attack, and inflict twice the damage.)

If the parameters for the special effect are limited, as in "all hot/cold special effects," then the advantage is $+1/4$. If the special effect for the power can be anything, then the advantage is $+1/2$.

- **Variable Special Effects Cost Multiplier:** $+1/4$ for special effects limited to a certain group; $+1/2$ for any special effect.



POWER LIMITATIONS



Power Limitations have two main uses: They emphasize the particular special effects of a Power, and they lower the cost of the Power to the character. Power Limitations can also be very important to the character's conception and origin. Many origins will automatically suggest Power Limitations, and vice versa.

Before a player loads his character down with Limitations, he should remember that Power Limitations are disadvantageous, and the GM will use these weaknesses against the character. Some of these Limitations (especially the Focus Limitation) can be very effective for the character unless the GM brings the Limitation into play once in a while. If the player complains that this makes his character ineffective, the GM should remind him that these are Limitations, which means that the Power with a Limitation isn't as good as one without.

All Limitations are governed by a very easy rule:

A Limitation that doesn't limit the character isn't worth any bonus!

This rule is universal. For example, a character can't get a Limitation for a Power that doesn't work against magic if there is no magic in the campaign — a Limitation must be limiting if the character wants to receive any points. GMs should also examine Powers that can compensate for Limitations put on other Powers.

Example: If a character had a Force Field that only worked if the temperature was higher than 100°, this would normally be a Limitation (the Power wouldn't always be available). However, if the character also had the Power "Change Environment" defined to keep the temperature above 100°, he could change the temperature himself, and would always be able to use the Force Field. The Force Field would no longer be limited, and the Limitation on it would not be worth any bonus.

The Game Master should examine all Power Limitations used in his campaign. It's up to him to decide if certain Power Limitations are worth more or less in his campaign, and change their value accordingly. Remember, the GM has the final say over whether or not a Power Limitation is allowed in his campaign.

Players should be certain that each Limitation represents their character correctly. The GM is going to be taking advantage of the Limitations — sometimes that wonderful savings in Character Points isn't worth having a Focus that can be grabbed whenever you need it the most. The player should consider the Power Limitations carefully before he takes them.

To determine the cost of a Power with a Limitation, first total up the bonuses the Power's Limitations are worth. Total the Limitations as positive values, even though they are listed as negative numbers. Use the formula below to find the real cost of the Power.

Real Cost =

Active Cost / (1 + Total Bonus from all Limitations)

POWER LIMITATION COST TABLE

Total Limitation	ACTIVE POINTS															
	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80
1/4	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	64
1/2	3	7	10	13	17	20	23	27	30	33	37	40	43	47	50	53
3/4	3	6	9	11	14	17	20	23	26	29	31	34	37	40	43	46
1	2	5	7	10	12	15	17	20	22	25	27	30	32	35	37	40
1 1/4	2	4	7	9	11	13	16	18	20	22	24	27	29	31	33	36
1 1/2	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32
1 3/4	2	4	5	7	9	11	13	15	16	18	20	22	24	25	27	29
2	2	3	5	7	8	10	12	13	15	17	18	20	22	23	25	27
2 1/4	2	3	5	6	8	9	11	12	14	15	17	18	20	22	23	25
2 1/2	1	3	4	6	7	9	10	11	13	14	16	17	19	20	21	23
2 3/4	1	3	4	5	7	8	9	11	12	13	15	16	17	19	20	21
3	1	2	4	5	6	7	9	10	11	12	14	15	16	17	19	20

The Real Cost is the number of Character Points the character must expend to buy the Power. The Active cost is the number of Character Points that the Power is considered to have when figuring END cost and Power effect. The Total Bonus is the total of the listed Bonuses for each of the different Advantages and Limitations that the Power has.

Example: *Armadillo buys 15 Character Points in hand-to-hand Killing Attack (HKA), with the Limitation that he has an Obvious Inaccessible Focus (powered armor). This Limitation is worth $-1/2$. Putting these numbers into the formula, the Active cost is $15 / (1 + 1/2) = 10$. Armadillo then pays 10 Character Points for 15 Active Points of HKA.*

Example: *The VIPER Leader wants to build an energy pistol that does 8d6 Armor Piercing normal damage; that's $40 \times (1 + 1/2) = 60$ Active Points of Power. The pistol only has 12 charges, which is worth $-1/4$ Limitation, and it's an Obvious Accessible Focus (a -1 Limitation). Putting these numbers into the formula, the cost is $60 / (1 + 1/4 + 1) = 26.66$ which rounds to 27 Character Points.*

A player can simplify his calculations by using the Power Limitation Cost table. Essentially, it's just the formula given above in chart form. To use it, find the Active Points of the Power along the top line of the table. Find the total of all the Limitations for that Power on the right-hand side of the table. Run one finger down and the other finger to the left; where they meet is the Real Cost you'll pay for the Power. Try out the table with the examples just given.

PARTIALLY LIMITED POWER

A character may have a Power that is only partly limited. In this case, only part of the Power operates under the Limitation. The character decides what Limitation he is going to apply to the Power, then decides what parts of the Power are going to be limited. The character buys the limited part of the Power with the Limitation, and the rest of the Power normally.

Example: *Starseer has a 20d6 Energy Blast with many Limitations. The first 8d6 are bought normally at a cost of 40 points. The next 4d6 are bought at x2 END ($-1/2$) for a cost of 13 points. The next 4d6 are bought at x3 END and (-1) for a cost of 10 points. The last 4d6 are bought at 5x END (-2) for a cost of 7 points. The entire 20d6 cost $40 + 13 + 10 + 7 = 70$ points. To throw the entire 20d6 costs $4 + 4 + 6 + 10 = 24$ END!*

This effect can be applied to Power Advantages, Power Frameworks, and part of the Powers themselves.

Example: *Laser Lad has a 3d6 Ranged Killing Attack he has tuned to work well against Force Fields. The attack has the Power Advantage "Armor-Piercing," with the Limitation "Only against targets with Force Fields" (a -1 Limitation). The 3d6 RKA costs 45 points, the Armor-Piercing costs $45 \times 1/2 = 22$. Because the Armor Piercing has a -1 Limitation, it costs $22 / (1 + 1) = 11$; the entire Power costs $45 + 11 = 56$ points. The Active Cost of the Power is $45 + 22 = 67$, and the Armor-Piercing increases the END cost of the Power, even when the target doesn't have a Force Field.*

POWER LIMITATION DESCRIPTIONS

ABLATIVE

A defensive Power (Armor, Force Field, Force Wall, etc.) with this Limitation is shot off little by little by attacks. As the Ablative Defense is damaged, it acquires a lower and lower Activation roll, until the defense is gone altogether. If a character has mixed types of defenses, some Ablative and some not Ablative, the Ablative defense is always on top; it takes damage first, and may be destroyed by attacks which do not penetrate the defenses beneath it.

If the STUN or BODY damage done by an attack exceeds the Ablative Defense, the Ablative Defense acquires an Activation roll of 15-. Each time an attack exceeds the Ablative Defense, the Activation roll drops by one (14-, 13-, 12-, 11-, 10-, 9-, 8-, gone).

Every time an attack hits, make the Ablative Defense's Activation Roll. If the roll is successful the Ablative Defense affects the attack. If the Activation roll fails, the Ablative Defense does not affect the attack, and the Activation roll does not drop.

A character can restore his Ablative Defenses to their starting values at the end of each adventure, or more frequently given the GM's permission. For more information, see *Charges*.

• **Ablative Limitation:** -1.

ACTIVATION

A Power with this Power Limitation only works some of the time — it is unreliable. To use a Power with an Activation Roll the character must roll the Activation Roll number or less on 3d6 each Phase.

The character must expend the END necessary to use the Power even if it doesn't Activate. If the Activation Roll is successful, the character can use his Power freely that Phase and can get any benefits from its use. If the Activation Roll fails, the character cannot use the Power that Phase. Activation Rolls are always made after all other preparations: the character must spend the END regardless of whether the Power turns on. Similarly, if the Power is an attack power, the character must use a half Phase even if the Power fails to activate.

If the Power is constant, the character must continue to make Activation Rolls every Phase he wants to use that Power. The Activation Roll Bonus table shows the Activation Roll and the Bonus.

Activation Rolls are useful to represent Armor that covers only part of the body, shields, or tricky gadgets that don't always work.

ACTIVATION ROLL	
Activation Roll	Bonus
8 or less	-2
9 or less	-1 1/2
10 or less	-1 1/4
11 or less	-1
12 or less	-3/4
14 or less	-1/2
15 or less	-1/4

Example: *VIPER leader is trying out the latest super-blaster developed by the VIPER labs. Since the blaster is new, it doesn't have all the bugs worked out of it yet, and has an 11- Activation Roll. Whenever he wants to use the blaster, VIPER Leader must roll an 11-; if he rolls 12 or higher the blaster does not work for that Phase.*

There are two additional options for Activation: Burnout and Jammed. Neither Burnout or Jammed may be taken if the Power has only 1 Charge (see *Charges*).

Burnout: A Power with this option has a chance to burn out every time it is used. Unlike regular Activation, Burnout is rolled **after** the power is used. If the roll is made, then the Power may be used again normally. If the roll is missed, then the Power burns out, and cannot be used again for the rest of the adventure (or until recovered, at the GM's discretion). With Burnout, the character can be certain that a Power will work, but is never certain how many times it will work — this shot might be the last!

The bonus for Burnout is equal to the Activation Roll moved down one level on the table. For example, an 8- Burnout is a -1 1/2 Limitation; a 14- Burnout is a -1/4 Limitation; and a 15- Burnout is not worth any points at all.

Jammed: A Power with this Limitation can jam during use. Each time a character tries to use the Power, he must make his Activation Roll. If successful, the Power functions normally. However, if the character fails the roll, the Power does not turn on; moreover it will not work for the rest of the adventure (or until it has been "unjammed," at the GM's discretion). The Jammed Roll is always checked before the Power goes off; Jammed is like Activation, only worse.

The bonus for Jammed is equal to the equivalent Activation Roll, with an additional -1/2 Limitation. For example, a Jammed Roll of 14- would be a -1 Limitation; a Jammed Roll of 8- would be a -2 1/2 Limitation!

- **Activation Limitations:** see table. Burnout Limitation is one level lower on table. Jammed Limitation is an additional -1/2 Limitation.

ALWAYS ON

A Power that the character can never turn off is worth a -1/2 Limitation. The Power must be bought to 0 END Persistent with the Power Advantage *Reduced Endurance Cost* in order to qualify for this Limitation. A Power that is Always On cannot be "pushed".

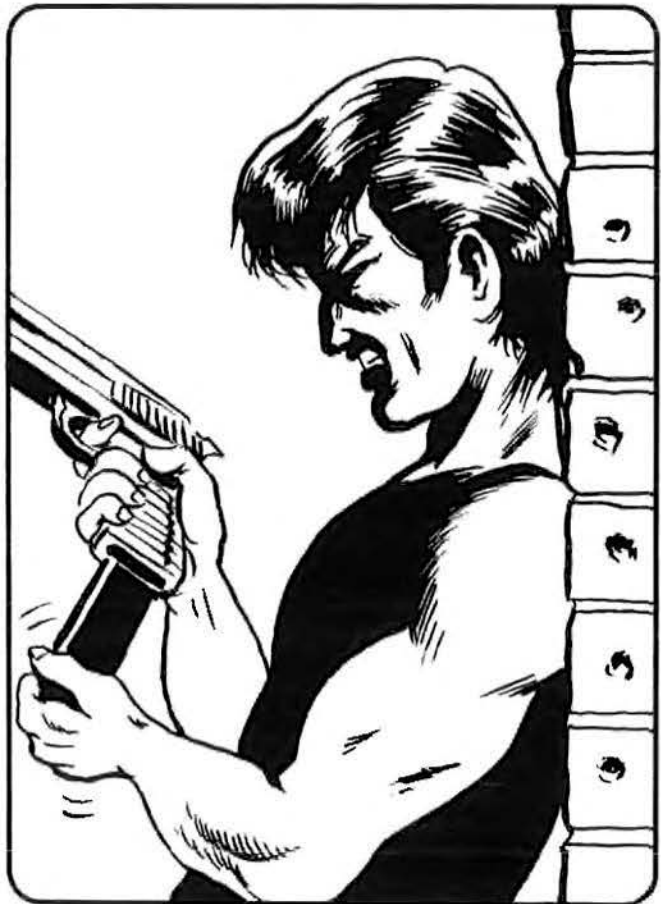
Generally, Always On makes it difficult to for a character to disguise himself, and can cause other problems. Such Powers as Invisibility, Force Field, Growth, or Density Increase have clear difficulties when Always On. (Ever tried eating through a Force Field?) The GM must define problems for the character having his Power always on.

Example: *Powerhouse buys 15 Character Points of Growth (-2 DCV). He buys the Power Advantage "Reduced END Cost" to 0 END Persistent; he also takes the Always On Limitation. The disadvantage is that his mass is 8x normal and he's 4 meters tall, which may prevent him from going certain places, fitting in certain vehicles, or maintaining his Secret Identity.*

- **Always On Limitation:** -1/2.

CHARGES

A Power with this Power Limitation can only be used a limited number of times per day. This can represent a gun that only has a few shots, or a magic spell that can only be used a few times a day. The character decides how many times a day (or per adventure) the Power can be used, and finds the resulting Limitation on the Charges Bonus table. The number of Charges is the number of times a day a Power may be used.



A big advantage of a Power that has Charges is that it doesn't cost END to use. If the character wants a Power with Charges to use END, he gets an additional $-1/2$ Limitation.

Charges can generally only be used once on each adventure, though the exact time to regain Charges may vary depending on the special effects of the Power. If a character has Charges that are bullets for a gun, he may have to go home to get new bullets. If the Charges represent a magic Power that only works three times a day, all three Charges are magically restored in the night. The GM and the player should decide on a mutually agreeable method for the Charges to return. The GM will, of course, work those special effects into an adventure when he can.

Each Charge normally only lasts for one Phase, so Charges of, say, Force Field aren't very useful (but see *Charges Options*, below). Of course, since Powers with Charges don't cost END to use, a Power with a great number of Charges is actually better than one that is bought normally. If a Power has 32 or more charges, it must be bought with a Power Advantage. This is reflected on the Limited Charges Table. For purposes of Charges Options, the Advantages should be handled just as an extension of the table. For example, if a player who bought 12 Charges was told to move two levels down the table, the final Power Modifier would be a $+1/4$ Power Advantage.

CHARGES	
Number of Uses	Bonus
1	- 2 Limitation
2	-1 $1/2$ Limitation
3	-1 $1/4$ Limitation
4	-1 Limitation
5-6	- $3/4$ Limitation
7-8	- $1/2$ Limitation
9-12	- $1/4$ Limitation
13-16	0
17-32	$+1/4$ Advantage
33-64	$+1/2$ Advantage
65-125	$+3/4$ Advantage
126-250	+1 Advantage

CHARGES OPTIONS

Clips: This represents a Power that has its Charges broken down into several smaller "clips" of fewer Charges. To purchase Clips, a Power must have Limited Charges. Charges are normally purchased in a single "clip" — that is all the Charges are available at all times. By taking a Limitation Bonus one level down on the Charges table, the character can have 2x the number of clips of those Charges. If moving one level down the table would involve an Advantage, then the character can have 4x the number of clips.

Example: Marksman has 8 Charges, a $-1/2$ Limitation. This is one Clip. If he wants to have two Clips of 8 Charges, he would move one level down the table — this would be a $-1/4$ Limitation. four Clips of 8 Charges would be a -0 Limitation (no Limitation at all). If Marksman wanted more clips of 8 charges, he would receive 4x as many Clips for every level down the table. Thus sixteen clips of 8 Charges would be a $+1/4$ Advantage, sixty-four Clips would be a $+1/2$ Advantage, etc.

It takes one Phase for a character to change Clips; during this time he cannot do anything else.

Continuing Charges: Charges normally last for, at most, a character's Phase. If a character wants a Power with Charges to last longer than this (a smoke grenade, for example) he should use the Continuing Charges option. This can only be used with Powers that have Charges. (Use the Power Advantage Continuous if the Power does not have Charges.)

Continuing Charges can be bought by taking a lesser Limitation (or a larger Advantage) on the Charges Table. The length of the Continuing Charge is based on the time table.

CONTINUING CHARGES	
Change in Charge Limitation	Duration
No change	Full Phase
-1 level on Charges table	Extra Phase
-2 levels on Charges table	1 Turn
-3 levels on Charges table	1 minute
-4 levels on Charges table	5 minutes
-5 levels on Charges table	1 hour
etc.	

All Powers bought with Continuing Charges must include a reasonably common way to turn the Power off. If the power is turned off for any reason then the Charge is used up; another Charge must be used to reactivate the power.

Example: Missileer has 12 smoke grenades, bought as Darkness. The Limitation Bonus for 12 Charges is $-1/4$. Missileer wants the smoke to last for 5 minutes; this is -4 levels on the Charges table. The final modifier is a $+3/4$ Power Advantage. Missileer decides that the smoke can be cleared away by any Powers based on wind or water.

Recoverable Charges: These represent Charges that are not used up when the Power is used. This can be a knife that the character throws, or a dust that he can later sweep up and recover. The Bonus for Recoverable Charges is 2 levels down on the table. Recoverable Charges can normally only be recovered once a combat has ended, although this is based on the special effect of the power. The Charge might be broken or lost at the GM's discretion. Broken or lost Charges must be recreated like normal Charges.

Example: Fletcher has a bow and 4 arrows. Since Fletcher can pick up the arrows, he buys them with the Recoverable option; the total modifier is now a $-1/2$ Power Limitation. In combat, Fletcher can fire his bow four times, and then he is "out" of Charges. However, once combat has ended, he can walk around the battlefield recovering his arrows. Because one arrow missed its target and flew into the forest, the GM rules that it is lost. In his next combat, Fletcher has 3 arrows to use.

• **Charges Limitation:** see above.

CONCENTRATE

This Limitation on a Power requires the character to concentrate partially or totally on turning on the Power. As a result, the character will be $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV or 0 DCV; moreover, once he begins using the Power, he notices nothing of what's happening around him. Thus a character who has turned on a Power with this Limitation may not stop voluntarily for any reason. If the Concentration is broken, then the Power turns off, and any preparations must be redone. Concentration will be interrupted by any Power requiring an Attack Roll that successfully gets through the character's defenses (including Drain and Flash, for example). Even if the Concentration only applies to an Instant Power, the character must concentrate until his next action Phase.

CONCENTRATION	
Concentration Effect	Bonus
$\frac{1}{2}$ DCV	$-\frac{1}{4}$
0 DCV	$-\frac{1}{2}$

The bonus listed is that for Powers that only require Concentration while they are being turned on. This includes all Instant Powers (like attacks); it can also be used for Constant Powers that do not require Concentration once they have been turned on. The bonus is doubled for a Constant Power that requires Concentration throughout its duration. The character must set a predetermined time for the Power to last in such a case, since he can't turn it off based on information he gains while using the Power.

• **Concentrate Limitation Cost:** $-\frac{1}{4}$ for half DCV; $-\frac{1}{2}$ for 0 DCV. Bonuses are doubled if Power is Constant and character must Concentrate throughout.

EXTRA TIME

A Power with this Limitation takes longer than usual to turn on. During the time that the character is turning on the Power he may take other actions, but the Power will only turn on once the proper amount of time has passed. The exception is for attacks: if the character uses this Limitation with a Power that requires an Attack Roll, he cannot make another attack until the Power has been used.

A character can abort a Power at any time simply by stopping his preparations. For example, if a character began an attack that would take a month to turn on, he could stop the Power at any point and use a more immediate attack. However, any preparation would be lost; if he wanted to turn on the month-delayed Power on later on, he would have to start from scratch.

EXTRA TIME	
Time	Bonus
Full Phase	$-\frac{1}{2}$
1 Turn	-1
1 Minute	$-1\frac{1}{2}$
5 Minutes	-2
1 Hour	$-2\frac{1}{2}$
5 Hours	-3
1 Day	$-3\frac{1}{2}$
1 Week	-4
1 Month	$-4\frac{1}{2}$
1 Season	-5
etc.	

These values apply to Powers which require the Extra time each time they are used. If the Power has lengthy start-up time, but can be used every Phase from then on, then the Limitation value is halved. If the character ever stops using the power or stops paying END, the power turns off and he must take the time again to restart the power.

• **Extra Time Limitation:** see table.

FOCUS

A Power with this Power Limitation works through some sort of object or device. This is a very common Limitation in the comic books and adventure literature, especially for villains. Such things as guns, swords, magic rings, web-shooting gadgets, shields, or powered armor can all be Foci (plural of Focus).

A character must decide six things about his Focus: its Obviousness, its Accessibility, its Mobility, if it is Expendable, its Durability, and its Applicability. The first four choices will affect the Limitation bonus for the Focus, as listed on the Focus Bonus table. The last two choices don't affect the cost, but makes a big difference in how the Focus works in the campaign.

Obvious or Inobvious?

First the character decides if his Focus is Obvious or Inobvious. An Obvious Focus makes it clear to anyone watching that the Power comes from the Focus — no Perception Roll is necessary. This is important, because opponents will know where the Power comes from and can attempt to disable the Focus or take it away.

A Focus can be Inobvious, which means that it's not apparent where the Power comes from at a glance. The player who buys an Inobvious Focus must also specify a certain Power, Skill, or set of circumstances that will allow an opponent to identify the Inobvious Focus.

Some examples: a device built into a costume would be detectable by a search; a magic necklace might be identified by anyone with magic abilities; someone with IR or N-ray Vision could tell that a character has a hidden blaster mechanism in his glove. If a Focus is difficult or impossible to detect (say an Invisible Desolidified magic ring), it's not a Focus, and the character gets no Focus bonus for it. The GM has the last word over whether something is or is not a Focus.

Accessible or Inaccessible?

The next step is to decide whether the Focus is Accessible or Inaccessible. An Accessible Focus is one that is easily taken away. An Accessible Focus can hit by a Grab combat maneuver (see *Combat Maneuvers*), or by any ranged attack taking an extra -2 OCV (like an Energy Blast or a thrown rock). In either case, the attacker must state before he rolls his Attack Roll that he's trying to hit the Focus. If he makes his Attack Roll, he has grabbed the Focus (if he made a Grab) or hit it (with a ranged attack).

The focus is knocked free if the attacker rolls more BODY for his attack than the defender rolls BODY for his Strength. (For more information, see *Disarm*.)

An Inaccessible Focus can't be hit with a Grab or a ranged attack while the character is in combat. However, an Inaccessible Focus can be taken away by someone taking one Turn out of combat. An Inaccessible Focus cannot be removed if the character is struggling or resisting. If removing a Focus would cause damage, or removing the Focus would require surgery, then it is not really a Focus, and the character receives no bonus. A metal skeleton is not a Focus, though it may be a special effect that allows the character to buy extra BODY and a Killing Attack (claws). Normally, claws (natural or artificial) are not a Focus, unless they can be removed.

Mobility?

The next question is one of mobility. Focuses are normally movable — they do not hinder the character in any way. If the Focus is Immobile — part of a base, castle, etc. — then it can be purchased with an additional -1 Limitation.

A Focus can be Bulky — it is, large and unwieldy. A Bulky Focus can be carried by the character, but it cannot be carried conveniently in two hands, and the character will be $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV. A Bulky Focus can just be oddly shaped (like a large statue of an important deity), or it could large and hard to manage. Bulky Foci are bought with an additional $-\frac{1}{2}$ Limitation. Immobile Foci cannot be Bulky (since they are never moved).

Expendable?

Most foci are not expendable — they can be used over and over. Even if the Focus has the Charges Limitation, the character can regain Charges by some simple means. However, it is possible for a character to have an expendable focus; that is, one that has to be replaced after each use. This is a common Limitation for spells in fantasy games; it could also be appropriate for any Power which used up something each time it was used. The bonus for being expendable is based entirely upon how difficult it is to “recover” the focus. For example, plutonium would be much harder to find in a medieval setting than in a science fiction one, and would thus be worth more points. If the Focus is hard to acquire (it requires a lot of money, gold, or other resources to recover), then this is an additional $-\frac{1}{4}$ Limitation (over the normal Focus Limitation). If the Focus is extremely hard to recover (it requires extremely valuable gems, rare herbs, etc.), then this is an additional $-\frac{1}{2}$ Limitation. If the Focus is dangerous to recover (Dragon's teeth, Crown jewels), then the Limitation is an additional -1.

FOCUS	
Bonus	Type of Focus
$-\frac{1}{4}$	Inobvious, Inaccessible (IIF)
$-\frac{1}{2}$	Inobvious, Accessible (IAF)
$-\frac{1}{2}$	Obvious, Inaccessible (OIF)
-1	Obvious, Accessible (OAF)
Modifiers	
$-\frac{1}{2}$	Bulky ($\frac{1}{2}$ DCV)
-1	Immobile
$-\frac{1}{4}$	Fragile
$-\frac{1}{4}$ to -1	Expendable

Breakable or Unbreakable?

Next a character decides whether the Focus is Breakable or Unbreakable. Either choice has advantages and disadvantages, so there's no cost difference. A Breakable Focus has a DEF equal to the (Active Points/5) of the largest Power bought through the Focus; the minimum DEF is 3. For instance, a gun with a 10d6 Energy Blast has a DEF of 10; if the gun also had 50 points in Flight and 20 points in Life Support, its DEF would still be 10. A Breakable Focus that provides PD or ED to the character (through Armor, Force Field, etc.) can use whichever defense is higher (its own or the one it gives the character) to protect itself from damage; the defenses never add.

Example: *Armadillo has powered armor, which he's defined as an Obvious Inaccessible Focus. Since the powered armor is technological, it seems reasonable that it's Breakable. The largest Power that Armadillo has is 60 Character Points in Energy Blast, so the powered armor has a DEF of 12. Armadillo also bought 20 PD and 20 ED Armor through the Focus, so these values are used against attacks, since 20 is greater than 12. An attack would have to do 21 or more BODY to harm the Focus.*



When a Breakable Focus is hit by an attack, each attack which penetrates the Defense of the Focus destroys one of the Powers bought through the Focus. The amount of BODY done is unimportant — one Power is destroyed whether the attack did 1 BODY or 15. The GM should choose which Power is destroyed — usually the largest one in the Focus. The GM could also roll randomly among the Powers. A Multipower counts as one Power for this purpose. The Focus is destroyed when it loses all of its Powers, or when any single attack does 2x its DEF, at the GM's option. Defenses of any kind aren't broken until the entire Focus is destroyed. The special effects of the attack or the Focus may help the GM decide which Powers are affected.

Any Focus that provides defenses to the character is automatically hit by any attack that hits the character. Of course, the Focus gets its DEF or the defense it provides to the character (whichever is higher) against the attack. If the character has multiple foci, all Foci are "outside" of any defenses they don't provide — so if Armadillo had OAF goggles that gave him Telescopic Vision, the defenses provided by his powered armor wouldn't protect the goggles from damage. (Of course he could have just made them OIF and part of the suit, but this would have cost more points.)

A Breakable Focus can be repaired, rebuilt, or replaced by the character with some effort. This usually involves going home to pick up or make up a spare. Of course, this may not always be possible in the course of some adventures — if the characters are fighting in some distant land or another dimension, it may be a while before a Focus can be replaced or repaired. The GM should decide how the Focus gets replaced based on the various special effects involved and the exact circumstances. Replacing a Focus can even be the basis for another adventure.

A Breakable Focus can be especially vulnerable to attacks. A Fragile Focus has only 1 DEF, and this cannot be bought higher. Fragile represents a Focus that is exceptionally delicate — anyone can destroy it, given time. Fragile is worth an additional $-1/4$ Limitation.

An Unbreakable Focus is just that: unbreakable by any force. Of course, this doesn't mean, for instance, that a character wearing Armor defined as an Unbreakable Focus can't be hurt. The armor would still transmit damage to the character; but the armor itself would remain unharmed.



The player whose character has an Unbreakable Focus must define one way in which the Focus can be destroyed or unmade. This is usually connected with the Focus's origin in some way. For instance, many magical Foci are considered Unbreakable, but the person or being who made the Focus could probably destroy it. The GM should be careful with an Unbreakable Focus; if he destroys it, the character should have some way (a quest, perhaps?) to get it remade. Of course, Unbreakable Foci can always be stolen, even if they can't be destroyed.

Applicability

The last thing a character has to decide about the Focus is its Applicability — in other words, can only he use it, or can anyone use it? Either way, the cost is identical since there are advantages and disadvantages for both. A "Personal" Focus is one that only the particular character can use; if someone else grabs it, it's useless (though the GM might make an exception to this rule). Some examples of this might be magic items "keyed" to the character, or technological items that boost the character's mutant physiology (and thus wouldn't affect someone else). The advantage of a Personal Focus is that a villain can't take it and use it against the character; the disadvantage is that it can't be loaned to a friend.

If the character makes his Focus "Universal," then other characters can use it without special requirements. Most realistic Foci like guns and technological devices are Universal Foci.

Other Notes

Here's a few more general notes about Foci. Some objects can be an Obvious Focus for one character (used one way) and Inobvious for a different character (when used in a different way). If Dr. Mist's Power Ring glows incredibly when he exerts his Powers, and the beams come directly from the ring, then that's an Obvious Focus. If the ring just sits there while he exerts his Powers, then it's Inobvious. Similar things can be said about Accessibility. Not all capes are Accessible, nor all guns Obvious — it depends on how the player wants to define it. Of course, the GM has to believe the explanation for why the gun's not Obvious, or else the character will have to take the Obvious Limitation.

Not all devices or objects are Foci. Sometimes these objects are just special effects for some other Limitation. For example, a character could have a magic sword that transformed him from a normal person into a superhero whenever he wanted. Moreover, it doesn't matter whether or not he has the sword with him, because the sword could teleport instantly to his hand whenever he calls for it. This is just a special effect, not a Focus, because the sword can't be easily taken away or broken. Heroes in the comic books that seem to have a Focus should be looked at carefully. Has that Focus ever been broken? Taken away? If the answer is "No" or "Very rarely," then that object is probably just a special effect, and not a Focus at all. (See the *Power Limitation Only Works in Hero ID*.)

Characters should think carefully before taking the Focus Limitation. When a character has his Power through a Focus, it means that sometimes he's not going to be able to use the Power: that's why he gets a Limitation for it, after all. If a character bought any Characteristics through the Focus, the player should also write down what the character looks like without his Focus. The character should always be able to do something useful or heroic, even without his Focus.

The GM should keep an eye on the player's choice of Focus and how it's applied, and should veto anything he doesn't like. All player characters should be able to do something when they lose their Foci; otherwise the player will likely be very bored whenever the character has his focus taken away.

• **Focus Limitation:** See above.

GESTURES

This Limitation is recommended for use in heroic campaigns only. To use a Power with Gestures requires that the character make some gestures that are visible at a distance and are obviously out of the ordinary. The character must be able to move freely; if he is encumbered or in a confined space, the Power should function poorly, if at all. If the character is restrained or Grabbed, the Power cannot be turned on.

Gestures must be clearly visible at a distance, and they cannot be useful for any other purpose than turning on the Power (Gestures cannot include attacking through a weapon, for example). If any Power that uses an Attack Roll gets through the character's defenses while he is gesturing, the Power with Gestures doesn't turn on.

The bonus for Powers that only require Gestures while they are being turned on is $-1/4$. This includes all Instant Powers (like attacks); it can also be used for Constant Powers that do not require Gestures once they have been turned on. The bonus is doubled if the Power is a Constant Power that requires Gestures throughout its duration. Constant Gestures means that the character must continuously gesture, and he can turn on no new Power that requires Gestures while he's keeping the old Power going.

Example: *Arkelos the mage has two spells: an Energy Blast and a Force Field. Both of them have Gestures for their entire duration. The Energy Blast is an Instant Power, and thus gets a $-1/4$ Limitation. The Force Field is a Constant Power, and thus gets a $-1/2$ Limitation. Arkelos must keep gesturing if he wants the Force Field to keep functioning, and he cannot use the Energy Blast while using the Force Field (since this would require different Gestures).*

• **Gestures Limitation:** $-1/4$. If the Power is Constant and requires Gestures throughout, then this is a $-1/2$ Limitation.

INCANTATION

This Limitation is recommended for use in heroic campaigns only. A Power with Incantations requires the character to speak loud phrases that are audible at a distance and are obviously out of the ordinary. This is a $-1/4$ Limitation for Instant Powers or for Constant Powers that only require Incantations to start. A Constant Power that requires Incantations throughout its duration receives a $-1/2$ Limitation.

Constant Incantation means that the character must continuously speak loudly, and he can use no new Power that requires Incantation while he's keeping the old Power going. The character must be able to speak clearly; if he's gagged or has his mouth full, he can't use the Power. It is also impossible to use the Power while in a silence field (see *Darkness*). The Incantation must be clearly audible at a distance, and it cannot double as normal conversation (saying "Look over there!" isn't considered an Incantation).

If any Power that uses an Attack Roll gets through the character's defenses while he is saying Incantations, the Power with Incantations doesn't turn on (for instance, if the character gets Drained or Flashed).

• **Incantations Limitation:** $-1/4$. If the Power is Constant and requires Incantations throughout, then this is a $-1/2$ Limitation.

INCREASED ENDURANCE COST

A Power with this Limitation is particularly strenuous, and costs a character more END than normal. Usually, Powers cost 1 END per 10 Active Points of Power used. The character gets a bonus if his Power costs a multiple of the normal END cost. The Increased Endurance Cost Bonus Table shows the multiple of normal END cost and the Bonus.

This Limitation doesn't apply to Powers that have no END cost (like Life Support). A Power can't have both Increased END Cost and Reduced END.

Increased END cost can be used to simulate Powers that the character can easily "push" above their normal values (see *Pushing*). To create a Power with added push, a character should buy the base amount of Power normally. He should then buy additional Character Points of the Power, with the x10 END Cost Power Limitation.

Example: *Lifter is normally quite strong, but when he pushes, his strength is astronomical. Lifter buys 40 STR for 30 Character Points. He then buys 50 STR, with the Power Limitation "x10 END Cost" This costs $50 / (1 + 4) = 10$ Character Points. His full STR would now be 90, but such a herculean effort would cost him $50 + 4 = 54$ END.*

INCREASED ENDURANCE	
Endurance Multiple	Limitation
x 2	$-1/2$
x 3	-1
x 4	$-1 \frac{1}{2}$
x 5	-2
x 6	$-2 \frac{1}{2}$
x 7	-3
x 8	$-3 \frac{1}{2}$
x 10	-4

• **Increased END Cost Limitation:** see above.

INDEPENDENT

This Limitation makes a Power unconnected to the character in any way. This has several effects: the Independent Power will work if the character is unconscious, dead, or across the world; the Independent Power can be used by any other character; and the points spent by the character on an Independent Power can be lost forever.

The primary use of the Independent Limitation is for making special items. Let's take a wizard's magic wand that fires Energy Blast as an example. This wand can be bought two different ways (we won't worry about all the other possible Advantages and Limitations). The first way is to say the magic wand is only a Focus, so the wizard takes the Focus Limitation. The wand is just a stick to anyone else, because it's the wizard who knows how to cast the Energy Blast; he just needs to have this wand handy to help him throw the Power. If the wand is taken or broken, then the wizard can't throw the Power again until he finds the wand or makes a new one. As is explained in the Focus Limitation, making a new wand doesn't cost any more Character Points on the part of the wizard.

The other way to buy this wand is as a Power with a focus and with the Independent Limitation. If the wand is Independent, it means that the ability to throw Energy Blasts is part of the wand, not the wizard. Anyone who picks up the wand, should the wizard lose it, can use it to throw Energy Blasts. The wizard can't use the Power again unless he finds the wand or makes a new one. And making a new wand that's Independent will cost him the same amount of Character Points he paid for it the first time! Such a wand is a magic item that can be used by anyone, and paying Character Points for each and every one is the only way to ensure that wizards don't form assembly lines and flood the world with magic wands.

A treasure in a fantasy campaign could be a material that has Character Points locked inside it. For example, a magically charged stone from the sky, or the body parts of some mythical beast may have Character Points in them that are just waiting to be used in a magic item. The character could only use the points in this material to build an Independent Item — the points could not be added to the character's abilities.

Independent Powers are items when they are built with the Focus Limitation. The Focus must be Universal. However, an Independent Power doesn't have to be tied to an item. A character could also throw an Independent Power on a person or on a place. Casting an Independent Power on a location would attach the Power permanently to that spot. The Power could only be removed if the location itself is somehow destroyed. The possibilities are many: a holy ground, a trap, a land of shadow, etc.

A Power with the Independent Limitation is normally controlled by its wielder. For example, a ring could be constructed with appropriate Life Support, and the wearer could then breathe under water. The person could give that ring to someone else to put on, and then that person could breathe water. Buying the Life Support with the *Usable by Others* Advantage would mean that the person wearing the ring could touch someone and allow them to breathe water without giving them the ring.

• **Independent Limitation:** -2.

LIMITED POWER

If a player can't find the Limitation he wants anywhere else, Limited Power is the catch-all. The Limited Power Examples table below shows some Power Limitations and the appropriate bonus. If a player wants a Limitation not listed, the GM should assign a bonus based on the list below.

Powers with Limitation fall into two groups: Limited Powers and Conditional Powers. In the first group, the Limitation takes away some of the normal effects of the Power: An Energy Blast could do no Knockback, or half STUN, for example. Conditional Powers don't work at all in a given situation. This would include Powers that don't work at night, don't affect Dwarves, etc.

The bonus for the Limitation is based on how restrictive the Limitation is. For a Limited Powers, the GM should decide how much is being taken away from the Power by the Limitation. If the Power is losing half of its effectiveness, it should receive a -1 Limitation, if it loses almost all its effectiveness, it should receive a -2 Limitation, etc. For conditional Powers, the GM should determine how often the character will be unable to use the Power. The Limitation can range from -0 (the GM doesn't think it will limit the character at all — and therefore isn't worth a bonus) to a maximum bonus of -2 (the character will almost never be able to use the Power). These bonuses can, of course, add to other Limitations.

When assigning a bonus, the GM should try to relate it to similar bonuses to get an idea of how much it's worth. How frequently something occurs is related entirely to the specific campaign. Suppose a character wants an Energy Blast that only works in an intense magnetic field. Maybe intense magnetic fields are everywhere because the campaign is set in the far future; on the other hand, a WW II supercharacter would almost never run across an intense magnetic field.

To repeat: A Power Limitation that doesn't limit your Power gives no bonus! A character will receive no bonus for Life Support that only works when his Force Field is on, if his Force Field has the Always On Power Limitation. Similarly, if a character took "Power Only Works in Magnetic Fields", and his buddy on the team just happens to generate intense magnetic fields as a special effect — sorry, he gets no bonus (or a very small one, if they don't work together all the time).

The GM should also watch out for Power Limitations that are too sweeping. For instance, he shouldn't allow a character to buy all of his Powers with the Limitation "Only work in darkness". Such a character would be worthless during the daytime and terrifically powerful at night; this is no fun in a roleplaying campaign, and it's unfair to the other players. Logically, the player would be asking the GM "Will this adventure take place at night?", and if the answer is no, he won't play the character.

LIMITED POWER EXAMPLES	
Bonus	Power Limitation
-1/4 to -2	<i>Limited Power:</i> Power loses some of its effectiveness (bonus is based on how much is lost)
-1/2	• Power has no range (only works with Powers that normally have a range)
-1/2	• Power costs END to use (only works with Powers that normally cost no END to use)
-3/4	• Power does no STUN (only works for attacks that normally do STUN)
-1/4	• Beam Attack (for EBs only) Cannot spread or bounce, must attack at maximum damage
-1/4 to -2	<i>Conditional Power:</i> only works in a given situation (Bonus is based on how often the situation occurs). Some examples:
-1/4	• only works in daylight
-1/4	• only works while touching the ground
-1/2	• only works in darkness
-1	• only works in twilight
-1 1/2	• only works in water
-1 1/2	• only works during natural rainstorm
-2	• only works in tornadoes
-2	• only works in a magnetic field
-2	• only works under a full moon
-1/4 to -2	<i>Conditional Power:</i> Power does not work in a given situation (Bonus is based on how often the situation occurs). Some examples:
-1/4	• does not work in darkness.
-1/4	• does not work in water
-1/4	• does not work in magnetic fields

• **Limited Power Limitation:** see above.

LINKED

A Power with this Limitation can only and must only be used with another Power. If the other Power isn't turned on then this Power cannot be turned on either. Linked can only be bought for the smaller of the two Powers. If the Linked Powers are both attacks, then they are fired simultaneously, but the defender gets to apply his defenses separately against them. Additionally, if one of the attacks will affect his defenses (like a PD Drain), then the other attack is applied first. If there are more than two linked Powers, every Power but the first receives this Limitation. Linked is a -1/2 Limitation.

Example: *Laser Lad wants to create a laser attack that both cuts an opponent and blinds him. He buys a 3d6 RKA for 45 Character Pts and a 2d6 Flash against sight for 20 Character Pts. Since the Flash is the smaller Power, Laser Lad gets to apply the Linked Limitation to it. The 2d6 Flash now costs 20 / (1 + 1 1/2) = 13 Character Points, and can only be used when the RKA is used.*

• **Linked Power Limitation:** -1/2.

MENTAL POWERS BASED ON CON

Some of the Mental Powers can also be represented by drugs or other physical effects of some kind. In order to simulate this, a Mental Power may be bought based on the CON of the target. A Power with this Limitation becomes a normal attack with a range of 5 x points in inches, and requires a ranged Attack Roll to hit its target. The attack can be applied against the target's Energy Defense or Physical Defense. The dice of effect are totalled and then the target's defense is subtracted from the effect; the remainder is compared to the target's CON. CON is substituted for EGO on the effects table of the Mental Power. The effect is read and applied from the table normally.

When the character is affected by a Mental Power Based on CON, the character responds to the first person to give commands. For example, if a character is hit with Telepathy, he would answer the question of whomever first approached him (assuming that a sufficient level of effect was rolled). If a character was hit with Mind Control he would respond to the first order given him. If the character was hit with Mental Illusion, he would respond to the illusion of whatever was first described to him. Note that the person who makes the attack is not always the first person to give a command.

A Mental Power Based on CON lasts like a normal Mental Power: until the target shrugs off its effects. To throw off a Mental Power based on CON, the target must successfully make a CON Roll instead of an EGO Roll; this roll is made with the modifiers described in *Mental Powers*.

Powers with this Limitation are automatically visible, just like normal attacks. A Power bought with this Limitation does not enable its owner to detect Mental Powers; a character must have "normal" offensive Mental Powers to do this.

Some Mental Powers, like Mind Scan, do not work well based on CON, but several others can create interesting dynamics. A good representation of a mind drug that must be injected would be taking a Mental Power based on CON, NND (defense is having resistant defenses), No Range. This would create a drug that has to be injected, that would last until the victim overcame its effects.

• **Mental Power Based on CON Limitation:** -1/2.

NO KNOCKBACK

An attack that has this Limitation never does Knockback, regardless of how much BODY was rolled. In addition, the attack is considered to exert no pressure — it can't be used to flip a switch or push a button, for example. This Limitation can only be applied to Powers that normally do Knockback.

• **No Knockback Limitation:** -1/4.

NO CONSCIOUS CONTROL

This Limitation indicates a Power that is not under the character's control. Although the character possesses the Power, he cannot consciously turn it on. The Power only turns on when the GM chooses — usually when it furthers the adventure. The GM could occasionally allow the character to turn on the power, but this should be done with large penalties to control rolls, Attack Rolls, etc. No Conscious Control is a -2 Limitation. The Limitation could even be higher if the GM intends to only rarely allow the character to use the Power.

This Limitation is good for simulating mysterious powers — those that help the character but that can never be counted on. For example, a character could buy Clair-sentience to see through time, with No Conscious Control. The Clair-sentience would occasionally give the character flashes of earlier events, but wouldn't allow him to see into the past whenever he wanted. Similarly, a character could buy Telepathy with this Limitation, and occasionally he would be able to read minds.

- **No Conscious Control Limitation:** -2.

ONLY IN HERO ID

This Limitation indicates a Power that can only be used while the character is in his heroic identity. Obviously, this can only be used for characters that maintain two distinct identities — it is commonly used by superheroes who maintain a secret identity. There is usually some difficulty in switching forms, unless the character bought the Instant Change Power. Only in Hero ID cannot usually be bought in addition to a Focus Limitation. It is not recommended for heroic campaigns.

Example: *Norse-Storm-Hammer-God has two identities: one as a wimpy normal, and one as a powerful God of Thunder. He buys his Powers (and many of his Characteristics) with this Limitation; while he's a normal he cannot use them.*

Only in Hero ID can also be used to simulate characters who seem to have a Focus, but somehow never lose it. For example, a character could have a powered armor suit that never gets taken away when the character has it on. This is not really a Focus, since if the character bought the Focus Limitation, he could lose the armor. Instead, the character should buy his Powers with the Limitation "Only in Hero ID".

- **Only in Hero ID Limitation:** -1/4.

REDUCED BY RANGE

This Limitation indicates a Power that gets weaker with range. The Power does full damage to targets within 4". It loses 2 Damage Classes for each doubling of range thereafter: it is -2 DC after 4", -4 DCs after 8", -6 DCs after 16", etc.

Example: *Hurler buys a 12d6 Energy Blast that is Reduced by Range, to represent a thrown hammer. The EB does full damage (12d6) to targets within 4", 10d6 out to 8", 8d6 out to 16", etc.*

- **Reduced by Range Limitation:** -1/4.

REDUCED PENETRATION

An attack bought with this Limitation has less ability to penetrate defenses than a normal attack. Reduced Penetration splits the attack into two equal parts for the purpose of determining BODY damage. When determining STUN damage, the two attacks are added together before applying a STUN multiplier. For example a 4d6 HKA that has this Limitation is figured as two 2d6 HKAs when determining BODY damage. A defender with 12 points of resistant defense would take no BODY damage, though he might take STUN.

This Limitation is often bought to simulate animal attacks. This Limitation, when combined with Reduced by Range, can also be used to simulate shotguns.

- **Reduced Penetration Limitation:** -1/4.

REQUIRES A SKILL ROLL

A Power with the Power Limitation is not automatic or inherent — the character must make a Skill Roll to activate it. An example would be a wizard who had to successfully "cast" a spell to activate a Power. Similarly, an Eastern mystic might have to successfully focus his mana in order to perform a Power. The character must name the Skill (for example "Magic Skill") and then buy it; the Skill costs 3 Character Points. The base roll is either 11- or Characteristic-based, according to special effects. In either case, +1 to the roll costs +2 Character Points.



To activate the Power, the character must make a successful roll taking a penalty of -1 per 10 Active Points in the Power. Several Powers can be based on a single Skill (though the Skill Roll penalty will be based on the total Active Points of all the Powers being activated at one time.) If a character only wants to activate some of the Powers, then the penalty is based on the Active Points of the Powers being activated. Requires a Skill Roll is a $-1/2$ Limitation.

Example: *Arkelos the mage is in a fantasy campaign; the GM has said that all Powers (magic) must be bought with the Power Limitation "Requires a Skill Roll." Arkelos buys "Magic" Skill based on his INT for 3 Character Points. His INT is 23, so he has a $9 + (23/5) = 14$ Roll.*

Later, when facing a magical chest, Arkelos is trying to use his Dispel Power. The Power has 39 Active Points, so Arkelos must make his roll at $39/10 = -4$. Not liking these odds, Arkelos decides to take an entire Turn to prepare, gaining a +1 (see Skills). He now needs a $14 - 4 + 1 = 11$ or less to succeed. He rolls an 11 — just enough — and the Power turns on.

- **Requires a Skill Roll Limitation:** $-1/2$.

SIDE EFFECTS

This Limitation means that bad things happen to the character when he fails to use his Power properly. Side Effects is normally only taken with a Power that has some chance of failure — one with the Power Limitation *Requires a Skill Roll* or *Activation*. Each time the character fails to turn on the Power, he suffers the penalty for the Side Effect. If a character takes this Limitation for a Power that always works, then the character suffers the Side Effect every time that he uses it.

The exact nature of the Side Effect is up to the player (with the GM's approval), but it's always bad and usually directly connected to the type of Power. The player and GM can choose any type of Power for the Side Effect. Energy Blast and Drain are popular favorites, but other choices might include Flash or Summon. The bonus is based on the number of points in the Side Effect, according to the Side Effects table.

Any Side Effect happens to the character without the need for an Attack Roll and the character gets no defenses against the Side Effect.

SIDE EFFECTS	
Bonus	Side Effect
$-1/2$	30 Active Points, or half the Active Points in the Power, whichever is greater
-1	60 Active Points, or the Active Points in the Power, whichever is greater

With GM's permission, players can take these points as short-term Character Disadvantages. The Disadvantages last as long as the GM feels appropriate, but should always last as long as if the character took BODY damage instead.

Example: *Arkelos the mage has several Powers (spells) that have the Limitations "Require a Skill Roll" and the "Side Effects". The first spell, a lightning bolt EB, has a $-1/2$ Limitation. Since the Power is 8d6 (40 Active Points), Arkelos must take 30 Active Points of Side Effect. He decides that if the spell is not cast properly, the electricity arcs back into the caster, doing 30 Active Points of damage (6d6 EB).*

The second spell is a 14 PD/ 14 ED, bought with a $-1/2$ Side Effect. The Force Wall has 70 Active Points, so the Side Effect must be based on 35 Active Points (since half of 70 is greater than 30). Arkelos decides that the Side Effect is 35 Active Points of Drain (3 $1/2$ d6) that will drain his DEX.

Finally, Arkelos creates a 80 Active Point Summon that summons a powerful demon. Arkelos takes a $-1/2$ Limitation Side Effect, requiring him to come up with 40 Active Points of Side Effect. Arkelos decides that if he fails to properly cast the spell, then the Demon will partially take over his body. The Side Effects will be two Character Disadvantages, a 20 point Psychological Limitation ("Obeys the Demon") and a 20 point Hunted ("Hunted by Demon's Enemies").

- **Side Effects Limitation:** See Above.

VARIABLE LIMITATIONS

A Power with this Power Limitation can have a variety of different Limitations on it. The Power will always have a set total of Limitation Bonuses, but the exact type of Limitations can be altered by the character to fit the circumstance.

The character defines the value of the Variable Limitation on a Power. Each time he uses the Power, he must define Limitations with twice that value. Thus if the Power is defined as having a $-1/4$ Variable Limitation, the character must find a $-1/2$ Limitation each time he uses the Power. The GM may define which Limitations can be used to satisfy the Variable Limitation, but a suggested list is: Concentrate, Extra END, Extra Time, Gestures, Incantations, Side Effects, and Visible.

Example: *Arkelos has been captured by brigands, and would like to use his Teleport Power to escape. The Teleport has the Variable Limitations Advantage, and has a total Limitation Bonus of $-1/2$; Arkelos usually uses Extra Time, Gestures, and Incantations to make up this total. However, in this circumstance, time is of the essence. Crossing his fingers, he transfers all of the Limitations into -1 worth of the Limitation "Side Effect". Fortunately, he makes his Skill Roll.*

- **Variable Limitation Multiplier Cost:** $+1/2$.

VISIBLE

This Limitation can only be bought for powers which are normally invisible — Density Increase, Mental Powers, and most Special Powers. A Power that is Visible can be perceived like any other Power; it must be noticeable by 3 Sense Groups. Mental Powers with this Limitation must be perceptible by 4 Sense Groups, since they are already perceptible by the Mental Sense Group.

- **Visible Limitation:** $-1/4$.

POWER FRAMEWORKS



Power Frameworks are used to buy a number of Powers. There are three Power Frameworks: Elemental Control, Multipower, and Variable Power Pool. All three Power Frameworks change the way Powers are grouped together, resulting in a lower cost in exchange for some restrictions.

Power Frameworks can never be used to modify each other — a character cannot have an Elemental Control inside a Variable Power Pool; a Multipower cannot be a slot in an Elemental Control, etc. Power Frameworks cannot be used with any of the Special Powers or Talents, except with special permission of the GM. A Power Framework cannot contain a “naked” power advantage; that is, each slot in a framework must be a complete power (with any Advantages and Limitations). The GM should carefully check each character’s Power Frameworks to make sure that they fit in his campaign.

ELEMENTAL CONTROL

A character with this Framework can buy several related Powers at a reduced cost. The character gets a cost break because the Powers in an Elemental Control are linked by common special effects. Unlike Multipowers, a character can use all of the Powers in his Elemental Control at the same time (assuming he can pay all the Endurance, of course).

An Elemental Control may have as few as two Powers or as many Powers as the character can reasonably link together with a good rationale. Basically, Elemental Controls are a way of giving the character a bonus for having a good character conception and a closely connected set of Powers. The GM must decide whether an Elemental Control is acceptable.

The character pays Character Points for the base Elemental Control and for each Power (also called a “slot”) in the Elemental Control. The Active Points in each slot must be greater than or equal to the Active Points in the base Elemental Control. The total Active Points of the Power in each slot is equal to the total of the Active Points in the base Elemental Control plus the Active Points in the slot. Thus, the minimum total Active Points in any Power is twice the Active Points in the base Elemental Control.

The base Elemental Control cost can be bought with any Limitation that affects all the Powers in the Elemental Control. Powers in different slots of an Elemental Control cannot be linked to go off together. Any Powers that are linked must be bought in a single slot.

The GM should always closely examine a character’s Elemental Control. Not every character will have one, and even if a character does, not all of his Powers may belong there. It is fine for characters to have an unconnected collection of Powers, but they should not be grouped together in an Elemental Control.

Elemental Control is intended as a bonus for characters whose Powers and special effects are closely connected with the character conception. An Elemental Control should never be used simply as a way to save points.

Example: *Rob is constructing Shadow Wolf, a character built around an Elemental Control: Werewolf Powers. The GM decides that this is a valid Elemental Control, and will allow the Elemental Control to incorporate the Powers possessed by a classic Werewolf. Shadow Wolf can use the Elemental Control to reduce the cost of his Damage Reduction, Running, and Killing Attack. He cannot use it for his Senses or Regeneration because these are Special Powers. And he cannot use it to reduce the cost of his Growth or Density Increase because the GM rules that these are not classic Werewolf Powers. This does not mean that Shadow Wolf can’t have them — but he’ll have to pay full cost.*

ELEMENTAL CONTROL EXAMPLES

Elemental Control, Ego Domination:

Ego Attack
Mental Illusions
Mind Control
Mind Control, Area Effect

Elemental Control, Telekinetic Powers:

Telekinesis
Telekinetic Shield (bought as Force Field)
Telekinetic Fist (bought as Energy Blast, physical attack)

Elemental Control, Weather Powers:

Fog (bought as Darkness)
Whirlwinds (bought as Telekinesis, Area Effect)
Wind Riding (bought as Flight)
Lightning Bolts (bought as Energy Blast)
Weather Control (bought as Change Environment)

Elemental Control, Fire Powers:

Fire blast (bought as a Continuous RKA)
Missile Deflection (bought as a Fire Field that melts physical attacks)
Heat attack (bought as Energy Blast)
Flight (leaving a fiery trail)
Fireball (Explosion Energy Blast, -1/2 Limitation No range)

ELEMENTAL CONTROL EXAMPLE:

Bruce is building Icicle and decides to buy some of her Powers as an Elemental Control; since her Powers are based on cold, Elemental Control: Ice Powers seems appropriate. Bruce decides that Icicle's Powers would generally be about 50 points, so the cost for the base Elemental

Control should be 25 Character Points. The Powers that Bruce wants are Entangle (special effect: ice bonds), Running (special effect: ice slides), Force Field (special effect: ice coating), Energy Blast with Armor-Piercing (special effect: pointy chunks of ice), and Force Wall (special effect: ice walls, only 4 uses). The Elemental Control looks like this:

Power	Active Cost	EC Bonus	Remaining Cost	Real Cost
Elemental Control: Ice Powers	25	0	0	25
Entangle: 5 DEF, 5d6	50	25	25	25
Running: 20", at 1/2 END (+1/4)	50	25	25	25
Force Field: 20 PD/15 ED at 0 END (+1/2)	52	25	27	27
Energy Blast: 8d6, Armor-Piercing	60	25	35	35
Force Wall: 12 PD, 8 ED 4 Charges (-1)	50	25	25	12

The total cost would be 149 Character Points. Notice that Reduced Endurance was included with Running and with Force Field; this is perfectly legal. Icicle could have had more Running or Force Field, but then the END costs would have been too high for her to fight for very long. The Energy Blast was bought with the Power Advantage Armor-Piercing, which adds a +1/2 Power Advantage to the cost; 8d6 is 40 Character Points with a +1/2 Power Advantage is 60 Active Points. The Force Wall is bought with the Power Limitation Charges, so Icicle can only use it 4 times a day; this is a -1 Limitation, which is applied to the Remaining Points column. Notice that this Limitation only applies to the one Power, and doesn't affect the cost of anything else in the Elemental Control.

Bruce decides that this is too expensive for Icicle, so he thinks of a way to reduce the cost. Since he wants to get the entire cost of the Elemental Control down, he decides to limit

Icicle's Elemental Control by saying it won't work when it's very hot or very dry. The GM tells Bruce that this isn't specific enough, and that Bruce will have to define the circumstances better. Bruce lists some circumstances he considers appropriate: hot days, dry places like deserts, being within a few hexes of fiery or hot characters, being near fires, etc. The GM agrees to allow a -1/4 Limitation, but tells Bruce that he may reduce Icicle's effectiveness somewhat in moderately hot situations (say, only allow half power). The -1/4 Limitation applies to the entire Elemental Control, including the Elemental Control Cost. Although the cost is limited, the character should still subtract the Active Cost from all Powers in the Elemental Control (not the Real Cost, which will be less). In the case where there is already a Limitation (like the Force Wall), the Limitation is added to all other Limitations, just like a normal Limitation. The cost calculation would now look like this:

Power	Active Cost	EC Bonus	Remaining Cost	Real Cost
Elemental Control: Ice Powers, -1/4 Limitation won't work in hot or dry conditions	25	0	0	20
Entangle: 5 DEF, 5d6	50	25	25	20
Running: 20", at 1/2 END (+1/4)	50	25	25	20
Force Field: 20 PD/15 ED at 0 END (+1/2)	52	25	27	22
Energy Blast: 8d6, Armor-Piercing	60	25	35	28
Force Wall: 12 PD, 8 ED 4 Charges (-1)	50	25	25	11

The total cost of the Elemental Control is now 121 Character Points, but the entire Elemental Control will be useless in hot or dry conditions.

- **Elemental Control Cost:** 1 Character Point for every 1 character point in the Elemental Control. The minimum Active Points in any slot is twice the Active Points in the Base Elemental Control.

MULTIPOWER

A character with this Power Framework can have several different Powers that draw from a common point reserve (also called a point pool). A Multipower sets up a reserve of Character Points that's shared among the Multipower slots. Because the points must be shared, not all the Powers in the Multipower can run at full blast at the same time.

The points in the reserve are shared among the various Powers in the Multipower; the distribution of points may be varied from Phase to Phase. When the Multipower is bought, the character sets aside a point reserve, then chooses which Powers will draw off of this point reserve.

Example: Kerendor, High Priest of the cult of the Raven, decides to set up a Multipower. He sets aside a point reserve of 60 Character Points, and puts Flight (wind riding), Energy Blast (lightning), and Force Field (wind shield) in his Multipower. Kerendor now decides from Phase to Phase how the 60 points reserve is divided among those three Powers.

Kerendor may place all 60 points in Flight, leaving no points for Energy Blast or Force Field. He may put 10 points in Flight, 20 points in Force Field and 30 points in Energy Blast. The point reserve may be divided any way the character chooses each Phase as long as the points do not add up to more than the point reserve.

Multipower (60 Character Point reserve)

- 1) Flight
- 2) Energy Blast
- 3) Force Field

Some possible variations:

- | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 1) 60 | 1) 10 | 1) 5 |
| 2) 0 | 2) 20 | 2) 40 |
| 3) 0 | 3) 30 | 3) 10 |

SLOT COSTS

The character pays Character Points for the reserve and for each Power (also called a "slot") in his Multipower. The cost for each slot is equal to the amount of the reserve points that may be put into the slot divided by 5.

Cost of slot = (Max Character Points in slot / 5)

The cost of a slot in the Multipower example above would be 12 Character Points. If a character wants a lower limit on the amount of points in one of the slots, he would pay less.

Example: The cost of Kerendor's Multipower would be as follows:

60	Character Point Reserve
12	Character Points Slot 1: 30" Flight
12	Character Points Slot 2: 12d6 Energy Blast
12	Character Points Slot 3: 30 PD, 30 ED Force Field
96	Character Points Total Cost

This allows Kerendor to put up to 60 Character Points into any of the slots; the values listed for the Powers are for the maximum 60 Character Points. Suppose Kerendor distributes his 60 point reserve as follows: 10 points to Flight, 40 points to Energy Blast, and 10 points to Force Field. This would let him fly up to 5", fire up to an 8d6 blast, and have a 5 PD, 5 ED Force Field — all at the same time. If Kerendor wanted to do more damage with his Energy Blast, he'd have to take points out of Flight or Force Field; for instance, he could take the 10 points from Flight and put them in the Energy Blast. This would give him 50 points in Energy Blast (so he could do 10d6). Obviously, running a Multipower requires some thought.

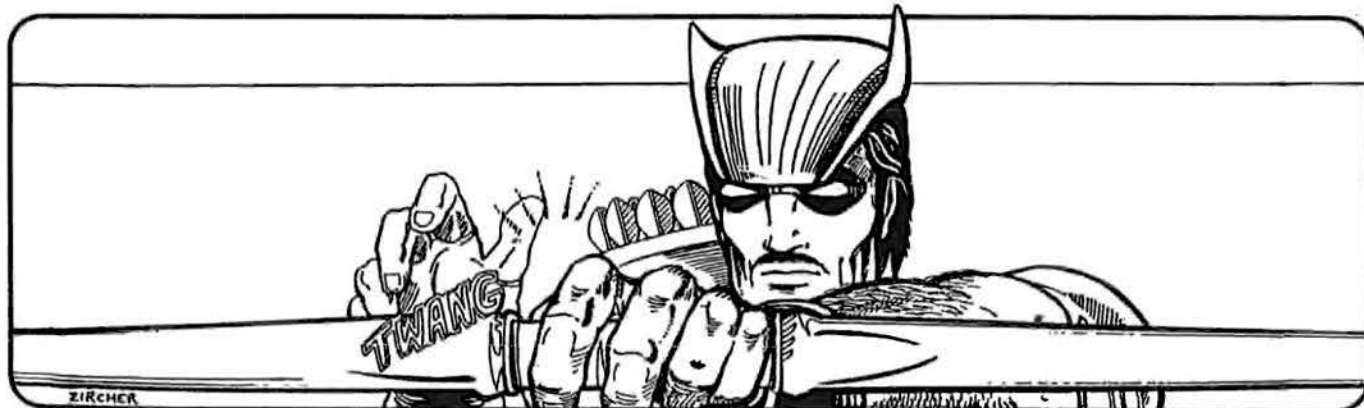
If Kerendor didn't want one of the slots to be able to use the entire reserve, he could restrict that particular slot. For example, he could restrict his Flight slot to a maximum of 30 Character Points instead of the full 60 Character Points. The cost would only be $30/5 = 6$ Character Points, but Kerendor could not use more than 30 Character Points of Flight, even if there were points left in the reserve.

REDUCED ENDURANCE COSTS FOR SLOTS

As in Elemental Controls, a Power with Reduced Endurance Cost is perfectly acceptable as a slot.

Example: Kerendor decides that his Multipower would be more useful if the Powers in it cost less Endurance to use. He raises the reserve to 62 points and reduces the base points in each Power with the following results.

62	Point Reserve
12	Slot 1: 25" Flight at $1/2$ END (+ $1/4$ Advantage)
12	Slot 2: 10d6 Energy Blast at $1/2$ END (+ $1/4$ Advantage)
12	Slot 3: 25 PD, 25 ED Force Field at $1/2$ END (+ $1/4$ Advantage)
98	Character Points Total Cost



FIXED SLOTS

A character may also define one or more of his Multipower slots as "fixed". The amount of points that may be put into a fixed slot (also called an ultra) is decided when the Power is bought. The cost of a fixed slot is equal to the number of Character Points in the slot divided by 10.

Cost of a fixed slot = (Character Points in slot / 10)

Example: Kerendor might decide to make his Force Field an ultra, fixed at 50 Character Points. Thus whenever Kerendor decides to use his Force Field, he must put 50 points of his reserve into Force Field, no more, no less. The slot only costs him 5 Character Points instead of 12 Character Points. However, this means that there are 50 points assigned to the slot, whether Kerendor uses them all or not. He could, for instance, use 20 of them and have a 10 PD, 10 ED Force Field up. But regardless of how many points he actually uses, all 50 Character Points are assigned to that slot as long as he wants to have any points in it at all. Therefore only 12 Character Points are available to be divided between his Flight and Energy Blast slots.

Power Limitations may be applied to Multipowers. If the Limitation applies to a slot within the Multipower, then the Limitation serves to decrease the cost of the slot, but not the Multipower. If the Limitation is applied to the whole Multipower, then the Limitation reduces the cost of the point reserve and the slots. This is the only way that the Reserve cost can be Limited.

Example: Armadillo has a suit of powered armor with several Powers built into it. Armadillo puts his Energy Blast, Killing Attack, and Tunneling, and a point reserve of 62 Character Points, into a Multipower. Armadillo wants his Multipower to be flexible, so he has three standard slots, each with a maximum of 62 Character Points. He buys the whole Multipower through a suit of Power Armor, which is an Obvious Inaccessible Focus (a $-1/2$ Limitation). Since this affects all the slots in the Multipower, it also limits the Reserve. Armadillo also decides that the Energy Blast isn't always reliable, so he buys it with a 14- Activation (a $-1/2$ Limitation.) Since the Limitation does not affect all the Powers in the Multipower, only that particular slot receives a bonus. The cost for Armadillo's Multipower looks like this:

Real Pts	Active Pts	Max Pts in slot	Power
41	62	—	Reserve (OIF Armor Suit)
6	12	62	Slot 1: up to 10d6 Energy Blast at $1/2$ END, 14-Activation
3	4	19	Slot 2: up to 1d6 hand-to-hand Killing Attack, $1/2$ END
8	12	62	Slot 3: up to 12" Tunneling through 12 DEF
Total: 58 Real Points, 90 Active Points			

EXTRA POWERS FOR A SLOT

It's all right to have extra Powers outside of a Multipower that add onto one of the Multipower slots. However, that extra Power can only work with the slot, and not by itself or with another slot. Also, a character cannot have a second Multipower where one or more of its slots add on to the slots of the first Multipower.

Example: Starburst decides he wants a special "starburst" attack, combining a Flash with an Energy Blast. He buys an variable slot for his Multipower that is a 10d6 Energy Blast. To add the Flash attack, Starburst buys 2d6 of Flash, for 20 points. He also gets an additional $+1/2$ Limitation: Linked Power, because the Flash only works with the Multipower slot. The 20 Active Points in Flash cost 13 real points. This Flash attack only works when Starburst throws the Energy Blast; that's why he can buy the Flash outside of the Multipower and still add on the effect to a Multipower slot.

DISTRIBUTING MULTIPOWER POINTS

How the character distributes the points in the Multipower is very important. A character can change the way his Multipower points are distributed at the beginning of his action Phase, but between Phases he can only change his points by aborting his next action Phase entirely (see Action Phases).

One more important note: the Power in a Multipower slot won't work unless the minimum point cost of the Power is supplied to the slot; for instance, in order to Teleport, there must be at least 30 Character Points in the Multipower's Teleport slot.

- **Multipower Cost:** 1 Character Point for every 1 Character Point in the Power reserve; maximum possible active Character Points in slot = $5 \times$ cost of slot, maximum possible active Character Points in slot = $10 \times$ cost of fixed slot. Minimum Power reserve is 20 Character Points.



VARIABLE POWER POOLS

A character with this Power Framework can set aside a pool of points that can be used to create any Power with a given special effect. Think of a Variable Power Pool as a Multipower that has all of the Powers of a certain special effect. The points in the Power Pool are distributed among whatever Powers the character wants to have at a given time. The Powers created from the pool must be linked by common special effects.

The Power Pool consists of two parts: the Character Points in the Pool (the Pool Cost) and the Control Cost. Each Character Point in the Pool costs 1 Character Point. The Control Cost is 1 Character Point for every 2 Character Points in the Power Pool. To have 50 Character Points in the Power Pool (allowing a character to have, say, up to a 10d6 Energy Blast or a 25 PD, 25 ED Force Field), he must spend a total of 75 points — 50 points for the Pool Cost and 25 points for the Control Cost.

No Advantages or Limitations can ever be applied to the Pool Cost. However, the Control Cost can have Advantages and Limitations to represent different kinds of Variable Power Pools.

A character with a Variable Power Pool can have any combination of Powers whose total Real Cost doesn't exceed the Character Points in his Power Pool. Powers may have Limitations that reduce their Real Cost. No Power in the Power Pool can have an Active Point Cost greater than the total number of points in the Power Pool. The GM should approve any Powers in the Power Pool to ensure that they are within the special effects of the Power Pool.

Normally, the Powers in the Power Pool can't be changed in combat — to change a Power takes between 1 Turn and 1 minute.

Example: Cosmo has a 50 point Power Pool, which cost him 50 points (Pool Cost) +25 points (Control Cost) = 75 points. Cosmo has 2 Powers currently in his Variable Power Pool, 10d6 Energy Projection at 3x Endurance Cost (50/(1+1) = 25 points) and 12" of Flight = 24 points). This uses up 49 points of the Power Pool. When out of combat, Cosmo could change his Powers to any combination of Powers that fit his special effects.

A character may buy a Skill in manipulating his own Variable Power Pool; with this Skill the character may change the Powers in his Power Pool while in combat. The Skill cost 3 points, has a roll of 9 + INT/5 or less and is +1 per 2 points. Changing Powers with the Skill takes a Full Phase. The character must make the Skill Roll at -1 per 10 Active Points being changed in the Power Pool. The GM may define other modifiers depending on how closely the Powers follow the Power Pool's special effect and other circumstances. If the character makes the roll, the Powers change; if not, he's wasted his time and must try again. This skill can be the same skill used for powers outside the Variable Power Pool that have the *Requires a Skill Roll* Limitation.

The name of the Skill will depend upon the special effects of the Power Pool; e.g., Gadgeteering to modify gadget Power Pools or Magic Skill to modify magic Power Pools.

Characters may have Limitations on the Control Cost of the Power Pool to represent different kinds of Power Pools. There are three kinds of Limitations on the Control Cost: Limitations that affect when Powers can be changed, Limitations that affect what kind of Powers can be in the Pool, and Limitations that affect the Powers within the Pool.

Limitations that affect the Powers within the Power Pool are taken on the Control Cost. Any Powers in the Power Pool must take that Limitation when being built.

VARIABLE POWER POOL LIMITATIONS

Bonus	Limitation Type
-1/2	Only change between adventures (takes days)
-1/2	Powers change only in given circumstance (must touch target, or only under full moon, or when with bulky spell book, or in lab)
-1/2	No choice of how Powers change when change occurs (often goes with given circumstance)
-1/2	Restricted type of Powers available (Drains only, or Limited Special Effect, or only the kind that the target has)

Example: Widget has a 30 point Gadget Power Pool. All of his gadgets are Obvious Accessible Foci and must take the +1 Limitation. Widget pays 30 points for the Pool and 15/(1+1) = 7 points for the Control Cost. Widget's Power Pool currently has 3 items: a 2d6 Killing Attack OAF buzzsaw (30/(1+1) = 15 points), an 8" Flight OAF Detachable Jetpack (16/(1+1) = 8 points) and 10 Points of Armor, an OAF shield, (15/(1+1) = 7 points) for a total of 30 points.

VARIABLE POWER POOL ADVANTAGES

Bonus	Limitation Type
+1	Can in change Powers as a 0 Phase action (change itself takes no time)
+1	No Skill Roll required for change

EXAMPLES OF POWER POOLS:

Gadget Pool and Gadgeteering: The standard Gadget Pool is always an Obvious Accessible Focus and can only be changed in a lab. Total Limitation on the Control Cost is -1 1/2. This Limitation can be reduced to to include Gadgeteers who can make alterations while in the field.

Magic Pool: This Power Pool represents a magician who must prepare his spells and who has a spell book. The Limitation on the Control Cost is -1/2: Need bulky spell book to change spells.

Cosmic Power Pool: This is a Power Pool that can be whatever the character wants, whenever the character wants. Total Advantage on the Control Cost is +2.

Mimic Pool: This Power Pool mimics the Powers of a target character. The character must hit his target in hand to hand combat (-1/2). Then the Power Pool mimics each of the target's Powers in order of their Active Points (-1/2), only up to a maximum of the target's Power (-1/2). The total Limitation on the Control Cost is -1 1/2.

• **Variable Power Pool Cost:** Pool Cost is 1 Character Point per 1 Character Point in Power Pool, Control Cost = 1/2 Pool Cost. Modify Pool Skill costs 3 points, roll is 9 + INT/5, +1 per 2 points.



CHARACTER DISADVANTAGES

Characters have weaknesses as well as strengths; both are necessary to create an interesting, well-rounded individual. Determining a character's Disadvantages helps determine his personality, gives the GM interesting ideas for adventures, and gives the character more Character Points to spend.

This section lists the various Character Disadvantages in alphabetical order, along with their point costs.

The total number of points in Disadvantages that a character may take is determined by the GM, and is based upon what type of campaign the GM is running. The more Disadvantages each character has, the more flaws he has, and the more points he gets to spend on Powers, Skills, etc. Greater numbers of Disadvantages will also require more work from the GM; in general, the greater the number of players, the lower the Disadvantage total should be for each player. The table provided at the bottom of this page gives rough guidelines as to the number of starting points and maximum points in Disadvantages GMs should allow each character.

If a GM wants to encourage the characters to take a variety of different Disadvantages, he should set a limit on the number of points that characters can gain from a single category of Disadvantage. For heroic campaigns, it is recommended that no more than 25 points come from a single type of Disadvantage. For superheroic campaigns, the character should get no more than half his base points from any one Disadvantage. Thus, if the character was constructed on a base of 100 points, in a standard superhero campaign, for instance, then he could take no more than 50 points in any single Disadvantage category.

These are only guidelines, and GMs should feel free to modify them up or down according to the type of campaign that they want to run. For example, if a GM wants to run a fantasy campaign where each character is a demi-god, he should start the PCs with more points, perhaps at the superhero level. Similarly, a GM who doesn't want to worry about Disadvantages could raise the starting base and decrease (or even eliminate) the points gained from Disadvantages. A GM who liked a certain type of Limitation (like Vulnerability or Psychological Limitation) could raise the restriction on maximum points from a single Disadvantage type. This allows characters to take more of the selected Disadvantage.

Players should often be encouraged to take additional Disadvantages for their characters, above and beyond the set point limit. Even though they won't get any points for them, such Disadvantages flesh out the character and make him more enjoyable and rewarding to play.

All Disadvantages come with a rule which is called the Basic Law of Disadvantages, to wit:

A Disadvantage that isn't a Disadvantage isn't worth any points!

None! For example, if a PC wants to take Physical Limitation: No legs, and then buys Extra Limbs (legs), then he doesn't get the Disadvantage points. Similarly, if the character takes "Hunted by trolls" and there are no trolls in the campaign world, then it's not worth any points. The GM has to approve all Disadvantages; he should weed out any that don't seem reasonable or don't fit into his campaign.

Character Type	Base Points	Max Points from Disadvantages	(Max Points from one category of Disadvantage)	Total
Normal				
Incompetent Normal	-20 (or lower)	25	25	0 (or less)
Normal	0	25	25	25
Skilled Normal	25	25	25	50
Competent Normal	50	50	25	100
Hero	75	75	25	125
Superhero				
Standard	100	150	50	250
High Powered	150+	225+	75+	375+

GMs should remember that Disadvantages are there to be used. A Disadvantage shouldn't dominate play — not every villain should have the weapon the character is vulnerable to — but they should be brought into play often enough to keep the character on his toes. A GM shouldn't feel bad if he uses a lightning bolt against a character who takes 2x STUN from electricity; that's what the Disadvantage is for, after all.

The GM should have a copy of each player character (PC) for his reference, especially the character's Disadvantages. These should be used by the GM to create adventures and subplots. If a GM is stuck for an adventure to run one evening, he can script an entire scenario around a PC's Hunted or DNPC. Such an adventure won't seem far-fetched, and besides, that character will be the center of attention for a whole evening.

GMs should note that not all the Disadvantages are appropriate for every character in every genre. For example, a knight would not normally purchase Accidental Change, and most normal humans have no reason to buy Vulnerabilities. However, all the Disadvantages have been presented in a single place for ease of use; each GM should make clear which, if any, are not allowed in his campaign.

CHANGING OR BUYING OFF DISADVANTAGES

Disadvantages aren't permanent; a character can buy them off as he acquires experience. The cost for buying off a Disadvantage is the same as the bonus received for it in the first place. For example, if a character received 10 points for a Psychological Limitation, it would cost 10 Character Points to buy the Disadvantage off. Buying off Disadvantages always requires the GM's permission, and must make sense for the character. For example, if a character wants to buy off a Psychological Limitation, he should spend campaign time trying to overcome his quirk. If a character wants to buy off certain Disadvantages like Hunteds, the GM should probably come up with a reason that the Disadvantage no longer limits the character. For example, if a character was Hunted by the FBI, the GM could have a run where the PC proves his innocence, or the FBI finds that it is following the wrong suspect. Of course, the character will have to pay points to get rid of the Disadvantage.

With GM's permission, the characters should also be allowed to alter their Disadvantages during the course of the campaign. This can reflect the way the character is being played, and can also help promote character development. Perhaps a character begins the campaign with the Psychological Limitation "Greedy". As the campaign progresses, this could be changed to "Generous", or even "Idealistic". Similarly, a character with a Secret ID could be discovered, and have to trade in the Disadvantage points for a Hunted, or even a Public ID. So long as the points remain constant and the GM gives his permission, the character's Disadvantages should be allowed to evolve to suit the character.

ACCIDENTAL CHANGE

A character with this Disadvantage will accidentally change forms or identities. This Disadvantage usually applies to the superhero genre and should not be used in other campaigns.

The character defines the circumstances under which he will change, and the likelihood that the change will occur. The following table shows the points received for Accidental Change

Circumstances	Points
Uncommon Circumstance	5
Common Circumstance	10
Very Common Circumstances	15
Chance to Change	Bonus
8 or less	+0
11 or less	+5
14 or less	+10

The GM must decide whether a circumstance is Uncommon, Common, or Very Common.

Every Phase that a character is in a circumstance where he would change, he should roll against his Accidental Change. If the roll is made (if the character rolls under the listed number), then he changes form, and may not change back until the circumstances that caused the change have altered. This change is involuntary; if the character wants to be able to change voluntarily, he must buy Instant Change.

Example: *Shadow Wolf has Accidental Change 11- when experiencing stress under a full moon. The GM rules that this is an uncommon circumstance, so Shadow Wolf gets 10 points. Henceforth, whenever he is in a stressful situation and the moon is full, he will turn into a werewolf on a roll of 11-.*

AGE

This Disadvantage indicates a character who is not at the peak of his physical capabilities. Normally a character is considered to be in ideal condition, regardless of his actual calendar age; a physically fit character can be older than 40 without taking this Disadvantage.

To take Age, a character must have normal characteristic maxima. That is, he must either be playing in a heroic campaign or have already purchased the Disadvantage *Normal Characteristic Maxima* (worth 20 points). A character with Age has different Characteristic maxima than is normal; so it is harder to buy up some Characteristics to high levels.

A character who is over 40 receives a 5 point Disadvantage. A character who is over 60 receives a 10 point Disadvantage. These ages are given as a sample; the actual age of the character is up to the player (a player could take the 5 point Age Disadvantage for his character and say that the character is a remarkably spry 93-year old.)



BERSERK

A character with this Disadvantage tends to go berserk during periods of stress. Berserk characters can't tell friend from foe, and automatically attack whomever is in front of them until the target is knocked out. The Berserk character then attacks the nearest visible target. Berserk characters use their most familiar or often used offensive Power at full strength while Berserk, and apply all Combat Levels to OCV (none to DCV).

A character with the Berserk Disadvantage must specify a set of circumstances that initiates the frenzy (the sight of blood, a woman's scream, etc.). The player also decides how easily the character goes Berserk and recovers from being Berserk. The Character Points a character gets for Berserk are shown on the Berserk Bonus chart; the GM decides whether a circumstance is Uncommon, Common, or Very Common.

Every Phase a character is in a circumstance where he can go Berserk, he should roll his chance to go Berserk. Once he goes Berserk, a character can attempt to recover from the frenzy whenever he runs out of END, changes targets (usually because he's knocked out or killed his opponent), or when someone attempts to snap him out of it (sometimes a dangerous task). The character gets a free attempt to recover from Berserk after segment 12 if he hasn't attempted to recover in that turn.

The Berserk Disadvantage is usually used for villains, since it's not very heroic. When a player character does have a Berserk (which is rare), the Berserk is usually Infrequent; otherwise the character is likely to hurt someone and get arrested. This Disadvantage is especially inappropriate for any characters who are stealthy or who make a point of keeping their "cool".

As an optional rule, GMs can allow characters to buy a limited form of Berserk called Enraged. When a character is Enraged, he mindlessly attacks the individual (or object) that set him off. He attacks with no regard to defending himself, and ignores other targets or teammates in need of help. Once the Enraged individual has finished with his target, he must roll his Recovery; if he fails, he is still enraged. The enraged individual then vents his anger on other targets (animate or otherwise). Enraged is worth half the equivalent Berserk, since there is far less chance that the character will attack his friends.

Characteristic	Normal	Age 40+	Age 60+
STR	20	15	10
DEX	20	20	20
CON	20	15	10
BODY	20	15	10
INT	20	25	30
EGO	20	25	30
PRE	20	25	30
COM	20	20	20
PD	8	6	4
ED	8	6	4
SPD	4	4	4
REC	10	8	6
END	50	40	30
STUN	50	40	30
Movement (Run)	10"	8"	6"
Movement (Swim)	5"	4"	3"

GM's should remember that characters with this Disadvantage are simply not as healthy and fit as their peers (unless their peers also have Age, of course). In addition to the lowered Characteristic Maxima, they might get sick more easily, have trouble with strenuous tasks, and so forth.

BERSERK BONUS	
Circumstances	Points
Uncommon circumstance	5
Common Circumstances	10
Very Common Circumstances	15
Chance to Go Berserk	Bonus
8 or less	+0
11 or less	+5
14 or less	+10
Chance to Recover	Bonus
14 or less	+0
11 or less	+5
8 or less	+10
Enraged Only	x ¹ / ₂

DEPENDENCE

A character with this Disadvantage is dependent on a certain substance, item, or event. If he is unable to get it, he slowly dies. This Disadvantage can be used to simulate chemical dependencies, as well as characters who feel they have to do something to survive. Dependence applies most strongly to a superhero game, though characters with Dependence could be found in any genre.

To determine the value of this Disadvantage, the character should first establish how easily the Dependency is fulfilled. (Insulin is harder to acquire in most campaigns than water, so a Dependency on insulin would be worth more points than a Dependency on water.) The GM will be the final arbiter on how common a substance is in his campaign.

The character should then determine how long it takes for the Dependency to have an effect. The longer the character can go without the substance, the lower the value of the Disadvantage. Finally, the character should determine the amount of damage he takes from the Dependency. The time increments are taken directly from the Time Chart. The points a character gets for the Dependency are given on the following chart.

A Dependent character takes STUN damage with no defense immediately when the Dependency time increment has passed. Thereafter, he takes damage at each successive Dependency time increment. Once he is unconscious, the character will begin to take BODY from the attack as well, until death. The character may not recover from the damage until the Dependency is satisfied. At GM's option, the Dependency can inflict damage other than STUN. In this case, each d6 of STUN damage should be replaced with 10 Active Points of another attack.

Dependent Substance is	Points
Very Common	5
Common	10
Uncommon	15
Time Before Taking Damage	Bonus
Segment	+15
Phase	+10
Turn	+5
Minute	0
5 minutes	-5
1 Hour	-10
5 hours	-15
etc.	
# of Dice	Bonus
1d6	+0
2d6	+5
3d6	+10

Example: *Aquakid takes a Dependence: He can only stay out of water for one hour, or else he starts to dry out and die. Water is a Very Common Substance (5 points), 1 hour is (-10 points), and Aquakid will take 3d6 damage (+10 points), for a total of 5 points. After 1 hour out of the water, Aquakid will take 3d6 of damage, and every hour after that he will take an additional 3d6. This damage may not be recovered until Aquakid reaches water.*



DEPENDENT NPC (DNPC)

A character with this Disadvantage has a non-player character friend, companion, or associate who gets into trouble a lot, requiring the character to protect or save him. The DNPC Disadvantage can also be used to simulate fans or even villainous siblings — in short anyone the character feels he has to look out for. The character should define how competent the NPC is and how often the NPC gets involved in scenarios. The points for a DNPC are given on the DNPC table.

The player must determine who the DNPC is before playing the character, and should give the GM a full description; the GM can then help develop the NPC's personality and Characteristics. The GM might even give the DNPC some Disadvantages, thus making the character more interesting. Sometimes the player may leave the DNPC entirely up to the GM, letting the DNPC be a surprise. The DNPC can also change from time to time, or even every adventure ("A date in every port").

The GM should determine at the beginning of an adventure whether or not the DNPC is involved; this may mean being kidnaped by villains, falling into a deep pit, getting close to discovering the character's Secret Identity, or just getting into trouble. The frequency roll is given as a guideline for the GM; feel free to ignore it if it doesn't fit with the evening's adventure. Just make up for it some other time.

The Dependent NPC should be someone that the PC feels that he has to protect. Moreover, the DNPC should have weaknesses such that he needs to be protected. Remember, a DNPC is a Disadvantage. He might help the character once in a while, but on the whole he just causes trouble. If a DNPC is too helpful, the character shouldn't get any points for the Disadvantage (or should even pay points, see Contact). In a superhero campaign, a DNPC may or may not be aware of a character's Secret Identity (either choice can lead to interesting complications).

If a DNPC dies, the character has several choices, depending on the nature of his personality. The character can find a new DNPC (provided by the GM), or gain the equivalent Character Points in a Psychological Limitation. Such a Psychological Limitation could be revenge, violence in general, or depression and uncertainty.

Example: A superhero has a weak old Aunt Mary who tends to get involved in adventures frequently; she doesn't know her nephew is a superhero, and so she follows him around to find out what he's up to. The point bonus would be: (Frequently involved, Incompetent person) = 25 Character Points.

Andarra's kid sister is the CEO of OmniCorp Inc., one of the largest megacorporations in the Gemini cluster. Andarra's sister is constantly getting into situations that require Andarra to bail her out. The kid sister is worth 10 points (Occasionally Occurring, Normal Person, Useful noncombat position).

Finally, Shadow Wolf's Father is the supervillain Talon. Although Shadow Wolf fights against Talon, he feels that he has to protect him from serious injury. This is worth 5 points. (Occasional, As powerful as the PC.)

GMs should be careful when allowing players to design DNPCs. A DNPC is a Disadvantage and should not be an excuse for a character to have access to a number of skills that he didn't pay for. If he wants a sidekick or a useful companion, then he should buy a Follower.

The DNPC is	Points
Incompetent (-20 points or lower)	10
Normal	5
Slightly Less Powerful than the PCs	0
As powerful as the PCs	-5
DNPC has useful noncombat position or skills	-5
Appearance	Bonus
8 or less (Infrequently)	+5
11 or less (Occasionally)	+10
14 or less (Frequently)	+15

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

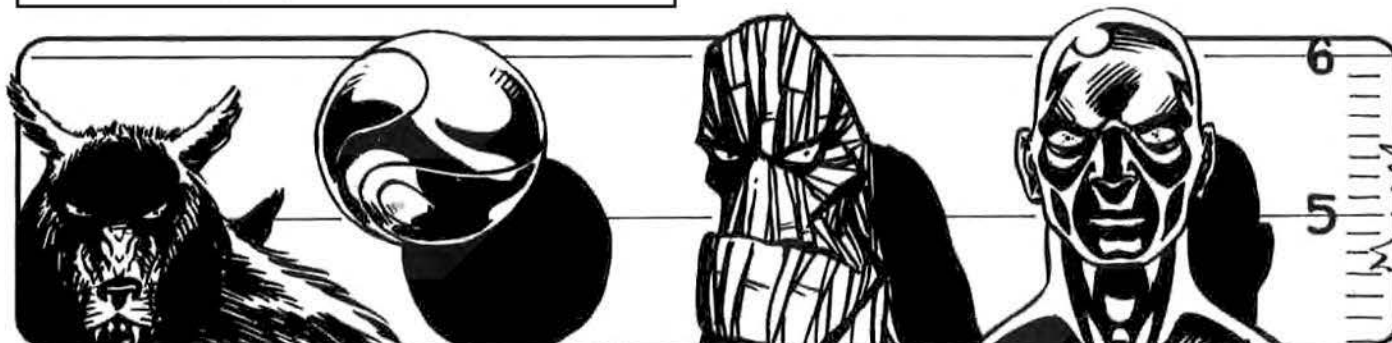
A character with this Disadvantage has some easily recognizable features that are difficult to conceal. Distinctive Features could be such things as bright red hair, a facial scar, unusual height (large or small), a peculiar walk, a strange voice, extra arms, green skin, or some other trait. It could also be some distinctive personal habit that the character displays even when inappropriate (always uses off-color expressions, chews tobacco, always tells puns, etc.)

The GM has to decide how frequently a character looks distinctive to others, and whether it is enough to merit a Disadvantage. If so, he should also determine the reaction of others. Remember that this is a Disadvantage; if a superheroine has Distinctive Features that cause unabiding lust in all who look at her, it might help her occasionally, but usually it will just cause trouble (men will vie for her attention, other women will be indignant, etc.)

This Disadvantage should usually only be taken once; having several scars just makes you more distinctive. However, if a character has two completely unconnected Distinctive Features (he happens to be a mutant and an incorrigible punster), then it might be acceptable to buy this Disadvantage more than once.

In a science fiction or superhero game, Distinctive Features would really have to be unusual to be "distinctive". In a society where there are hundreds of different races or superheroes, people would consider very few traits to be unusual. Clothing may be considered Distinctive Features, but the character has to dress that way even in inappropriate situations.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES	
Points	Concealability
5	Easily concealable
10	Concealable (with Disguise Skill or major effort)
15	Not concealable
Bonus	Reaction
+0 points.	Is Noticed and Recognizable
+5 points	Is always noticed; causes major reaction or prejudice
+10 points	Causes Extreme reaction (abject fear, unabiding lust, complete disgust)



Example: *A strange voice would be Concealable, since the character could avoid talking, and does not cause appreciable prejudice: the total value would be 10 points. If the voice was so frightening that it causes people to react negatively, it would be worth 15 points. And if it is so revolting that it causes revulsion in all who hear it, it would be worth 20 points.*

This Disadvantage should also be used for characters who suffer prejudice because of some physical feature. For example, in a campaign where all mutants are the victims of prejudice (they are discriminated against, can't get government jobs, etc.), a PC mutant could take this Disadvantage. If his mutation was not concealable (he was blue and furry, for example), the Disadvantage would be worth 20 points (Not Concealable, Major Reaction). Similarly, if a character were an orc in a campaign where orcs are loathed and reviled, he could purchase the Disadvantage *Distinctive Features*.

HUNTED AND WATCHED

A character with this Disadvantage is hunted by some person or group. Taking Hunted means that during adventures the Hunters can show up and attempt to do something nasty to the character. This can range from monitoring his activities, to interrogating him, to arresting him, to trying to kill him outright. The character may or may not know he is being Hunted (player's choice).

The Character Points a character gets for being Hunted depends on how competent (dangerous) the Hunters there are, what they will do with the character, and how actively they are looking for him. The Character Point bonus is listed on the Hunted table. First, the player chooses the ability of the Hunters to carry out their goals. If they intend to kill the character, then these values should reflect their ability to beat him in combat. However, if they only intend to watch him, these values should reflect their ability to keep him under observation. A private investigator might be very good at watching someone but could not fight them under any circumstances. Such a character would be worth 15 points as a watcher, but only 5 as a hunter. Conversely, a low intelligence supervillain might be a very ineffectual watcher, but could easily defeat the character in combat. Such a character would be worth 15 points as a hunter, but 5 as a watcher.

Having set the Hunted's capabilities, the player should next choose what the hunters will do when they catch the character. Lastly, they choose how often the Hunters show up.

The chance for a Hunter to show up in each game session is a base 8 or less roll on 3d6. The GM secretly rolls this chance at the beginning of the adventure; if the GM rolls an 8 or less, the Hunter should show up sometime during the course of the adventure. This chance to show up is meant as a general guideline for the GM, not a strict rule. The GM should feel free to ignore the roll if another adventure is planned. However, he should make a note of it and have the Hunters show up during another session. Characters hunted more actively than an 8 or less receive more points.

All Hunteds must be approved by the GM, and all Hunters should already be written up by the GM. The player (with the GM's help) should figure out why he's being Hunted by that particular individual or group. The Hunters may be involved with the character's origin or some part of his early (non-played) career. The player should use his imagination; the more creative the reason for the Hunted, the more fun the game will be.

Hunters are normally villains, but the character may be wanted by the police for questioning, or sought after by a government agency (FBI, CIA, etc.) for any of the above reasons. In a fantasy campaign the Hunters could be minions of an evil wizard or soldiers of the King. Characters don't get points for individuals or groups that begin Hunting during the campaign — that's just one of the hazards of adventuring.

HUNTED	
Capabilities	Points
Less powerful than PC	5
As powerful as PC	10
More powerful than PC	15
Has extensive non-combat influence (NCI)	+5
Hunter(s) are limited to a certain geographical area	-5
Appearance	Bonus
8 or less (Occasionally)	+0
11 or less (Frequently)	+5
14 or less (Very Frequently)	+10
Motivation	Bonus
Hunter(s) is only watching the character	x ^{1/2}
Hunter(s) desire to mildly punish the character (deportation, fining, question, theft of possessions)	-5
Hunter(s) desire to harshly punish the character (imprison, enslave, kill)	0

NORMAL CHARACTERISTIC MAXIMA

This represents a character who is a "normal" in a world of superheroes or other super-powerful beings. This Disadvantage can only be purchased by characters in a campaign where there are normally no restriction on Characteristics (a superheroic campaign). Characters with this Disadvantage have the same characteristic maxima as other normals, and to raise characteristics above that level costs twice the usual number of points. Powers that raise the Characteristics (Growth, Density Increase) affect Characteristics normally, and are not counted against the Characteristic maxima.

Characteristic	Normal Maximum
STR	20
DEX	20
CON	20
BODY	20
INT	20
EGO	20
PRE	20
COM	20
PD	8
ED	8
SPD	4
REC	10
END	50
STUN	50
Movement(running)	10"
Movement(swimming)	5"

This Disadvantage also forces the character to pay the "normal" rates for increasing his movement rates above the normal human maximum. Characters with this Disadvantage can also purchase the Disadvantage *Age* to still further restrict their Characteristics. Normal Characteristics is worth 20 points.

PHYSICAL LIMITATION

A character with this Disadvantage has a physical problem which hampers him, such as blindness or a weak leg. The amount of points given for a Physical Limitation is determined by how often the limitation gets in the way and by how damaging the limitation is. The GM, of course, is the final judge of how many points a Physical Limitation is worth.

A Physical Limitation that is directly corrected by a Power is worth a lesser bonus or no bonus at all; for instance, if a telekinetic character took Physical Limitation: "No Hands", it would be worth less, or perhaps nothing at all.

The points given for a Physical Limitation are shown on the Physical Limitation table. Often, Physical Limitations can have some other effect on the character. For instance, a character with the Physical Limitation: "Bad Leg" would probably sell back some of the 6" of Running that every character has, maybe two or three inches. This would give the character an extra 4 or 6 Character Points in addition to the bonus for the Physical Limitation.

PHYSICAL LIMITATION	
Limitation Occurs	Points
Infrequently	5
Frequently	10
All the Time	15
Limitation Impairs	Bonus
Slightly	+0
Greatly	+5
Fully	+10

Examples:

No Hands (All the Time, fully impairing)
25 Character Points.

Unable to walk (Frequent, fully impairing)
20 Character Points.

Blindness (All the time, fully impairing)
25 Character Points.

Missing one eye: lack of depth perception, no peripheral vision on one side: (infrequent, slightly limiting)
5 Character Points.

Physical Limitations can also be used to represent basic abilities that the character does not have. For example, if everyone in the campaign can read, and the character can't, this would be worth 10 points (Frequently, Slightly), or even more in a highly technical society. Similarly, if a character was "Completely unfamiliar with Earth culture", this would be a Physical Limitation worth 20 points. (All the time, Greatly). In short, if there is something that the character *can't* do for some reason, this can be simulated by using Physical Limitation. If the problem is that he *won't* do it, but is physically capable, then the Disadvantage is a Psychological Limitation (see below).

PSYCHOLOGICAL LIMITATION

A character with this Disadvantage has a mental quirk regarding a given thing or situation. The player defines how often the limitation occurs and how impairing it is. The character gets points according to the Psychological Limitation table.

There are three basic types of Psychological Limitations:

- 1) *Morality or Codes of Conduct*: These include Disadvantages such as a code of honor, a code against killing, "Will not hit an unsuspecting target", "Chivalrous", and so on.
- 2) *Fears and Hatreds*: This category includes things, places, and events that cause the character fear or spark feelings of hatred. This category includes fear of heights, cramped rooms, open space, hatred of foreigners, criminals, and so forth.
- 3) *Personality Traits or Compulsions*: This category includes behavior that a character feels compelled to do or traits that describe him. This category is not just a description of negative traits, but of positive ones also. This category includes limitations such as greed, overconfidence, "Will not tell a lie", "Loves Professor Wong", and so on.

PSYCHOLOGICAL LIMITATION	
Points	Situation Is:
5	Uncommon
10	Common
15	Very Common
Bonus	Intensity
+0	Moderate: decides character's choice of targets, reactions to situations.
+5	Strong: character takes irrational actions concerning the situation: may only change with EGO Roll.
+10	Total: character becomes totally useless or completely irrational in the situation: will not change his or her mind for any reason.

Once the situation has occurred, the character must react as the Psychological Limitation dictates for at least one Phase. Then the character may attempt to control his or her feelings through strength of will.

Psychological Limitations should define the major outlines of the character's personality. The GM should not allow frivolous or silly Psychological Limitations (fear of mice, hatred of the color pink). A Psychological Limitation must have some application to the campaign, otherwise it's not worth any bonus.

EXAMPLES

• Codes of Conduct —

Code of Chivalry: Common situation,
Total commitment (20 points)

Code Against Killing: Common situation,
Total commitment (20 points)

Honorable (always keeps word, never takes advantage of a situation): Common situation,
Total commitment (20 points)

Cannot Tell a Lie: Uncommon situation,
Total commitment (15 points)

Superpatriot (believes in country right or wrong): Common situation, Total commitment
(20 points)

Always Obeys Orders of Superiors: Very common, Moderate commitment (15 points)

• Fears or Hatreds —

Claustrophobia: Uncommon situation,
Total reaction (15 points)

Fear of Crowds: Common situation,
Total reaction (20 points)

Paranoid: Very Common situation,
Strong reaction (20 points)

Hatred of Orcs: Common situation,
Strong reaction (15 points)

• Personality Traits —

Overconfidence: Very common situation,
Moderate commitment (15 points)

Greedy: Common situation, Strong commitment
(15 points)

Compulsive Liar: Common situation, Total
commitment (20 points)

Prankster: Common situation, Moderate
commitment (10 points)

Coward: Common situation, Total commitment
(20 points)

Vengeful: Uncommon situation, Strong
commitment (10 points)

In love with X: Common situation, Strong
commitment (15 points)

Of course, the amount of points for these examples could vary due to the intensity of the limitation, which changes from character to character. For example, one character may have a 20 point Code vs. Killing, simulating a total commitment not to kill. Such a character would also seek to prevent others from killing. On the other hand, another character may only have a 10 point Code Vs. Killing (The character will never himself kill but might allow others to, albeit with much protest).

Also remember, that this is a Disadvantage, so the GM should stress the bad aspects of the Psychological Limitation. Occasionally, overconfidence may help the character, but most often it causes trouble.

Note that whereas a Physical Limitation indicates something that a character *can't* do, a Psychological Limitation indicates something that the character *won't* do. No matter how hard a character tries, he cannot overcome a Physical Limitation. (If you are missing a hand, no amount of willpower will bring it back). A Psychological Limitation, in contrast, is "all in the mind"; there is nothing physically preventing the character from performing a task. And if he can muster the willpower (make an EGO Roll), he can overcome his own limitation (assuming it isn't a total commitment).

PUBLIC IDENTITY

A character with this Disadvantage is a famous public figure, and will be known and recognized nearly everywhere. Such an individual has no possible underground or secret identity, and authorities, supervillains, and autograph seekers can always find him. Hunters looking for a character with Public ID will probably find him more frequently (add a bonus to the roll). The Hunters will also know more about the character, and can take advantage of his known Disadvantages (if he has a DNPC, for example).

This Disadvantage is only appropriate for characters who are known by everyone; a character who is little known (but who doesn't have a Secret ID) does not automatically get a Public ID. This Disadvantage can make a character's life simpler, but also causes a lot of trouble (ask any celebrity).

Public Identity is a 10 Point Disadvantage.



REPUTATION

Reputation means that people recognize and know about the character (due to the character's exploits before the campaign begins). This can occasionally be useful, but more often it serves to inform people of the character's personality and gives them knowledge they wouldn't ordinarily have about tactics or equipment. Characters may, of course, build up a Reputation during the course of adventuring, but this won't give them any Character Points.

REPUTATION	
Points	Recognized
5	Sometimes (8 or less)
10	Frequently (11 or less)
15	Almost always (14 or less)
+5	Extreme Reputation

Reputation and Public ID are by no means identical. A Public ID means that the general populace knows the true identity of the character — he can never work undercover (without disguise) and will never be free to lead a private life. A Reputation, in contrast, involves the character's adventuring persona. A supervillain may well have a bad reputation as a bloodthirsty killer; a knight could be known for his sense of honor.

The disadvantage of a Reputation is that others will know (or think they know) how the character reacts to certain situations, and they can use that to advantage. Extreme Reputations will almost control the reactions of anyone who recognizes the character. For instance, if a knight has a Reputation for a sense of honor, an evil princess might trick the knight into giving his word to defend her. The Reputation of the knight means that the evil princess knows that the knight would never go back on his word.

Other types of Reputation can make life difficult for a character. A character with a Reputation for violence might find himself shunned by polite company, refused service, or even being arrested just on suspicion.

RIVALRY

A character with this Disadvantage is engaged in a not-so-friendly rivalry, either professional, romantic, or both. A Rivalry is not like a Hunted, because the rival is usually on the same side as the character, and the Rivalry usually affects the character's personal life. All Rivalries must be approved by the GM, and the other PC if a PC is the object of the Rivalry.

In a Rivalry situation, the character always attempts to outdo his rival in every endeavor. The character acts this way even when it endangers the overall success of the adventure.

Example: *Hamilton Cross, a bitter piano player, has always been jealous of the way that Randall Irons is lucky with the ladies. One night in the Empire Club, he sees Randall dancing with the Duchess Lydia. Leaving the other PCs behind, Hamilton walks down to the dance floor to show Randall what dancing is all about.*

Rivalry Situation	Points
Professional or Romantic Rival	5
Professional and Romantic Rival	10
Rival is in superior position (superior rank, is engaged to romantic interest, etc.)	+5
Rival is PC	+5

SECRET IDENTITY

A character with this Disadvantage has a secret identity which is completely independent of his adventuring persona. He leads a life as a normal person, with a job, friends, house, etc. A character with this Disadvantage will go to great lengths to protect his secret. He feels (often, quite correctly) that if his identity was known, his family and friends would be in constant danger.



This Disadvantage presumes that the character leads a double life (not every individual on the street has a Secret ID). Moreover, it is assumed that someone or some group cares about who the character is — and is trying to discover the character's true identity. If no one cares who a character is, Secret ID is not really disadvantageous, and is not worth any points. This is, of course, the case for the vast majority of people — don't assume that you have a Secret ID just because you aren't famous!

This Disadvantage is very common in superheroic campaigns. In heroic games, Secret Identity is less common. Some genres won't be appropriate for a Secret Identity (most fantasy campaigns are not).

Secret Identity is worth 15 points.

SUSCEPTIBILITY

A character with this Disadvantage takes damage from objects or effects that are harmless to most people. The character defines how frequently the damaging object or effect is encountered, how often he'll take damage from it, and how much damage he'll take. The points a character gets for Susceptibility are given on the Susceptibility Bonus table.

A Susceptible character takes STUN damage with no defense immediately when subjected to the effect of the Susceptibility. Thereafter, he takes damage at time increments determined when the susceptibility is purchased (the more frequently the character takes damage, the more points the Disadvantage is worth). Once he's unconscious, the character begins to take BODY from the attack as well, until death. The character may not recover from the damage until the object or effect is removed.

Example: *Centurion takes 3d6 each Phase he is in contact with green argonite meteorites. This is uncommon, so it is worth 25 points (3d6, Uncommon, Damage is once per Phase). He is placed in a green argonite cell and takes 3d6 STUN each of his Phases. Centurion soon goes unconscious. Now he'll take 3d6 STUN and BODY each Phase until he dies. (Count the BODY on the STUN dice — don't roll 3d6 of BODY damage.) Don't worry, he'll be rescued before then.*

If the character is Susceptible for some instant effect, like an attack, he takes the damage whenever exposed to the instant Power. He receives no bonus for time increments, since the effect will not last long enough to fulfill a time increment.

Example: *Cheshire Cat takes 3d6 damage whenever he is teleported. This is uncommon for 5 points, +10 points because he takes 3d6. Cheshire Cat gets no points for time because teleport is an instant effect.*



At the GM's option, the susceptibility can inflict damage other than STUN. In this case, each d6 of STUN damage should be replaced with 10 Active Points of another attack.

Example: *A vampire NPC becomes weaker while on holy ground. The GM creates a 3d6 Susceptibility that will affect the vampire each turn. When the vampire steps onto holy ground, he suffers a 30 Active Point STR Drain, which comes out to a 3d6 Drain of Character Points of STR. The vampire cannot regain this loss until it leaves the blessed ground.*

A character may choose to take BODY and STUN from his Susceptibility each Phase even before he's unconscious; if so, he should buy the Susceptibility twice. Be careful with this alternative — it's quite dangerous.

If a character is Susceptible to some item like green argonite, the GM should make sure that such a thing is found in his campaign.

This Disadvantage is primarily for a superheroic campaign. Characters in heroic campaigns should not take a Susceptibility except in highly unusual circumstance (playing a vampire, for instance).

Condition is	Points
Uncommon	5
Common	10
Very Common	15
Take damage every	Bonus
Segment	+15
Phase	+10
Turn	+5
Minute	0
5 minutes	-5
etc.	
Effect is instant	+0
# of Dice	Bonus
1d6	+0
2d6	+5
3d6	+10

UNLUCK

A character with this Disadvantage has improbable, unlucky things happen to him. The GM should ask the character to make an Unluck Roll when the character is winning easily in a fight, depending on a sure thing, taking a simple task for granted, and so forth. The GM should be careful not to overemphasize this Disadvantage, as Unluck can be extremely frustrating and annoying. The GM might roll secretly for Unluck, and let the player worry about whether or not it's working. Usually, Unluck should only be rolled once during an encounter, in order to give the GM a general idea of the outcome.

The character rolls 1d6 for every 5 Character Points of Unluck. Each "1" that appears on the dice counts as one level of Unluck. The more levels of Unluck, the more intense the effects should be. The following table gives some suggested effects for Unluck.

UNLUCK	
Levels	Possible Effects
1	The character slips and is put at a combat Disadvantage, the computer malfunctions, the character could lose a vital clue or piece of equipment, or a complete stranger picks a fight.
2	Bystanders get between the character and his target, normally friendly people are unwilling or unable to help the character, the character's bow breaks at an in opportune moment, a vacuum suit temporarily malfunctions, or a fumble injures a friend.
3	The character is suddenly Stunned in a fight by falling debris, another enemy shows up, a downed enemy is revived by a spectacular coincidence, the character's jetpack shuts off in flight, or an airlock opens accidentally. Incredibly bad coincidence is possible.
4 or more	Like 3, only the bad luck starts to affect the character's friends or comrades. An entire team's spacesuits might fail, all ammunition might turn out to be duds, several hunters might turn up simultaneously, etc.

Unluck is not just a roll; it should affect the character in minor ways whenever he is winning or on top of a situation. A character with Unluck may also buy Luck. The character would be Lucky when losing and Unlucky when winning (resulting in a very confused character). The maximum amount of Unluck allowed is 5d6 (25 Character Point Disadvantage). Any more than this and the character would have great difficulty staying alive in a dangerous world, and would probably kill his friends as well.

VULNERABILITY

A character with this Disadvantage takes extra damage from a particular attack form. The character determines (with the help of the GM) how common the attack is and what multiple of normal damage he takes. The points a character gets for a particular Vulnerability are given in the Vulnerability Bonus Chart.

The damage is multiplied by the Vulnerability multiplier before any defenses are applied — if you're Vulnerable to the attack, it's going to hurt.

This multiplier applies to either the STUN and BODY of the attack; this must be determined when the Disadvantage is purchased. It is possible for a character to take a STUN Vulnerability and BODY Vulnerability to an attack; in this case he should buy the Disadvantage twice.

Normal Vulnerabilities multiply the damage by 1 1/2; alternatively, characters can take 2x damage for a larger Disadvantage. The frequency of a certain type of attack will vary from campaign to campaign. If the campaign is high-tech, energy blasters might be common, while in a fantasy setting they would be non-existent (and therefore not worth any points). The GM can judge how common different types of attacks are in his campaign.

Generally, this Disadvantage is only appropriate for a superheroic campaign. Vulnerabilities are only permitted in heroic campaigns with GM's permission.

VULNERABILITY BONUS	
Points	The Attack is:
5	Uncommon
10	Common (A group of Uncommon attacks, or a single Common attack)
15	Very Common (A group of Common attacks).
Bonus	Vulnerability Multiplier
+0	x 1 1/2 (Target takes 1 1/2x damage)
x2	x2 (Target takes 2x damage)

EXAMPLES:

Character takes 2x BODY from Sonics: (Uncommon attack, 2x BODY) 5 x 2 = 10 Character Points.

Character takes 1 1/2x BODY from Punches: (Common attack, 1 1/2x BODY) = 10 Character Points.

Character takes 1 1/2x STUN from Physical Killing Attacks: (Very Common, 1 1/2x STUN) = 15 Character Points.

Vulnerability can also be used for those attacks that do not do strict "damage" — like Mental Illusions, Mind Control, and Presence Attacks. The value for such a Vulnerability is determined normally (i.e., it is based on the level of Vulnerability Multiplier and the commonness of the attack). When attacked by the attack form, the character multiplies the dice of effect by the Vulnerability Multiplier, and then uses this new total to determine level of effect.

Example: Ferret takes x2 effect from Presence Attacks (he's timid). Mechanon flies down and shouts "Freeze, organic form!" Mechanon's Presence is 40, and he rolls 29 on his 8d6. Ferret doubles this to 58, and then applies it against his 8 Presence. This is a Presence + 50 effect

PACKAGE DEALS



— *Ferret won't be going anywhere for a long time.*

WHAT IS A PACKAGE DEAL?

A Package Deal is a framework for building a character. The Package Deal represents the set of Skills, Disadvantages, restrictions, and bonuses that a character would acquire because of membership in an organization, or from practicing a certain profession. Package deals represent the character's experiences, or minimum requirements for an organization.

Package Deals have advantages for both the player and the GM. For the player, it's easier to build a character because package deals give a place to start, and extra points for the character (due to the Disadvantages connected with the Package Deal). The GM, in turn, now has a better idea of the character's background and more information about where he comes from.

CREATING PACKAGE DEALS

All Package Deals should be created by the GM, or at least carefully scrutinized by him. Package Deals represent important organizations in the GM's campaign, and therefore should be under his direct control.

When constructing Package Deals, the GM should first decide what benefits the package would have. Do the members of the organization all have a certain skill, or knowledge of a certain subject? If so, the skill should be a part of the package. For example, all members of a Thieves Guild might know how to pick pockets, and would have the Sleight of Hand Skill. Similarly, are there any Disadvantages associated with the job? Hunteds and Reputations are common Disadvantages, as are Distinctive Features.

The GM should be careful not to include too many Skills and Perks, as this takes away character individuality. Powers and Talents shouldn't be included in Package Deals except in special cases. Generally, Package Deals should cost the character between 3 and 10 points, with 15 being the usual maximum. Package Deals should not be all-encompassing; instead, they should provide a basic framework for character development.

In addition, each Package Deal should include Skills that won't be of immediate use to the character. These can include Knowledge Skills, Professional Skills, and Sciences. GMs should be careful to avoid Package Deals that are simply cheap ways to buy combat skills that the character would buy anyway.

When the player writes down the Package Deal on a Character Sheet, he should put any points from Disadvantages in the Disadvantage section, and write down the Skills in the Skills section. The name of the Package(s) that the

character has should also be written down.

RACIAL PACKAGE DEALS

Package deals can also be used to create the attributes of different races such as elves, dwarves, Alpha Centaurians, heavyworlders, etc. When designing a racial Package, the GM should only include those Skills and Disadvantages that all members of the race possess. Common Disadvantages include Distinctive Features and Physical Limitations. The GM should avoid putting Psychological Limitations into a Racial Package Deal, because it will make all the members of the race seem similar.

Racial Packages can also include two other features not usually found in normal package deals: Powers and altered Characteristic Maxima. Powers can be used to reflect racial abilities: bird men might all have flight, while pixies might all have Shrinking. Most such Powers would be bought with the Power Advantage *Always On*, if they were not already Persistent.

A racial Package can also alter the Characteristic Maxima for the race. The cost for raising the Characteristic Maxima costs the same as actually buying the Characteristic (not counting any doubling for exceeding the maxima). For example, if the GM wants a race of felines to have racial maxima for DEX of 25, it would cost $5 \times 3 = 15$ Character Points. It is also possible to decrease the Characteristic Maxima; for each 2 Character Points that the Characteristic Maxima is decreased, the character receives 1 Character Point. For example, for a race of Brownies to have a maximum BODY of 15, they would receive $10/2 = 5$ Character Points. Of course, a character of the given race can have a Characteristic over the racial maxima — it will just be more expensive. (See *Characteristic Maxima*.)

When designing a Racial Package Deal, the GM should be careful to make a distinction between racial abilities (which everyone born into the race has), and racial skills, which are taught as the individual grows up. For example, a dwarf is naturally tougher and more hearty than a human, so this should be part of the Racial Package Deal. However, a dwarf only learns to be a master blacksmith from growing up in dwarven society; if he was raised in a human family, he might become a farmer or a goatherd. Thus blacksmithy should not be part of a dwarven Racial Package Deal.

Neither powers nor changes in Characteristic maxima should be considered when calculating the Package value

for the Package Bonus.

PACKAGE BONUS

This is the most important part of a Package Deal. The intent behind a Package Bonus is to encourage a character to take the Package, by giving a "bargain price". The Package Bonus also serves to compensate the character for the fact that not all of the Skills in the Package will be equally useful. To determine the Package Bonus, the GM should total the Character Point value of all the Skills and Perks in the package. This should be done **before** any Disadvantages are applied. The total is then compared to the following chart.

PACKAGE BONUS	
Total Points	Package Bonus
1-4	No Bonus
5-9	+1 Point
10-14	+2 Points
15+	+3 Points

OBTAINING A PACKAGE DEAL

In order to acquire a Package Deal, the character should simply pay the Package cost with character points. To fit conception, the character should only buy a Package Deal if it fits — the Green Berets would never accept a 12 year-old child into their ranks. The GM has the final decision whether a character can purchase a Package Deal or not.

Once he's purchased a Package Deal, the character now has all the Skills and Disadvantages listed in the Package Deal. Do not be confused by the term "Package bonus". The character does **not** get points from the Package bonus, it just makes the package cheaper. Characters should list the Package Bonus under their Disadvantages in order to balance their point totals.

SAMPLE PACKAGE DEALS

POLICEMAN	
Skills	Cost
FAM w/Small Arms	2
FAM w/Billyclub	1
KS: Criminal Law 11-	2
CK: City of Operation 11-	2
Perk: Local Police Powers	2
3 Skills from the following list:	9
(Bureaucratics, Combat Driving, Concealment, Conversation, Criminology, Forensics Work, Persuasion, Shadowing, Streetwise)	
Disadvantages	
Package Bonus	-3
Distinctive Features (Cop)	-5
Monitored by Local Police Department, 11-	-10
Package cost	
0	

ROGUE	
Skills	Cost
FAM w/Melee Weapons	2
Language: Thieves' Argot	3
KS: City Guards 11-	2
CK: City of Operation 11-	2
PS: Type of Crime 11-	2
Stealth	3
Choose two appropriate 3 point skills at +1:	10
Perk: Contact 13-	4
Disadvantages	
Package Bonus	-3
Hunted by City Militia	-20
Monitored by fellow rogues, 8-	-5
Package cost	
0	

RACIAL PACKAGE DEALS

DWARVES		
Ability		Cost
Increased CHAR maxima:	CON 23	6
	BODY 23	6
	EGO 21	2
	END 60	5
	PD 10	2
	ED 10	2
Disadvantages		
Package Bonus		0
Decreased CHAR maxima:	INT 18	-1
-1" Running (base running 5")		-2
Distinctive Features (Dwarf)		-10
Package cost		
10		

WOOD ELVES		
Ability		Cost
Increased CHAR maxima:	DEX 21	3
	INT 23	3
	EGO 21	2
	COM 22	1
+2" Running (base running 8")		4
UV Vision		5
Lightsleep		3
Disadvantages		
Package Bonus		0
Decreased CHAR maxima:	STR 16	-2
	BODY 16	-4
	PD 6	-1
	ED 6	-1
	STUN 45	-3
Distinctive Features (Elf)		-5
Package cost		
5		

SAMPLE CHARACTERS



The following sample characters have been provided as examples on how to build characters. Individual campaign books provide more character examples, specific to the type of campaign being run.

CHIRON

Chiron is a thief in a fantasy campaign. Chiron is hard-bitten and cynical, but would be willing to help a stranger in need, so long as no one was looking. After all, he wouldn't want to hurt his rep.

Chiron is designed for a heroic campaign, but one that includes the use of magic. He is built on a 75 point base, and can have up to 75 points of Disadvantages. Chiron spent the majority of his points on his Characteristics and Skills.



CHIRON

Val	Char	Cost	75+	Disadvantages
15	STR	5	15	Psychological Limitation:
20	DEX	30		Code Against Killing
10	CON	0		(Common, Strong)
10	BODY	0	10	Psychological Limitation:
18	INT	8		Greedy (Common, Moderate)
13	EGO	6	15	Reputation (Thief) 14-
13	PRE	3	10	Distinctive Features Long Scar
14	COM	2		(Con, noticeable)
4	PD	1	25	Hunted by City Guard
3	ED	1		(more powerful, NCI, limited
4	SPD	7		geographical area) 14-
5	REC	0		
26	END	3		
23	STUN	0		

Cost	Skills and Talents
5	Streetwise (PRE-based) 13-
7	Stealth (DEX-based) 15-
3	Sleight of Hand (DEX-based) 13-
3	Climbing (DEX-based) 13-
3	Breakfall (DEX-based) 13-
3	Lockpick (DEX-based) 13-
3	Gambling (GEN) 11-
3	Shadowing (GEN) 11-
3	KS: City Guard 12-
10	+1 Overall Level
3	Talent: Lightsleep
3	Talent: Ambidexterity
3	Talent: Fast Draw 13-

Languages
0 Common (native)
3 Thieves' Argot

Combat
2 Familiarity with melee weapons
15 +3 w/Melee Weapons

Perks
3 Contact: "Fingers" the Fence 12-

Items*
6 (20 Active Points) Magic Ring: Invisibility to Normal Sight — Independent (-2), IIF (-1/4), 2 END/Phase

* As this is a magic item, Chiron had to receive special permission from the GM before purchasing it.

OCV: 7+; DCV: 7+; ECV: 4; Phases: 3, 6, 9, 12

COSTS:	Char.	Powers	Total	Disadv.	Base
	103	+	47	=	150
				=	75
				+	75

ANDARRA

Andarra is a secret agent of the Alliance, an organization of planets in a science-fiction campaign. Andarra was once a pilot in the military, but was recruited to perform espionage. She circulates among the rich and famous of alien worlds, using her skills to gain information. She is a dangerous foe and quick with a gun, but prefers to use her wits and avoid combat.

Andarra was created for play in a heroic campaign where the GM said all the characters should be Competent Normals. Andarra has a 50 point base and a maximum of 50 points of Disadvantages. Because it is a heroic campaign, she has no Powers or Talents — only Skills.



ANDARRA									
Val	Char	Cost	50+	Disadvantages					
15	STR	5	15	Psychological Limitation: Curious; will investigate any lead (common, strong) DNPC: sister (normal, 11-, useful skills) Age 40+ Monitored by Phychi Secret Service (more powerful, 14-)					
15	DEX	15							
13	CON	6							
9	BODY	-2	10						
13	INT	3							
10	EGO	0	5						
23	PRE	13*	13						
12	COM	1							
4	PD	1							
3	ED	0							
3	SPD	5							
7	REC	2							
26	END	0							
24	STUN	0							
Cost Skill									
3	Concealment (INT-based) 12-								
3	Security Systems (INT-based) 12-								
3	High Society (PRE-based) 14-								
3	Conversation (PRE-based) 14-								
3	Bribery (PRE- based) 14-								
3	Disguise (GEN) 11-								
3	Computer Programing (INT-based) 12-								
1	FAM w/Persuasion (Familiarity) 8-								
4	KS: Phychi Military 13-								
2	KS: Espionage Techniques 11-								
6	+2 w/ High Society, Disguise, or Conversation								
	Languages								
0	Phychi (native)								
2	Tradespeak								
	Combat								
2	Familiarity with all small arms								
1	Familiarity with Ship to ship weapons								
3	+1 with blasters								
	Perks								
1	Starship Pilot License								
1	Favor: Head of Phychi Secret Service								
OCV: 5+; DCV: 5+; ECV: 3; Phases: 4, 8 ,12									
COSTS:	Char.	Powers	Total	Disadv.	Base				
	49	+	44	=	93	=	43	+	50
*Note that Andarra has the Age Disadvantage, and thus has different Characteristic Maxima									

HOWLER

Howler is a supervillain in a *Champions* campaign. She is built using the rules for a superheroic campaign, and thus must pay points for all her Powers and equipment.

Howler was once a young archaeologist who had been working on a dig in Israel, when she stumbled across the wreckage of an alien spaceship. Going inside she found a strange creature dying within the craft. Some odd compulsion made her take the creature's necklace and put it around her neck. She immediately realized the power within the necklace, and flew out of the spaceship. Since then, she has used the Powers to create a name for herself — the name of Howler.

HOWLER					
Val	Char	Cost	100+	Disadvantages	
13	STR	3	20	Psychological Limitation: Code	
26	DEX	48		Against Killing (Common, Total)	
23	CON	26	15	Psychological Limitation:	
10	BODY	0		Fear that the Amulet will be stolen	
13	INT	3		(Common, Strong)	
13	EGO	6	15	Psychological Limitation:	
18	PRE	8		Superstitious	
18	COM	4	10	Distinctive Features "Sultry voice"	
7	PD	4		(Con, Noticed)	
7	ED	2	20	Hunted by Aliens 11-	
5	SPD	14	20	Hunted by Israeli Super heroes	
10	REC	4		(limited Geographical) 11-	
46	END	0	15	DNPC Akeem (normal, 11-)	
29	STUN	0	15	Reputation (supervillainess), 14-	
			10	Rivalry: Pierre Renau	
			10	(French Archaeologist)	
				Depedency: on Amulet	
				or 1d6/turn.	
Cost			Powers		END
17	Elemental Control: Sonic Powers				
	(All OIF Necklace)				
a-17	10d6 Energy Blast (Sonic Scream)				5
b-17	20 PD/20 ED Force Field,				
	Hardened (Sonic Wall)				5
c-22	3d6 Flash vs. Hearing Sense Group,				
	Cone Area Effect, No Range, 2x Endurance				
	(Deafening Scream)				12
d-17	25" Flight (50" noncombat)				5
e-10	4d6 Absorption, to all EC Powers (+2),				
	max absorb 24 pts.,				
	can only absorb Sound Attacks (-2)				0
f-10	75% Damage Reduction, resistant,				
	Only vs. sound attacks (-2)				
3	Ultrasonic Hearing				
6	+3 Hearing				
Skills					
3	KS: Archaeology 12-				
2	AK: Middle East				
2	+2 OCV w/EB				
OCV: 9+; DCV: 9; ECV: 4; Phases: 3, 5, 8, 10, 12					
COSTS:					
Char.	Powers	Total	Disadv.	Base	
127	+	123	=	250	= 100 + 150

Unfortunately, the power within the necklace has effected Howler adversely, making her physically dependent upon the item for existence. She now lives in constant fear that the aliens who owned the amulet will try and take it from her.

In combat, Howler will put up her Force Field and clobber opponents with her Energy Blast. She will use her Flash if she feels that disrupting her opponents' communication is especially important. Howler is well aware of her near-invulnerability to sound-based attacks, and will always challenge opponents who use such Powers.



AVERAGE INDIVIDUALS

The following characters are average people, not heroic PC types. They start with a different number of character points. The GM may use these for typical individuals the PCs will meet on the street.

INCOMPETENT									
Val	Char	Cost							
8	STR	-2							
8	DEX	-6							
8	CON	-4							
8	BODY	-4							
8	INT	-2							
8	EGO	-4							
8	PRE	-2							
10	COM	0							
2	PD	0							
2	ED	0							
2	SPD	2							
4	REC	0							
16	END	0							
16	STUN	0							
Cost Skill									
2	KS: own profession 11-								
2	KS: hobby 11-								
-2	-1" Running								
OCV: 3; DCV: 3; ECV: 3; Phases: 6, 12									
COSTS:	Char.	Powers	Total	Disadv.	Base				
	-22	+	2	=	-20	=	0	+	(-20)

SMALL CHILDREN									
Val	Char	Cost							
0	STR	-10							
8	DEX	-6							
5	CON	-10							
5	BODY	-10							
7	INT	-3							
5	EGO	-10							
5	PRE	-5							
10	COM	0							
1	PD	1							
1	ED	0							
1	SPD	-8							
2	REC	2							
10	END	0							
8	STUN	0							
Cost Skill									
13	1 level Shrinking (always on)								
-4	-2" Running.								
OCV: 3; DCV: 3; ECV: 2; Phases: 7									
COSTS:	Char.	Powers	Total	Disadv.	Base				
	-59	+	9	=	-50	=	0	+	(-50)

SENIOR CITIZENS									
Val	Char	Cost	-25	Disadvantages					
5	STR	-5	5	1 Age 40+.					
8	DEX	-6							
5	CON	-10							
8	BODY	-4							
13	INT	3							
13	EGO	6							
10	PRE	0							
10	COM	0							
1	PD	0							
1	ED	0							
1	SPD	-8							
2	REC	0							
10	END	0							
14	STUN	0							
Cost Skill									
2	PS: own profession 11-								
1	KS: hobby 8-								
-4	-2" Running								
OCV: 3; DCV: 3; ECV: 4; Phases: 7									
COSTS:	Char.	Powers	Total	Disadv.	Base				
	-24	+	-1	=	-20	=	5	+	(-25)

NORMAL					
Val	Char	Cost	0+	Disadvantages	
10	STR	0	5	1 Disadvantage such as Age, Physical or Psychological Limitation.	
10	DEX	0			
10	CON	0			
10	BODY	0			
10	INT	0			
10	EGO	0			
10	PRE	0			
10	COM	0			
2	PD	0			
2	ED	0			
2	SPD	0			
4	REC	0			
20	END	0			
20	STUN	0			
Cost					
2	PS: own profession 11				
2	KS: hobby 11-				
1	Familiarity with 1 skill				
OCV: 3; DCV: 3; ECV: 3; Phases: 6, 12					
COSTS:	Char.	Powers	Total	Disadv.	Base
	0	+	5	=	5
			5	=	5
					+
					0

SKILLED NORMAL									
Val	Char	Cost	25+	Disadvantages					
13	STR	3	5	1 Disadvantage such as Age, Physical or Psychological Limitation					
11	DEX	3							
13	CON	6	5	1 Psychological Limitation, Physical Limitation, Dependence, Reputation, or Hunted					
10	BODY	0							
10	INT	0							
10	EGO	0							
10	PRE	0							
10	COM	0							
4	PD	1							
3	ED	1							
3	SPD	9							
5	REC	0							
26	END	0							
24	STUN	0							
Cost Skill									
2	PS: own profession 11-								
2	KS: hobby 11-								
2	Familiarity with 2 skills								
6	Pick two: Skills, Weapon Fam, Skill Levels.								
OCV: 4; DCV: 4; ECV: 3; Phases: 4, 8, 12									
COSTS:	Char.	Powers	Total	Disadv.	Base				
	23	+	12	=	35	=	10	+	25

COMPETENT NORMAL									
Val	Char	Cost	50+	Disadvantages					
13	STR	3	10	1 Disadvantage such as Age, Physical Limitation or Psychological Limitation 1 Psychological Limitation, Physical Limitation, Dependence, Reputations, or Hunteds or any combination					
14	DEX	12							
13	CON	6							
10	BODY	0							
13	INT	3							
11	EGO	2							
13	PRE	3							
10	COM	0							
5	PD	2							
4	ED	1							
3	SPD	6							
6	REC	0							
26	END	0							
25	STUN	1							
Cost Skill									
3	PS: own profession 12-								
2	KS: hobby 11-								
2	Familiarity with 2 skills 8-								
9	Three Skills or talents variable								
10	Two Skills at +1								
5	5 point Skill Levels								
2	+1" Running								
3	Fam. with one weapon group								
OCV: 5; DCV: 5; ECV: 4; Phases: 4, 8, 12									
COSTS:	Char.	Powers	Total	Disadv.	Base				
	39	+	36	=	75	=	25	+	50





COMBAT AND ADVENTURING

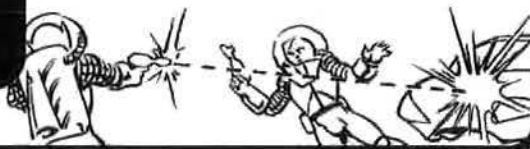
Combat can be anything from throwing a punch to drawing a pistol to firing a lightning bolt. Adventuring involves all the other sorts of slam-bang action that heroes could ever want to engage in. The HERO System allows for all types of combat with a set of simple rules. As you gain experience with these rules, there are optional rules you can add to give greater realism to combat.

This section details the rules that govern combat and adventuring. Combat has been broken down into several steps. Each step is explained thoroughly, and usually some examples are included. Many optional rules are included here as well. For the most part, the optional rules are better used in heroic games rather than superheroic games. If you're just beginning to play the HERO System, it's better to leave out the optional rules. Add in optional rules when you feel more comfortable with the game and can deal with the added complexity.

THE CHAPTER IS ARRANGED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Before Combat.....	xx
2. Entering Combat.....	xx
3. Fighting	xx
4. Determining Damage.....	xx
5. Optional Damage Rules	xx
6. Recovery	xx
7. Endurance.....	xx
8. Presence Attacks.....	xx
9. Characteristic Rolls.....	xx
10. The Environment	xx
11. Concealment	xx
12. Automaton.....	xx
13. Computers.....	xx
14. Vehicles and Bases	xx
15. Vehicle Combat.....	xx
16. Animals	xx
17. Weapons.....	xx
18. Experience	xx
19. Designers' Notes	xx
20. Combat Example	xx
21. Glossary	xx

BEFORE COMBAT



NONCOMBAT TIME

In any roleplaying game, there are two types of time: combat and noncombat. Combat time is usually very precise, measured second by second, with exact actions and results. Because so much can happen in only a few seconds of combat time, there are extensive rules for playing it out. It often takes a couple of hours (real time) to play out a couple of minutes (game time).

Noncombat time, on the other hand, isn't as exact. This is when the GM sets the scene for the players, tells them what's happening to their characters, and begins the plot of the evening's adventure. Hours, days, or weeks of game time can pass in a few minutes of real time as the GM describes what's happening. This tremendous variation in time is similar to what happens in movies and novels. Within a novel, weeks may pass in one paragraph or sentence, or a whole chapter may describe a fight that lasts for a minute.

The GM should think of the play session as the telling of a story with the help of the players. First, the GM describes where the characters are, perhaps dealing with each one individually, or starting with a group. As the setting is described, the characters will probably want to do things. For example, the GM says, "Reynolds, you hear the high-pitched whine of a laser-pistol shot. It sounds like it's right around the corner." The player responds (as Reynolds) "I'll run around the corner to see what's happening." The GM shouldn't worry about exactly how far it is to the corner, or how long it takes Reynolds to get there, because this is still noncombat time. What's important to the adventure is that Reynolds gets to the corner, looks around, and sees an assassin shooting an ambassador.

Thus, unless it looks like there's going to be a fight (or detailed chase sequence), there's no need to be exact about things like time or distance. It is not really important exactly how long it takes Reynolds to eat his breakfast, drive to work, or talk to his boss. The GM starts the adventure by telling the characters' current locations and activities. Then there may be some investigation, conversation between the players and NPCs, perhaps some mood-setting emotional scenes. All this happens in noncombat time.

Usually, the event that marks the change from noncombat to combat time is Perception, when the player characters spot their enemies (or vice-versa).

PERCEPTION

Characters may not always be aware of everything that's going on around them, especially during combat. Whenever something is obvious, the GM will tell the player about it ("You see the '67 Chevy in front of you"). The character may be required to make a Perception Roll to notice something inobvious, or to notice something while in a combat situation. Every character's base Perception Roll is equal to 9 plus the character's Intelligence divided by 5.

$$\text{Perception Roll} = 9 + (\text{INT}/5)$$

To make a Perception Roll, the character should roll this number or less on 3d6. The GM should apply modifiers to this roll depending on the circumstances.

Since it is harder to notice something at a distance than close-up, PER Rolls will take penalties for range. Range penalties will affect a Perception Roll according to the following table (see *Range* for more details).

Range	Modifier to PER Roll
Adjacent	0
2-4"	-0
5-8"	-2
9-16"	-4
17-32"	-6
each additional doubling of range	additional -2

TARGETING VS. NONTARGETING SENSES

Of course, not all senses are equal — a normal human can learn a lot more about someone by looking at him than by smelling him. To reflect this difference, all senses are divided into two categories: Targeting and Nontargeting. A Targeting sense is a sense that a character can use to determine the exact location of a target. For normal humans, Sight is the only sense that is Targeting. A Nontargeting Sense is one that the character can use to sense the general location of a target. For normal humans, hearing and smell are Nontargeting Senses. Taste and Touch both have no range, and therefore cannot be used to locate a target at all (to use these senses, the character would already have to have found his opponent.)



In combat, a character must normally use a targeting sense to detect his target. If this is the case, then there is no change in OCV or DCV, and combat proceeds normally. However, if a character cannot sense his opponent, then he is $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV, $\frac{1}{2}$ OCV in hand-to-hand, and 0 OCV at range, against that opponent only. This could result from a character being attacked by surprise, being blinded by a flash, or being in impenetrable darkness. It's important to note that this value is taken on a case by case basis; a character could conceivably sense some opponents while being unable to sense others.

If the character can make a PER Roll with a Nontargeting sense, then he is only -1 DCV, $\frac{1}{2}$ OCV in hand-to-hand, and $\frac{1}{2}$ OCV at range.

Example: *Obsidian, who is being attacked by the supervillain team Eurostar, has been Flashed, and therefore can't see. Obsidian would normally be $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV, $\frac{1}{2}$ OCV in hand-to-hand and 0 OCV at range — a sitting duck. However, Obsidian makes his hearing PER Roll against Durak. He is now only -1 DCV, $\frac{1}{2}$ OCV in hand-to-hand, and $\frac{1}{2}$ OCV at range, against Durak only. He has the old modifiers against any opponent that he didn't hear.*

OPTIONAL PERCEPTION MODIFIERS

If the GM wants to be more exact about perception in his campaign, this optional set of modifiers is presented.

The specific Sight and Hearing Perception Modifier tables show modifiers for specific objects or conditions. The GM should add up all of the modifiers; if the total is positive, then the character will notice the noise or object without making a PER Roll. If the total is zero or negative, the character will have to make a Perception Roll with those modifiers to notice the object.

As a general rule of thumb, use the modifiers for Attack Rolls on the Perception Rolls. For example, a character looking at an object for two full Phases might get the "Set" modifier which would add +2 to the Perception Roll. A character trying to sight something very small would use modifiers for target size.

If the character is trying to spot someone who is using Stealth, use the system described in Skill versus Skill. The amount the character makes a Stealth Roll by is subtracted from the other character's PER Roll.

SIGHT PERCEPTION MODIFIERS

Situation	Modifier
Extremely high contrast (A lighted object in darkness)	+5
Telescope	+3
Binoculars	+2
Long look (full Phase, $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV)	+2
Looking (half Phase)	+1
High contrast object (black on white)	+1
Moving object	+1
Object fills entire hex	+2
2 hex object	+4
4 hex object	+6
8 hex object	+8
16 hex object	+10
32 hex object	+12
etc.	
Low contrast	-1
Night	-2
Dark night	-4
$\frac{1}{4}$ hex object	-2
$\frac{1}{8}$ hex object	-4
$\frac{1}{16}$ hex object	-6
$\frac{1}{32}$ hex object	-8
etc.	

HEARING PERCEPTION MODIFIERS

Situation	Modifier
Grenade	+6
Rifle	+5
Submachine gun	+4
Pistol	+3
Parabolic microphone	+4
Truck	+3
Hovercar	+1
Spaceship taking off	+5
Whistle	+3
Shout	+2
Loud conversation	+1
Breaking glass	+1
Sneeze	+1
Punch	+0
Body hitting ground	+0
Run (6"+)	+1
Fast walk (3")	+0
Normal walk (2")	-1
Careful walk (1")	-2
Whisper	-3
Open a door	+0
Slowly open a door (1 Phase)	-2
High contrast sound	+1
Foggy weather	-1
Listen (half Phase)	+1
Listen close (1 Phase, 1/2DCV)	+2
Echoes	+3
Locating source of echoes	-3
Downwind	+1
Upwind	-1
Quiet area	+3
Noisy area	-3

SMELL PERCEPTION MODIFIERS

Although the sense of smell is technically ranged (a character can smell something across the room), it is not as precise as either sight or hearing. Moreover, as the distance to the object increases, the chance to smell it decreases dramatically.

Characters can use their sense of smell in combat, but only with great difficulty. Smelling an opponent is automatically a -5 to the PER Roll, along with normal penalties for range. The following list can provide additional modifiers:

Situation	Modifier
Person	0
Smelly person (unbathed or perfumed)	+2
Extremely smelly person	+4
Upwind, light breeze	-2
Upwind, strong breeze	-4
Downwind, light breeze	+1
Downwind, strong breeze	-1
Dung	+3
Gasoline	+3
Skunk	+5





ENTERING COMBAT

Once the GM decides to begin combat, time becomes very important. Exact combat time is used to make play easier. This section explains how combat time works in the HERO System. But first, it's necessary to explain how characters are positioned.

GAME SCALE

It is possible run combat without using a map or a board. This is easy for short combats, or when several characters are fighting a single opponents. For larger or more intricate combat situations, the GM should probably use a floor or tabletop and some miniatures or other markers for the characters. The GM can then lay out exactly where each character is in relation to the surroundings and the other characters.

Whenever an "inch" is referred to in the game, it's equal to an inch on a playing surface. Each inch represents 2 meters (approximately 6 1/2 feet) in real life. This scale allows the GM and player to use 25 mm (1/72 scale) miniatures to represent characters.

One map inch = 2 meters = 6 1/2 feet

COMBAT SEQUENCE

A fire fight can be over very quickly if the opponents are unequal, but a fair fight can last much longer. Because of its importance, combat is divided into very small fragments of time. There are three separate time increments: Turn, Segment, and Phase.

TURN

The basic time frame of combat is called a Turn. Each Turn is equal to 12 seconds of real time. Each Turn a character gets to perform a number of actions equal to his Speed. A Turn is divided into 12 Segments.

SEGMENT

Each Turn consists of 12 Segments that are 1 second long. Any characters who can perform an action in a given Segment do so in order of their DEX values. The character with the highest DEX score goes first, the second highest goes next, and so on. Two or more characters with the same DEX that act in the same Segment should each roll 1d6. The characters then act in order of their roll on the 1d6, from high to low. Ties should roll again.

PHASE

Each character can perform a certain number of Action Phases in one Turn, equal to the character's SPD. For instance, a Speed 5 character has five Action Phases; each Phase the character gets to perform an action. Each Phase begins on a Segment; the Speed Chart determines the Segment a character's Phase begins.

Each time a character's Segment comes up, he may execute a Phase (perform an action). Find the character's Speed on the top line of the table, and look at the column below it. Every Segment marked with an "X" in that column is a Segment where the character may begin a Phase. For instance, a character with a SPD of 4 has Phases that begin on Segments 3, 6, 9, and 12.

SPEED CHART												
Char- acter's Speed	Segment											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	X
2	—	—	—	—	—	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
3	—	—	—	X	X	—	—	X	X	X	X	X
4	—	—	X	—	—	X	X	—	X	X	X	X
5	—	—	—	—	X	—	—	X	—	X	X	X
6	—	X	—	X	—	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	X	—	—	—	—	—	X	—	X	—	X	X
8	—	—	X	—	X	X	—	X	X	X	X	X
9	—	—	—	X	—	—	X	X	—	X	X	X
10	—	—	—	—	X	X	—	—	X	X	X	X
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	X	X	X	X	X	X
12	—	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

CHANGING SPEED

A character cannot ever have a SPD higher than his maximum SPD. A character who wants to use a lower SPD can decide to lower his SPD post-Segment 12. A character cannot normally change his SPD except post-Segment 12.

Example: *Seeker is thrown into a river on Phase 8, and starts to drown. In order to survive long enough for help to arrive, he decides to reduce his SPD to 2. To do this, he must wait until the end of the turn (post-Segment 12). He will now be SPD 2 until he decided to return to his normal SPD (this must also happen on a post-Segment 12 also).*

OPTIONAL SPEED CHANGE

If the GM wants to allow a character to change his SPD within a turn, the following optional system should be used. It is much more complex, but lets characters with Special Powers (like Multiform and Duplication) use their abilities to the fullest.

Under this system, a character can change his SPD on any Phase he has an action. Changing SPD is a 0 Phase action. After he has changed his SPD, the character cannot act until he has had a Phase for **both** of the SPDs. Once he has taken an action at the new SPD, he can be considered that SPD for the rest of the Turn.

Example: *Shadow Wolf is in his human form, which has a SPD 3. On Segment 4, he has a Phase, and decides to change into his Shadow Wolf form, which has a SPD 5. He can now only act when he has had a Phase for both of his SPDs. The SPD 5 gives Shadow Wolf a Phase on Segment 5, but because he has not had a Phase for SPD 3, he cannot take an action until Segment 8 (when his SPD 3 would get an action).*

TIME CHART

The Time Chart indicates the different time increments used both in and out of combat. It is used for Powers, Power Modifiers, and Skills.

TIME CHART
1 Segment
1 Phase
1 Turn (Post-Segment 12)
1 minute
5 minutes
1 hour
5 hours
1 day
1 week
1 month
1 season (3 months)
1 year
5 years
1 decade
5 decades (50 years)
1 Century

OPTIONAL TIME INTERVALS

The intervals on the standard Time Chart were chosen for ease of memorization. Each increment is between 3x and 7x the length of the preceding increment, and is represented by either 1 or 5 time periods.

If the GM wishes to use a more mathematically regular (but harder to remember) series, each increment can be 5x the length of the preceding increment. This 5x multiple leads to the following time increments: 1 Segment, 1 Phase, 1 Turn, 5 minutes, 25 minutes, 2 hours, 10 hours, 2 days, 10 days, etc. The GM can use these optional time increments with Powers, Power Modifiers, and Skills.

BEGINNING COMBAT

Combat always begins on Segment 12. This gives everyone a chance to act and then take their post-Segment 12 Recovery (see *Recovery*). If combat begins with a surprise attack, then the targets don't get to act on that Segment 12 — the attackers get a free action.

The character with the highest DEX of those acting in that Segment goes first; the GM should then count down the DEXes until there's no one left to act on that Segment. For example, if Andarra had a DEX of 15, he GM would say "DEX 19, 18, 17, 16, 15... okay, Andarra, your action".

ACTION PHASES

The actions a character can perform in an Action Phase are listed on the Action Phase table. Any actions not listed must be judged by the GM as to how much time they take. The GM should compare unusual actions to the ones listed.

Example: *Paul wants his character to run to a pedestal and grab a mind-control helmet. The GM might call that a half move and a Grab maneuver.*

Any attack action such as Mind Control, Energy Blast, or Punch takes a half Phase, but **must** be the last action performed in the action Phase. A character can half move and then attack, but can't attack and then half move. A Power can be turned on or off at the beginning of the Phase or after a character have performed his first half-Phase, but not at any other time.

If there's some question as to the exact timing (like, a character is trying to desolidify when someone's trying to hit him), the GM should resolve it with DEX Rolls (see below). The zero (0) Phase actions can be done at the beginning or the middle of a Phase, as many different ones as wished, but not after an attack action. Similarly, Skill Levels are shifted only at the beginning of a Phase; the setting lasts until the character's next Phase.

HOLDING AN ACTION

This is also called *Delaying a Phase*. Characters may choose not to act when their DEX value indicates that it's their Phase. They may hold until a lower DEX value or until some action occurs ("I wait until he strikes"; "I wait until he comes around the corner"). A character may even hold his Phase until another Segment, but he can never take two actions in one Segment. A character loses any Phases saved when his next Phase occurs because he can only have one saved Phase at a time. Even a character who waits a whole Turn without acting still has only one Phase saved.

A character may perform a half-Phase action and then reserve the second half of the action. The character is considered "ready", and may perform the held half-Phase action later.

A character can usually use a held action (or half-action) at any time. If two characters want to perform an action at the same time, each character should make a DEX Roll; the character who makes his DEX Roll by more gets to act first. If one of the characters is using an EGO Power, he can roll against his EGO instead of his DEX. If both characters make the roll by the same amount, then the actions go off simultaneously. Regardless of the roll, defensive actions (or any that the character could abort to) will go off first; the DEX Roll only applies to attack or movement actions.

Example: Defender and Ogre are fighting hand-to-hand outside a bank. Both have an action on Segment 12. When his 23 DEX comes up, Defender wants to wait to see what Ogre will do next, so he Holds his action. When his 18 DEX comes up, Ogre charges at Defender to attack him. Defender decides to fire his Energy Blasts. Since both characters want to take their actions at the same time, each must make a DEX Roll. Defender's DEX Roll is $9 + 23/5 = 14$. He rolls a 7, making his roll by 7. Ogre has a DEX Roll of $9 + 18/5 = 13$. He rolls a 14, missing his roll by 1. Since Defender made his roll by more, he will go first. If Ogre is still standing afterwards, he can then take his action. If the rolls had been made by equal amounts, the two characters would have taken their actions simultaneously.

ABORTING AN ACTION

This is also called *Canceling a Move*. A character can abort his next action to perform a defensive Combat Maneuver or some other defensive action like turning on a Force Field. This requires the character's next full Phase to perform. Once a character has attacked, he can't abort to any action before the next Segment.

The usable maneuvers when aborting are Block and Dodge. A character can't normally abort to a movement action.



Example: Starburst has just shot someone with an Energy Blast as his action for this Phase. In that same Segment, the supervillain Oculon shoots at him. Starburst cannot abort to any defensive action yet, because it's still the same Segment in which he attacked. Fortunately, the villain misses. Next Segment, before Starburst would act again, Grond takes a punch at him. Starburst chooses to abort his next action to perform a Block maneuver. He Blocks successfully, but loses his next action Phase.

ACTION PHASE TABLE

Time Action	Move Required	Required
Move By	1 Phase	1"
Move Through	1 Phase	1"
Haymaker	$\frac{1}{2}$ Phase † *	—
Grab	$\frac{1}{2}$ Phase § *	—
Bracing	0 Phase	—
To "set"	1 Phase	—
Set and brace	1 Phase	—
Missile Deflection	$\frac{1}{2}$ Phase *	—
Find Weakness	$\frac{1}{2}$ Phase	—

Other Combat Maneuvers

(Any action which requires an Attack Roll)	$\frac{1}{2}$ Phase *	—
Drawing a weapon	$\frac{1}{2}$ Phase	—
Full move	1 Phase	Full Move
Half Move	$\frac{1}{2}$ Phase	—
Making a Skill Roll	Variable	—
Turning on a Power	0 Phase	—
Turning off a Power	0 Phase	—
Shifting a Multipower	0 Phase	—
Open a door	$\frac{1}{2}$ Phase	—
Preparing a grenade	$\frac{1}{2}$ Phase	—
Starting a vehicle	$\frac{1}{2}$ Phase	—
Change Clothes	1 Phase	—
Take a Recovery	1 Phase	—
Recover from being Stunned	1 Phase	—
Presence Attack	No Time	—
Speaking (Soliloquy)	No Time	—
GM asks you to make a roll	No Time	—

† Action takes place at the very end of the next Segment

§ A character who has made a successful Grab can squeeze the target for his normal STR damage or Throw him.

* The character may not perform another action after these actions, but may perform a half Phase action before these actions.

MOVEMENT

All characters have some sort of movement ability, be it flight, walking, or teleportation. Each Phase, a character may move any portion of his movement per Phase. A full move is defined as moving greater than half of a character's movement distance. A character who has made a full move can't perform any other action.

All movement is divided into two categories: combat movement and noncombat movement. A character using his combat movement is moving as quickly as possible while still looking out for incoming attacks. A character using combat movement has his full DCV, and can move up to his full movement rate.

A character who uses noncombat movement is moving as quickly as he can — he isn't looking out for incoming attacks. A character can usually move noncombat 2x as fast as his combat movement rate: This noncombat rate can be increased without increasing the character's combat movement (see *Powers*). A character's base OCV and DCV while moving noncombat is $\frac{1}{2}$ normal DCV. GMs who want additional realism can use the Optional Velocity DCV Table to determine the character's DCV. The OCV will always be $\frac{1}{2}$. A character using Noncombat movement can still fight, but at the lowered values.

OPTIONAL VELOCITY DCV TABLE

To use this table, the character should determine the total number of inches the character would travel in an entire turn. (This keeps high SPD characters from being penalized when traveling noncombat). The simple formula for this is:

$$\text{Velocity per Phase} \times \text{SPD} = \text{Inches per Turn}$$

Velocity in Inches per Turn	Base DCV
1-32	1
33-64	3
65-125	5
128-250	7
251-500	9
501-1,000	11
1,001-2,000	13
2,001-4,000	15
4,001-8,000	17
8,000-16,000	19
etc.	etc.

When using his movement, a character can accelerate at a rate of 5" per hex, up to his normal combat Movement in inches per Phase. Thus a character with 25" of Flight would be moving at a velocity of 5" after traveling one hex, 10" after traveling two hexes, 15" after traveling three hexes, and so on, up to his combat velocity.

A character can decelerate at the same rate, up to his normal combat velocity. Since the total acceleration or deceleration in a phase is limited to the character's combat velocity, a character with a high noncombat movement can thus take several Phases to reach maximum velocity, and several Phases to slow down at the end of his journey.

All movement costs END at the rate of 1 END per 5 inches of combat movement. If a character is moving noncombat, the END cost is equal to the END he would be using without the Noncombat multiple.

As an optional rule, the GM can allow characters to use their movement to enhance their ability to lift or push. In this case the character should use 2" of combat movement for 1 point of STR. This should only be used for Flight and Superleap; it will allow the character to "blast out" with his movement. Any Movement "velocity" used in this way cannot be used for movement.

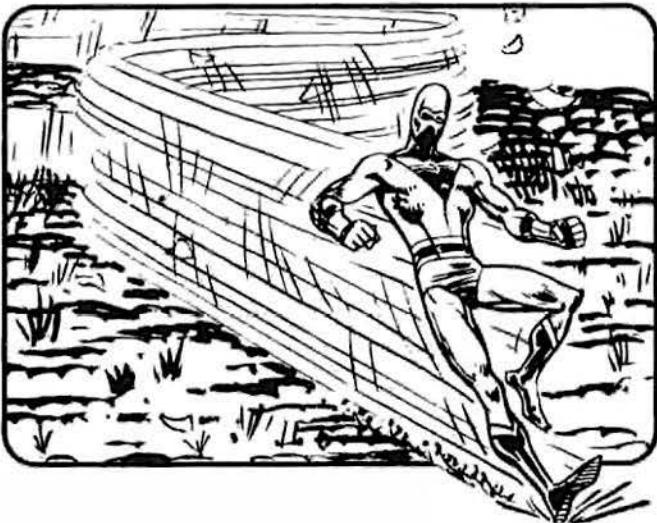
Example: *Defender sees a building about to fall on a crowd of innocent civilians. He flies under the building, but his 55 STR is not enough to hold it up. Thinking quickly, he points his bootjets straight down. He can now add half of his 10" of Flight to his STR; his STR (for holding the building up only) is now $55 + 10/2 = 60$.*

For characters interested in how fast they are actually moving, the following table is provided for easy reference. To use this table, the character should determine the total number of inches the character would travel in an entire turn. The simple formula for this is:

$$\text{Velocity per Phase} \times \text{SPD} = \text{Inches per Turn}$$

VELOCITY CONVERSIONS TABLE

Total Inches/Turn	KPH	MPH	Inches/ Segment
24	14	9	2
60	36	22	5
120	72	45	10
180	108	67	15
240	144	89	20
300	180	112	25
360	216	134	30
420	252	157	35
480	288	179	40
540	324	201	45
600	360	224	50
900	540	336	75
1200	720	447	100
1800	1080	671	150
2400	1440	895	200
3000	1800	1118	250
3600	2160	1342	300
6000	3600	2237	500



If a character is moving and comes to an obstacle, he has several options. He can stop his movement, assuming he has sufficient room to slow down. He can do a Move Through on the object, thereby moving *through* it. Or he can try to shrug it aside by using his Casual Strength.

A character's Casual STR is equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ his STR. A character can use his Casual STR to push aside obstacles as a 0 Phase action. Casual STR can also be used to shrug off Entangles and Grabs (see the STR table later in *Characteristic Rolls*). Using Casual STR costs normal END to use, although a character only has to pay END costs once per Phase.

Example: *Baran the warrior (STR 25) is running away from a fire demon when he comes to a thin wooden door. Not wanting to slow down, Baran uses his casual STR — 13 STR — to try to push the door open. The GM looks at the Strength Table to find that 13 STR would lift 150 kg, so he rules that is more than enough to push aside the door. The door creaks wide and Baran continues his flight without wasting a step.*

SEGMENTED MOVEMENT

Some types of movement don't work realistically by uneven Phases. The movement can be split into Segment by Segment movement. This can be used to show the way that people fall and similar situations where the character's SPD doesn't directly affect his velocity. If a character is using Segmented Movement, he should be moved on every *Segment*, instead of every Phase. The GM can multiply the character's velocity per Phase x SPD to determine his velocity per turn, and work from there.

The Velocity Conversions table shows the relationship between kph, mph, inches per Segment and inches per turn. The numbers have been rounded off for easy calculation.

NORMAL MOVEMENT

RUNNING

Running is the standard form of movement that characters normally possess. All characters start with 6" of movement; this can be increased by +1" for 2 Character Points. For heroic campaigns, the the maximum for Running is 10" per Phase. After this maximum, the cost is doubled (just like Characteristics). There is no maximum for superheroic campaigns. Running has no turn mode; a character can turn as often as he wants over the course of a move. The GM may require characters to use a turn mode if the footing is especially treacherous. (For more information on turn rates, see *Flight*, below).

SWIMMING

Most characters can swim a base distance of 2" per Phase. The Swimming rate can be increased by +1" for 2 Character Points. The maximum Swimming rate in heroic campaigns is 4"; after this maximum the cost is doubled (just like Characteristics). There is no maximum for superheroic campaigns. Swimming has no Turn Mode; a character can make as many turns as he wants.

According to their conceptions, some Characters do not naturally swim, although this doesn't mean that they cannot learn. For example, Dwajmi the desert nomad has never seen water except in a well. He cannot swim at all until he actually buys 1" of Swimming. Until he has bought at least 1" of swimming, he cannot even stay afloat. Once he has bought 1" swimming, then he may buy extra inches of swimming. The GM may rule that some aliens (like Heavworlders) can't swim at all.

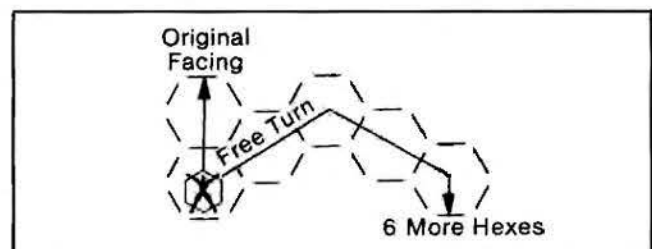
POWERED MOVEMENT

FLIGHT

A character with Flight has a base Flight speed based on how many points have been spent on Flight. A character who is flying is not as maneuverable as someone on the ground. Characters who are flying have a "Turn Mode" which defines how often the character may make a 60° turn (or a one hex shift on a hex grid). The character's Turn Mode is defined by the formula:

$$\text{Current Turn Mode} = \text{Total Flight Distance} / 5$$

The character can make his first 60° turn any time after the start of his move. Once the character has turned, he shouldn't turn again until he's moved his Turn Mode in inches forward. As a simple rule, a character making a combat move should make a maximum of 5 evenly spaced turns during a movement. If the character is moving noncombat, he can make 2 evenly spaced turns. If the character has any Skill Levels that apply to Flight, he may use his Levels to lower his Turn Mode by one for each Skill Level applied.



Example: *Dragonfly is using 10" of Flight per Phase. Using the formula, he has a Turn Mode of $10/5 = 2"$. Dragonfly wants to turn around, so he turns 60°, moves 2", turns 60°, moves 2", turns a final 60° and completes his move by flying 6" (see illustration).*

A flyer must use 2" of Flight distance to gain 1" of altitude. A flyer can dive 1" of altitude free for every 1" of Flight distance he has. To pull out of such a dive, the character should dive his Turn Mode in inches. If the character is diving straight down (his Flight distance in inches free, plus his Flight distance down) then he must dive twice his Turn Mode. When a character has pulled out of a dive, he's considered to be flying level and can continue flying whatever direction he wants.



GLIDING

The GM should regulate how rapidly a gliding character can climb. Climbing is relatively easy when there are thermals or good winds; a glider can generally gain 1d6" of altitude per Phase. The turn mode and dive rate of a gliding character are the same as for Flight.

LEAPING

All characters have a base forward leap of 1" for every 5 STR points. Every character can leap straight up 1" for every 10 STR points. It is impossible to change direction once a leap has started — there's no way to leap around a corner. A leap is considered to include a short run to get some velocity. A standing leap is only half as far. It is possible to perform a half-distance leap as a half Phase action.

TELEPORT

A character can't remove velocity by Teleporting. For instance, a character falling at 30" per Segment would still have that velocity no matter where he teleports to.

Teleporting Blind

When a character cannot see his target location and doesn't have it memorized, any attempt to Teleport is considered "blind". The character makes an Attack Roll to hit the hex, with normal penalties for range. If the roll misses, the character will end up in a different hex, using the standard rules for attacks that miss a hex. If the hex is occupied, then the character will take damage.

Teleporting Into a Solid Object

If the character is unlucky enough to Teleport into a solid object (for whatever reason), the teleporter's natural safety system kicks in, getting the character to the closest space from the target hex where he will fit. The system shock is terrible, and may be fatal. To determine damage, use the following table:

DAMAGE TABLE	
2d6 Roll	Effect
2-7	3d6 of d6 of STUN Only Damage
8-11	2d6 of d6 Normal Damage
9-12	1d6 of d6 Killing Damage

If the safe hex is further than normal Teleport range, +2 to effect roll; if safe hex is more than double Teleport range, +4 to effect roll.

The Teleporting character gets no defenses of any kind against this damage. The damage is applied directly against the character's STUN and BODY, just like an NND attack. (This is one of the cases where an NND can do BODY damage). It is impossible for a character to teleport another character into a solid object.

Example: *Cheshire Cat has a base Teleport of 30". He is placed in a cell deep within the earth. Although he can't see his way out, he decides to try to escape by Teleporting straight up. Cheshire Cat declares his target hex, and makes a successful roll to hit (including range penalties). Unfortunately for Cheshire Cat, the cell is buried 100" underground, so the nearest safe location is the cell. Cheshire Cat's Teleportation shifts him back to the cell automatically. Cat rolls 2d6 for the effect; he rolls a 9, which means that he will take 2d6 of d6 of Normal Damage. He rolls a 8, so he will take 8d6 of damage.*

VEHICLE MOVEMENT

Vehicles can move just like characters: they have a SPD, combat velocity, and a noncombat velocity. However, all vehicles must use the rules for Turn Mode. For more details on Turn Mode, see *Flight*, above.



FIGHTING

This section deals with all aspects of fighting, starting with how to hit a target. Different modifiers to combat are discussed next. The following sections describe how to determine damage, how to take damage, and the effects of taking damage. Finally, the Endurance cost for fighting is explained.

There are many optional rules for fighting that can be used. Ignore these when you're just learning the game and concentrate on the basic rules. Also, the more players you have, the fewer optional rules the GM should use (combat goes faster). With six or more players (unless they're very familiar with the rules), no optional rules should be used.

HOW COMBAT WORKS

Combat in the HERO System is really quite simple. The player decides what action to perform on the character's Phase. To hit someone or something, the character rolls an Attack Roll. If the Attack Roll is missed, the character's Phase is over. The GM goes on to the next character's action Phase. If the character makes the Attack Roll, then the damage to the target is determined. Then the character's Phase is over, and the GM goes on to the next character's action Phase.

Below is the checklist of events to follow for combat. If a character attacks someone, these steps take place in that Phase. The steps are explained in the following sections.

COMBAT SEQUENCE CHECKLIST

- 1) Determine the attacker's Offensive Combat Value (OCV).
- 2) Determine the defender's Defensive Combat Value (DCV).
- 3) Attacker makes an Attack Roll (3d6). To hit, the character must roll less than or equal to $11 + \text{attacker's OCV} - \text{defender's DCV}$.
- 4) If the Attack Roll is missed, the attacker's Action Phase is over. Go to the next character's Phase.
- 5) If the attacker hits, determine the damage and any effects of damage. Then go to the next character's Phase.

Optional rules add to this Combat Sequence. The GM may use any or all of the Optional rules. If the GM does use all of them, combat goes much slower, but is much more realistic. Normally, the GM would only want to do this for very special battles — like a "trial by combat" or a one-on-one battle.

OPTIONAL COMBAT SEQUENCE CHECKLIST

- 1) Determine the attacker's OCV.
- 2) Determine the defender's DCV.
- 3) Attacker makes an Attack Roll (3d6). The roll required is $11 + \text{attacker's OCV} - \text{defender's DCV}$.
- 4) Pay the END cost for the attack.
- 5) If the Attack Roll is missed, the attacker's action Phase is over. Go to the next character's Phase.
- 6) If the attacker hits, determine the damage and any effects of damage. Then go to the next character's Phase.
- 7) To determine the additional effects of the damage:
 - a) Roll on the Hit Location table to find where the attack hit (this will affect the damage result).
 - b) Check for Knockback: target may be knocked back or down.
 - c) Check for a Wounded result; target makes Ego Roll to keep fighting next Phase.
 - d) Target may be Bleeding; keep track of blood loss.
 - e) Check for severity of wound; target may be Impaired or Disabled.

COMBAT VALUE AND ATTACK ROLLS

Whether or not an attack actually hits a target is determined by an Attack Roll of 3d6. If the character is attacking with punches, swords, or such — any attack where he is actually trying to hit his opponent — the Attack Roll is determined as follows:

$$\text{Attack Roll} = 11 + \text{Attacker's OCV} - \text{Defender's DCV}$$

Where OCV means Offensive Combat Value (Attacker's DEX/3). DCV means Defensive Combat Value (Defender's DEX/3).

The Attack Roll is determined by adding 11 plus the attacker's OCV and subtracting the defender's DCV.

Example: If the attacker's OCV is 8 and the defender's DCV is 6, then the Attack Roll is $11 + 8 - 6 = 13$ or less. If the attacker has an OCV of 7 and the defender has a DCV of 10, then the Attack Roll is $11 + 7 - 10 = 8$ or less.

Whenever a character attempts any roll of 3d6, a roll of 3 always hits or succeeds; a roll of 18 on 3d6 always misses or fails. This applies not only to Attack Rolls, but also to Skill Rolls, Perception Rolls, and Characteristic Rolls. The GM should consider giving a character some advantage for rolling a 3 (perhaps some extra dice of damage), and some disadvantage for rolling an 18 (perhaps reducing the character's DCV for a Phase).

FIGURING OCV AND DCV

Base OCV and DCV are figured as follows:

Base OCV = Attacker's DEX/3

Base DCV = Defender's DEX/3

It's called **Base** OCV and DCV because OCV and DCV can be modified by Skill Levels, Range, Combat Modifiers, and Combat Maneuvers. If the result of the formula is a fraction, round to the nearest whole number (for a DEX of 20, OCV is $20/3 = 6.66$, which rounds to 7).

COMBAT VALUE (CV)

Sometimes a general term "Combat Value" or CV, is used. CV reflects how good the character is at combat. $CV = DEX/3$. The term CV may be used to discuss modifiers to OCV and DCV.

The steps in determining a character's OCV and DCV are given on the following checklist. It may look complex but actually figuring OCV and DCV is quite easy. These steps will be explained in the following sections.

OCV CHECKLIST

- 1) Determine base OCV (character's DEX/3).
- 2) Add any applicable Skill Levels.
- 3) Apply any modifiers for the particular weapon or armor being used.
- 4) Apply any modifiers for the particular Combat Maneuver being used.
- 5) Apply any Combat Modifiers.
- 6) Apply any Range Modifiers.

DCV CHECKLIST

- 1) Determine base DCV (character's DEX/3).
- 2) Add any applicable Skill Levels.
- 3) Apply any modifiers for the particular weapon being used.
- 4) Apply any modifiers for the particular Combat Maneuver being used.
- 5) Apply any Combat Modifiers (any halving occurs here).

COMBAT LEVELS

Combat Levels can modify the character's OCV, DCV or both. Combat Levels are bought with Character Points, and are listed and described in the Skill List. Combat Levels may increase the character's OCV, DCV, Damage, or BODY done in an attack. Usually, one Combat Level adds +1 to a character's OCV (and sometimes DCV). The player must state how the Combat Levels are being applied before making the Attack Roll. See *Combat Levels*.

Combat Levels with melee weapons may also be used to increase damage. Two Combat Levels can be used to increase the weapon's damage one Damage Class (see *Added Damage*), up to the maximum damage of the weapon (see *Weapons*).

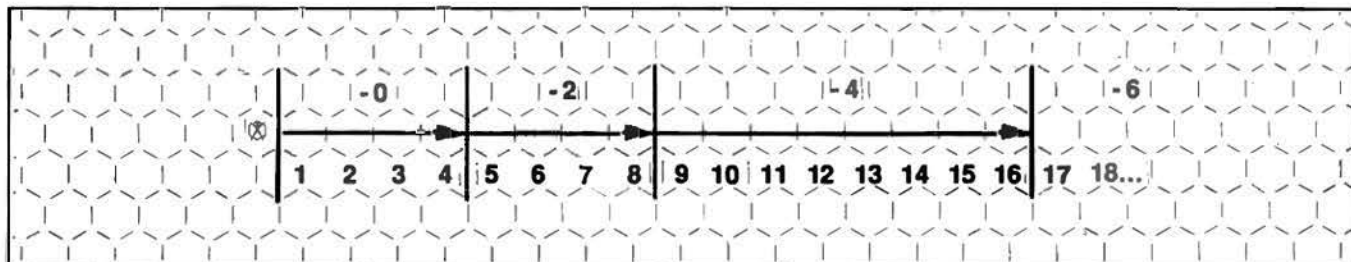
As an optional rule, GMs can decide that Combat Levels do not apply to DCV in all cases. Combat Levels with ranged attacks (like small arms) can't be used for defense, and only the 8 point Combat Levels with All Combat can be used for DCV against ranged attacks. Five point Combat Levels with melee combat may be applied to DCV only against hand-to-hand attacks, not against ranged attacks. Any DCV modifiers from Combat Modifiers also apply to DCV versus all attacks.

RANGE MODIFIERS

When a character attacks a target at a distance, the attack is given a Range Modifier. This is intended to reflect the fact that it is harder to hit a target that is far away than one that is close up. This is because (among other reasons) the target appears smaller at range — there is "less" of it to hit. Thus a target which is half man-sized will be just as hard to hit as one which is man-sized, but twice as far away.

There is no range penalty out to 4". This means that any attack made at a target at 4" will be as easy to hit as an adjacent target. After 4", any attack is made with a -2 OCV Penalty (remember that an inch on a small scale map represents 2 meters or 6 1/2 feet). There is an additional -2 OCV Penalty for each doubling of the range thereafter: -4 OCV at 16", -6 OCV at 32", and so on.

RANGE MODIFIERS	
Range	Modifier
Adjacent	0
2-4"	-0
5-8"	-2
9-16"	-4
17-32"	-6
33"-64"	-8
65"-128"	-10
etc.	etc.



GMs who want additional detail can use the optional range modifier in between steps.

OPTIONAL RANGE MODIFIERS	
Range	Modifier
Adjacent	0
2-4"	-0
5-6"	-1
7-8"	-2
9-12"	-3
13-16"	-4
17-24"	-5
etc.	etc.

Example: If the target were 15" away, the attacker would suffer an OCV penalty of -4, making it harder to hit.

The Range modifier is easiest to calculate by counting the distance in multiples of two, starting at eight, and counting until the number is greater to or equal to the range. Then multiply the total by -2 OCV.

Example: The attacker is standing 31" away from the target. The GM starts counting the distance "8, 16 32 — that's three levels, so your total penalty is -6 OCV."

Skill Levels with a ranged attack (like a pistol) can be added directly to OCV (see *Skill Levels*), which will help offset the range penalty. Range Skill levels can only be used to offset range penalties. This is also used for weapons that have especially good or bad performance over range. These bonuses or penalties have no effect on adjacent targets.

Example: Assume a derringer has a Range Modifier of -2. When Randall fires his derringer at an opponent 12" away, the total range modifier is -4 for range, plus -2 for the derringer, giving a total modifier of -6. If Randall were using a rifle (with a Range Modifier of +2), then the total OCV modifier would be -4 for range, +2 for the gun, giving a total of -2. Neither gun would get any bonus or penalty when adjacent, and Range Skill Levels never add to a character's OCV — they just offset Range penalties.

MENTAL COMBAT

Almost all attacks use the ordinary Attack Rolls and CV that have already been described. However, the Mental Powers use Ego Combat Value instead of the normal Combat Value. The Powers that use Ego Combat Value (or ECV) are Ego Attack, Mental Illusions, Mind Control, Mind Link, Mind Scanning, and Telepathy. Ego Combat is also used for Powers bought with the Power Advantage *Based on ECV*. Ego Combat Value is determined using the following formula:

$$\text{Ego Combat Value} = \text{EGO}/3$$

Substituting ECV for CV, Mental Combat works just the same as normal combat. The Attack Roll is 11 + Offensive ECV - Defensive ECV on 3d6. Apply any modifiers for Skill Levels, just as normal. However, Mental Combat works on a line-of-sight basis; if an attacker can see the target, he can affect him with no Range Modifier. None of the Combat Modifiers apply, either. A character using a Mental Power uses EGO instead of DEX to determine when the character moves in the Phase.

COMBAT MODIFIERS

Where and how combat takes place should affect the characters' Attack Rolls. Combat Modifiers are used to describe situations when a character attacks someone by surprise or ducks behind cover. The table on the next page describes the situation where each Combat Modifier is used, and exactly how it works.

During play, many situations will occur that aren't covered in the Combat Modifiers, like firing upside down from a helicopter at midnight during a thunderstorm. In such cases, the GM should apply a modifier that seems reasonable. He should find similar things on the Combat Modifiers Table to compare with the unusual situation. He should always remember, though, that this is a game that simulates fiction, and incredible feats are often possible. In fact, he should give players a bonus for especially creative and exciting maneuvers, since they make things more fun for everybody.

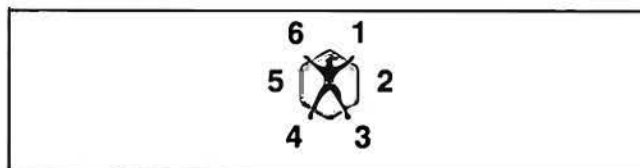
The Combat Modifiers table summarizes the information about the Combat Modifiers. A dash on the table means that there is no change in the indicated value.

EXPLANATION OF THE COMBAT MODIFIERS

AREA EFFECT ATTACKS

This section covers not only Area Effect Attacks, but any attack directed against a point on the ground (in other words, a hex) rather than a person or an upright object. Area Effect Attacks may be made at either a hex or at the target's normal DCV. Generally, it's easier to hit the hex the target is standing in.

The DCV of a hex is 3, or 0 if the hex is adjacent. Attacks aimed at a hex suffer normal penalties for range. To use an Area Effect Attack, the character picks the hex he's aiming for; this will be the central hex of his Area Effect. If the character fails his Attack Roll, the center of the Area Effect misses the target hex by 1" for every 1 point that the Attack Roll is missed by; the maximum miss distance is half the distance to the target. To determine direction, the character should roll 1d6 and look at the picture below.



Everything in the area of the Area Effect attack usually is affected without requiring a separate Attack Roll on each target. Note that even if the center of the Area Effect misses the target hex, the attacker may still catch his target with one of the hexes in the Area Effect, depending on how far the Area Effect misses by and in what direction.

AUTOFIRE

Automatic weapons and Powers bought with the Power Advantage *Autofire* can fire a stream of attacks with a single attack roll. Thus, they can hit one target several times, or several targets with one attack. A character making an Autofire attack chooses how many “shots” he would like to use, up to his maximum (see the Power Advantage *Autofire*). The attacker then makes a normal Attack Roll. For every 2 points the Attack Roll is made by, the attacker hits the target one time. A single target can never be hit more times than “shots” were used.

Example: Andarra fires her Autofire blaster at an alien agent standing next to her. Andarra has a base OCV of 7, and the agent has a DCV of 5. Because the attack is point-blank, there is no range penalty.

Andarra's Attack Roll is $11 + 7 - 5 = 13$ or less. She rolls a 9, hitting the agent three times (at 13, 11, and 9).

A character may spray a Autofire attack at several targets. When doing this, there is a -1 OCV penalty for each hex fired into. Each target can only get hit once. The attacker declares the targets and counts the number of continuous target hexes. He must fire a minimum of one shot into each hex, even if there is no target there (so a character with a 5 shot maximum could affect a maximum of 5 hexes).

Example: Later, Andarra fires at two rock creatures 4 hexes apart. She takes a -5 on her OCV for firing at each target (-1 for the hex of the first target and -4 for the other hexes). Andarra has an OCV of 6. Each rock creature has a DCV of 4. Andarra's Attack Roll is $11 + 6 - 4 - 5 = 8$ or less. Andarra rolls a 5. One rock creature gets hit once. Andarra rolls to hit the second rock creature and gets a 9, missing it altogether.

COMBAT MODIFIERS

Modifier	Notes	OCV	DCV
Area Effect Attack	Must hit hex DCV (3, except if adjacent)	—	—
Autofire	More than one shot; 1 hit/2	+0	-0
Concealment target	by hit location table or: half hidden	-2	—
	target head and shoulders only	-4	—
Bouncing Attack	Requires 1 Combat Level per bounce	+1 to +3	—
Braced	Only affects Range; can be combined with Set	+2	$\times 1/2$
Coordinated Attacks	Combine damage for purpose of Stunning	—	—
Encumbrance	Attacker is weighed down	—	-0 to -4
Explosions	Treat like Area Effect	—	—
Multiple Attackers	+1 OCV/each attacker after the first; must coordinate.	+1	—
Off Hand	using off hand	-3	—
Target Prone	may have concealment	—	$\times 1/2$
Set	takes 1 full Phase	+1	—
Spreading Energy Blast	For one target, +1 OCV per -1d6 To hit multiple targets, -1d6 per additional hex	varies —	— —
Surprise Move	GM decides	+1 to +3	—
Surprised	in combat:	—	$\times 1/2$
	not in combat, take 2x Stun:	—	$\times 1/2$
Target Size	fills 1 hex	+2	—
	fills 2 hexes	+4	—
	fills 4 hexes	+6	—
	$1/2$ human sized	-2	—
	$1/4$ human sized	-4	—
	$1/8$ human sized	-6	—
Throw	unbalanced, unaerodynamic	-4	—
	balanced or aerodynamic	-2	—
	balanced and aerodynamic	-0	—
Target a hex	Must hit hex DCV (3, except if adjacent)	—	—
Unfamiliar weapon	—	-3	—

BOUNCING AN ATTACK

This rule is usually only used in superheroic campaigns. A character with a ranged attack and Combat Levels that apply to that ranged attack can bounce the attack off the right surface. The GM will have to decide what surfaces are appropriate to bounce a given type of attack. For each "bounce" that the character wants the attack to perform, the character must use one Combat Level to bounce. The Range Modifier for an attack that bounces is counted along the entire path of the attack. A bounce can give the character a Surprise Maneuver bonus (+1 to +3) if the target is not expecting this type of attack.

BRACED

This allows a character to Brace himself in order to steady his aim and improve his accuracy over range. To Brace, a character must take a 0 Phase action to steady himself; this gives him a +2 OCV which can only be used to offset range penalties. The drawback is that the character's DCV is halved, because he is standing still in order to Brace. A character can combine Bracing with Set in the same Phase, and get both bonuses together. He will have a +1 OCV and +2 OCV only to offset range penalties, but this will take an entire Phase, and the character will be $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV. For more information, see *Set*.

CONCEALMENT

Targets that are partly concealed are harder to hit from a distance. If a target is half concealed (like a person behind a table or leaning around a corner), the attacker receives a -2 OCV. If only a person's head is showing (like someone peering out of a door), the attacker receives a -4 OCV. This affects all attacks — ranged and hand-to-hand.

If the optional Hit Location table is being used, Concealment may be determined differently. If a character has some cover from an opponent, the GM should decide what Hit Locations are covered. For example, a character standing behind a desk would have his feet, legs, and (perhaps) abdomen covered; similarly a character firing a pistol around a corner would only be exposing his head and one hand, arm, and shoulder. Once the GM has determined cover, combat is handled normally, but any attack that would have struck the Covered section of the target strikes the cover instead. This usually means that the target takes no damage, although if the cover was lightweight or the attack was large, then the attack can blow through the cover and do damage to the target anyway.

Example: Andarra has just drawn her blaster on a squad of Imperial Star Marines. Not liking the odds, she drops prone and fires her blaster. The well-trained marines return fire. But because Andarra is prone and the marines are 20 hexes away, the GM decides that they can only shoot her in the head, hand, arms, and shoulders. If one of them was standing next to her, she would of course get no cover.



COORDINATED ATTACKS

This allows two or more characters to coordinate their attacks against a single opponent. To coordinate attacks, the two attackers must have fought together in the past and trained in working together. This "training" could occur in a Danger Room for superheroes, or over the course of numerous combats for other characters.

To coordinate their attacks, the characters must attack on the same DEX on the same Phase. This might require faster characters to wait for comrades that have a lower DEX. If the combat is particularly confusing or noisy, the GM might require the characters to make a PER Roll to notice the cue to attack.

Coordinated attacks can make the target easier to hit (see *Multiple Attackers Bonus*, below). It also increases the probability that the target will be Stunned. When two attackers successfully coordinate their attacks, the damage is rolled normally. However, any STUN that gets through the target's defenses is added together from both attacks for the purposes of determining whether the target is Stunned. If the Knockback rule is being used, Knockback is determined normally, then added together.

Example: Arkelos the mage and Chiron the rogue are attacking a Dragon. Arkelos is SPD 3, DEX 18; Chiron is SPD 4; DEX 20. Since the Dragon just incinerated the paladin, the pair decide to coordinate their attacks. On Segment 6, Chiron holds his attack. On Segment 8, Arkelos gets a Phase, and at DEX 18, they both attack (Chiron uses his Held Action). Chiron's sword does 15 STUN after defenses, Arkelos' flame bolt does 18 STUN after defenses. The damage is totalled for the purposes of seeing whether the Dragon is Stunned. since $15 + 18 = 33$ STUN is greater than the Dragon's 28 CON, the Dragon is Stunned. Whew.

ENCUMBRANCE

This rule reflects the fact that a character who is carrying around heavy equipment will be *encumbered*, and therefore won't be able to fight as well. The character will also find it difficult to perform acts requiring agility (a DEX Roll). The Encumbrance rules should only be used in heroic campaigns.

To determine Encumbrance, the character should calculate the total weight of all the items that the character is carrying. This total will include the character's armor, backpack, and weapons. It **does** include items carried in the character's hands. Since a character will often be carrying around a fair number of miscellaneous items, he should probably add one or two kilograms to the total. The GM must decide the weight of any items not listed. This total encumbrance is then compared to the Encumbrance Table.

ENCUMBRANCE TABLE		
Total Weight Carried (kg)	DCV/DEX Roll	END cost/Turn
0-3.2	0	0
4.9-6.4	-1	0
6.5-12.5	-2	1
12.6-25	-3	2
25.1-50	-4	3
50.1	-5	4
etc.		



The END cost can be modified according to the STR of the character (strong individuals do not feel the weight as much). To determine the modified END cost, compare the character's STR to the following table. This can also be used with the Long Term Endurance optional rule.

MODIFIED ENCUMBRANCE TABLE	
STR	END cost/Turn
0-4	x2
5-9	x1 1/2
10-14	x1
15-19	-1
20-24	-2
25-29	-3
30-34	-4
35	-5

Encumbrance keeps the characters from carrying around outrageous amounts of equipment; it also discourages characters from wearing weighty armor. However, it does require additional bookkeeping.

EXPLOSION

Explosion attacks are aimed at a hex, and the Attack Roll is handled identically to an Area Effect attack (see *Area Effect*, above). Explosions do full damage to the center hex; they lose 1 DC per hex distant from the center hex. The largest dice are always subtracted first. Anyone standing in the blast radius can attempt to Dive for Cover. For more information, see the Power Advantage *Explosion*.

MULTIPLE ATTACKERS BONUS

This optional rule reflects the facts that the more attackers there are fighting a single defender, the harder it is for the defender to evade their blows. To gain a multiple attacker bonus, the attackers must coordinate their attacks (see *Coordinated Attacks*, above). If the attackers coordinate, the defender suffers a -1 DCV for every attacker after the first, down to a minimum of 1/2 DCV. The attackers can be fighting at range, hand-to-hand, or a combination of both.

A defender who is being attacked by multiple attackers can choose to ignore some of them to concentrate on a more dangerous opponent. In this case the character gets his full DCV against the single opponent, and 1/2 DCV against all the other Multiple Attackers. The DCV penalty applies only against those opponents who coordinate their attacks; the character's DCV against other attacks is determined normally.

Multiple attackers bonus is an optional rule. It can be particularly inappropriate for a Martial Arts campaign or one based on the swashbuckling exploits of the Three Musketeers.

Example: *Seeker is being attacked by 5 VIPER agents. Because they are finding Seeker almost impossible to hit, the agents decide to try and get a Multiple Attacker Bonus. (This is made simpler because all VIPER agents have DEX 14 and SPD 3.) On Segment 4, the Agents all attack as one. Seeker receives a -4 to his DCV, and will probably be hit. Poor Seeker.*

OFF HAND

This optional rule is usually used in heroic campaigns. A weapon used in the character's "off" hand will take a -3 OCV penalty. If the character is right-handed, this applies to weapons held in the left hand, vice-versa for left handed characters. The Talent *Ambidexterity* eliminates this penalty.

SPREADING ENERGY BLASTS

This optional rule is usually used only in superheroic campaigns. A character may "spread" his Energy Blast in order to get a better chance to hit. Effectively, he's widening the beam at the cost of doing less damage. The character does 1d6 less damage for every +1 OCV he wants. The END cost must still be paid for all the dice, even though some of the dice are not doing damage.

A character may also spread his Energy Blast to be able to hit more than one target. The character loses 1d6 of damage for each hex he wants to fill with his Energy Blast. The hexes must be adjacent. The attack could therefore hit a hex, and the hexes on either side, but not the hex behind. The character rolls a separate Attack Roll against each target. The END cost is paid on all the dice, even though some of them aren't doing damage.

Only Energy Blasts can be spread; if a character wants to "spread" a different attack, he should buy the power with the Power Advantage *Area Effect*.

Example: *Starburst has 10d6 of Energy Blast. He decides to spread his attack to get a better chance to hit his target. He spreads his attack by 2d6. This gives him a +2 OCV, and he will only do 8d6 if he hits. However, he pays the full 5 END that his Energy Blast normally costs.*

Starburst now wants to try to hit several agents with one shot. The agents, not being extraordinarily clever, have conveniently lined up shoulder to shoulder, six agents in three adjacent hexes. Starburst spreads his attack by 3d6, thus filling up all three hexes. Starburst must now roll his Attack Roll against each agent. Each agent he hits will take 7d6 damage. Starburst pays the full 5 END for his Energy Blast.

SET

This allows a character to take extra time to aim at a target, thereby improving his accuracy. A character must Set on a specific target (either individual or object); he can't just Set until a target presents itself. An attacker who wants to Set must spend an entire Phase tracking the target; during this time he cannot perform any action other than 0 Phase Actions. A character who has Set on a target receives a +1 OCV to all attacks against that target until he loses his Set.

A character who has Set can attack on a Phase, then track his target for several Phases, and then attack again, all without losing his Set bonus. However, the character will lose the Set bonus if he doesn't attack or track the target. A character will also lose the Set bonus if the target moves out of sight. Of course, a character can regain the Set bonus by spending a Phase Setting on the target.

A character can Set and Brace in a single Phase, thereby getting both bonuses. However, the character will have to fulfill the requirements for both Modifiers — he will have to take an entire Phase, and will be $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV.

SURPRISED

This Modifier applies when the character is attacked from behind, above, by an invisible attacker, and so forth. A character who is surprised while not in combat has $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV and takes 2x STUN from the attack; moreover, the penalty for any Placed shots are halved (see *Optional Effects of Damage*). For an attacker to receive this bonus, the target must be not be expecting any attacks. For example, a character who's running at noncombat speed toward a fight is expecting trouble, and isn't totally unaware. In this situation the character wouldn't take 2x STUN, although would have a DCV penalty because of using noncombat speed. Conversely, a character who is unconscious or asleep will take 2x STUN. The STUN is doubled before any defenses are applied.

The DCV of a character who is in combat and is attacked by surprise is halved; the damage he takes is normal.

SURPRISE MOVE

A Surprise Move is any maneuver where a character startles an opponent (by smashing a control panel, faking unconsciousness, swinging from a chandelier, etc.). The GM should reward such inventiveness on the part of the players with a bonus, for this type of playing adds great interest to the game. Of course, the villains also get their chance to pull Surprise Moves on the characters. The Bonus for a Surprise Move is +1, +2, or +3 OCV (sometimes even greater).

TARGET SIZE

Targets larger or smaller than normal human size affect the chance to hit. Big objects are easier to hit: a target 2x human size is +2; a target 4x human size is +4, and so on. Targets smaller than human size are harder to hit: $\frac{1}{2}$ human Size is -2, $\frac{1}{4}$ human size is -4, etc.

THROWING OBJECTS

Throwing an unbalanced, unaerodynamic object like an unwilling character, a duck, or a building has a -4 Range Modifier. Throwing a balanced or aerodynamic objects like a willing character, a rock, or a jetpack has a -2 Range Modifier. Objects that are balanced and aerodynamic, like a spear or throwing knife, can be thrown with normal range penalties. The penalties only apply at range; a character can still use the device in Hand-to-hand with no penalty. The Throwing Table in the Characteristic Rolls section describes how far a character can throw different types of objects.

If a character is throwing something that fills one hex or more, the GM should treat it like an Area Effect Attack. That is, the character can target it at a hex, rather than at a specific character. This method should also be used for thrown objects that are not targeted at an individual (like grenades).

UNFAMILIAR WEAPONS

This optional rule is usually only used in heroic campaigns. A character must buy Familiarity with a weapon to use it, otherwise the character has a -3 OCV penalty when using the unfamiliar weapon.

COMBAT MANEUVERS

Although the number of different ways to strike someone in combat is nearly infinite, the differences between the vast majority of these maneuvers — **in game terms** — are minimal. Combat maneuvers have been reduced to several maneuvers that cover most of the possibilities. These basic combat maneuvers can be used by any character, provided the character has the necessary weapon (if any) or meets other special conditions listed. Alternatively, Martial Arts maneuvers cost Character Points to learn; these are listed in the *Skills* section.

A few definitions are in order before we begin:

Hand-to-hand (H-to-H) combat in the game means fighting without ranged weapons. Melee is included in hand-to-hand combat. Melee combat refers to fighting with weapons close-up, without using missile weapons.

Missile weapons are hand weapons used at a distance (like thrown daggers, or arrows).

Small Arms refers to guns such as rifles, lasers, tasers, and pistols.

Other weapons include things like grenades or heavy artillery.

Combat maneuvers can modify the character's OCV, DCV, damage done, or other qualities. Any modifiers from the maneuver are in effect when the character performs the maneuver until the beginning of the character's next Phase. A character can elect to use any of these combat maneuvers, according to the restrictions listed on the combat maneuvers Table. However, the player must state what combat maneuver the character is using before rolling the dice. Attacking ends the character's Phase. Any combat maneuver (except Brace) takes either a half Phase or a full Phase action; in either case, it must be the last action the character performs in a Phase. A character can half move and Strike, but cannot Strike and then half move.

Characters are free to try any action they want, even if it's not listed on the Combat Maneuvers Table. The GM should interpret this action in relation to the combat maneuvers listed. If the action is sufficiently odd, the GM should give the character a Surprise Move bonus.

Usually actions players suggest consist of several parts, and may take them more than one Phase to accomplish.

Example: Andarra says: "I'll pull out my pistol, shoot the guard, smash the window, and leap outside!" Analyzing this action, it consists of: half Phase (draw weapon), half Phase (shoot the guard, which is a Strike maneuver), half Phase (smash the window; treat as a Strike maneuver, but it's an easy target, so no Attack Roll needed) and half Phase (leap out of the window). Since Andarra can use her Casual STR to smash the window (by jumping through it), the GM decides that she can jump through the window in a half Phase.

EXPLANATION OF STANDARD MANEUVERS

BLOCK

This action blocks a hand-to-hand opponent's attack and sets the blocking character up to deliver the next blow. A character who wants to Block must declare his intention before his attacker attempts an Attack Roll. To attempt the block, the character must roll against his opponent's OCV (not DCV). If the character successfully Blocks, he takes no damage (and no Knockdown or Knockback). If these two characters both have their next action Phases in the same Segment, the character who blocked automatically gets to strike first, regardless of relative DEX (his opponent is delayed until the defender's DEX). Blocks have no effect on ranged attacks.

The GM can assign a penalty (-1 to -3) to Block if one character is armed and the other is not. This penalty should only be used for heroic campaigns.

Example: Ogre tries to punch Seeker. Seeker attempts to Block. Ogre's OCV is 6, and Seeker's OCV is 11. Seeker needs an $11 + 11 - 6 = 16$ or less. Seeker rolls a 10, and successfully Blocks. Next Phase, Seeker gets to strike first.

A character who has successfully blocked can block additional attacks made against him. Each additional roll is made at -2 cumulative, and if the character misses any of his rolls he cannot block further attacks.

Example: Ogre, frustrated, brings a group of friends to pound on Seeker. Seeker blocks Ogre's punch as before, but now must also block two more attacks. His roll to Block this second attack is determined as described above, but with an additional -2 penalty to Seeker's OCV. He makes this roll, but fails against the third attack (he had a -4 penalty, after all). Because he has failed to Block an attack, Seeker cannot try to Block any more attacks until his next Phase.

BRACE

This allows the character to improve his accuracy against ranged opponents. For a full description, see *Combat Modifiers*.

DISARM

A character who successfully performs a Disarm maneuver can try to knock a weapon or other hand-held device from an opponent's grasp. If the Attack Roll is successful, Disarm functions as a Grab. Both characters roll 1d6 for each 5 STR, then count the total BODY. If the defender's BODY total is higher, then he retains a grip on his weapon — the Disarm failed. However, if the attacker rolls a higher BODY total, then the Disarm was successful. The Disarmed character's object goes flying $\frac{1}{2}$ d6 hexes in the direction of the strike (player's choice, within reason). The GM may want to assign additional penalties (-1 to -3) if one character is fighting with a much shorter weapon — it's hard for a bare-handed fighter to disarm someone with a sword!

COMBAT MANEUVERS					
Maneuver	Phase	OCV	DCV	Effects	
Standard Maneuvers					
Block	1/2	—	+0	stops attacks, abort	
Brace	0	+2	1/2	+2 to offset Range Penalties only	
Disarm	1/2	-2	0	can disarm target; attacker gets STR vs. STR Roll	
Dodge	1/2	—	+3	vs. all attacks, abort	
Grab	1/2	-1	-2	grab, do STR	
Haymaker	1/2 †	0	-5	x1 1/2 STR before Pushing	
Move By	1/2	-2	-2	STR/2 + v/5; attacker takes 1/3 damage	
Move Through	1/2	-v/5	-3	STR + v/3; attacker takes 1/2 or full damage	
Set	1	+1	+0		
Strike	1/2	+0	+0	STR or by weapon type	
Other Attacks	1/2	+0	+0		
Optional Maneuvers					
Covered	1/2	-2*	+0	target held at gunpoint	
Dive for Cover	1/2	+0	+0	moves character, abort	
Pulling a Punch	1/2	-1 / 3d6	0	strike, normal STUN damage, 1/2 BODY damage	
Rolling with Punch	1/2	-2	-2	roll after being hit, take 1/2 STUN and BODY, abort	
Snap Shot	1	-1	+0	lets character duck back behind cover	
Suppression	1	-2	+0	continuous fire on hex(es), must be autofire	
Sweep	1	-2	x1/2	hits multiple targets in hand-to-hand	
Maneuver	Phase	OCV	DCV	Cost	Damage/Effect
Martial Maneuvers					
Defensive Strike	1/2	+1	+3	5 pts.	STR strike
Martial Strike	1/2	0	+2	4 pts.	STR +2d6, strike
Offensive Strike	1/2	-2	+1	5 pts.	STR +4d6, strike
Martial Block	1/2	+2	+2	4 pts.	Block, abort
Martial Dodge	1/2	—	+5	4 pts.	Dodge, affects all attacks, abort
Martial Throw	1/2	+0	+1	3 pts.	STR + v/5; target falls
Nerve Strike	1/2	-1	+1	4 pts.	2d6 NND1
Choke Hold	1/2	-2	0	5 pts.	Grab, 2d6 NND2
Killing Strike	1/2	-2	0	4 pts.	1/2d6 HKA
Sacrifice Throw	1/2	+2	+1	3 pts.	STR; you fall and target falls
Martial Disarm	1/2	-1	+1	4 pts.	Disarm, +10 STR to Roll
Martial Escape	var	0	0	4 pts.	+15 STR vs. Grabs
Martial Grab	1/2	-1	-1	4 pts.	Grab, +10 to STR for hold only (not damage)
* Also use OCV mod for Hit Location					
† This maneuver takes one extra Segment to perform					
EXPLANATION OF TERMS:					
Phase: This column explains how long it takes to perform the maneuver.					
OCV (Offensive Combat Value): This number tells the player the modification for performing the maneuver. For example, a +1 OCV means that a character has +1 addition to his roll (or his OCV) to hit.					
Dash ("—"): A dash on the table means that column is not relevant.					
DCV (Defensive Combat Maneuver): This number tells the person performing the maneuver the modification to the attacker's DCV. For example, performing a disarm maneuver decreases the attacker's DCV, making it more likely for the him to be hit.					
Damage: This number is the damage done by the attack. STR means that the attack does STR/5 in d6.					
Abort: A character can forfeit the next Action Phase to do this maneuver out of Phase. For a more detailed explanation, see Action Phases.					

DODGE

A character performing a Dodge can't attack, but is much harder to hit. The dodging character adds +3 DCV against all attacks. It is possible to abort to a Dodge.

GRAB

A character who successfully performs a Grab maneuver can catch hold of an opponent. To Grab an opponent, a character must make a successful Attack Roll, with appropriate modifiers. If successful, the character has grabbed his opponent; he can now squeeze him or throw him. These maneuvers do the attacker's normal STR damage (STR/5 in d6). The attacker and defender both occupy the same hex when Grabbed.

When a character tries to escape from being grabbed, both characters 1d6 for each 5 STR. Both sides count the amount of BODY done on the dice, and the higher total wins. Ties go to the attacker, so to break out of a Grab a character must roll more BODY than his attacker. Of course, Casual STR means that very strong characters can effectively ignore Grabs performed by much weaker foes. The Casual STR should be rolled immediately when a Grab is made; if BODY rolled by the casual STR overcomes the BODY done by the attacker's STR, then the Grab has no effect. Trying to break out of a Grab does no damage.

A character who has been Grabbed has $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV, and most handheld weapons and accessible foci will be rendered useless. He will also have his arms immobilized.

A character performing a Grab can choose to grab a target's weapon, instead of the target himself. Such attacks must be performed with a -2 OCV penalty in addition to all other modifiers. If the attacker successfully makes the Grab, then he has his hands on the target's weapon, and can attempt to wrench it away. In this case, use normal Grab rules to see if the attacker is successful. Until one character gains control of the weapon, neither character can use it.

As an optional rule, the GM may want to assign additional penalties (-1 to -3) if one character is fighting with a much shorter weapon.

HAYMAKER

This is basically an all-out punch, and takes an extra Segment to execute. If a character states on Segment 6 that he wants to do a Haymaker, the blow won't land until the very end of Segment 7, after all characters in Segment 7 have taken their action. This extra Segment can even allow the target to move out of the way if he has an action. In this case, the Haymaker misses altogether.

MOVE BY

This particular maneuver is most appropriate for super-heroic campaigns; the GM may allow it in heroic campaigns for certain circumstances (such as a horseman with a sword). This action allows a character to attack while doing a full move. The character simply thrusts out an arm, leg, tail, or other appendage and hits his opponent as he moves by. The character plots his entire movement path and then makes his Attack Roll. The target can be at any point along the hero's intended path. Hit or miss, the character will end up at the end of his movement path. The character does $\frac{1}{2}$ normal damage for STR plus (Velocity/5)d6 normal damage to the target. The character also takes one third of the STUN and BODY damage done to the target. Since the character gets his PD against this damage, he normally won't feel it; for practical purposes this can be ignored most of the time.

Example: *Starburst is using 15" of Flight and is 5" away from Ogre. Starburst does a Move By on the villain and ends up 10" away from Ogre at the end of the Maneuver. The villain takes $\frac{1}{2}$ of Starburst's STR damage plus $15/5 = 3d6$ for the Starburst's velocity. Starburst has a 15 STR, so the villain takes $(\frac{1}{2} \times 3d6) + 3d6 = 4 \frac{1}{2}d6$ of damage. Starburst will take one third of the damage himself, but this will bounce off of his PD.*

A character can also perform more than one Move-By in a Phase. A character can do a Multiple Move-By on one target or on several different ones. A Multiple Move-By takes a cumulative -2 OCV for **all** the attacks that the character makes that Phase. Thus, when a character decides to do a Multiple Move-By on 4 agents, he takes a -8 when attacking each agent. Once the attacker misses one of his Move-Bys, he gets no chance to hit with any of his subsequent Move-Bys. The character uses END for STR once for the Phase, plus the END for movement.

If a character performs a Multiple Move-By upon one target (by running in a circle and hitting him repeatedly), the character can only make an attack each time he returns to the first hex he attacked from. If an attacker was running in a tight circle around a target, the target would have to travel through 5 hexes before he returned to his original hex. The attacker could only attack the target each time he came back to the original hex.



MOVE THROUGH

This particular maneuver is most appropriate for super-heroic campaigns; the GM may allow it in heroic campaigns for certain circumstances. A Move Through allows the character to attack at the end of a full move; the character simply runs right into his opponent. To perform a Move Through, the attacker must make an Attack Roll against his target, modified for velocity. If the attacker misses his target, he'll travel in a straight line through the hex the target was standing in (and he may hit something else if he can't stop in time). A character who has missed his target can decelerate, or continue going as far as his movement allows.

If the attacker hits the target, he does normal damage for STR + (Velocity/3)d6 normal damage. The character then applies half of the STUN and BODY to his own PD. If the attack did no Knockdown or Knockback, then the attacker takes **full** damage (it is like running into a wall). If the attacker hits the target and doesn't do Knockdown or Knockback, he is stopped in the hex directly in front of the target. If he hits and does do Knockdown or Knockback, he can travel with the target, and can decelerate or end up in the hex in front of the target, continue to move up to his remaining inches of movement or the inches of Knockback, or remain in the hex where he hit the target.

Example: *Starburst does a Move Through on Ogre. Starburst does 3d6 for STR, and $15/3 = 5d6$ for velocity, for a total of 8d6. Starburst rolls the damage, and applies half the STUN and BODY versus his own PD. If he had rolled no Knockback, he would have taken full damage. Yes, it's possible to knock yourself out with a Move Through!*

The character doesn't have to travel his full move to get the damage for his velocity. A character can accelerate 5" in velocity for every 1" moved, so in the example Starburst would only have to move 3" to get his full velocity against the villain.

SET

This allows a character to take extra time to aim at a target, thereby improving his accuracy. For more information, see *Combat Modifiers*.

STRIKE

This is the basic attack maneuver, and includes attacks such as punches and kicks. The OCV modifier and the damage may vary by weapon type. A Strike performed with a fist (or foot, elbow, or knee, for that matter) has an OCV modifier of +0, and the damage is the character's STR/5 in normal dice (1d6 for every 5 STR). A STR 20 person could do up to 4d6 normal damage with a Strike. The GM may well award a particularly creative Strike with a Surprise Move bonus. For instance, a sudden head butt or back kick may be worth an OCV bonus.

OTHER ATTACKS

This Maneuver applies to any other attack not listed, like Energy Blast, Entangle, Flash, Power Drain, and so on. To attack, the character should just make a normal Attack Roll with any particular modifiers for the Power, Skill Levels, or Combat Modifiers.

EXPLANATION OF OPTIONAL COMBAT MANEUVERS

These maneuvers add more flavor to combat, but require more work by the GM. They shouldn't be used if the GM is just learning the HERO System, or if there are a tremendous number of players.

COVERED

This maneuver allows the character to aim an attack at an opponent, but not actually fire. It can be used to simulate the common situation of holding someone at gunpoint or at bowpoint. To Cover an opponent, the character must declare his intention and then make an Attack Roll. This roll is made with all normal modifiers; in addition, it takes a -2 Penalty to make an attack roll with the modifiers for that location. If the attacker makes the roll (but doesn't shoot) the target is covered.

Example: *Defender shouts "Freeze!" at Pulsar and tries to cover him. Defender has a 7 OCV and Pulsar has a 8 DCV. Pulsar is standing 5" from Defender, so Defender's final roll is $11 + 7 - 8 - 1 - 2$ (for the Maneuver) = 7. He rolls a 6, and successfully covers Pulsar.*

If the target attempts to escape, the attacker automatically gets to do damage to the target (since, in essence, the attacker has already successfully made the Attack Roll).

How does the defender get out? He waits for (or arranges for) a distraction. Any Presence Attack that equals the Covering character's PRE will do the trick, but note that the defender is at -3d6 for any Presence Attack he makes (after all, he is at a big disadvantage). If the attacker is successfully distracted, then make a DEX versus DEX Roll (target first). If the attacker wins, the defender is Covered again. If the attacker fails, then the target is no longer Covered.

Covered is usually limited to ranged attacks, although a GM could decide that certain hand-to-hand attacks could be used to Cover a target. (A thief could hold a dagger against a character's neck, for instance). Covered is often performed with a placed shot (the attacker aims the gun at the target's head, for example). In this case the attacker should add the modifier for Covered to the modifier for the placed shot.

DIVE FOR COVER

This maneuver enables the character to get out of the way of explosions and area effect attacks. The character chooses a hex to dive to, and attempts to make a DEX Roll at -1/1" of distance. If the roll is successful, the character will be in the designated hex when the attack goes off. If the roll is not made, the character is considered to be in the air in his starting hex. A character can only Dive for Cover up to half his maximum movement.

Diving for Cover can also be used by a character to protect another character from an attack. The character must Dive for Cover to a point between the attacker and the victim. The Dive for Cover Roll is attempted normally. If successful, the character who Dived for Cover takes full damage for the attack — no Attack Roll is necessary. If the Dive for Cover Roll fails, the attack has a normal chance to hit the target.

A character Diving for Cover may not perform any other maneuver (like Dodge or Block). A character can abort his next Phase in order to Dive for Cover, assuming that he hasn't already had an action in the Segment.

PULLING A PUNCH

This maneuver allows an attacker to knock out his opponent without permanently injuring him. A Punch that has been pulled does half the BODY that the attack would do normally, and Knockdown and Knockback are calculated from this BODY. To Pull a Punch, an attacker takes a -1 OCV penalty for every 3d6 in the attack. If the attacker makes his attack roll exactly, he does full damage to his target.

Example: *Obsidian wants to incapacitate a youth-gang member without hurting him. He does a 9d6 Punch, and declares that he is Pulling his Punch. He is -3 OCV for the attack, giving him a final OCV of 3, the same as the gang member's DCV. Obsidian must roll an 11- to hit; if he rolls an 11 exactly the kid will take full damage (and probably land in the hospital).*

ROLLING WITH A PUNCH

This combat maneuver allows the character to take less damage from a hand-to-hand attack. This maneuver is unique because it may be performed after the character has been struck by an opponent's attack has succeeded (but before he rolls damage). A Block or Dodge must be performed before the character's opponent has made an Attack Roll.

To Roll with a Punch, the character must make an Attack Roll against his attacker's OCV (like Block); this roll has a -2 OCV penalty. If successful the character takes only half the STUN and BODY that the attack would have normally done. (The total is halved after defenses have been applied). The attacker also rolls -1d6 for Knockback. This maneuver is most appropriate for superheroic campaigns, though the GM may allow in heroic campaigns.

SNAP SHOT

This maneuver allows a character to move after making an attack (which is normally not allowed). Using this maneuver, a character ducks out from concealment, makes an attack, and then ducks back under cover.

To make a Snap Shot, the character must start fully concealed near a corner, edge, or opening in whatever the character is hiding behind. The opening or edge must be in the same hex as the character. The character ducks out (on the character's Phase and DEX) and shoots, using the modifiers for Snap Shot in addition to whatever other Combat Modifiers there might be.

The character may only fire at a target that he is aware of, although he may make a Perception Roll to spot previously unknown targets. After this combat action, the character is exposed to enemy fire for one full Segment. On the Segment after the Snap Shot the character may duck back under cover (at the same DEX that the character made his Snap Shot).

A character performing a Snap Shot takes a -1 OCV, and gets his full DCV plus a bonus for cover.

SUPPRESSION FIRE

This is a combat maneuver that may only be used with weapons capable of Autofire. Basically, a character uses this maneuver to "hose down" an area with bullets so that anyone coming into that area is automatically attacked.



To use Suppression Fire, the player defines a hex or group of hexes that the character firing at. Find the character's OCV at that hex, or hexes, taking into account all of the normal modifiers for Range, and using Autofire against a group of hexes (if the character is firing at more than one hex). Remember that for each hex fired into there is a -1 OCV (see *Combat Modifiers*). Also, there is a -2 OCV penalty to the character's OCV for performing Suppression Fire.

The Suppression Fire maneuver takes a half Phase and is a combat action. The Suppression Fire can last until the character's next action Phase. The character must shoot the same number of bullets in every Segment that he will be using Suppression Fire.

Anyone (or anything) that enters the area covered by Suppression Fire is automatically attacked. There is no way to "sneak" through the hex, move through the hex on the character's off Phase, or run through the hex without getting attacked. Note that several targets may take damage, even if they enter the area on different Segments. The target's DCV is normal, and each target can only be hit once per Segment. The number of hexes being fired into determine the character's OCV, as explained above, (plus the -2 OCV maneuver penalty).

This maneuver also simulates the classic "Cover me!" situation in movies, where one character sprays a hail of bullets at the enemy in order to give another character a chance to move.

SWEEP

This maneuver allow the character to attack more than one target with a hand-to-hand attack. To perform a Sweep is a full-Phase action, and all the targets must start the Phase in hexes adjacent to the attacker. For each target after the first, the Sweep takes a cumulative -2 OCV for all the attacks that the character makes that Phase. For instance, if a character tried to hit 3 opponents with one mighty swing, his OCV would be -4 for each roll. If a character misses any of the Attack Rolls, he can't hit any of the following targets.

Sweep is usually performed with some sort of (large) hand-to-hand weapon such as a two-handed sword, but it may be done bare-handed.

EXPLANATION OF MARTIAL COMBAT MANEUVERS

All the Martial Maneuvers require that the character purchase some form of Martial Arts in order to use the Maneuvers. These Maneuvers are usually based on the standard combat maneuvers, but are somewhat better. Martial Arts maneuvers often do additional damage, bought separately. For a longer description of the maneuvers, see *Martial Arts*.

DEFENSIVE STRIKE, MARTIAL STRIKE, OFFENSIVE STRIKE

These function identically to a normal strike, but with the different modifiers to OCV, DCV, and damage.

MARTIAL BLOCK

This maneuver functions identically to a normal block, but with different modifiers to OCV and DCV. Like a normal Block, a Martial Block must be declared before the attacker rolls his Attack Roll.

MARTIAL DODGE

This maneuver functions identically to a normal dodge, but with a better DCV bonus.

MARTIAL THROW

This maneuver allows an attacker to throw an opponent to the ground. A character using this maneuver does his STR damage to the target plus 1d6 for every 5" of velocity that the target has. The target ends up prone in an adjacent hex.

NERVE STRIKE

This maneuver allows the attacker to do an NND attack to his target. The nerve strike is handled as a normal attack, but the target gets no defense against the attack. However, if the target has rigid armor, a Force Field, or Lack of Weakness, he takes no damage.

CHOKE HOLD

This maneuver allows the character to Grab an opponent and inflict NND damage. A Choke Hold is handled exactly like a normal Grab in terms of seeing whether the victim escapes. However, the victim of a Choke Hold takes the listed NND damage. This NND is applied directly to the victim's STUN — he doesn't get any defense against the attack. However, if he has Force Field, rigid neck armor, or Life Support so that he doesn't have to breathe, then he takes no damage.

KILLING BLOW

This maneuver allows the character to do killing damage to the target without using a weapon. It includes things like breaking bones, throat punches, kidney strikes, and so on. Like any other killing attack (such as bullets or knives), the character struck by a Killing Blow does not subtract PD from the BODY or STUN damage done, unless he has some resistant defense.

SACRIFICE THROW

This is identical to a Martial Throw, except that the attacker end up prone in his own hex.

MARTIAL DISARM

This maneuver is identical to a normal Disarm, except that the character receives a bonus to his STR, for determining the outcome of the Disarm only. The character has his normal STR for all other purposes. The character also receives a bonus to his DCV.

ESCAPE

This maneuver helps the character escape from a character who has Grabbed him. The character adds the STR from this maneuver to his own STR when rolling BODY to break out from a Grab, the additional STR has no other effect.

MARTIAL GRAB

This maneuver is identical to a normal Grab, except that the character receives a bonus to his STR. This bonus only helps the character hold the target; it does not add to damage.

COMBAT SPECIAL EFFECTS

Combat in the HERO system has been fully explained in game terms. But no system, however complex, can include every possible combination of punch, kick, and energy blast. The Combat Maneuvers have names simply to represent the general form of an attack. How a character actually performs the attack shouldn't be held back by the names of the Maneuvers.

Many different Maneuvers fit under the styles of attack Maneuvers listed. Snap kicks and elbow smashes are Maneuvers that aren't listed because they fit the same general game modifiers as a strike. A character may use a snap kick against a fallen foe, or an elbow smash when infighting, but these can all be used with the OCV, DCV, and STR Multiple of a strike.

Other Maneuvers can have flexible effects also. A haymaker can be a double handed smash, a kick, or a full uppercut. A Throw can be as simple as a foot thrust in the way of a running opponent.

Players should get creative with their actions in combat and then find the maneuver that best represents their actions. On the other hand, GMs should be careful not to give out bonuses for a fancy maneuver unless it's truly unusual. The listed maneuvers assume that both the attacker and defender are fighting intelligently. Only very surprising, risky, or exciting maneuvers should get additional bonuses.

DETERMINING DAMAGE



Attacks may do damage; the amount is determined by rolling dice. This means that the damage done by any attack is variable. The variation in damage from rolling dice makes combat more interesting. And of course it's fun to roll dice.

There are two different types of attacks: Normal attacks and Killing attacks. This is explained in more detail below, but basically, a normal attack, like a punch, is intended to stun an opponent, while a killing attack, like a knife or a bullet, is intended to kill the victim.

HOW MANY DICE DO I ROLL?

For characters with natural Powers that they use to attack, the amount of damage is determined by the number of Character Points that the character has spent on the Power. For weapons, the number of dice of damage is based on the weapon type. For unarmed combat, the number of dice of damage is determined by the character's STR (strength), plus any extra damage for the maneuver. Divide the character's STR by 5 to get the base number of dice of normal damage done by the character. A character with a STR of 20 could roll up to $20 / 5 = 4d6$ of damage.

Of course, STR can be bought in totals that are not multiples of 5. If the hero's STR is over half way to the next multiple of 5 (3 or 4; 8 or 9) then the character can add $\frac{1}{2}d6$ of effect. For instance, someone with a STR of 23 would do $4 \frac{1}{2}d6$ of damage with a punch ($23/5 = 4.6$).

A character is not required to use full Strength damage in an attack.

DAMAGE CLASS

Of course, different dice of damage are not the same. A 1d6 Killing Attack is much more damaging to the victim than a 1d6 normal attack. The "Damage Class" of an attack is intended to overcome this obstacle. A Damage Class is based on the number of Active Points in an attack divided by 5. Thus, 15 Active Points is equal to Damage Class 3, and could either be 3d6 normal damage or 1d6 Killing damage, both of which will be equally bad (on the average) for the victim.

To determine the Damage Classes for an attack with Power Advantages is a little more difficult. One Damage Class will always be equivalent to 5 Active Points of the Power. To determine how much a certain attack gains or loses with each Damage Class, the character should determine how much the attack would gain if it had 5 Active Points added to it. When calculating this, the character should **only** count those Advantages that have an effect on how the victim takes damage. Thus the Power Advantages "No Normal Defense" and "Armor Piercing" would be applied, while "Reduced END Cost" or "Indirect" would not.

Example: To determine the Damage Class of a NND attack, start with the base (Energy Blast), which has 1d6 per DC. The NND is a +1 Power Advantage, so each 5 Active Points would only add $\frac{1}{2}d6$ NND.

Now something trickier. Assume that a character had a Transformation bought with the Power Advantages "Cumulative". Each d6 of Transformation costs 15 Character Points, so the base is 3 DCs per 1d6 of Transform. Cumulative is a $\frac{1}{2}$ Advantage, so the total number of Character Points per d6 is 22. Each DC would add 5 Active Points to this, so it would take 4 DCs to add 1d6. Adding or subtracting 1 DC would therefore have no effect, and a change in 2 DCs would only change the Transformation by $\frac{1}{2}d6$.

DAMAGE CLASS TABLE

DC	Killing	Normal	Active Points
1	1 pip	1d6	5
2	$\frac{1}{2}d6$, 1d6-1	2d6	10
3	1d6	3d6	15
4	1d6+1	4d6	20
5	1 $\frac{1}{2}d6$, 2d6-1	5d6	25
6	2d6	6d6	30
7	2d6+1	7d6	35
8	2 $\frac{1}{2}d6$, 3d6-1	8d6	40
9	3d6	9d6	45
10	3d6+1	10d6	50
11	3 $\frac{1}{2}d6$, 4d6-1	11d6	55
12	4d6	12d6	60
13	4d6+1	13d6	65
14	4 $\frac{1}{2}d6$, 5d6-1	14d6	70
15	5d6	15d6	75
16	5d6+1	16d6	80
17	5 $\frac{1}{2}d6$, 6d6-1	17d6	85
18	6d6	18d6	90
etc.			

NORMAL ATTACKS

Punches, weapons like clubs, and concussion explosions are "normal attacks". This type of damage tends to knock an opponent out (by causing STUN damage) rather than kill him (by causing BODY damage). For normal damage, the total of the dice rolled is the number of STUN done to the target. Each die also does some BODY damage: any die that rolls a "1" does 0 BODY, any die that rolls "2 to 5" does 1 BODY, and any die that rolls a "6" does 2 BODY. The number of BODY done are thus usually close to the number of dice rolled.

Roll on die for Normal Attack	Body done
1	0(zero)
2-5	1
6	2

Example: Randall Irons uses his 25 STR to hit the nefarious Professor Wong. Because Wong is irredeemably evil, Randall decides to do his full damage. Randall rolls $25 / 5 = 5d6$ for damage. He rolls the dice and the following numbers come up: 2, 6, 3, 5, 4. The total of the dice is 20, so 20 STUN are applied to Wong. The 2, 3, 5 and 4 do 1 BODY each, for a total of 4 BODY; and a single "6" among the dice, which does 2 BODY. The total BODY damage is $4 + 2 = 6$ BODY.

If a character needs to roll a $1/2d6$ then damage is determined differently. The half die should be rolled separately or separated by color or size to identify it as the $1/2d6$. The face value of the die is multiplied by one half and rounded up to get the number of STUN done. The $1/2d6$ does 1 BODY if the roll is a 4, 5, or 6.



KILLING ATTACKS

Damage for Killing Attacks (most weapons, or a Killing Blow) is determined differently from normal attacks. The total of the dice is the number of BODY applied to the target. To determine the STUN done, the character then rolls $1d6-1$ (called a STUN Multiple), and multiplies the result by the amount of BODY done. The minimum STUN multiplier is 1.

If the GM is using the Hit Location Table, use the STUN Multiplier listed on the table, instead of rolling $1d6-1$. Certain Killing Attacks will have a different STUN multiplier, to indicate a Killing Attack that does more or less STUN than usual.

Example: Armadillo slashes a policeman with his claws, doing a $2d6$ Killing Attack. The dice rolled are 4 and 1, for a total of 5 BODY. Armadillo then rolls $1d6$, rolling a 5. Since Armadillo has a standard Killing Attack, the multiplier is $1d6-1$. He rolled a 5, so the STUN Multiplier is $5-1 = 4$. The total STUN damage done is $5 \times 4 = 20$ STUN.

ADDING DAMAGE

Several different combat maneuvers and circumstances can increase the amount of damage done by an attack. Martial Arts maneuvers and Haymakers add to the damage a character can normally do with his STR, as do Move Bys and Move Throughs. The GM can also sometimes give a player bonus damage dice for extraordinary circumstances or Maneuvers.

Maneuvers that multiply a character's STR increase damage without increasing END cost. A character performing a Haymaker multiplies his STR by $\times 1\frac{1}{2}$. He then divides his multiplied STR by 5 to get the number of dice of damage he rolls.

Example: Obsidian has a STR of 60, so his Haymaker is equal to a 90 STR. When he does a Haymaker, he has $18d6$ of attack.

The Character only pays END for the STR he used, before multiplying. If a character Pushes his STR by expending extra END, the extra dice are added after multiplying his base STR. A 30 STR character who Pushed for 10 STR and performed a Haymaker would do a total of $30 \text{ STR} \times 1\frac{1}{2} + 10 \text{ STR} = 55 \text{ STR} = 11d6$.

Other maneuvers that add extra damage to a character's STR represent bonuses for movement (Move Bys and Move Throughs) or circumstance. The character must pay END for any movement and for the STR involved. The extra dice of normal damage can exceed the number of dice a character has for STR. If a character has bought his STR as Armor Piercing he only adds $1d6$ for every $1\frac{1}{2}d6$ of damage bonus.

If a character has a Hand to Hand Killing Attack he can add 1DC for every $1d6$ of bonus normal dice. These bonus dice can come from a Move By, a Move Through, or a Haymaker. As always, the total DC of damage bonus for STR, Velocity, and circumstances cannot exceed the number of DC in the original attack.

TAKING DAMAGE

Now that you know how to dish out damage, we'll show how to take it.

NORMAL ATTACKS

A character's PD (plus any special defenses) protects the character from damage done by normal physical attacks (punches, kicks, falling, clubs, concussion explosions or other normal attacks). The character's PD (plus any special defenses) is subtracted from the total STUN done by the attack, and again from the total BODY done by the attack.

Example: *Chiron is hit with a club; the attack does 6 BODY and 23 STUN. He has a PD of 4 plus leather armor with a Defense of 3, so he takes $23 - 7 = 16$ STUN and $6 - 7 = -1$ or 0 BODY.*

KILLING ATTACKS

Killing Attacks are applied differently from normal attacks. First, find the BODY, apply the STUN multiple to determine the STUN done by the attack, then apply the character's relevant defenses. A character's PD or ED does not subtract from either the STUN or the BODY damage done by a Killing Attack (like a bullet), unless the character has resistant defenses. Resistant defenses in a superheroic campaign can be natural, like a Force Field or Armored Skin. In a heroic campaign, resistant defenses are more likely to be some form of body armor (bought with money), although some characters might have personal defenses.

The character gets the resistant defense against the BODY of the Killing attack. The character gets his resistant defense plus his nonresistant PD against the STUN of the Killing Attack. However, a character takes a minimum of 1 STUN for every 1 BODY that gets through his defenses.

ENERGY ATTACKS

A character's ED works the same way as his PD, but against energy attacks (electricity, lasers, fire, or other such attacks). Body armor and resistant defenses work for Killing energy attacks the same way.

Example: *A Vegan hauls out its maser (which does a 2d6 K) and shoots Andarra. The GM uses the optional Hit Location rules, and finds that Andarra was hit in an area not covered by her body armor. The Vegan rolls 6 BODY and 12 STUN. Since Andarra has no body armor in that area, she takes 6 BODY and 12 STUN.*

The Vegan, flushed with victory, tries again. This time its maser blast does 8 BODY and 24 STUN. Unfortunately for the creature, it hit Andarra's body armor. Andarra subtracts her body armor's ED of 6 from the BODY done: $8 - 6 = 2$ BODY gets through. Andarra totals her ED of 3 and the body armor ED of 6 and subtracts that from the STUN: $24 - 9 = 15$ STUN gets through.

ATTACK MODIFIERS

Some Power Advantages enable attacks to partially or fully ignore a character's defenses. These Advantages include Armor Piercing (AP), Attack vs. Limited Defenses, No Normal Defense, Penetrating, etc. Similarly, there are a number of Power Limitations (like Reduced Penetration) that affect the amount of damage the attack does. For a full description of these Modifiers, see *Power Modifiers*.

EFFECTS OF DAMAGE

There are three major effects of damage: in order of severity, they are Stunning, Knockout, and Death.

STUNNING

If the STUN done (after subtracting defenses) is less than or equal to the character's CON, there's no effect (other than the loss of the STUN, of course). If the STUN done by a single attack (after subtracting defenses) exceeds the defender's CON (Constitution), the defender is Stunned.

A Stunned character's DCV instantly drops to $\frac{1}{2}$. At the end of the Segment, any Powers that are not Persistent turn off. The character remains Stunned and can take no action until the next Phase. A character who is Stunned or recovering from being Stunned can take no action, take no Recoveries (except a free post-Segment 12 Recovery), and is unable to move.

Recovering from being Stunned requires 1 full Phase. The character must lose one full Phase to recover. If Andarra, a SPD 3 character, was Stunned by an attack on Segment 6, she would use her Phase on Segment 8 to recover. Andarra wouldn't be able to take any action until her next Phase on Segment 12. Immediately after the character's DEX rank, the character recovers from being Stunned, regaining his full DCV, even though the character can't act until his next action Phase. The character can act normally the Phase after recovering from being Stunned. There is no limit to the number of times that a character can be Stunned and recover.

KNOCKOUT

If a character's STUN total is reduced to zero or below, he is Knocked Out.

A character who is Knocked Out is lying on the ground. The character's OCV and DCV are instantly reduced to zero, and any attack that hits the character will do 2x STUN, just as if the character were Surprised while not in combat. At the end of the Segment, any Powers that are not Persistent turn off. The unconscious character has his normal ECV, however, and can be affected normally by Mental Powers.

If he is only barely Knocked Out (down to -10 STUN), the character is aware of what is going on around him, but is too woozy to take any action or maintain any Power. The character can make a PER Roll to hear something really important, but otherwise he cannot interact with the world, is unable to move, etc. If the character has been Knocked Out further (below -10 STUN), then he cannot have any contact with the outside world — he's out cold.

Regardless of how severely the character has been Knocked Out, he cannot do anything except recover. Characters who are Knocked Out take recoveries until their STUN total is greater than zero. When the STUN total is positive, the character wakes up.

The body of an unconscious character puts its entire energy reserve into waking up. Because of this, upon waking, the character's END equals his current STUN total.

Example: Andarra was Knocked Out by a plant creature with a stun rod; she was taken to -4 STUN. She has a REC of 7, so she'll have 3 STUN at the end of her next Phase (when unconscious, the body automatically tries to recover, since it can't do anything else). Since Andarra was Knocked Out, she awakens with the same END total as STUN, so she wakes up with only 3 END.

A character who is both Stunned and Knocked Out by the same attack spends the next Phase recovering from being Stunned and does not get a Recovery that Phase, even if he would have normally.

A character who is Knocked Out by a lot won't get to Recover every Phase. Compare the Knocked Out character's STUN total to the Recovery Time Chart below to find out how often the character Recovers.

RECOVERY TIME	
STUN Total	How Often Character Recovers
-0 to -10	Every Phase and post-Segment 12
-11 to -20	Post-Segment 12 only
-21 to -30	Once a minute only
-31 or more	GM's option (a long time)

A character can Recover one level better on the table if someone is helping by slapping the his face, splashing water on the him, or offering similar aid. Helping someone requires a full Phase, and the unconscious character only gets the Recovery benefit as long as someone is helping.

UNCONSCIOUSNESS EFFECT	
STUN Total	Effect
-0 to -10	Character is aware, but cannot affect surroundings or use Powers
-11 or more	Character is out cold

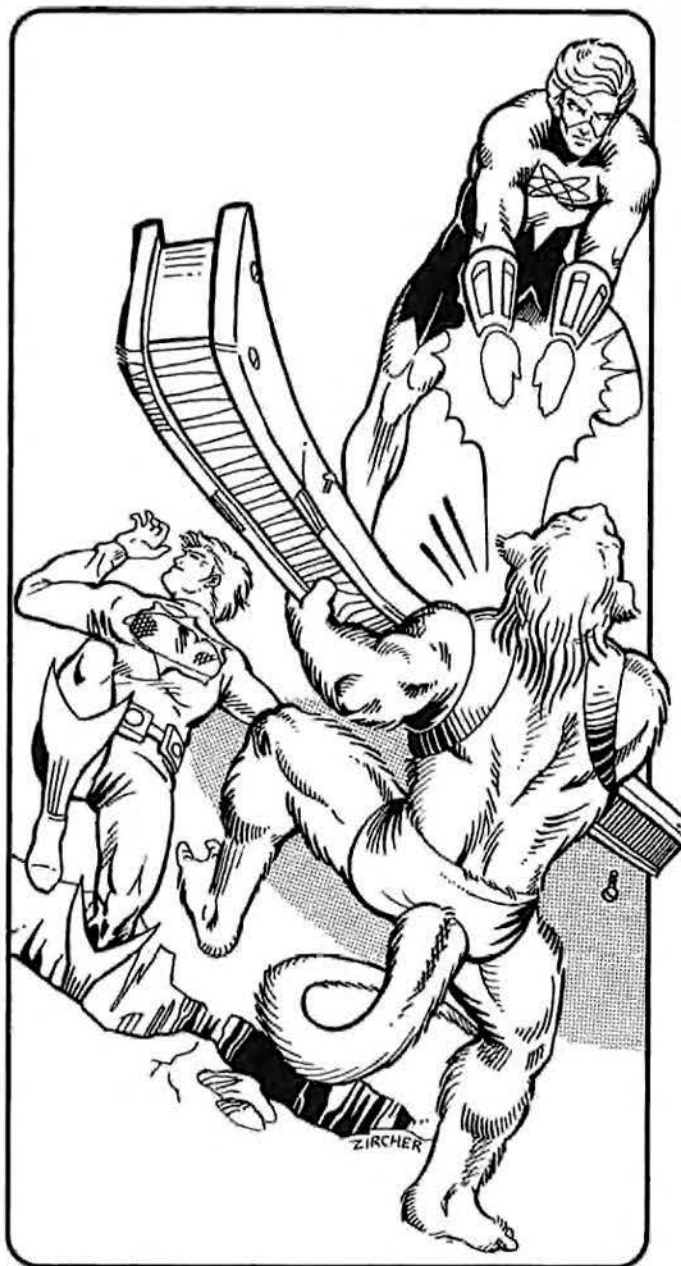
DEATH

A character at or below 0 BODY is dying. The character loses 1 BODY each turn (at the end of Segment 12). Death occurs when the character has lost twice his original BODY.

Example: If a character who normally has 10 BODY reaches negative 10 BODY, he is dead. Characters with a lower BODY, say 8, would only have to reach -8 BODY to die. Characters with higher BODY, like 12, would not be dead until they reached -12 BODY.

SAVING A DYING CHARACTER

This unpleasant fate is not inevitable. A character can be saved from 0 or negative BODY with a successful Paramedic Skill Roll, -1 for every negative 2 BODY. This doesn't give the wounded character back any BODY; it just stabilizes the patient's condition so that the character doesn't lose any more BODY. The GM should modify this number for circumstances. With good medical care, good food, rest, and warm and dry conditions, the character's chances are greatly improved. Poor conditions, such as dirt, additional shocks, and extreme cold would be a -1 to -3 penalty.



OPTIONAL EFFECTS OF DAMAGE



The rules in this section are all optional. They all take more time and effort to use during play, and thus add realism at the expense of slowing down the action. It's a good idea to avoid using these rules if there are a lot of players (more than five or six). If the GM and players are just learning the game, then it's an even better idea to leave these optional rules for later.

WOUNDING

This useful option prevents characters from totally ignoring wounds. A character who takes BODY damage for any reason should try to make an EGO Roll ($9 + \text{EGO}/5$), -1 for every 2 BODY done to the character. Since the roll is always rounded in favor of the character, a 1 BODY wound would be no minus to the EGO Roll.

If the character makes the roll, then there's no effect beyond whatever damage is normally done by the injury. If the EGO Roll is failed, the character can't take any offensive action in the next Phase (the character can't shoot, strike back, or use any offensive Combat Maneuver). The character may still move to cover, dodge, or use any other neutral or defensive Combat Maneuver. This is intended to simulate the instinctive response to being wounded (saying "ouch!", clutching the wound, and perhaps ducking back behind a wall).

This rule is more applicable to NPCs than to player characters. Player characters are assumed to be tough. Sometimes the NPCs don't have the drive or motivation that the players have.

HIT LOCATION

The Hit Location optional rule can be used to determine where a particular weapon or blow hits a character. There are two ways to use Hit Location (if the optional rule is used at all). GMs can just use the table to see where an attack hit the target, but this location will have no effect on the amount of damage the victim takes. Thus a blow to the head will do the same amount of damage as a blow to the arm, and so forth. This gives combat some extra color, but does not actually affect it in the least. This is the recommended way to use Hit Locations in superheroic campaigns.

For heroic campaigns, the GM might want to use the Hit Location table in full — that is, to help determine both the location of the attack *and* how much damage the attack does. To use the Hit Location table for Killing attacks, do the following: Once an attacker has hit the target, roll 3d6. Consult the first and second columns of the Hit Location table to find out where the character's blow struck the target. Then roll the BODY damage done (for Killing Attacks, the total on the dice). Multiply the BODY done by the STUNx instead of rolling a STUN multiplier. The result is the amount of STUN the target receives.

Subtract the target's resistant PD or ED, whichever is appropriate, from the BODY of the attack to determine the BODY done. Then multiply the BODY total by the BODYx to find the number of BODY the target receives.

For normal (nonkilling) attacks, STUN should be rolled as usual. The attacker should then multiply the STUN by the N STUN to determine how much STUN is inflicted. BODY is determined as for Killing attacks: subtract relevant defenses and then multiply by the BODYx to determine the total.

HIT LOCATION					
3d6 Roll	Location	STUNx	N STUN	BODYx	To Hit
3-5	Head	x5	x2	x2	-8 OCV
6	Hands	x1	$x\frac{1}{2}$	$x\frac{1}{2}$	-6 OCV
7-8	Arms	x2	$x\frac{1}{2}$	$x\frac{1}{2}$	-5 OCV
9	Shoulders	x3	x1	x1	-5 OCV
10-11	Chest	x3	x1	x1	-3 OCV
12	Stomach	x4	$x1\frac{1}{2}$	x1	-7 OCV
13	Vitals	x4	$x1\frac{1}{2}$	x2	-8 OCV
14	Thighs	x2	x1	x1	-4 OCV
15-16	Legs	x2	$x\frac{1}{2}$	$x\frac{1}{2}$	-6 OCV
17-18	Feet	x1	$x\frac{1}{2}$	$x\frac{1}{2}$	-8 OCV

If necessary, roll 1d6 to determine left or right side (hands, arms, shoulders, thighs, legs, feet). If you roll a 1, 2, or 3, the left side is hit; if you roll a 4, 5, or 6, the right side is hit.

PLACED SHOTS

Use the To Hit column to determine the OCV modifier for trying to hit a particular area. If a character made an Attack Roll even with the OCV modifier, the character hit the area listed, doing the BODYx and STUNx listed, plus any of the special effects possible.

Example: *Randall Irons wants to shoot Professor Wong in the arms. He will take a -5 on his OCV to hit, including any other modifiers for range, concealment, and so on.*

If applicable, the character can even choose the precise number that he would have rolled on the hit location dice. (This can be important if the defender is has sectional defenses.) If the character misses the adjusted Attack Roll, then he missed the target altogether.

Example: *Chiron is fighting an armored knight. Chiron aims at the knight's head, which applies a -8 OCV to Chiron's OCV. Amazingly, Chiron hits anyway. He can choose whether he hit in "location" 3, 4, or 5. Since the knight has armor covering locations 4 and 5, Chiron chooses "location" 3, thereby avoiding the armor.*

Important Note: Whenever the target is not "in combat" (he is taken by total surprise), the placed shot modifiers are halved. For instance, shooting at the head becomes a -4 OCV shot instead of a -8 OCV shot.

A character may place a weapon against some specific portion of a completely immobile body by taking an extra Phase. In such a case, the attacker does not need to make an attack roll to hit the target in a specific location.

SPECIAL HIT LOCATIONS

Sometimes a character may want to take a placed shot at a group of areas on the target, and not just one area. Or perhaps the target is partly concealed, and only certain areas of his or her body could be hit. In such circumstances, the attacker should use Special Hit Location tables. These tables list the different circumstances, the OCV modifier of the attacker, and the dice roll to consult the main Hit Location Table.

SPECIAL HIT LOCATION		
Circumstances	OCV	Dice Roll
Head Shot (Head-Shoulders)	-4	1d6+3
High Shot (Head-Vitals)	-2	2d6+1
Body Shot (Hands-Legs)	-1	2d6+4
Low Shot* (Shoulders-Feet)	-2	2d6+7
Leg Shot (Vitals-Feet)	-4	1d6+12
* Count 19 as Feet		

Consult the Hit Location table normally. Use the number from the dice roll (indicated in the third column) as the number on the first column of the Hit Location Table.

SECTIONAL DEFENSES

If the GM is using the Hit Location optional rule, then defenses can be sectional — that is, they only protect certain Hit Locations. This can be used to reflect a bullet-proof vest (that only protects the chest), or a riot helmet. If the GM is using sectional defenses, characters should keep track of the armor that they have for each location (if any). The defense against an attack will be based on that location's armor.

Example: *Andarra has bought a vest of reflective armor that provides 5 points of resistant ED against lasers and the like. The vest covers the chest, stomach, and vitals, so it protects Locations 10-13 on the table. Any Energy Attack that strikes these locations is applied to the armor; the armor has no effect on attacks hitting other Locations.*

If the GM would like to use this option in a superheroic campaign, he has two options. First, he can simply use the Power Limitation *Activation*; this can be used to reflect defenses that don't always protect their user. If the GM would like to use the Hit Location rules, then he should use the Power Limitation *Activation* to determine the Limitation for the sectional defense. For example:

Defense Activates on	Protects Locations	Example
8-	12-13	Short Vest
9-	11-13	Standard Vest
10-	5, 10-13	Cap, Long Vest
11-	4-5, 9-13,	helmet, jacket
12-	3-5, 9-14, 16-18	full coverage helmet, long jacket, high boots
14-	3-5, 7-14, 16-18	full coverage helmet, long jacket with sleeves, high boots
15-	3-14, 16-18	full coverage helmet, long jacket with gauntlets, high boots

The GM can modify these numbers as he sees fit. However, in superheroic campaigns, the GM should be careful to make sure that the character is not getting too much protection for his points.

IMPAIRING

Whenever the BODY damage done to an area (before or after the BODYx) is more than half the character's total BODY, that area is considered impaired. Consult the following table to determine the effects of impairment on different areas. The impairment effect for head and torso areas should occur if the character fails to make a CON Roll (see *Characteristic Rolls*), or at the GM's discretion.

These effects are optional, and the GM should use judgment concerning the nature of the attack that caused the wound and the situation. Sometimes using these effects strictly is not the way to have the most fun. Feel free to alter the effects according to specific circumstances.

Each area is listed, and possible effects of impairment are discussed after each listing.

IMPAIRMENT TIME	
1d6	Time condition lasts
1	1 turn
2	1 minute
3	5 minutes
4	1 hour
5	5 hours
6	1 day

HEAD: The character may be unconscious at the GM's discretion, and upon waking could suffer from temporary amnesia, dizziness, double vision, or impaired speech. The GM could apply a -1 to -3 penalty on the character's CV, Perception, and all Skill Rolls to reflect this. Roll 1d6 on the Impairment Time Chart to see how long this condition lasts.

The GM may also decide that an NPC who has taken an impairing shot to the head is dead, dying, or at the very least out of the fight. This is a good tool for getting unimportant ruffians out of the way. Used wisely, this rule can add to the drama of an adventure. Player characters would almost never be killed by an impairing blow to the head. The GM should only do that to a player character in extreme circumstances (for example, if a PC is trying to commit suicide with a small dagger).

HANDS, ARMS, AND SHOULDERS: The character loses the ability to perform delicate actions with that hand. He suffers a -3 OCV with any attacks using that arm, and -3 with any Skills involving that arm. Striking someone with that arm would cause the character to take 2d6 STUN; no defense.

CHEST, STOMACH, AND VITALS: The character no longer receives his post-Segment 12 Recoveries (see *Recovery*). An impairing shot to the vitals may leave an NPC dead or dying, if the GM so decides (as for head wounds).

THIGHS, LEGS, AND FEET: The character's movement is cut in half, and he is -2 DCV because of this reduced mobility.

DISABLING

Whenever the BODY damage done to an area (before or after the BODYx) is more than the character's total BODY, that area is considered disabled. Consult the following list to determine the effects of disabling on different areas.

The disabling effects should occur at the GM's discretion. Generally, unimportant ruffians and NPCs could be considered dead for the sake of faster game play. Player characters should be given the benefit of the doubt; after all, they're the important ones.

If the character makes a CON Roll, the long term effects should be less severe, and possibly only temporary in nature (roll on the Impairment Time Chart). A character who fails a CON Roll may have to buy back any lost Characteristics, movement, or Perception, depending on the GM. All these are bought back at the normal price.

The GM should apply disabling effects as plot devices. The roleplaying possibilities are legion for characters who are suddenly blinded, lose an arm, or become paralyzed. Remember, though, don't spoil the players' fun for the sake of rules. Keep in mind that technology or magic can often fix any disability a character has. Bionics might be used, or a new body part regrown, depending on the campaign.

Each area is listed below with the possible effects of Disabling.

HEAD: The character will probably suffer a long term effect such as amnesia, impaired speech, some partial paralysis, hearing loss, or impaired vision. The GM may decide to reduce some characteristics such as INT, EGO, or COM to reflect this. Roll 1d6 on the Head Disabling Table to determine the type of damage. This could be a useful plot twist. Perhaps the character forgets which side he was working on!

HEAD DISABLING	
1d6	Effect
1	Lose 1d6 EGO
2	Lose 1d6 INT (amnesia, impaired speech)
3	Lose 1d6 COM
4	-1/2d6 to Perception Rolls (hearing or vision loss)
5	-1/2d6 to all Skill Rolls
6	Limb paralyzed (see next listing)

HANDS, ARMS, AND SHOULDERS: The character may have decreased STR or DEX in that limb (-1d6 of STR or DEX to that limb only). The arm may be totally severed depending upon the nature of the attack and the GM's judgement. If the limb is ruled to be still attached, the character may try to make a CON Roll. If the character fails the roll, the arm is permanently impaired, with the same effects as Impairment. A character who makes a CON Roll can retrain the arm to normal by taking several months of therapy, and possibly paying character points.

CHEST, STOMACH, AND VITALS: Long term effects could be loss of various Characteristics. Roll on the Chest Disabling Table.

CHEST DISABLING	
1d6	Effect
1	Lose 1d6 STR
2	Lose 1d6 CON
3	Lose 1/2d6 BODY
4	Lose 1/2d6 REC
5	Lose 2d6 END
6	Lose 1d6 STUN

THIGHS, LEGS, AND FEET: The character may have decreased movement and/or a distinctive limp. The limb may be totally severed depending on the nature of the attack and the GM's judgement. If the limb is ruled to be still attached, the character may try to make a CON Roll. If the character fails the roll, the limb will be permanently impaired, with the same effects as Impairment. A character who makes a CON Roll can retrain the arm to normal by taking several months of therapy, and possibly paying character points.

KNOCKDOWN

Weapons, especially big ones, can knock people down. This knockdown system works with the Hit Location Table. Whenever a character takes an impairing wound (the weapon does half the character's BODY before or after the BODYx is calculated), the character must retreat one hex and make a DEX Roll. If the roll is failed, the character falls down. Whenever the character takes a disabling wound (the weapon does the defender's full BODY before or after the BODYx is calculated), then the character is automatically knocked down, going back one hex for every 2 BODY over the character's BODY total. A character who is knocked down must spend a half-Phase action on his next Phase getting to his feet (if the target was in midair, he must spend a half Phase regaining his equilibrium).

Example: *Lem, a giant amoeba with a 2d6K blaster, does 12 BODY to Zil, who only has 8 BODY. Zil goes flying back two hexes.*

Knockdown is recommended only for use in heroic campaigns. Superheroic campaigns should use Knockback (see below).

BLEEDING

This optional rule means that a character can continue to take damage after a blow because of blood loss. Primarily, this rule allows the GM to state that NPCs may bleed to death if untended (sometimes useful for plot purposes). In situations where the characters can get immediate medical care, there's no need to use the Bleeding rules. Generally, this rule should be applied when a character gets shot and yet wants to keep going.

Whenever a character loses BODY, he will bleed, therefore losing STUN and occasionally some extra BODY. The table below lists bleeding damage. The column marked "No. of Dice/Turn" is the number of dice of STUN the wounded character takes. Wounded characters should roll the dice on Segment 1 of each new turn. The STUN lost from bleeding



may be recovered normally (see *Recovery*). Whenever the character rolls a six on any of the dice, he will lose an additional 1 BODY. This may push the character over into a higher rate of bleeding. However, even if several sixes are rolled, the maximum BODY lost from bleeding is 1 BODY per turn.

The following table shows the STUN taken each turn by a wounded character:

BLEEDING		
BODY Lost	No. of Dice/Turn	Stop Bleeding
1-5	1d6	1
6-10	2d6	2-5
11-15	3d6	3-9
16-20	4d6	4-13
21-25	5d6	5-16
26 and up	6d6	6-20

Thus, a character who has lost 3 BODY due to a wound would lose 1d6 STUN every turn.

However, there is a chance for the bleeding to stop on its own accord. The character must be unconscious or resting — he cannot engage in hand-to-hand combat or make a full move in any Phase of that Turn. If these conditions are met, the bleeding will stop if the character rolls the number shown in the third column. This is the total of the dice rolled to determine how much STUN damage the character took. Characters will still take the indicated STUN damage on the Segment the bleeding stops.

Characters with Paramedic Skill may attempt to stop the bleeding. All characters have Paramedic Skill with an 8 or less roll, so anyone may try to stop the bleeding from a wound. Note that appropriate tools (bandages, pressure packs, antiseptics) can add up to +3 to the roll, as can taking additional time. Extremely poor conditions or medical techniques ("bleeding's good for you") can warrant a penalty (-1 to -3). The bleeding stops if a successful Paramedic roll is made as per the rules in the section "Death".

Wounds that have stopped bleeding can reopen if the character exerts energy. The GM should check on Segment 1 if the character exerted STR or made a full move in the previous turn. Roll 9 + (No. of dice character would bleed), minus the amount the Paramedic Roll was made by (if indeed a Paramedic Roll was made to stop the bleeding). If that number or less is rolled, the wound reopens.

Example: *Andarra has lost 6 BODY. She will take 2d6 of STUN per Turn. Andarra stops to rest. On Segment 1, she rolls the 2d6 of STUN and gets a 2 and a 1, totalling 3. Because she did not exert herself, and rolled within the numbers listed under the "Stop Bleeding" column, she stops bleeding.*

Andarra stops resting and runs toward the villain's spaceship. To check to see if her wound reopens, she rolls 3d6. She rolls a 13. Since the chance for her wound to reopen was $9+2 = 11$, she doesn't start bleeding again.

Blunt weapons or normal damage are less likely to induce bleeding. Such damage is -1 level on the bleeding table. Thus, a character who has taken up to 5 BODY from normal damage only will not bleed; 6-10 BODY, 1d6 per Phase, and so on.

KNOCKBACK

Such mighty blows are delivered in some types of combat that heroes and villains are knocked all over the battlefield. To reflect this, characters can do Knockback (KB). Knockback should usually be used in superheroic campaigns; most heroic campaigns should use Knockdown (see above).

Of course, not all attacks do Knockback. Knockback should be limited to those attacks that do damage by striking the target, that is, punches, Energy Blasts, Killing Attacks, etc. Attacks that don't damage the target through direct force do not do Knockback. This second category includes Energy Powers like Drain and Transfer, Flashes, NND and AVLD attacks, and Transform.

DETERMINING KNOCKBACK

There are two steps in determining Knockback. First, the attacker should roll 2d6 and subtract that total from the amount of BODY done by the attack. If the result is negative, no Knockback results, and the defender remains where he was standing before the attack. If the result is 0, the defender is knocked down. A character who is knocked down must spend a half-Phase on his action next Phase getting to his feet (if he was in midair, he must spend a half Phase regaining his equilibrium). If the result is positive, the target is Knocked Back; he'll end up lying on the ground, and must spend a half Phase to get up (or getting out of whatever he hit). The positive total is equal to the distance in inches that the target is Knocked Back.

Under certain situations the number of d6 rolled can be modified. The Knockback Modifiers table lists the different situations and the modifier to the 2d6 normally rolled (the modifiers are cumulative).

KNOCKBACK MODIFIERS	
Circumstance	# of dice rolled for Knockback
Target is in the air	one less d6
Target Rolled with the Punch	one less d6
Target is underwater	one more d6
Attack was a Killing Attack	one more d6
Attack was a Martial Attack	one more d6
Target has Clinging	one more d6

So if the target was flying, only 1d6 would be rolled to check for Knockback. If the target was underwater, 3d6 would be rolled. If the attacker used a martial Killing Attack on an underwater opponent, the attacker would subtract a grand total of 5d6 from his BODY to determine Knockback. Shrinking, Density Increase, and Growth will affect the total Knockback that a character takes. The GM can add other modifiers as he sees fit.

Example: *Howler flies up and tags Green Dragon with an Energy Blast, doing 31 STUN and 9 BODY worth of damage. Rolling 2d6, Howler rolls a 5. Green Dragon is Knocked Back away from Howler 9 - 5 = 4".*

Green Dragon gets up and hits Howler with a Martial Kick for 29 STUN and 8 BODY worth of damage. He rolls 2d6 -1d6 (because Howler is flying) +1d6 (because it is a Martial Attack) = 2d6 and rolls a 10. Since 8 - 10 = -2, Howler isn't Knocked Back at all.

KNOCKBACK DAMAGE

Knockback can also cause damage to the target. A character who is Knocked back into a wall (or other upright structure) takes 1d6 normal damage for every 1 inch of Knockback taken. For instance, a character who was Knocked back 4 inches into a wall would take 4d6 damage. A character Knocked Back into another character will damage himself and the character he hits; both heroes take 1d6 damage per 1 inch of Knockback. To see if a character hits a structure, the GM should apply the Knockback in the opposite direction from the direction of the attack.

If a character hits a structure, both he and the structure will take damage. The character takes a maximum of 1d6 per Defense and BODY total of the structure. If the character is being Knocked back for more inches than the wall has Defense and BODY, the wall shatters, and the character continues through the hole. For every Defense and BODY total worth of wall a character is Knocked back through, he flies back 1 inch less. (See *Breaking Things*).

Example: *Mechanon is Knocked back 11 inches by an attack. Two inches behind Mechanon is a 6 Defense, 2 BODY wall. Mechanon flies back 2 inches and blows through the wall (because he has been Knocked back further than 8"). Mechanon takes 8d6 damage, blows through the wall, and flies 11-2-8 = 1 more inch.*

If a Knocked back character does not hit an upright surface and impacts into the ground, he takes 1d6 damage for every 2 inches he was Knocked back. The character may take less damage if he hits something soft, or more damage if he hits something with jagged edges. If he flies into something that is particularly sharp, the GM can convert the damage to a Killing Attack of an equal Damage Class.

A character with Breakfall skill may attempt to avoid taking damage from Knockback. A conscious character may attempt an Breakfall Roll, -1 per 2" of Knockback; if the roll is successful the character may land on the ground and take no damage. The character who makes the roll will also land on his feet, and will not have to waste a half-Phase action to re-orient himself. Breakfall doesn't help a character who will impact into a wall, however.

An attacker can, if he chooses, knock an opponent downward into the earth. This can usually only be performed in hand-to-hand combat, but could also be performed at range by attackers who were able to get above their opponent. To use this option, the attacker must declare his intention before he attacks. He then attacks and rolls Knockback normally. If he rolls any Knockback, the character is knocked prone in his hex. In addition, the character takes 1d6 damage for every 2 inches of Knockback rolled (just as if the target had been Knocked back). A character who has been Knocked downward can use Breakfall to stay on his feet and avoid damage.

Knockback is reduced by 1 inch for every 2x human mass (100 kg) the target masses, and increased by +1 to the BODY for the purpose of calculating Knockback for every x^{1/2} human mass (100 kg). These and other modifiers don't affect the damage done by the Knockback, just the distance (although this might change the likelihood of the character hitting a structure). If a character who massed 800 kg was Knocked back 10" by an attack, he'd only go back 7"; but if he hit a wall at that point, he'd take 10d6 of damage.

A character with Flight may declare that part of his Flight is being used to root himself to a single spot. For every 1 inch of Flight expended to stabilize the hero, he takes 1 less inch of Knockback. The character must declare this before he is hit, and must declare which direction he is bracing against. If he's hit from an unexpected direction, he takes normal Knockback. Resisting Knockback requires a half Phase action.

A nonflyer can say that he's using his STR to prevent Knockback from a given direction. Each 5 points of STR

reduces the Knockback by 1". This requires a reasonably stable ground surface in order for the character to "dig in". The character only has to pay END for STR once in a Phase; he could resist Knockback and punch an opponent without paying twice. This is a half Phase action, and the character's becomes $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV.

If the Knockback exceeds the resistance of a character who is trying to resist Knockback, he takes full Knockback, just as if he had done nothing.



RECOVERY

During a battle, a character may temporarily lose both STUN and END. To reflect the body's recuperative capacity, each character has a Recovery (REC) Characteristic. After Segment 12 each turn, all characters get to Recover. This Segment 12 Recovery is free, and places no requirements on the character. When a character Recovers, add his or her REC to current STUN and END totals.

Example: At the end of Segment 12 Chiron has 4 END and 13 STUN left. Chiron has a REC of 5, so after he recovers he ends up with $13 + 5 = 18$ STUN. Chiron also recovers 5 END, and now has $4 + 5 = 9$ END pips. At the end of the turn, Chiron has 18 STUN and 9 END.

A character may also Recover during any of his or her action Phases. A character who takes a Recovery during an action Phases may do nothing else. The character may do nothing that costs END while Recovering, and has $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV. However, a character cannot hold his action and then Recover. It is also impossible to abort to a Recovery.

The character may be hit while taking a Recovery. If any STUN or BODY gets past the character's defenses, the character does not get to Recover (he does not get back END or STUN). A character who Recovers during Segment 12 also gets the post Segment 12 Recovery.

HOLDING BREATH AND DROWNING

A character holding his or her breath does not get to recover, even after Segment 12. The character also expends a minimum of 1 END per Phase. A character may lower his or her SPD to 2, and only act as SPD 2, thus reducing the amount of END used. The player may only declare the SPD change at the end of Segment 12.

A character who runs out of Endurance while not breathing expends STUN as END (see *Endurance*). A character who runs out of STUN then loses BODY, drowning at -1 BODY/Phase.

All characters drown at a minimum SPD of 2; so even a 1 SPD character must expend 2 END per turn. (Low SPD individuals think more slowly, but they still have to breathe!)

RECOVERING BODY

Generally, a character will recover a number of BODY in one month equal to his or her REC characteristic. The GM can proportion this BODY over the course of the month. For instance, Chiron of the preceding example could recover 5 BODY in a month, or approximately 1 BODY every 6 days. This rate of healing assumes that the character is taking it easy.

If the character is running around, fighting, traveling, and so forth, the healing rate is halved. If the conditions are very poor, unsanitary, overly cold or hot (in jail, perhaps), then the healing rate is also halved. Hospital care can halve the time needed to heal. Impairing or disabling wounds can mean double the normal healing time, at the GM's discretion.

Of course, modern (or even more advanced) medicine may greatly speed up the character's healing rate. If the campaign is high-tech, then the GM may want to adjust the healing rate for characters receiving medical attention.



ENDURANCE



Action requires some energy, and this is reflected in the game by requiring characters to use Endurance (END) to perform physical feats. The general rule is that 10 Character Points of an action cost 1 END each Phase to use. Of course, if a Power comes from the character (it is not self-powered), then the character must pay END for that as well. Thus, a character using a 2d6 Energy Blast would use 1 END. A character does not have to use full STR. Some actions don't have a STR listed; in such cases, a character will spend 1 END. This includes such maneuvers as Block, Dodge, or firing a weapon. Characters also expend END for movement (see *Movement*), at the rate of 1 END per 5" traveled.

END that has been expended is partially regained whenever a character gets to Recover (see *Recovery*). A character who runs out of END and still wishes to take action may use STUN as END. The character takes 1d6 STUN damage for every 2 END used, and no defense is allowed against this damage. Yes, characters can knock themselves out using this rule. Isn't it wonderful to be heroic?



ENDURANCE IN SUPERHEROIC CAMPAIGNS

Using 10 Active Points costs 1 END per Phase.

In superheroic campaigns, many characters will be paying END just to maintain their Powers, so END will be very important. Superheroes tend to have mighty powers that use up huge quantities of Endurance, and rationing their power is an important consideration in a long battle.

ENDURANCE IN HEROIC CAMPAIGNS

Using 5 Points of STR costs 1 END per Phase.

Using 10 Active Points costs 1 END per Phase.

The importance of END varies greatly from campaign to campaign. In most modern and science-fiction, heroic campaigns, the characters will be using weapons and devices that are self-powered, and thus the characters will rarely run out of END. In sword and sorcery fantasy, the character will likely engage in more hand-to-hand combat, so END will be more important. In heroic campaigns, the END cost should be 1 END for every 5 points of STR. This simulates the use of hand weapons and hand-to-hand combat better. Magic should cost 1 END per 10 Active Points, to give wizards a chance to throw more than one or two spells before they are exhausted.

GMs should feel free to adjust, or even ignore, END costs. The GM should never require the characters to keep track of END unless it will be important.

OPTIONAL LONG TERM ENDURANCE LOSS

This optional rule involves the use of Endurance over long time periods, and reflects the fact that characters will become more and more fatigued if forced to continuously exert END. The rule is complicated, and should only be used when the GM feels that it will enhance the adventure. This rule is particularly useful to keep magic users from casting spells too frequently.

To use calculate Long Term END (LTE) Loss, the character should compare the amount of END used in a Turn to the character's REC. If the END used in a turn is less than half the character's REC, then the character loses no Long Term END. If the character uses greater than half his REC, then he begins losing Long Term END.



PUSHING

Occasionally a character may need to exceed the normal limits of his abilities to perform a heroic action. This is called Pushing.

PUSHING IN HEROIC CAMPAIGNS

A character in a heroic campaign may push his STR up to 5 points with a successful EGO Roll. Also, the character may Push 1 point more than 5 for every 1 point the EGO roll is made by. The character expends 1 extra END for every 1 point the STR is pushed in additional to the normal END expenditure.

The GM may provide a bonus or a minus to the character's EGO Roll, depending on how important the Push is. If Andarra is trying to pull a lever that will save the planet Theris from being devoured by the giant amoeba, the GM should give her a bonus to her EGO roll. However, casual use of Pushing should be discouraged by applying a minus to the character's EGO Roll.

The player must declare that the character is Pushing before attempting to make an Attack Roll, not after. If the Attack Roll is missed, the character must still expend the END.

PUSHING IN SUPERHEROIC CAMPAIGNS

Pushing in superheroic campaigns is a much more common occurrence. A character can Push the limits of his Power by up to 10 Character Points, using 1 extra END for every 1 Power Point he Pushes his Power. There is no EGO Roll required.

Example: *Jaguar is trying to stop a wall from falling down on a helpless old lady. The GM determines that his STR of 30 is not strong enough to hold up the wall. Jaguar Pushes his STR 10 Character Points up to 40 STR. The GM says that a 40 STR will allow Jaguar to hold up the wall long enough to allow the lady to escape. The END cost for this heroic feat was 3 for a 30 STR and 10 for Pushing the STR to 40 for a total of 3 + 10 = 13 END.*

Only Powers (and STR) which normally cost END can be Pushed. The GM can allow greater Pushes than 10 Character Points in unusual circumstances, such as saving the universe.

LONG TERM ENDURANCE

(END in turn)/REC	END lost to Long Term
1/2	1 per 5 Minutes
1	1 per Minute
2	1 per Turn
3	2 per Turn
4	4 per Turn
5	8 per Turn

A character does not recover Long Term END losses with normal recoveries. However, with resting, a character can slowly recover the END. A character will recover his REC in Long Term Endurance every five hours of rest; if the character is not resting, then he only gets back his REC in Long Term END once per day. The GM can proportion this over the course of the day if he wants.

Example: *Pulsar is trying to use his Energy Blast to blow his way out of his Prison Cell. Since this is going to take a long time, the GM decides to use the LTE rules. Pulsar's Energy Blast is 12d6, so it costs 6 END to use. Pulsar has a 5 SPD, so he uses 30 END per turn, assuming that he doesn't use any other Powers. 30 is 3x Pulsar's 9 REC, so Pulsar loses 2 LTE each Turn. He will be able to recover 10 Long Term END per day, or approximately 1 every 2 hours, assuming he stays active. If he rests, he can recover 10 LTE every 5 hours, or 2 LTE per hour.*

PRESENCE ATTACKS



Powerful individuals are impressive. Some can be so overwhelming as to cause others to stop and listen, or even obey commands. A Presence Attack is an attempt to influence the targets, and can have very useful effects.

Presence Attacks affect all people that can hear (or sometimes just see, depending on the Presence Attack) the character performing the attack. However, the Presence Attack is reduced one level of effect for those the attack isn't directed against. If one member of a group of player characters performs a Presence Attack on some villains, the other PCs are not as affected as the villains.

To perform a Presence Attack, a character rolls 1d6 for every 5 points of PRE he has. The total of the Presence Attack is compared to the defender's PRE or EGO (whichever is higher), and is then checked according to the Presence Attack table.

PRESENCE ATTACK	
Presence Attack is	Effect of Attack
Target's (PRE or EGO)	Target is impressed; will hesitate enough so that the attacker may act before the target this Phase.
Target's (PRE or EGO) + 10	Target is very impressed; will hesitate as above, and only performs a half Phase during the next Phase. The target will consider very deeply what the attacker says.
Target's (PRE or EGO) + 20	Target is awed; will hesitate for 1 full Phase. Target has $\frac{1}{2}$ DCV, and will possibly do as the attacker commands. If target is friendly, he is inspired and will follow character into danger.
Target's (PRE or EGO) + 30	Target is cowed; and may surrender, run away, or faint. Target has DCV 0, and will nearly always follow commands. If target is friendly, he is inflamed, and will follow character into any danger.

GMs should modify this roll heavily, according to the exact circumstances. The Presence Attack Modifiers table lists some modifiers the GM can apply.

PRESENCE ATTACK MODIFIERS	
Modifier	Situation
-1d6	Inappropriate setting
-2d6	Very inappropriate setting
-1d6	In combat
-1d6	At a disadvantage
-1d6	Reputation weak
-1d6 to -3d6	PRE Attack runs against existing moods
+1d6	Reputation strong
+1d6	Surprise
+1d6	Exhibiting a Power or superior technology
+1d6	Violent Action
+2d6	Extremely violent action
+3d6	Incredibly violent action
+1d6	Good soliloquy
+2d6	Excellent soliloquy
+3d6	Incredible soliloquy
+1d6	Appropriate setting
+2d6	Very appropriate setting
+2d6	Targets in partial retreat
+4d6	Targets in full retreat

In addition, characters should receive a 1d6 bonus if they make a roll for an appropriate PRE based skill (Bureaucrats, High Society, Streetwise, etc.).

Example: *Arkelos the mage, surrounded by 4 giant trolls, shouts "Surrender or die!" and shatters a tree with an Energy Blast spell. Arkelos has a PRE of 15 (15/5 = 3d6). He is exhibiting a violent action (+1d6), but is at a combat disadvantage with 4 opponents (-1d6). Arkelos has a previous reputation of being a powerful sorcerer (+1d6). He gets a total of $3 + 1 - 1 + 1 = 4d6$ for a Presence attack. Arkelos rolls, and gets a total of 17. The trolls all have PRE of 15. Arkelos' PRE Attack equals their base PRE, so the trolls hesitate and Arkelos can act first.*



Presence Attacks can represent emotions other than fear. A character could use a PRE Attack to command respect, impress an onlooker, or get a crowd's attention. A character could also use a PRE Attack to inspire friendly listeners, thereby improving their morale.

Example: *Howler and her thugs are losing a firefight to some UNTIL agents. Her demoralized thugs are about to run. Howler, not wanting to face the agents alone, attempts to improve her thugs' morale.*

"Don't worry, we can beat them" Howler says. She turns on one of the UNTIL agents and screams, knocking him through a window and into the street.

This is a combat situation (-1d6), and one of the thugs has been hurt (-1d6). However, Howler has a strong reputation with being able to deal with agents (+1d6) and she did exhibit her powers (+1d6) in a violent manner (+1d6). Howler, with her 18 presence, adds a total of 1d6 to her natural 3 1/2d6 to achieve a 4 1/2d6 Presence attack. Howler rolls a 21. As this number is equal to the Thugs' PRE +10, they are inspired and return to the fight.

Presence Attacks shouldn't be overused by the players or the GM. Repeated Presence Attacks against the same targets is less effective. Each time a character repeats a Presence Attack, he gets -1d6 of effect (-1d6 on the second attack, -2d6 on the third attack, etc.)



CHARACTERISTIC ROLLS



In certain situations, it may not be clear whether or not a character can perform a given action. For example, Andarra is falling out of a building and tries to grab for a passing ledge. Will she make it? The GM asks the character to make a DEX Roll. Generally, Characteristic Rolls are equal to 9 plus the Characteristic divided by 5. The roll is made on 3d6.

Characteristic Rolls = 9 + (Characteristic/5)

A DEX Roll would be, therefore, 9 + (Dexterity/5) or less. For example, Chiron with a DEX of 20 would have a base DEX Roll of $9 + 20/5 = 13$. He would be successful if he rolled a total of 13 or less on 3d6.

Characteristic Rolls should not be required too often; they tend to slow the pace of play. Be careful that the characteristic rolls do not rob the player of control over his character.

DEX ROLLS

These are used when an individual is trying to perform a major feat of physical agility. DEX Rolls can also be used when a character is attempting a feat that requires a very fine touch and a steady hand. DEX Rolls can be affected by Encumbrance, if this rule is being used.

CON ROLLS

A character should make a CON Roll whenever he has to make a feat of physical hardiness (mental hardiness would require an EGO Roll). The GM could require the character to make a CON Roll to resist disease, poison, and so forth.

INT ROLLS

These are used when the character tries to use knowledge not specifically represented by a skill, or when attempting to remember something. INT Rolls can also be used to see if a character is able to figure something out that the player cannot. This can be particularly important if the character is substantially smarter than the player.

EGO ROLLS

These might be made when a character has a test of will. An individual may have to make an EGO Roll to keep going against the odds, to resist temptation, or to overcome a

THE STRENGTH TABLE

The Strength characteristic determines how much the character can lift (in kilograms, in the table below), damage done in Hand-to-Hand combat, and how far the character can jump (the table below is in meters and presumes a running broad jump). The last column in the table gives examples of items for the weights listed. For example, if Tessa has a Strength of 10, she may under most circumstances pick up a human.

A character has a Casual STR equal to one half his normal STR. This is the STR that the character can exert without conscious effort or wasting an action; he can use this to barge through crowds, lift objects, etc. Using casual STR takes no time, and allows strong characters to ignore the effects of small entangles, weak Grabs, etc. The character must still pay END for the STR used, although he need only pay for END once each Phase.

Example: *Ogre is walking through a subway station when a normal policeman Grabs him. Ogre has a STR of 60, so his Casual STR is 30; the policeman has a STR of 15. Ogre immediately gets to try to break out of the Grab, using his Casual STR. He rolls 6 BODY to the policeman's 3, and thus breaks the Grab without breaking stride.*

A human-sized character needs at least a Strength of 0 to stand up and walk around. Characters may exceed their Strength scores to perform remarkable deeds by "pushing" their Strength.

JUMPING

The leaping distances in the STR Table above are based on the running broad jump. A character takes a step or two and leaps. This leap can either be a full move or a half move. In heroic campaigns, fast-moving characters may leap further: For every +1" of Running skill a character has, add +1 meter ($\frac{1}{2}$ inch in game terms) to the jump distance. A character who has the Power *Superleap* can also jump further. A character who cannot get a running start (and therefore has to take a standing jump) leaps only half the listed distance, and running bonuses don't count. A character may leap straight upward $\frac{1}{4}$ of the distance he may jump forward. Remember that the game scale is one hex equals 2 meters, so a character who can jump 2 hexes will actually be jumping 4 meters.

As an optional rule, GMs can base the total Jumping distance on the character's mass — after all, a heavier character has more mass to lift when he jumps. To determine jumping distance, the GM should move down 5 STR on the table for every $\times\frac{1}{2}$ mass of the jumping character. Heavier characters should move up 5 STR on the table for every $2\times$ mass. This rule, if used, will mean that characters with Growth or Density Increase will not intrinsically be able to jump any further than characters without these Powers. It will also mean that characters with Shrinking will be able to leap further (+3" for every +2 DCV of Shrinking), unless they buy back their STR..

STRENGTH TABLE				
Strength	Lift (kg)	Damage	Jump (hexes)	Example
-25	.8	—	—	Grenade, Football
-23	1.0	—	—	
-20	1.6	—	—	Pineapple
-18	2.0	—	—	
-15	3.2	—	—	One-handed sword
-13	4.0	—	—	Rifle
-10	6.4	—	—	
-8	8.0	—	—	Shotput
-5	12.5	—	—	
-3	16.0	—	—	
0	25.0	—	—	Full Suitcase
3	37.0	1/2d6	1/2	
5	50.0	1d6	1	
8	75.0	1 1/2d6	1 1/2	
10	100.0	2d6	2	Man
13	150.0	2 1/2d6	2 1/2	
15	200.0	3d6	3	2 Men
18	300.0	3 1/2d6	3 1/2	
20	400.0	4d6	4	Motorcycle
23	600.0	4 1/2d6	4 1/2	
25	800.0	5d6	5	
28	1200.0	5 1/2d6	5 1/2	
30	1600.0	6d6	6"	Small car
35	3200.0	7d6	7"	Truck
40	6400.0	8d6	8"	
45	12.5 ton	9d6	9"	Jet Fighter
50	25 ton	10d6	10"	
55	50 ton	11d6	11"	Tank
60	100 ton	12d6	12"	
65	200 ton	13d6	13"	Large Plane
70	400 ton	14d6	14"	
75	800 ton	15d6	15"	Trawler
80	1.6 kton	16d6	16"	
85	3.2 kton	17d6	17"	
90	6.4 kton	18d6	18"	Destroyer
95	12.5 kton	19d6	19"	
100	25 kton	20d6	20"	Cruiser

Jump: Running broad jump distance in hexes.

Lift: Lift capacity in kilograms. This assumes solid ground.

Damage: Normal damage in hand to hand combat.

Note: 1Kg = 2.2 pounds

Example: A small puppy isn't very strong; by the table it only has a STR of -15. This would normally mean that it can't jump. However, the puppy only weighs 6.25 kg. Since this is 1/16 human mass, the puppy gets a +20 STR for determining Jump distance. The puppy can jump one hex with a running start.

Now it's Leadboy's turn. Leadboy has a 60 STR, but all the STR (above 10) is because of Density Increase. Leadboy weighs 25 tons. He can only jump 2 hexes with a running start.

THROWING THINGS AROUND

Characters are forever throwing things. Fantasy characters throw beer mugs in a barroom brawl just as superheroes throw cars up and down a street. When they're not throwing grenades and rocks at each other, they will be throwing each other off cliffs or tossing car keys across a yawning chasm. Frequently, an improvised thrown weapon will be the only way a character can attack an opponent at range.

To determine how far a character can throw something, the GM should consider three factors: how strong the character is; how heavy the object is; and how the character throws the object.

Find the character's Strength (STR), compare this to the STR necessary for the character to pick up the object. Subtract the latter from the former; the result is used with the Throwing Table.

The Extra Strength the character has (the amount the character's STR exceeds the STR needed to pick up the object) determines how far the character can throw the object (see the Throwing Table on this page).

Example: *Sgt. Barnes, with STR 15, throws a grenade. (a balanced, but not aerodynamic, object) The grenade requires a STR of -25 to pick it up. Therefore, Barnes has 40 STR more than he needs to pick up the grenade. Consulting the table above, he finds out that if he performs a running throw (i.e., he runs half his movement score and then lobbs the device) he can toss the grenade 32", or 56 meters. If he is merely standing and throwing it, he can lob it 16", or 32 meters. If he's lying on his stomach, he obviously can't throw at optimum performance, and so can only heave the thing 8", or 16 meters.*

HOW AN OBJECT'S SHAPE AFFECTS THE RANGE MODIFIER

The shape of an object affects the range modifier for throwing it. If the object is both balanced and aerodynamic (such as a boomerang or spear), it takes normal penalties for range. Items that are merely balanced or aerodynamic, but not both (balanced: tomahawks, rocks; aerodynamic: paper planes, jetpacks) suffer a -2" modifier. The penalties only apply at range; a character can still use the device in Hand-to-hand with no penalty. Thus, at range two to four inches, there is a -2 penalty; at 4 to 8" the character takes a -4; at range 8 to 16", -6, and so on. Items that are both singularly unbalanced and unaerodynamic (such as struggling ducks, bales of hay, tentacled horrors from the planet Indus, etc.) receive a -4. The GM is the final arbiter of whether a particular object is balanced or aerodynamic.

RANGE MODIFIER FOR THROWN OBJECTS	
Object is:	Range Modifier
Balanced and aerodynamic	normal
Balanced only	-2
Aerodynamic only	-2
Neither balanced nor aerodynamic	-4



THROWING TABLE

Extra Strength	Running Throw	Standing Throw	Prone Throw
0	0"	0"	0"
3	2"	1"	1/2"
5	4"	2"	1"
8	6"	3"	1 1/2"
10	8"	4"	2"
13	10"	5"	2 1/2"
15	12"	6"	3"
18	14"	7"	3 1/2"
20	16"	8"	4"
23	18"	9"	4 1/2"
25	20"	10"	5"
28	22"	11"	5 1/2"
30	24"	12"	6"
35	28"	14"	7"
40	32"	16"	8"
45	36"	18"	9"
50	40"	20"	10"
55	44"	22"	11"
60	48"	24"	12"
65	52"	26"	13"
70	56"	28"	14"
75	60"	30"	15"
80	64"	32"	16"
85	68"	34"	17"
90	72"	36"	18"
95	76"	38"	19"
100	80"	40"	20"



THE ENVIRONMENT

The environment is often a source of danger for daring characters. The perils of falling are discussed in this section in some detail. How characters affect the environment is also detailed here. It's not possible to cover all the objects and circumstances that could occur in a campaign. The GM should compare the situation to the tables provided.

FALLING

Occasionally a character may suffer the misfortune of falling from a great height. Falling itself does no damage whatsoever to a character, but hitting the ground can be extremely painful.

Falling objects have a velocity down and move every Segment, at the DEX that they started to fall. The object falls its velocity in inches each Segment. On planets with a gravity near Earth's, an object's velocity increases by +5" each Segment due to the acceleration of gravity. The object accelerates, and then moves. Hence, when an object begins to fall, it starts with a velocity of 5".

FALLING TABLE

Segments since fall began	Current Velocity	Total Distance fallen
1	5"	5"
2	10"	15"
3	15"	30"
4	20"	50"
5	25"	75"
6	30"	105"
7	30"	135"
8	30"	165"
9	30"	195"
10	30"	225"
11	30"	255"
12	30"	285"
etc.		

SHORT FALLS

A character who falls 10" or less takes 1d6 damage per 1" fallen. For example, a character falling off a 4 story building 8" high would take 8d6 normal physical damage.

LONG FALLS

Characters who fall 10" or more take 1d6 normal physical damage for every 1"/Segment of velocity they have at the time they strike the ground. The speed is shown in the Falling table. For example, a character hitting the ground at a velocity of 25" takes 25d6 of damage.

The damage taken by a fall may be considered killing damage if the character falls on jagged stones or similar broken ground. The damage would then be 1d6 of killing attack for every 3" of velocity. Conversely, falling into softer surfaces such as tree branches or snowbanks could decrease the damage done to the character by several or many dice.

GMs who are using the Hit Location optional rule could use the Hit Location Table to find out what part of the character's body strikes the ground first, and give the majority of the damage to that body part.



This horrible fate need not be inevitable. A character with Breakfall can use this Skill to reduce or eliminate the damage (see *Breakfall*). A falling character can also try to lower his falling velocity by grabbing or falling through something. If a falling character grabs something he subtracts from his falling velocity a number of inches equal to the total DEF and BODY in the object he grabbed. The object breaks if it takes all of its BODY. A normal flagpole has DEF 4, 2 BODY, while a standard awning has DEF 3, 1 BODY. A character may have to make an Acrobatics Skill Roll to swing on difficult or inaccessible objects.

Example: *Voyager is falling from an airplane when he spies a flagpole. He tell the GM that he would like to use it to break his fall. Voyager makes an Acrobatics Roll, and catches the flagpole. The flagpole snaps (after taking 6 BODY), but slows Voyagers descent by 6". He slams into the ground taking 24d6. Ouch.*

One way to attempt to save a falling character is to catch him. The character who is attempting the catch subtracts 1d6 from the damage taken for every 5 points of STR he has. Both the falling character and the character catching him take the amount of dice left.

As an optional rule, GMs can allow conscious characters to use their STR or Superleap to reduce the damage they take from a fall. The character must Hold an Action, and then leap "upwards" at the same time that he hits the ground (this simulates a character absorbing the damage when he lands). For every 1" of vertical leap the character can subtract 1" of velocity. A character that can leap 120" (30" Vertically) thus takes no damage from a landing that he can prepare for.

FALLING ON OTHER PLANETS

If a planet has a different gravity than earth's, the falling speed will be higher or lower proportionally. Similarly, the maximum falling velocity is affected by the density of the planet's atmosphere. Since few characters survive a long fall in any case, GMs should set the value that seems to fit the situation.

Example: *While skulking about Alpha Talos VII, Andarra is pushed off a kilometer-high atmosphere reprocessing center. Since the planet has an extremely high gravity, the GM decides that Andarra will accelerate downwards at 6" per Segment. Moreover, since the atmosphere is very thin, the GM declares that Andarra's maximum velocity will be 40" per Segment (which would inflict 40d6 if Andarra hit the ground). Andarra earnestly hopes she remembered to recharge the battery on her jet pack.*

BREAKING THINGS

Many fights inevitably involve property damage. What would a barroom brawl be without smashed chairs? The following section describes how to determine when things are broken.

Each object has a Defense value and a Body total. The object's DEF works like a character's PD and ED. When an attack is made against the object, the Defense value is subtracted from the BODY done (regardless of whether the attack was physical or energy). This DEF is considered to be resistant, except in special cases. If the remainder is 0 or less, no damage is done to the object; any amount left is subtracted from the Body total.

Only the BODY done matters in breaking an object; objects don't have STUN, so attackers can ignore it.

OBJECT BODY TABLE

Mass	Living or vehicle	Unliving	Complex
200g	1	0	0
400g	2	0	0
800g (grenade)	3	0	0
1.6kg	4	1	0
3.2kg	5	2	0
6.4kg (shotput)	6	3	1
12.5kg	7	4	2
25kg (TV Set)	8	5	3
50kg	9	6	4
100kg (man)	10	7	5
200kg (piano)	11	8	6
400kg (sail boat)	12	9	7
800kg (small trailer)	13	10	8
1.6t (van)	14	11	9
3.2t (garbage truck)	15	12	10
6.4t (small jet)	16	13	11
12.5t (subway car)	17	14	12
25t (small rocket)	18	15	13
50t (tank)	19	16	14
100t (space shuttle)	20	17	15
200t (Cargo plane: C-5A)	21	18	16
400t (trawler)	22	19	17
800t (drilling rig)	23	20	18
1.6kt (small bridge)	24	21	19
3.2kt (destroyer)	25	22	20
6.4kt (large Submarine)	26	23	21
12.5kt (freighter: unloaded)	27	24	22
25kt (freighter: loaded)	28	25	23
50kt (battleship)	29	26	24
100kt (large bridge)	30	27	25
g = gram			
kg = kilogram			
t = ton, 1000 kg			
kt = kiloton, 1000 t, 1,000,000 kg			

OBJECT LIST					
Material or Object	DEF	BODY	Material or Object	DEF	BODY
Bushes	2	3	Trees:		
Control console (per hex)	4	4	Small tree (less than 1")	4	5
Dirt (per hex)	0	16	Medium tree (less than 5")	5	8
Doors:			Large tree (5" or more)	5	11
Airlock door	8	7	Vehicles:		
Interior wood door	2	3	Armored car	10	15
Interior Spaceship door	6	4	Automobile	3	14
Exterior wood door	4	3	Bicycle	3	2
Metal fire door	7	5	Helicopter	4	15
Safe door	10	9	Hovercraft	5	14
Large vault door	16	9	Jetpack	4	4
Flag pole (breakaway)	4	2	Motorcycle	3	11
Furniture:			Light plane	3	13
Light wood furniture	3	3	Twin engine plane	3	15
Heavy wood furniture	4	5	Multi-engine plane	3	19
Plastic furniture	2	3	Submarine	10	20
Steel reinforced furniture	5	5	Tank (front armor)	20	
Glass	1	1	(side, top, rear, bottom)	16	19
Lamp post (breakaway)	5	3	Truck or bus	4	17
Locks:			Walls:		
House door lock	3	2	Armored wall	13	7
Magnetic lock	5	3	Brick wall	5	3
Padlock	4	3	Concrete wall	6	5
Machinery:			Home inside wall	3	3
Light machinery	5	4	Home outside wall	4	3
Medium machinery	7	6	Reinforced concrete wall	8	5
Heavy machinery	9	8	Spaceship interior wall	8	6
Rock	5	3	Weapons:		
Boulder	5	13	Heavy weapon	6	8 or 9
Spacesuit	2	3	Pistol	4	3 or 4
Telephone pole(wooden)	5	4	Rifle	4	5 to 7
			Very large heavy weapon	6	12

Example: Chiron tries to cut through a wall with a sword. He slices into a DEF 5, 6 BODY wall, and rolls 10 BODY of damage. The wall's DEF of 5 is subtracted from the 10 BODY, yielding 5 BODY. The wall takes 5 BODY. Since the wall has a total of 6 BODY, it is still standing, and not yet cut through.

The number of BODY an object has is dependent upon how much the object weighs and how fragile it is. A machine can have a heavy steel casing but weak insides, so it would have a large DEF but few BODY.

The BODY and DEF of an object can change depending on the level of technology. Generally, the higher the technology, the more BODY and DEF the object has. This shows that more materials are available, and high-tech worlds avoid fragile materials for the practicality of sturdier ones.

The Object List covers some common items that characters will try to break. This list just suggests DEF and BODY for these items; the GM should change them to fit a particular adventure. The BODY refers to the amount of damage necessary to break the device; to fully destroy it would take twice as much. The same type of object may have different DEF and BODY. For example, Altarian spacesuits are sturdier than Denebian ones. They have 1 more DEF and BODY.

Note that if characters use an object as a weapon, the maximum amount of damage that can be done with the object is equal to the combined DEF and BODY — any additional damage and the object simply breaks.

DETERMINING THE BODY AND DEFENSE OF AN OBJECT

To determine the BODY and DEF of an object, the GM should compare it to the objects listed on the previous page. Alternatively, the GM can determine the DEF and BODY by using the tables in this section. An object's BODY is based on its total mass; each doubling of mass is +1 BODY.

The Defense of an object is based on the material it's made from. Find the weakest material that is an important part of the object. The Object Defense table will give the DEF of the object.

OBJECT DEFENSE TABLE	
Substance	DEF
Wood	
Thin board	2
Plywood	3
Heavy wood	4
Very heavy wood	5
Metal	
Sheet metal	4
Chain or heavy tube	5
Heavy bar	6
Plate	7
Casting	8
Hardened casting	9
Light armor	10
Medium armor	13
Vault doors	16
Heavy armor	19
Stone	
Brick	5
Concrete	6
Reinforced brick	7
Reinforced concrete	8
Plastic	
Light plastic	1
Plastic castings	2
Light fiberglass	4
Heavy fiberglass	6
Armored plastics	8

When determining the DEF and BODY of an object, the GM should first look at the object's function. If the function comes from several different parts of the object then each part should be figured out separately.

Example: *Howler hits a large automated drill press with an Area Effect attack. The attack does 6 BODY to each portion of the machine. The computer control is a 50 kg complex machine that is wrapped in a cast plastic casing. It would have DEF 2 and 4 BODY. The attack destroys the machine beyond any possibility of repair. The drill press is a 200 kg simple machine — the weakest part is sheet metal. It is DEF 4 and has 8 BODY. It takes 2 BODY and is only partially damaged.*

BROKEN MACHINERY

An object that takes more damage than it has BODY is broken. However, partially damaged objects have the possibility of not functioning perfectly, even before they are completely disabled. GMs should decide whether the device works, or roll on the following optional table.

DEVICE MALFUNCTION	
Damage	Chance to work properly
Less than 1/4 BODY damage	14 or less
1/4 to 1/2 BODY damage	11 or less
Greater than 1/2 BODY damage	8 or less

WALL BODY

Of course, with walls and similar structures, a character doesn't have to completely destroy the object — he just wants to blow a hole through it. In this case, use the wall's thickness, according to the following table. A character who exceeds the wall's body has created a human-sized hole in it. The size of the hole doubles for every +1 BODY inflicted over the wall's base BODY.

WALL BODY										
Material	Thickness (millimeters)									
	4	8	16	32	64	125	250	500	1m	2m
Wood	—	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Stone	—	—	—	1	3	5	7	9	11	13
Metal	1	3	5	7	9	11	13	15	17	19
Plastic	1	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13	15



CONCEALMENT

There are many things that a character might want to conceal: weapons, equipment, papers, microfilm. A character uses the Concealment Skill to hide objects in a room or on his or her body. The Concealment Skill is used vs. searcher's Concealment Roll in a Skill vs. Skill. First the character makes a Concealment Roll, then the other individual makes a Concealment Roll at minus whatever the first character made the Concealment roll by.

Modifiers may be applied to Conceal an object. The size and shape of an object affects the ability to hide it, in addition to the clothing the character is wearing. Whatever hiding space is chosen must be large enough to hide the device; otherwise the device cannot be hidden there regardless of the Concealment Skill Roll. (No one can hide an assault rifle under a baseball cap.)



OTHER MODIFIERS FOR CONCEALING AN OBJECT ON THE BODY

Situation Concealment	Roll Mod.
Object is built into clothes (belt buckle or bracelet)	+2
Object is bulky or an awkward shape (telescope, helmet)	-2
Object is malleable (putty, plastique)	+1 or +2
Object is grenade sized	-0
Object is pistol-sized	-2
Object is submachinegun-sized	-4
Object is rifle-sized	-6
etc.	

A successful Perception Roll tells an observer that someone's carrying an object, but it won't tell him what the object is. So long as clothing still covers an object, the object's exact identity remains hidden. However, some information about the object should be available. If the observer has noticed a bulge under the character's left armpit, it's probably a gun. But the exact type of gun wouldn't be known until the object comes out into view.

SEARCHING A PERSON

Whenever a character gets captured, he will probably get searched. There are three kinds of searches: a Fast Patdown, a Thorough Patdown, and a Strip Search. All work on the Concealment Roll vs. Concealment Roll system.

A Fast Patdown only takes 1 Phase and finds most large items hidden on a character's torso. The searcher rolls a Concealment Roll. The searcher finds each item if he makes a Concealment Roll, taking into account the minuses for the victim's successful Concealment Roll. The chance is pretty good for the searcher to find a gun, but there's still a small chance to miss one.

A Thorough Patdown takes a full turn and finds most large items hidden all over a character's body. The searcher still must make a Concealment Roll with +2, and can now find objects hidden anywhere on a character.

A Strip Search is exactly what it sounds like. It takes at least one minute and often five or ten minutes, or even longer. The searcher removes all of a character's clothing, sometimes even systematically destroying the clothing to make sure everything is found. The searcher can then search the character's clothing at leisure and finds anything not hidden with Concealment Skill. The searcher has a good chance to spot items hidden under fake skin, in the character's hair or in a bionic appendage. A Strip search gives +3 to +5 the searcher's Concealment Roll.

AUTOMATONS



Automatons are those “individuals” that, although active, aren’t alive in the traditional sense. Automatons can be robots, zombies, golems, skeletons, mechanical constructs, etc. An automaton is more like a device than a free-willed person.

Automatons, in their various forms, are popular in adventure literature, especially as servants for a master villain. Robots are very popular among supervillains, since they never ask questions, don’t require food, never check morale, and rarely form unions. Similarly, a necromancer doesn’t have to worry about feeding or paying his skeleton army. Even heroes get into the act with robot servants — it’s so hard to find good help these days!

DESIGNING AUTOMATONS

To design an automaton, the builder should design a character normally. Thus the automaton will start with a 10 STR, 2 SPD, 6" Running, etc. The designer purchases increased Characteristics, Skills, and Powers, as appropriate. However, an automaton is not really a sentient, living being, so it has a 0 EGO and is immune to all EGO attacks. An automaton cannot make EGO Rolls, and does not have the ability to make its own decisions.

Automatons often buy back their END to 0, and then buy all their Powers down to 0 END or through an END Reserve. Some special effects of literary automatons can be bought with regular powers and effects. A builder should look especially closely at the individual parts of Life Support (to create an automaton that doesn’t eat, for instance).

It is possible to give an automaton a computer brain (or in a fantasy campaign, some magical instructions); the computer will then give the automaton orders. To buy a computer brain costs 1 point per 5 points in the computer. For information on other restrictions, see *Perks*.

USING AN AUTOMATON

Because an automaton has no free will it can only act by following commands. An Automaton can have a number of simple commands, or programs, equal to its INT. An automaton’s commands can include statements like “Shoot anyone who comes through this door and who is not wearing a badge”, or “Drive the car to the headquarters”.

The automaton must have requisite skill to execute a command. If the automaton is commanded to fire a gun, it must have Familiarity with the gun (just like a character). If the automaton is commanded to drive a car, it must have Vehicle Familiarity and City Knowledge (unless someone can give it orders/directions). An automaton has no Everyman Skills nor free languages — it must buy all of these things with points.

Usually an automaton follows the last order it received. If an automaton has not received an order, it will stand lifeless, gathering dust. The way that an automaton receives commands is defined when the automaton is created. The method can be as simple as giving a verbal command or as complex as down-loading a computer program.

Example: *The Zombie is an automaton created by the Evil High Priest. It has an INT of 5 and can have 5 simple commands at any one time. The EHP has also created The Zombie so that it can accept voice commands, but only if those commands are in the EHP’s voice, and only when preceded by the phrase “Your dark lord commands...” If someone were to discover the key phrase, and properly mimic the EHP’s voice, he could also command the Zombie.*

AUTOMATONS IN COMBAT

Normal Automatons are affected by damage just like normal characters — they have defenses, take STUN, etc. However, because they have no free will, automatons are completely unaffected by all mentally targeted attacks (those requiring an EGO Attack Roll). Automatons can be bought with Automaton Special Powers (see below) that will allow them to apply damage differently.

The following are special powers that automatons may purchase. They should not be used for player characters, except with special GM’s permission.

AUTOMATON POWERS

CANNOT BE STUNNED

An automaton with this Power is never stunned, even if he takes STUN damage that exceeds his CON. The automaton with this Power will be able to fight until it is knocked out or destroyed.

- **Cannot be Stunned Cost:** 15 Character Points.

DOES NOT BLEED

An automaton with this Power does not “bleed” or lose additional BODY when under 0 BODY. This can be due to lack of blood or a mechanical infrastructure that keeps damage from spreading.

- **Does not Bleed Cost:** 15 Character Points.

TAKES NO STUN

An automaton with this power ignores the STUN damage from any attack: It only takes the BODY. This is the most important automaton Special Power, and can be used to simulate robots, zombies, skeletons, — any of the mindless beings that will continue fighting until they are completely destroyed.

An automaton that buys this Power has no STUN Characteristic. The automaton does not get any points for this, and cannot buy its STUN back. Takes no STUN also affects the cost of the automaton's defenses. Base physical and energy defenses are divided by 3, and the cost of all additional defenses is multiplied by 3 (before applying any Advantages or Limitations).

Example: *The Zombie is a 9 PD/6 ED automaton constructed with this Automaton Power. His defenses become 3 PD/ 2 ED. If he wants to increase these in any way, the cost will be triple.*

The base cost for this Power is 45 points. An automaton with this Power is never stunned, because it takes no STUN. However, if an attack succeeds in penetrating the character's DEF, then the automaton loses one of the following: one Power, 10 STR, 1 SPD, or 1 normal sense (just like a Focus). What exactly is lost is up to the GM.

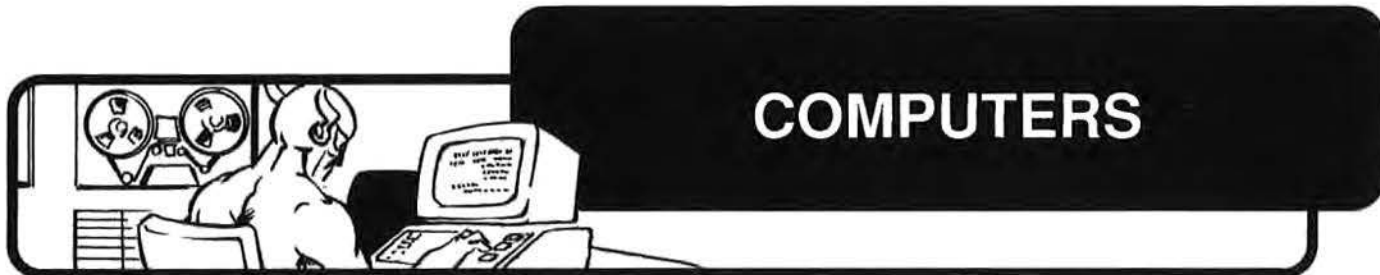
An automaton with this Power stops functioning when its BODY falls below 0, and is destroyed when its negative BODY total is equal to its normal BODY. For example, a 10 BODY automaton ceases functioning after it has taken 10 BODY, and is destroyed after it takes 20 BODY.

Some automatons are even tougher than this: they take no effect from attacks except to take BODY damage. This costs an additional 15 points; such an automaton is completely unaffected by attacks until it runs out of BODY, at which point it is destroyed.

Example: *Mechanon has constructed a robot to help him destroy all sentient life on earth. This robot has 40 BODY and is purchased with the Power "Takes no STUN" (to the 60 point level) When engaged in battle, the robot will fight relentlessly. It cannot be Stunned or Knocked Out, nor will it fall apart. Indeed it will fight until it has taken all its BODY, at which point it will be destroyed.*

The Game Master should mentally multiply an automaton's defense by 3 when evaluating its suitability for a campaign. Thus an automaton with a 7 PD is roughly equal to a normal character with a 21 PD.

• **Takes no STUN Cost:** 45 Character Points to take only BODY and to lose abilities each time an attack does BODY. 60 Character Points to only take BODY.



Computers are useful for reference and entertainment. They can be slow and stubborn or user-friendly; extremely advanced computers can even possess their own intelligence. Computers can be used to create self-controlled weaponry, vehicles, and bases. Using the AI rules, they can also be used for intelligent devices, magic items, etc. They are a staple of most modern and science fiction literature. What self-respecting starship would be without one?

CONSTRUCTING A COMPUTER

Computers are designed just like normal characters: they possess Characteristics, Skills, Disadvantages, etc. Computers have 4 Characteristics: INT, DEX, SPD and (sometimes) EGO. The starting values for a computer in these Characteristics are the same as for a human character. In addition, each point can be used to purchase a program that will help the computer run. For information on where these points come from, see *Perks*.

General Computer Information:

COMPUTER STATISTICS		
Statistic	Starting Value	Cost
INT	10	1
EGO	10 (AIs only)	2
DEX	10	3
SPD	1 + (DEX/10)	10
Normal Computers have:		AIs have:
1) Characteristics: INT, DEX, SPD		1) Characteristics: INT, EGO, DEX, SPD
2) Skills		2) Skills
3) No Psychological Disadvantages		3) Psychological Disadvantages
4) Programs (1 point each)		4) Programs (1 point each)
5) No self will		5) Self will: can initiate own actions with EGO roll.

NORMAL COMPUTERS

Normal computers do not think for themselves. They have skills, programs, and three statistics, INT, DEX and SPD. Normal computers are immune to all Mental Powers. They cannot have Disadvantages. All they can do is execute a program, such as "Fly from planet A to planet B" or "Test all weapon systems" or "Incarcerate any intruders".

Once a computer starts a program, it will continue doing the same thing until it reaches a logical conclusion (such as arriving at its destination), or the program is stopped by someone, perhaps by pressing a button. Normal computers have no common sense, instincts, or self-will: they will follow their program regardless of the consequences. For example, once instructed to "Attack", a normal computer continues to attack until the target is destroyed, even if doing so results in the destruction of the ship and the computer itself.

However, this lack of self-will does not necessarily make computers stupid: they may have very sophisticated programs. The general sophistication of a computer's program is determined by the computer's INT: whenever a computer is faced with a problem in achieving its goal, it must make an INT roll, with modifiers as determined by the GM. If the INT roll succeeds, the computer comes up with a clever action. If the INT roll fails, the computer reacts in a very simple way.

Example: *A computer autopilot on a spaceship is fighting an enemy ship which suddenly turns invisible. The computer makes an INT roll. If it succeeds, it will realize that the enemy is using an invisibility device, and hunt for it with all available detectors. If it fails, it may conclude that the enemy has been destroyed and stop fighting, turning off all the ship's Force Fields. A badly failed roll may even lead to the Computer choosing another nearby ship at random to attack.*

Computers may run several programs simultaneously. The programs can be modified or erased and replaced with new ones by a character with Computer Programming skill, although this usually takes at least a few hours.

As an optional rule, the GM can limit the number of programs a computer can run at one time to INT/5. This encourages high-INT computers.

PROGRAMS AND SKILLS

There is a difference between programs and skills. Computers with Skills but no programs are powerful but not "user friendly." Such computers can only be used by characters who make a successful Computer Programming Skill Roll. Computers with both Skills and programs are easy to use — they can often be used by anyone, and may even respond to voice commands.

For example, a computer chauffeur with Vehicle Familiarity skill and no program can drive a limousine, but requires constant supervision by a computer programmer. A more "friendly" computer with both Vehicle Familiarity Skill and the program "Drive from A to B" can be used by anyone for routine transportation, and does not require supervision (the program can handle that).

If a Computer and a character have the same Skill, the computer's Skill can act as a complementary Skill. Most programs require one or more Skills to be useful. Here is a list of example programs and required Skills; players and GMs should make up more programs as needed.

Since they have no self-will, Normal computers are immune to all Mental Powers and cannot be reasoned with. They only accept commands to switch from one program to another, or to change the operation of the current program.

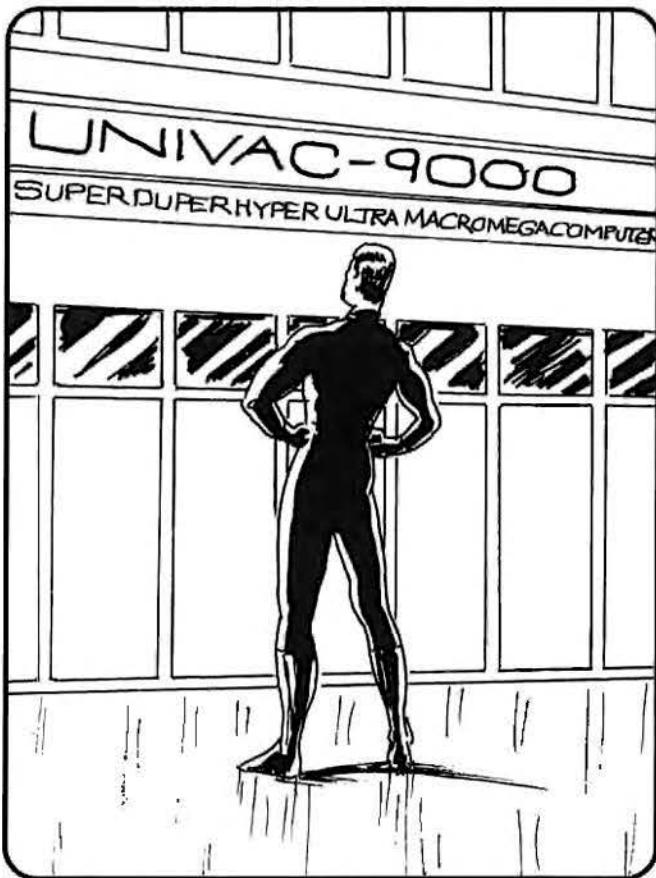
Als

Artificially intelligent computers (Als) can think, and may have instincts and a personality. They may even have Psychological Limitations. Als have the same Characteristics as normal computers, and also EGO. The base EGO for an AI is 10. Als are vulnerable to mental attacks. Als have programs just like Normal computers, but they may also initiate their own actions if they make a successful EGO roll.

For example, an AI with the Psychological Limitation *Self-Preservation Instinct* may decide to run away from combat even if it has been ordered to fight. Attempts to persuade a stubborn AI make great roleplaying, and may be decided by a Skill vs. Skill roll, with the AI using an EGO Roll to resist Persuasion or Computer Programming skill.

EXAMPLE PROGRAMS:

Program	Required Skill(s)
Attack and Destroy Target.....	Fam w/Weapons
Diagnose Ship Malfunction	Mechanics
Diagnose a Character's Disease	Paramedic; KS: Medicine
Drive from Location A to Location B	Vehicle Fam w/(Combat Driving)
Search Nearby Space for other Spaceships (alerts crew if one is found)	Sensors Operations
Search Reference Material for Information on a Topic	Knowledge Skills
Show Entertainment	Knowledge Skills
All programs cost 1 point each.	



OPERATING A COMPUTER

A computer's OCV and DCV are equal to its DEX/3, and it can fire any weapons that it is hooked up to. Computers get Phases according to their SPD and DEX just like characters. If a computer is running more than one program at once, such as Pilot and Gunner, each program may act on each of the computer's Phases. A computer can run a number of programs equal to its INT/5.

EXAMPLE COMPUTER

This is a bare minimum, normal starship computer. This computer can drive a starship on routine flights, as long as no emergencies arise. Its SPD of 1 may seem too slow for safe piloting, but it maintains a held move for emergencies. If some emergency arises, the computer will try to continue towards its destination with the best plan its 11- INT roll can come up with. Furthermore, since it may only run two program at a time, it turns off all entertainment when landing, checking its position and making course corrections. The 8-entertainment programs represent a dreary, small selection of movies, music and games: it has only an 8- chance of having any particular item.

COMMON AI PSYCHOLOGICAL LIMITATIONS		
Self-Preservation Instinct: common, strong	15 points	
Code vs. Killing Humans: very common, strong	20 points	
Curiosity: common, total commitment	20 points	
Secretly Hates Organic Lifeforms: common, strong	15 points	
Considers Mission Goals More Important Than Crew's Lives: common, total commitment	20 points	
Secret Programmed Goals the Crew Doesn't Know About: uncommon, total commitment	15 points	
Must Obey Orders from humans: common, Total Commitment	20 points	

CHARACTERISTICS		
Value		Cost
8	INT	-2
10	DEX	0
1	SPD	-10
SKILLS		
Cost	Skill	Roll
Autopilot Skills		
3	Navigation	10-
3	Sensors Operation	11-
3	Combat Piloting	11-
2	KS: Flight Protocols	11-
1	Tradespeak (for voice commands)	
Entertainment Skills		
1	Popular Movies	8-
1	Popular Music	8-
1	Video Games	8-
PROGRAMS		
Cost		Roll
1	Drive Ship from A to B (A and B must be on the Navigation Maps)	
1	Show Entertainment	
5 = TOTAL COST		

VEHICLES AND BASES



These rules describe how characters can create bases and vehicles. Vehicles can range from the subcompact a bureaucrat drives to work to the faster-than-light spaceship of an intergalactic smuggler. Similarly, bases can range from a medieval castle to the sprawling underground headquarters of a supervillain. Regardless of their origin or technical level, all bases and vehicles use the same rules. A base or vehicle can even become an important part of the campaign. At the very least it can provide a place for the characters to meet, or a way for them to get around.

These rules are intended primarily for modern and futuristic campaigns. Superheroic campaigns will be most appropriate for these rules. Characters in heroic campaigns would normally acquire vehicles or bases (if they had a need for a base) by using money. However, players may want to create their own vehicle; this is fine as long as the GM approves it.

CREATING BASES AND VEHICLES

WHERE DO THE POINTS COME FROM?

Buying a base or vehicle is like buying any other type of equipment. In a heroic campaign, the character must pay money. In this case, the vehicle or base usually is designed by the GM, and he also sets the price. The players can design their own vehicles or bases, but only with special permission from the GM.

Characters in a superheroic campaign, conversely, must pay for a base or vehicle with Character Points. These points can come from one individual or several; to buy a vehicle costs 1 Character Points per 5 vehicle points, minimum cost 5 Character Points. Characters who want a vehicle better than the basic vehicle can spend additional points. The number of character points a character can spend is strictly regulated by the number of points the character is himself built on. For more information, see *Perks*.

VEHICLE CHARACTERISTICS

Vehicles are defined by 6 Characteristics. Like the Characteristics for characters, Vehicle Characteristics reflect the attributes and abilities of the vehicle. Vehicles also have a certain type of movement. These values are summarized:

Characteristic	Starting Value	Cost
STR	10	1
BODY	10	1
Size	1 hex	see table
DEF	2	3
DEX	10	3
SPD	1 + DEX/10	10
Movement	6" (12" noncombat)	As per Power

STR (STRENGTH)

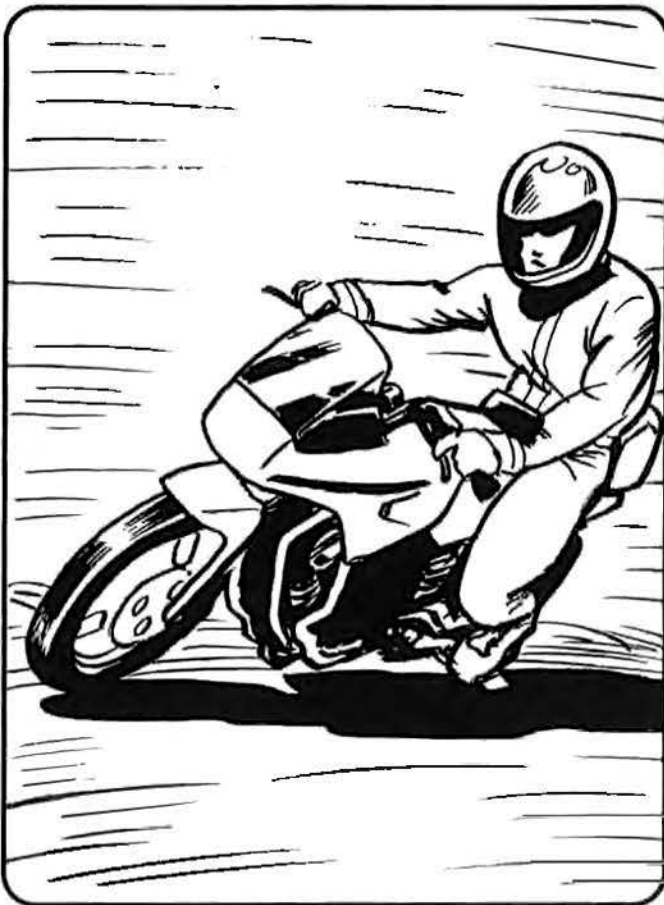
This is the lifting STR of the vehicle; and thus determines how much mass the vehicle can carry and still move. The base STR for a vehicle is 10; this can be increased as the Size increases. STR can also be bought separately, to reflect an especially robust powerful, but small, vehicle. STR bought independently costs 1 point per point of STR.

Vehicle STR can lift exactly as much as character STR.

Strength	Lift (kg)	Example
10	100	Man
13	150	
15	200	2 Men
18	300	
20	400	Motorcycle
23	600	
25	800	
28	1200	
30	1600	Small car
35	3200	Truck
40	6400	
45	12.5 ton	Jet Fighter
50	25 ton	
55	50 ton	Tank
60	100 ton	
65	200 ton	Large Plane
70	400 ton	
75	800 ton	Trawler
etc.		

GROWTH TABLE FOR VEHICLES

Length (hexes)	Width (hexes)	Area (hexes)	Mass	DCV	STR	KB	BODY	Example
1	.5	.5	100 kg	0	10	0	10	Motor bike
1.25	.64	.8	200 kg	0	15	-1	11	Motorcycle
1.6	.8	1.25	400 kg	-1	20	-2	12	Golf Cart
2	1	2	800 kg	-2	25	-3	13	Compact
2.5	1.25	3.2	1.6 ton	-2	30	-4	14	Station Wagon
3.2	1.6	5	3.2 ton	-3	35	-5	15	Limousine
4	2	8	6.4 ton	-4	40	-6	16	Lear Jet
5	2.5	12.5	12.5 ton	-4	45	-7	17	Fighter (F-16)
6.4	3.2	20	25 ton	-5	50	-8	18	Tank
8	4	32	50 ton	-6	55	-9	19	Locomotive
10	5	50	100 ton	-6	60	-10	20	Large Cargo Plane
12.5	6.4	80	200 ton	-7	65	-11	21	ICBM
16	8	125	400 ton	-8	70	-12	22	Trawler
20	10	200	800 ton	-8	75	-13	23	Cutter
25	12.5	320	1.6 kton	-9	80	-14	24	Freighter
32	16	500	3.2 kton	-10	85	-15	25	Destroyer
etc.								



BODY

BODY indicates the structural integrity of the vehicle, and how much damage it can take before it falls apart. The base BODY for a vehicle is 10; this will increase as the vehicle's size increases. The vehicle's BODY can also be bought up independently; in this case the cost is 1 point per BODY.

SIZE

The size of a vehicle is very important: as size increases, so too does the vehicle's BODY and STR. Also, since passengers take up space, a larger vehicle will be able to carry more passengers than a smaller one.

The size of a vehicle is determined in the same fashion as the size of characters; however, vehicles are horizontal, rather than vertical. Thus, the base vehicle size is 1 hex long and 1/2 hex tall. This size can be increased according to the following table:

Each increment of size costs 5 points; 2 CV of size thus cost 15 points. Increased size functions identically to Growth that has been bought Persistent and Always On.

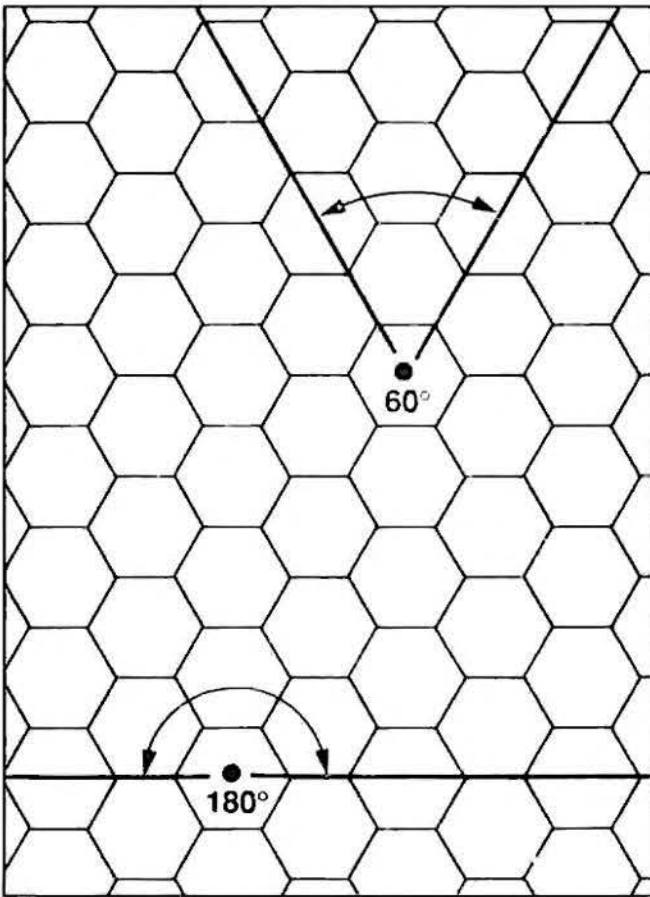
Example: *Defender would like to build a vehicle the size of a golf cart. To increase its size by 2 increments costs 10 points. The vehicle now has a STR of 20, weighs 400 kg, and has 12 BODY.*

The lengths and widths presented are not absolute; the builder can alter them somewhat so long as the number of total hexes remains the same. The interior size of a vehicle is equal to half the external size; with a minimum of 1/2 hex. A normal passenger takes up 1/2 hex of space, although it is possible to squeeze many more characters in.

DEF

DEF is the defense of the vehicle; it functions as both PD and ED and is fully resistant. A vehicle begins with 2 DEF; this can be increased by +1 DEF for 3 points (the same as buying +1 PD/+1 ED Armor). DEF normally protects all parts of the vehicle; but it is possible to buy armor that only protects the vehicle from attacks from a certain direction. The Limitation is determined according to the size of the arc; the Limitation is applied to any defenses that receive the bonus.

Coverage Protects	Limitation
60 Degrees (one hex side)	-1
180 Degrees (3 consecutive hex sides)	-1/2
Additionally	
Only on the same horizontal Level	-1/4
Coverage does not protect passengers (like a motorcycle or skateboard)	-1/2



DEX

This represents the intrinsic handling ability of the vehicle; the higher the DEX, the more difficult the vehicle will be to hit in combat. Thus a fighter plane will have a higher DEX than a bulldozer. When in combat, a vehicle will have the DCV based on its own DEX or the DEX of its driver, whichever is lower. For more information, see *Vehicle Combat*.

SPD

Vehicles have a SPD, just like characters. The vehicle's SPD controls how often the vehicle moves (not how fast), and how often the driver can adjust the vehicle's direction. Responsive vehicles, like sportscars, have a higher SPD than station wagons. It is possible for a vehicle to have a SPD higher than the Driver; in this case the vehicle is "too responsive", and the driver will not be able to use it to its fullest potential.

MOVEMENT

This is the actual ability of the vehicle to move. All vehicles begin with 6" Running and a x2 noncombat multiplier. Vehicles can buy additional movement according to the rules in the *Powers* section. Thus, the prices for various modes of movement are:

Movement Mode	Cost per 1"	Base	Minimum
Ground Movement	2 points	6"	—
Flying	2 points	0"	10 points
Swimming	1 point	2"	—
Gliding	1 point	0"	5 points
Superleap	1 point	0"	5 points
Swinging	1 point	0"	5 points
Teleportation	2 points	0"	20 points
Tunneling	5 points	0"	10 points
Extra Dimensional Movement	—	—	20 points
FTL	—	—	10 points
Clinging	—	—	10 points

All movement has a x2 noncombat multiplier for free; that is a vehicle can travel twice as fast if it travels noncombat. The noncombat multiple can be doubled for +5 points. Vehicles do not have to pay END for the movement that they use.

Example: Defender is building a gyrocopter. He buys 10" of Flight for 20 points. He then spends +10 points for an additional x4 noncombat multiple. The final noncombat multiple is x8, and the gyrocopter can fly 80" per Phase when flying noncombat.

Vehicles can also be built with special modes of movement like Extra-Dimensional Movement, Faster than Light Travel, and Clinging. These Powers are bought for a vehicle just as they would be bought for a character.

MOVEMENT LIMITATIONS

To reflect certain types of movement, the vehicle's movement can be bought with Limitations. These Limitations are applied just like Power Limitations, and can help reduce the cost of the movement.

Stall

Flying vehicles normally have no stall velocity; that is, they can hover in place; fly straight upward — the flight is effectively momentumless. A vehicle that takes this Limitation on its movement can "stall" if it is not flying quickly enough to exceed its stall velocity. A vehicle which has stalled is considered to be noncombat ($\frac{1}{2}$ DCV), and will begin to fall normally. A skilled pilot (one with the Skill *Combat Piloting*) can attempt to pull out of a stall by making a Combat Piloting Roll.

If the Stall Velocity is half the vehicle's maximum combat velocity, then this is a $-\frac{1}{4}$ Limitation. If the Stall velocity equals the vehicle's combat velocity, then this is a $-\frac{1}{2}$ Limitation. Such a vehicle could only stay airborne at noncombat velocities.

Limited Maneuverability

All vehicles, even those on the ground, must use a turn mode when turning, like fliers in personal combat. However, some vehicles are so unwieldy that they cannot turn around in a Phase. Vehicles with this Limitation can only make 2 equally spaced turns (instead of 5) over the course of a Phase while moving at combat velocity. When moving non-combat, such a vehicle can only make 1 turn over the course of the Phase. Limited Maneuverability is a $-\frac{1}{4}$ Limitation.

BASE CHARACTERISTICS

The rules for constructing bases are similar to those for building vehicles with one important difference: Bases don't move. Thus they do not have a SPD or DEX statistic; bases are defined by only 3 Characteristics:

Characteristic	Starting Value	Cost
BODY	2	1
DEF	2	3
Size	8 hexes	see table

BODY

BODY indicates the structural integrity of the base's walls and roof. Because the BODY must be spread out over a greater area, a base's walls start with only 2 BODY, and this is unaffected by Growth. +1 BODY costs 1 point; this BODY will affect the entire base.

DEF

DEF is the defense of the base's walls; it functions as both PD and ED and is fully resistant. A base begins with 2 DEF; this can be increased by +1 DEF for 3 points (the same as buying +1 PD/+1 ED Armor). This DEF protects all parts of the base.

When a base is attacked, the attack hits either the walls, ceiling, or floor. Damage to the base is determined as per normal *Breaking Things* rules. It is also possible to target particular pieces of equipment (see below).

Partial Coverage

It is also possible to build a parts of a base (or vehicle) that have more armor or BODY than the rest of the base. Because this DEF or BODY will not protect the entire base, this Partial Coverage is a Limitation. It is applied against the cost of the DEF or BODY just like a Power Limitation. In special cases, Partial Coverage can be applied to vehicles.

To determine the value for Partial Coverage, the character should determine the overall size of the base, and the size of the heavily protected section. For each increment higher on the base size table, the DEF for the smaller section receives a $-\frac{1}{4}$ Limitation. The maximum Limitation is -2.

Example: *The Champions are constructing a base that is 500 hexes large. The base, which is just a normal building, has DEF 2 BODY 2 walls. However within the building is an inner sanctum which is 125 hexes large. This moves up the Size Table 3 increments, so the DEF and BODY can be bought with a $-\frac{3}{4}$ Limitation. In addition, the Champions decide to have a super-secure vault that is only 28 hexes large. Because this is 8 increments up the table, the Champions receive a -2 Limitation. This is the maximum Limitation possible; even if the vault was made smaller, the BODY and DEF would only get a -2 Limitation.*

SIZE

The final attribute of a base is size. Bases are initially 8 hexes large; this represents the minimum size for a base. This size can be increased according to the Base Size Table.

BASE SIZE TABLE

Cost	Length (hexes)	Width (hexes)	Area (hexes)	DCV
0	4	2	8	-4
2	5	3	15	-4
4	6.4	3.2	20	-5
6	8	4	32	-6
8	10	5	50	-6
10	12.5	6.4	80	-7
12	16	8	125	-8
14	20	10	200	-8
16	25	12.5	320	-9
18	32	16	500	-10
20	40	20	800	-10
22	50	25	1,250	-11
24	64	32	2,000	-12
26	80	40	3,200	-12
28	100	50	5,000	-13
30	125	64	8,000	-14
32	160	80	12,500	-14
34	200	100	20,000	-15
36	250	125	32,000	-16

Each increment of size for a base costs 2 points; -2 DCV of size thus cost 6 points. Increased size functions identically to Growth that has been bought Persistent and Always On.

GROUND

The size of the base is assumed to be a building. In addition, a base can have grounds or a yard equal to the size of the base itself. The area of the grounds can be doubled for +1 point; this has no effect on the size of the base itself. Of course, a base cannot have unlimited tracts of land, especially in an urban setting; the GM is the final arbitrator as to whether the grounds surrounding a base would "fit".

The grounds have no walls nor rooms. At the builder's options, the grounds can be surrounded by 2 BODY, 2 DEF fence. The BODY and DEF for the fence can be increased like the BODY and DEF of the rest of the base.

FLOOR PLANS

The internal arrangement of the installation is left up to the designer. He should make sure that the base has all the facilities required (such as bathrooms).

The area of the base may be distributed vertically as well as horizontally. Many bases have several floors, especially in skyscrapers. The designer may designate that some of the hexes are in a different location. For example, he might want to have a waterfront warehouse that contains his vehicles, far away from his base in a prominent New York skyscraper. Thus, he would buy 500 hexes, and say that 50 were in the warehouse and a 450 were in the main base.

LOCATION

The location of the base can affect its price: This reflects the availability of land, transporting building materials, and ease of maintenance. The standard base is located in a city or near an equivalent population center.

Location	Cost (pts.)
City	0
Suburb	5
Distant	10
Modifiers	
Floating in water	+5
Deep Wilderness	+5
Floating in air	+10
Underwater	+15
Underground	+20
In Space	+25

LOCATION

City: The base is located in the major city of the campaign, and is easily accessible to PCs, villains, authorities, ordinary people, etc.

Suburb: The base is close to the city, but not actually within the city limits. It may take some time for characters to get from the base to events happening in the city, and vice-versa.

Distant: The base is far away from the city. Such isolation makes the base very private and secure from unexpected visitors. However, the base will also be remote, and characters will be unable to quickly reach the city unless they have a very fast transportation system.

MODIFIERS

Floating in Water: The base is on a ship or raft. This usually makes it easier to reach the water, but also makes the base susceptible to waves, hurricanes, driftwood, etc.

Deep Wilderness: The base is located in deep wilderness, like the Arctic, the Amazon jungle, a mountain top in the Himalayas, etc. This location is great for solitude, but the night life is very dull. Some Life Support may be needed for the more remote locations, especially in high altitudes.

Floating in Air: The base is suspended above the ground by some device. Note that the base is still immobile (characters wanting a mobile flying "base" should purchase a vehicle instead).

Underwater: The base is a submarine. This protects it from most waves and winds, but has problems of its own in the form of underwater flora and fauna.

Underground: Just what it sounds like. Really secure, but the base is essentially a hole in the ground.

Space: This location has a great view and very stable weather. However, getting anywhere requires space-ships, teleportation machines, or extremely tough residents.

VISIBILITY

Normally a base is relatively easy to find and is recognizable. Anyone can find the location of the base with a little research; anyone looking at the base will instantly know what it is — a base.



However, this need not be the case; a base can be both hard to find and hard to recognize. To make a base that is hard to locate, the builder should purchase Concealment Skill for the base. This will have an 9- roll for 3 points (bases get no bonus for INT); the Roll can be improved normally. Whenever a searcher is trying to locate the base, the base's Concealment is rolled, and the searcher's skill (Computer Programing, Concealment, etc.) is rolled as a Skill vs. Skill. If the searcher's Skill Roll is successful, then the base is found; otherwise it remains hidden.

It is also possible to disguise a base's function so that it does not necessarily appear to be a base. To do this, the builder should purchase Disguise Skill for the base. This costs 3 points for an 11- roll; this roll can be improved normally. Whenever an onlooker is trying to determine the function of the base, he should roll his PER Roll against the base's Disguise as a Skill vs. Skill contest. If successful, then the viewer can tell that it is a base; otherwise, the building's function remains hidden. Of course, a curious individual can always go to the base and ask what its function is.

Example: *Defender wants to make his base hard to find and recognize. To make it hard to locate, he buys Concealment Skill on a 16-; this costs 3 + 14 = 17 points. He then buys Disguise on a 15-; this costs 3 + 8 = 11 points. The base is now extremely hard to locate, and reasonably hard to recognize.*

OUTFITTING A BASE OR VEHICLE

Now that the characters know the size of the base or vehicle, they can outfit it. Buying equipment costs points, and these points count toward the overall point total of the base or vehicle.

Any equipment must be self-powered; that is, it must be bought to 0 END, run off Charges, or have an END Reserve. It is possible to have a single large END Reserve for an entire base or vehicle; this would simulate the large power plant and batteries possessed by many bases and vehicles.

GENERAL ABILITIES

A base or vehicle can have a Power or Talent that is intended to affect all of it. For these all-inclusive abilities, the builder should simply buy the Power with appropriate Advantages and Limitations.

Life Support is one of the more common Powers bought for a base or vehicle. It is often bought with the -1/2 Limitation *Costs Endurance*. This means that the Life Support must be turned on and that it must be hooked up to an END Reserve (or have some other power source).

Special defenses may also be purchased for the base, such as Lack of Weakness, Power Defense, Ego Defense (though this would require good justification), and Hardened Defenses. The base or vehicle could also purchase Force Field, Force Wall, Invisibility, etc. A base could even buy Desolidification or Invisibility, although these would only be bought in special cases. Of course, the GM has final say as to what can and cannot go into a base.

COMPUTERS

It is possible for a base or vehicle to have a computer installed within it. The points used to pay for the computer are determined as for a normal computer, and do not count against the overall total of points spent on the base or vehicle. For more information, see *Computers*.

Example: *Defender would like to buy a computer. Defender buys 100 points of Characteristics, Programs, and Skills. The total cost for the computer is 100 / 5 = 20 points.*

PERSONNEL

It is possible for a base or vehicle to have personnel associated with its operation. The personnel can include human workers, guards, chauffeurs, animal pets, and even robots. These should be built using the Follower rules.

Once a builder has paid for a certain individual, he can have twice as many for +5 points. This can be purchased more than once.

Example: *Defender has spent 140 points, and would now like to buy some guards for his base. He creates an agent built on 100 Character Points. The cost for this agent is 100 / 5 = 20 Points. In addition, Defender would like to have 64 such agents. This costs 30 more points; so to buy all the guards costs 50 points. The base now costs 190 points.*

LABS AND SKILLS

In addition to providing a place to hang out, a vehicle or base can have laboratories. Labs will help a character do research; they can help provide a way to analyze data about those mysterious events, glowing meteorites, strange aliens, etc. Labs needn't be limited to sciences: a base could have a "lab" stocked with Disguise equipment, or lockpicking tools. All of these would use the same rules as laboratories.

To build a lab, the builder should simply buy the appropriate skill — this will indicate what the lab is designed for. This skill can be a Familiarity for poor labs, or it can be bought up for better ones. When a character wants to use the lab, he can use the lab's roll as a complementary roll to his own roll. Because labs don't have any characteristics, the base roll for a lab Skill is always 11-. Of course, the lab will only help the character with his Skill; if he doesn't have the Skill in the first place then the lab won't do him any good. (It wouldn't help you or I any good to work in Einstein's laboratory).

All labs must take up a minimum of one hex of space.

Example: *Because he's the one who has to design the base, Defender decides that he's going to install an electronics lab. The cost for an electronics lab is 3 points; this gives a lab with an Electronics roll of 11-. Defender buys +6 with the skill; this costs 17 points. The lab now has a 17- Electronics Roll that can serve as a complementary Skill to anyone doing Electronics research there.*

Computers and AIs may also be given control over the laboratories, though of course the computer or AI must have the requisite Skill to use it. The computer needs either Extra Limbs, a robot, or a person in the lab to help the computer use the facility.

CELLS

Characters can build cells to hold enemies or villains. Such cells should be built with extra defense using the Partial Coverage Limitation. In addition the walls can be built with special Advantages to hold unusual prisoners. They can be Hardened to stop Teleportation; they can be bought with *Affects Desolidified* in order to keep desolid characters from simply walking out. Similarly, they can be bought with Life Support to keep Shrinkers from escaping through the bars. The walls can have Mental Defense to keep mentalists from acting up. All of these Powers and Advantages should be bought with the *Partial Coverage* Limitation to reflect the size of the cells.

POWER PLANTS

Bases are considered to be hooked up to the normal power grid for no point cost. This is sufficient to run all normal lighting, air conditioning, and laboratory needs. If the base is outside normal power sources (like on the moon), it is assumed to have internal generators for these purposes. If the builder wants the base to have a power plant large enough to power equipment and weapons, he should buy an END Reserve.

SENSORS

External sensors for the base may be bought as Clairsentience with the appropriate Enhanced Senses. Of course, if there is no one to monitor the sensors, then they won't accomplish much (although a computer or AI can serve as an effective monitor). External Sensors are usually bought with an Activation Roll to reflect imperfect coverage; the GM may require this.

Sensors for the interior of the base are bought similarly, although they can purchase the Partial Coverage Limitation, if not all the base is under surveillance.

Sensors can function as Security Systems, and may be disabled with a successful Security Systems Roll.

DANGER ROOM

Danger Rooms are a classic part of many bases, and are the place where the base's owners work out. Danger Rooms are usually heavily reinforced because they contain a lot of dangerous weaponry. Danger Rooms offer characters the following benefits:

- 1) The ability to buy off Vulnerabilities and Susceptibilities by working out with those specific attacks in the Danger Room. The Danger Room weapons can be reworked to produce those specific kinds of attacks, so that the character learns to resist them. The character must spend the Character Points, of course, and receive GM's permission.
- 2) The ability to buy new Skills, based on workouts with teammates. For example, if one of the character's teammates has Find Weakness, it would be reasonable that the character might acquire Lack of Weakness to resist this attack. Similarly, the team ninja could teach another character to be stealthy.
- 3) Knowledge of the team — its abilities, strengths, and weaknesses. Of course, if a character keeps a certain ability or Disadvantage hidden, then there's no way anyone could know about it.
- 4) The ability to buy specific Combat Levels for maneuvers with your teammates.

- 5) The ability to work out battlefield tactics and team coordination. Such preplanned combat actions might require the team leader to shout out instructions in combat. Of course, whether or not a listener follows the instructions is up to him.
- 6) Specific workouts against specific opponents or types of attacks. The GM might even allow characters to buy special attacks or Combat Levels only against a certain opponent, if the characters had a great deal of knowledge about him.
- 7) Familiarity with different environments, meaning that characters wouldn't take a penalty in that environment. Such environments include zero-gravity, vacuum, underwater, high altitude, extreme heat, extreme cold, different atmospheres, different gravities, etc.
- 8) Allows buying Powers against specific materials or overcoming Disadvantages against specific materials. For example, a character whose attack only affected iron could work out against other materials to expand his range of effect.

EQUIPMENT

Bases and vehicles can also be bought with equipment. This equipment can range from weaponry to telescopes to communication devices. Such equipment is usually bought with a Focus Limitation, unless it is intrinsically a part of the base or vehicle. In addition, Vehicle equipment receives an extra $-1/2$ Limitation, the same as a bulky, but mobile, Focus. Base equipment receives an additional -1 Limitation, the same as an Immobile Focus.

It is cheaper to buy the same piece of equipment several times. For +5 points, the builder can have twice the number of pieces of equipment; this number can be bought more than once.

Example: *Defender wants to install some defensive weaponry in his base. He buys a 10d6 Energy Blast with the Limitations for an Obvious Accessible Focus that is also Immobile. (The EB has 16 Charges). The cost for one blaster is $50 / (1 + 1 + 1) = 17$. Defender decides to buy 16 of the blasters; this costs an additional +20 points. The total cost for 16 Blasters is $20 + 17 = 37$.*

It is possible to destroy equipment without destroying the vehicle or base wall. An Accessible Focus (OAF or IAF) is outside the DEF of the vehicle or base, and get their DEF from normal foci rules. Inaccessible Foci gets its DEF of the vehicle or base plus their own. Obvious Foci are recognizable for what they are and the function they perform. Inobvious Foci are hidden as part of the vehicle or base.

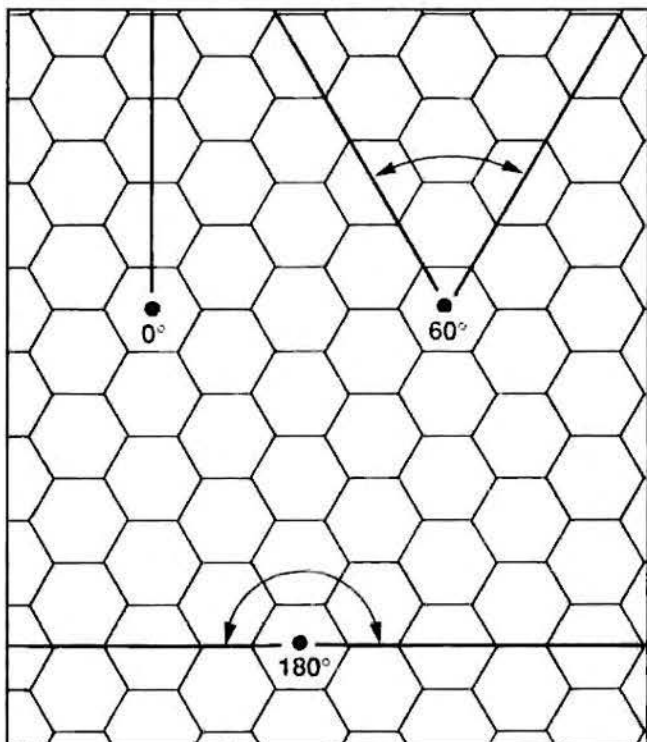
VEHICLE EQUIPMENT LIMITATIONS

LIMITED ARC OF FIRE

Vehicle weaponry can also be bought with a special Limitation: Arc of Fire. A weapon with a limited Arc of fire cannot fire in all directions; instead, it can only fire in certain zones. The Limitation bonus is based on the size of the arc.

Vehicle weapons can also receive a Limitation if it can only fire at targets on the same horizontal level. For example, a vehicle weapon with this Limitation would not be able to fire at a flying target if the vehicle were on the ground.

Arc of Fire	Limitation Bonus
One hex row	-3/4
60 degrees	-1/2
180 degrees	-1/4
Additionally	
Only on same horizontal level	-1/4



VEHICLE AND BASE DISADVANTAGES

A vehicle or base can have Disadvantages, just like a character. Such Disadvantages serve to give the base or vehicle flavor; and they also decrease the number of points the builder has to pay to build the base. GMs should carefully examine the Disadvantages to make sure that they fit into the campaign and don't just give the base or vehicle free points. GMs can also set a maximum number of Disadvantages for the base or vehicle.

DEPENDENT NPC

The base or vehicle has an individual who is almost always there. A DNPC is different from Personnel because the builder for the base or vehicle will feel a special need to protect the DNPC from harm. The DNPC will often be especially defenseless or close to the builder.

Example: *Defender has an out-of-work brother who is staying at Champions HQ because he doesn't have anywhere else to live. He keeps himself busy by fixing things up around the base, and acts as a DNPC 14-.*

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

A base or vehicle that is particularly distinctive can have the Distinctive Features Disadvantage.

Example: *The Star Dreadnaughts of the Kindred Empire are constructed to inspire fear in opponents. They have Distinctive Features (Unconcealable) and cause an extreme reaction, for a total of 25 points. Onlookers are always able to recognize a Star Dreadnaught, and associate it with death and destruction — they usually shoot on sight.*

MYSTERY DISADVANTAGE

Something is wrong with the base or vehicle, and the builder doesn't know about it! This is not really a new Disadvantage, but a way for the GM to add suspense to building a vehicle or base. All mystery Disadvantages must be approved by the GM, who must decide exactly what the Disadvantage is. Once the characters find out what the Disadvantage is, it may then become a normal Disadvantage, or it may change. Some old "lemon" vehicles or bases have so many problems that as soon as one problem is fixed, another appears.

PUBLIC ID

Just like a character, a base or vehicle can have a Public ID. This means that everyone, but everyone, knows its (current) location, who owns it, prominent features, what can be found inside, etc.

UNLUCK

The vehicle or base itself is a nexus for unfortunate events. Equipment malfunctions, windows break, the computer starts printing out poetry, the AI gets hooked on video games, escalators suddenly reverse directions, the base weapons go off by accident, etc. Unluck can be even worse if the base or vehicle is in a hostile environment: the wall could be punctured by a meteor that flew out of clear space, the airlock door falls off, etc.

VULNERABILITY

The vehicle or base is particularly vulnerable to certain types of attacks.

WATCHED

Many bases or vehicles are watched by some organization or group. This can even be part of a deal that enables the base or vehicle to be built in the first place ("we'll let you build the base, but we'll be keeping an eye on you"). The costs for having someone Watch the base or vehicle are covered in the Hunted rules.

If the group Watching is the government (as is often the case), then there will be other effects. The Government will often insist on information about anyone who uses the base or vehicle. Of course, the Government will also insist on detailed reports of all group activities, especially detailed descriptions of all villains encountered. Any unusual technologies or equipment "found" by the group will be turned over to the Government for examination by the "top men in the field".

"Who?"

"Top men. Top men. Don't worry, it's all being taken care of."

VEHICLE COMBAT



Vehicle movement and combat is handled similarly to character movement and combat. It is possible to have a combat between several characters with vehicles; or a mixed group of vehicles and pedestrians, all without breaking a sweat. These rules apply mainly to modern and futuristic campaigns.

VEHICLE MOVEMENT

Vehicles have a base movement in inches. This movement is the number of inches that the vehicle can move at combat velocity in a single Phase; a vehicle can move more quickly if the driver (or pilot) is willing to move noncombat. The Phases that a vehicle can move is based on its SPD, just like a character. A vehicle with a SPD 4 could move on Segments 3, 6, 9, 12. (For details on noncombat movement and acceleration, see *Combat*.)

A vehicle's effective combat SPD is equal to the vehicles SPD, or the driver's SPD, whichever is lower. If the vehicle is driven at this SPD or lower, then it has normal turn modes. In addition, the vehicle could receive a DCV bonus if the driver has Combat Piloting or Combat Driving. In this case, the driver should act at the same time as the vehicle, or Hold his Action so that he always has an action ready to direct the vehicle's movement.

If the driver wants to drive the vehicle at a SPD higher than his own, then the vehicle is considered to be noncombat. This means that it is harder to turn, and may well be easier to hit. The driver can only adjust the vehicle's direction or velocity when he has an action. On Segments when only the vehicle has an action, it repeats the driver's last action. Of course, the vehicle can only attack when the driver has an action.

A vehicle can never move at a SPD higher than its own (a vehicle can only be so responsive).

Example: Fast Eddie has a SPD 2 and Combat Driving, and is driving a Corvette (SPD 4). Eddie can drive the vehicle at SPD 2, thus driving it at combat velocity. Alternatively, he can really open it up and drive the vehicle at SPD 4. In this case the 'vette will be traveling at noncombat speed, and will have only half DCV. In addition, Eddie will only be able to adjust his course on Segments 6 and 12 (although the car will move on Segments 3, 6, 9, and 12.)

HITTING A VEHICLE

Vehicles have an effective DEX equal to their DEX or their driver's DEX, whichever is lower. Vehicles are normally driven noncombat; hence their base DCV is half normal DCV for the vehicle's DEX. Optionally, this base DCV can also be determined by the vehicle's velocity (see *Movement*). This DCV is affected by the vehicle's size, range modifiers, etc. If the vehicle's driver does not have the Skills Combat Driving or Combat Piloting, then the vehicle's DCV is half normal, regardless of whether the vehicle is traveling at combat or noncombat velocity. (The only advantage of traveling at combat velocity is that the vehicle is easier to turn).

If the vehicle's driver has Combat Driving or Combat Piloting (whichever is appropriate to the vehicle), then the vehicle receives its full DCV against incoming attacks. This usually makes it much harder to hit.

The driver for a vehicle does not have to be human; it could also be a sentient computer or AI. In any case, the vehicle's DCV is determined as above.

DAMAGE TO VEHICLES

Vehicles that take damage slowly fall apart. Each time takes BODY from an attack, it should roll on the damage results table:

d6	Vehicle Loses
1	2x noncombat movement
2	5" of combat movement
3	Vehicle's largest Power
4	10 STR
5	5 DEX
6	1 SPD

When a vehicle has lost all of its BODY it falls apart, or blows up, at the GM's option.

SENTIENT VEHICLES

Of course, some vehicles do not need a driver; such "vehicles" can include living animals or vehicles with computer drivers. In this case, any passengers should be treated as just that — passengers. A sentient vehicle controls its own movements according to its DEX and SPD; any characters onboard can act on their own Phases.

OPTIONAL NON-MAPPED COMBAT

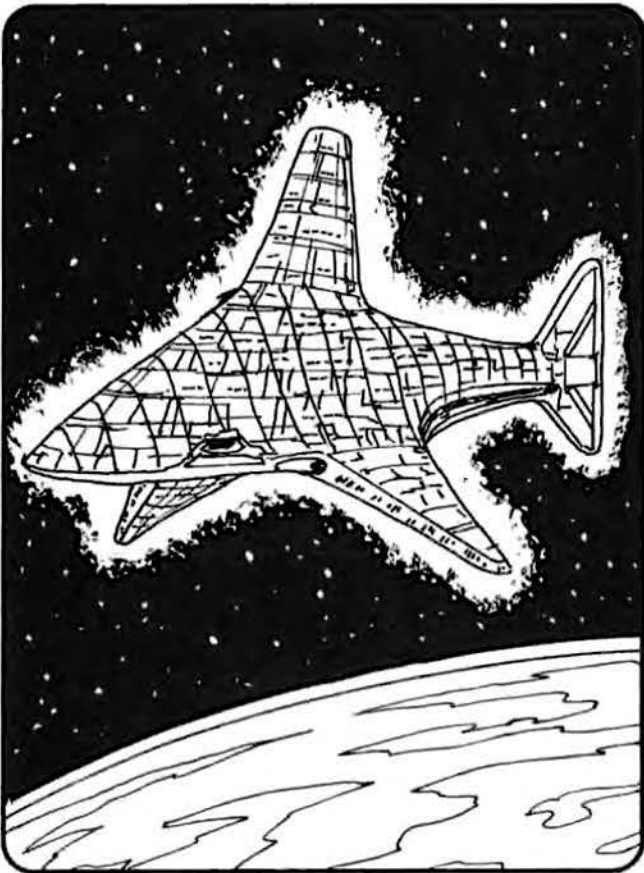
It is not always best to play out vehicular combat on a hex map. This is because vehicles move extremely quickly, and are often "off the map" in only a matter of Segments. Similarly, a running chase between two vehicles can be extremely tedious to manage using a map.

GMs who want to simplify combat can keep track of the distance between the two vehicles. An important value for this is MAX, or the total distance a vehicle could cover in a Turn.

MAX = Vehicle's SPD x

Maximum Noncombat Movement

A driver would be able to change the distance between the cars or lose a pursuer by making a Skill vs. Skill Roll. Two examples of non-mapped combat follow.



DOGFIGHT COMBAT

Whenever vehicles are at close range, the GM can use Dogfight Combat. You can enter a Dogfight whenever the range between two vehicles is less than their combined MAX (for aerial dogfights) or when 2x their combined combat movement and their combined current velocity is less than 2x their combined combat movement.

A "dogfight" is a pilot's term to describe close-in air combat where the planes circle like fighting dogs trying to snap at each other's backs. Dogfight combat simplifies all of the combat maneuvering of two circling opponents down to several die rolls. Vehicles fighting at long range using noncombat movement will use the rules for Intercept Combat (see below).

Dogfights are conducted in full Turns; each dogfight Turn is equal to one full Turn on the ground. All you need to keep track of in a dogfight is the number of Turns needed to Escape (discussed later), each vehicle's current velocity, and, most important, the relative positions of the vehicles. There are four different positions in a dogfight: neutral, head on, side on, and tail chase.

When a dogfight starts, the GM can set the initial position of all the vehicles, or it can be rolled randomly. During a dogfight, each player rolls his Combat Piloting Roll. If no pilot makes their roll, the vehicles are in a neutral position and the next Turn is started.

If at least one pilot made his roll, the pilot who made his Combat Piloting Roll by the greater amount is considered the attacker. Subtract the amount the defender made his roll by (this can be negative) from the amount the attacker made his roll by. This number gives you the relative positions of the aircraft from the Dogfight Table.

Each pilot's roll is modified by several factors, listed below.

PILOTING ROLL MODIFIERS	
Bonus	Condition
+1	If the number of attackers outnumber the defenders.
+1	For every 2x the attackers outnumber the defenders.
+1	If your vehicle's current velocity is faster than your opponent's vehicle's current velocity.
+1	For every 2x your vehicle's current speed is faster than your opponent's vehicle's current speed.
+1	If you were the attacker in a side on a position last Turn
+2	If you were the attacker in a tail chase last Turn
+1	If you are surprising your opponent
-2	If you are attempting to Escape
-2	If the other pilot has successfully executed an Escape

DOGFIGHT TABLE	
Attacker - Defender	Relative Position
+0 to +1	Both vehicles neutral; neither may fire.
+2 to +3	Both vehicles are head on; both may fire once.
+4 to +5	Attacker faces Defender's side; both may fire once.
+6 or +7	Attacker is tail chasing the Defender. Attacker may fire once.
+8 or more	Attacker is tail chasing the Defender. Attacker may fire as often as his SPD.

The Dogfight Table assumes that both vehicles can only fire in their front 180 degree arc; the GM can make special allowances for vehicles that can attack to the rear. Also, in a head on position, the attacker may elect to fire, in which case the defender gets to fire back at him that Turn. Alternately, the attacker may elect to evade, in which case neither pilot gets to fire that Turn.

The most important part of a dogfight is shooting the other vehicle down. Normal combat rules are used, except that range is determined by the vehicle's velocities and special To-hit modifiers are applied to represent the high speed fleeting shots that are available in a dogfight.

Each position in Dogfight combat has an OCV modifier and a range between targets figured as a multiple of the attacking vehicle's current velocity. To find the range, multiply the attacking vehicle's current velocity by the number listed in the Range column of the Gunnery Modifiers table, relative to the position. The Gunnery Modifiers Table will also list any special OCV modifiers for either side.

GUNNERY MODIFIERS			
Relative Position	Attacker's OCV Modifier	Defender's OCV Modifier	Range
Head on	-2	-4	x1
Side on	-4	-4	x2
Tail chase +6, +7	-4*	-4*	x2
Tail chase +8	-4*	-4*	x1
Tail chase +9 or more	-0	-4*	x ¹ / ₂
* Only guns mounted to the rear only, or with 360 degree field of fire, may fire at an attacker in a tail chase.			

LEAVING A DOGFIGHT

There are several ways out of a dogfight. If both pilots break off, the dogfight is over. If one pilot wishes to break off and the other doesn't, it's more complicated. The pilot who wants to leave must execute one or more Escapes.

Cover of some kind can normally be found, even in an aerial battle. Clouds, the sun, large trees, or friendly fire can all help a pilot escape. In space, ducking into the nearest meteor swarm is always a good move. Before the dogfight

begins, the GM should determine how many Turns of Escape are necessary for a vehicle to leave the dogfight. The more cluttered the battlefield, the fewer Escapes needed. If the GM doesn't want to decide, he can roll 1d6 and use that as the number of Escapes necessary to break off combat.

A pilot executes an Escape by declaring "Escape" before the Turn begins. Both pilots roll normally. If the Escaping pilot wins the roll or has a tie, he has successfully made one Escape. If the other pilot wins, combat proceeds normally. If the Escaping pilot has a higher current velocity, he gets credit for an Escape even if he lost the roll. Losing does not force the pilot to take a minus on his Combat Piloting Roll next Turn, and has no effect on the fire directed at him.

After the pilot executes his required number of Escapes, the dogfight is over. Depending on the GM, the fight may move on to an Intercept Combat. The number of Escapes that a pilot has executed is cumulative; that is, a pilot may execute an Escape early in a fight, and then execute another Escape later in the fight and have credit for two Escapes.

INTERCEPT COMBAT

Intercept combat is only used when two vehicles are at long range. Intercept Combat is executed in full Turns. Range, target position, and target velocity are the important things to keep track of in Intercept Combat.

There are two conditions where vehicles may be in Intercept Combat. First, two vehicles flying at each other but still at a range greater than their combined MAX can engage in intercept combat. Second, two vehicles may engage in intercept combat after Escaping from a dogfight; in that case, the range starts at the vehicle's combined velocities.

Intercept Combat starts by defining the range between targets. The quality of the spotting equipment (usually radar) carried on the vehicles will determine the range at which in intercept Combat begins (or ends). So long as the vehicles could theoretically spot each other they are within range, and if one wishes to fight, they are in Intercept Combat.

Next the GM must define the vehicles' Intercept Velocities. Positive Intercept Velocities represent moving towards the enemy, negative Intercept Velocities represent moving away from the enemy. In aerial combat the vehicle's Intercept Velocity is equal to plus or minus its MAX.

In Aerial Intercept Combat, follow these steps:

- (1) Declare maneuver (close, jink, or disengage). Close means to fly towards the enemy, Jink means to circle to deny the enemy a shot, and Disengage means to fly away from the enemy. The Intercept Velocity of a closing vehicle is equal to its MAX, the Intercept Velocity of a jinking vehicle is 0, and the Intercept Velocity of a disengaging vehicle is minus its MAX Speed.
- (2) Determine the facing of the vehicles. Each vehicle's maneuver determines which face he shows to the enemy. Closing vehicles show their front to the enemy. Disengaging vehicles show their rear to the enemy. Jinking vehicles roll on the Facing Table to determine their facing.

FACING TABLE	
1d6 Roll	Facing
1-2	Front
3-4	Side
5-6	Rear

- (3) Determine Range between enemy vehicles. Subtract each vehicle's Intercept Velocity from the Range. Remember that subtracting a negative number is equal to adding. If the range becomes negative the vehicles have passed. Multiply the range by -1 to make it positive again.
- (4) Make Attack Rolls. Each player can fire any or all of his weapons once per Turn. Be sure to check the maximum range of a weapon to see if the enemy is in range.
- (5) Repeat steps 1-4 until both vehicles break off, or the vehicles are out of radar range.

A vehicle may only attack if it is showing its front or side to the enemy. If the vehicle is showing its side it takes a -4 OCV because of the difficulty of the shot. This assumes the vehicle can only fire in the front 180 degrees. The GM must make allowances for vehicles that can fire behind themselves.

Unless the vehicles have very special weapons with long range mods the GM may normally dispense with intercept Combat and go right into dogfighting. If a vehicle is specially equipped for long range combat it can use Intercept Combat to take advantage of its weapons.

VEHICLE LIST											
Name	Size	DCV	Mass (KB)	STR	DEF	BODY	DEX	SPD	MOVE	MAX	Notes
Standard Ground Vehicles											
Motorcycle											
(Kawasaki Ninja)	1.25x.64	0	200 kg (-1)	15	3	11	20	3	33x4	396	—
Porsche 928S	2x1	-2	800 kg (-3)	25	3	13	20	4	24x4	384	—
Honda Prelude	2.5x1.25	-2	1.6 ton (-4)	30	3	14	15	3	24x4	300	—
Cadillac Fleetwood	3.2x1.6	-3	3.2 ton (-5)	35	3	15	10	2	36x4	288	—
GMC Panel Truck	4x2	-4	6.4 ton (-6)	40	4	16	10	2	15x8	240	—
Semi-Truck	5x2.5	-4	12.5 ton (-7)	45	4	17	10	2	14x8	224	—
Special Ground Vehicles											
Indy Car	2x1	-2	800 kg (-3)	25	2	13	25	5	40x4	800	—
Military Jeep ¹	2x1	-2	800 kg (-3)	25	4	13	10	2	20x4	160	—
M113 APC ¹	5x2.5	-4	12.5 ton (-7)	45	9/6	17	10	2	7x8	112	—
M-1 MBT ²	8x4	-6	50 ton (-9)	55	[20/16]	19	10	2	9x8	144	—
Airplanes											
Cessna Skyhawk	2x1	-2	800 kg (-3)	25	3	13	15	3	34x4	408	Stall Velocity 34"
Learjet Century III	4x2	-4	6.4 ton (-6)	40	3	16	20	4	48x8	1536	Stall Velocity 48"
Boeing 747	8x4	-6	50 ton (-9)	55	3	19	15	3	50x8	1200	Stall Velocity 50"
F-15 Eagle	5x2.5	-4	12.5 ton (-7)	45	3	17	25	5	110x8	4400	Stall Velocity 55"
Helicopters											
Jet Ranger III	3.2x1.6	-3	3.2 ton (-5)	35	3	15	20	4	23x4	368	—
AH-1 Huey Cobra ³	4x2	-4	6.4 ton (-6)	40	9	16	20	4	42x4	672	—
¹ Armed with 1x .50 Cal HMG ² Armed with 1x 120mm Tank Cannon, 1x .50 Cal HMG ³ Armed with 8x TOW Missile, and 2x .50 Cal HMG											
Size: This is the length and width of the vehicle. This does not include the wings on airplanes or the rotors of helicopters. DCV: This is the DCV Mod of the vehicle for its size. Mass (KB): This is the mass of the fully loaded vehicle and its Knockback modifier. Vehicles can generally carry half their fully loaded weight in passengers and cargo. STR: This is the maximum lifting Strength of the vehicle. DEF: This is the Resistant Defense of the vehicle. If the defense is listed as #/#, then the first number is the defense from the front, the second number is the defense from the sides, bottom, top, and rear. If the defense is in brackets then it is hardened.						BODY: This is the amount of BODY the vehicle can take before it stops running. DEX: This is the maximum effective DEX that can be used when driving the vehicle. SPD: This is the maximum effective SPD that can be used when driving the vehicle. MOVE: This is listed as #x#; the first number is the vehicle's maximum combat move, and the second number is the vehicle's noncombat multiple. MAX: This is the maximum noncombat movement the vehicle can travel in 1 full turn. Notes: This includes any other information.					

ANIMALS



Animals are built with the same base as human characters; thus they have 10 in the 8 Primary Characteristics, 6" Running, etc. Animals are often bought with Powers to simulate their defenses, attacks, and senses; these Powers are almost always intrinsic to the animal (no foci). Most animal attacks are bought with the Power Limitation *Reduced Penetration*.

Animals do not receive Disadvantages just for being animals; they do not get points for being unable to speak, relate to humans, etc. However, most animals receive a Disadvantage for having no manipulation — they cannot use tools, dial a telephone, etc. This is a Physical Limitation that is frequently, greatly impairing, for a 15 point Disadvantage. What follow are examples of animals that the GM can use in his campaign.



LION									
Val	Char	Cost	50 +	Disadvantages					
23	STR	13	15	Physical Limitation: No Fine Manipulation Animal Bonus					
20	DEX	30	146						
20	CON	20							
14	BODY	8							
6	INT	-4							
5	EGO	-10							
20	PRE	10							
16	COM	3							
10+	PD	5							
8	ED	4							
4	SPD	10							
9	REC	0							
40	END	0							
36	STUN	0							
Cost					Ability				
24	2d6 HKA, reduced penetration. 2x 1d6 HKA (2x2d6 HKA with STR)=Claws								
15	1d6 HKA (2d6 with STR)= Bite.								
10	+2 with H-to-H combat								
9	+15 PRE, Fear only (-1/2), only while roaring (-1/4)								
1	1 PD Armor								
20	+10" Running								
6	+2 Perception w/ all senses								
4	+2 Hearing and Smell Perception.								
5	UV vision								
10	Tracking Scent								
3	Climbing 13-								
5	Concealment 11-								
5	Stealth 14-								
OCV: 7; DCV: 7; ECV: 2; Phases: 3, 6, 9, 12									
COSTS:	Char.	Powers	Total	Disadv.	Base				
	89	+	122	=	211	+	161	+	50

NORTH AMERICAN BLACK BEAR					
Val	Char	Cost	50+	Disadvantages	
23*	STR	8*	15	No Manipulation	
15	DEX	15	39	Animal Bonus	
18	CON	16			
12	BODY	4			
5	INT	-5			
5	EGO	-10			
20	PRE	10			
10	COM	0			
8*	PD	3*			
6*	ED	1*			
3	SPD	5			
10	REC	2			
36	END	0			
33	STUN	0			
			* Density Increase bonuses already added		
Cost Ability					
15	1d6 HKA (2d6 with STR) = Bite.				
16	1d6+1 HKA with reduced penetration				
	2x 1d6-1 HKA (2x 1d6+1 with STR) = Claws				
5	+1 with H-to-H combat				
3	+2 PD Armor				
7	Density Increase, 5 pts. Persistent, Always On 6				
	+10 PRE, Fear only (-1/2), only while growling (-1/4)				
3	+1 Perception w/ all senses				
4	+2 smell perception				
3	Climbing 12-				
3	Concealment 10-				
-4	-2" Running				
OCV: 5; DCV: 5; ECV: 2; Phases: 4, 8, 12					
Costs:	Char	Powers	Total	Disadv.	Base
	49	+	55	=	104 = 54 = 50

HORSE									
Val	Char	Cost	50 +	Disadvantage					
25*	STR	0	15	Physical Limitation: No Fine Manipulation Animal Bonus					
15	DEX	15							
20	CON	20	75						
16*	BODY	6							
4	INT	-6							
5	EGO	-10							
15	PRE	5							
16	COM	3							
5	PD	0							
4	ED	0							
3	SPD	5							
11	REC	4							
40	END	0							
40	STUN	1							
			* Bonuses for Growth already figured in						
Pts Abilities									
16	1d6+1 HKA with Reduced Penetration 2x1/2d6 HKA (2x 1d6+1 with/STR) = Bite								
9	+3d6 HA = Kick								
20	-2 DCV Growth, Persistent, Always On								
15	+3 with H-to-H combat								
5	+2 PD/ 1 ED Armor								
24	+12" Running								
8	+4 Hearing Perception								
OCV: 5; DCV: 5; ECV: 2; Phases: 4, 8, 12									
COSTS:	Char.	Powers	Total	Disadv.	Base				
	43	+	97	=	140	+	85	+	50



WEAPONS AND ARMOR



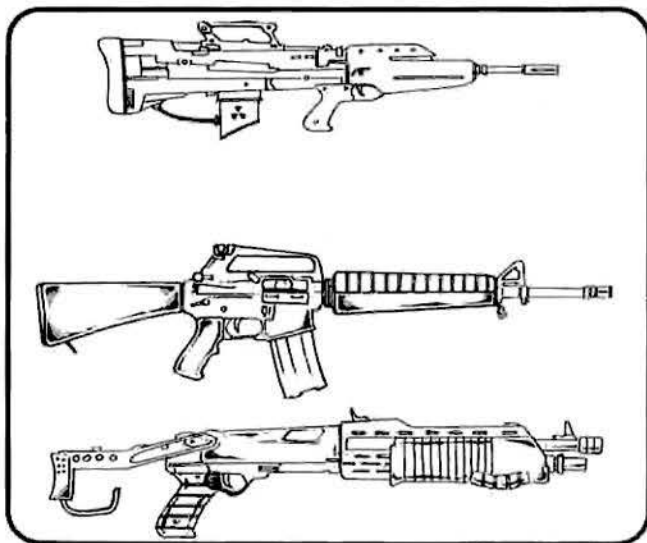
This section covers weapons and armor. Characters will use weapons for a variety of purposes, from hurting an opponent to breaking out of a prison cell. Weapons can improve a character's ability to do damage, his accuracy, or both. Armor, of course, will help keep the character from getting hurt in the first place.

WEAPONS

The way weapons are handled will vary according to the nature of the campaign. In heroic campaigns, most characters will use weapons of some kind. The characters buy weapons with money, and can change weapons as often as they wish. Characters will have to buy Weapon Familiarity with the weapons in question; otherwise they will suffer an OCV penalty.

In a superheroic campaign, characters will have to pay Character Points for any weapons they possess. They cannot easily change weapons, since the "weapons" are just the special effect of some power. Additionally, a character cannot buy a weapon with money and then regularly use it — unless he's willing to pay the Character Points for the weapon. However, a character in a superheroic campaign doesn't have to buy Weapon Familiarity with the weapon; it's considered to be part of the character.

The weapons listed are described as realistically as possible. They are also listed with a point total for characters who want to build them for use in a superheroic campaign.



RANGED WEAPONS

This section covers guns, bows, rockets, and other devices of ranged destruction. Most ranged attacks do Physical Killing Damage, although some do Energy Damage. Some weapons could do STUN only attacks (sonics, for example). A weapon should be defined as doing either killing, normal, or STUN only damage.

Weapons up to machine gun size may be carried (a high STR would be required to carry a machine gun, though). Auto cannons and larger weapons are listed as vehicle mounted weapons and weapons emplacements in bases.

OPTIONAL GUN MALFUNCTIONS

This optional rule can be used to make gun combat more exciting. It won't come into play very often, but when it does, the effects can be devastating. Besides, IT GIVES the characters a reason to take care of their weapons. These rules should only be used with gunpowder firearms, and should only be used in heroic campaigns.

There are several ways that a firearm can malfunction. The two main types of problems are jamming and misfiring. In addition, autofire weapons are subject to runaway fire. Whenever a character rolls a Attack Roll, the roll should be compared to the following table.

WEAPON MALFUNCTION	
Attack Roll	Problem
18 (17-18)	Misfire
17 (16)	Jam
16 (15)	Runaway (only for weapons with autofire)

The numbers in parentheses should be used if the weapon is dirty, has gone without maintenance, or is otherwise in less than perfect condition.

MISFIRE

Rounds which are damaged or improperly loaded can fail to fire when the character pulls the trigger. This is very dangerous, since the round is still live. The gun will not fire until the round has been removed from the chamber. A character with an appropriate Weaponsmith Skill can clear a misfire with a successful Skill Roll in a half Phase. If he fails his Skill Roll, clearing the misfire will take a full Phase.

A character without an appropriate Weaponsmith Skill can try to make a DEX Roll to clear the misfire in only one Phase. If he makes the DEX Roll, then the misfire will be cleared after one full Phase. If he fails the roll, then the round will explode,

doing damage to the character's hand (half the round's normal damage). If the character is willing to take two full Phases, he can clear the round without making a DEX Roll, and therefore without having a chance of blowing up his hand.

JAMMING

Sometimes a round can fail to feed properly into the firing chamber. When this happens, the gun will not fire until the jam is cleared. It takes one full Phase for a character to clear a jam. A character with Weaponsmith Skill for the weapon can clear the jam in a half Phase. Once the jam has been cleared, the weapon can fire normally. Revolvers and single-shot bolt action weapons will not jam.

RUNAWAY

Weapons with autofire can "runaway" when firing more than one bullet. A runaway gun will continue to fire even after the trigger has been released, and will expend all its rounds in one Phase. This does not affect the character's chance to hit, and when the gun has been reloaded it will fire normally.

SIGHTS

Science has made possible mechanical aids that allow anyone to shoot more accurately. Special vision devices can allow a gunman to work in very low light or total darkness. The attacker must first be Brace and be sighted in to use most of the sights listed on the chart. The sights are listed with their OCV and Range Modifiers, and any special bonus. If a gun has no sights, the character using it receives only +1 OCV while Bracing, at the GM's option (see Brace).

SIGHTS		
Name	OCV	R Mod
Iron Sights (normal)	+0	+0
Micrometer Sights	+1	—
Scope	+1	+1
Hi Power Scope	+1	+2
Laser Spotting Sight*	+1	+1
Infrared Sighting	—	—
Ultraviolet Sighting	—	—
* Need not brace to use, only good for shots to 64", may not be usable against brightly colored back-grounds, through fog, or in other conditions.		

MELEE WEAPONS

This section covers knives, clubs, sword, and other weapons that a character can use in hand-to-hand. These rules are also used for thrown weapons, and any other weapon which does increased damage according to the actual STR of the wielder. The character's chance to hit with a melee weapon is the same as with his fists (11 + OCV - TARGET'S DCV), PLUS ANY APPROPRIATE modifiers. Some melee weapons add or subtract from the attacker's OCV or DCV.

DAMAGE OF MELEE WEAPON

Each weapon does the amount of damage listed next to it on the chart. This damage can be physical or energy, and can be normal damage or killing damage. This damage can be increased, according to the character's STR.

SUPERHEROIC CAMPAIGNS

In superheroic campaigns, the character should build the weapons using Character Points, just like any other attack. Weapons are normally built as an Hand-to-Hand Attack or Killing Attack (Hand-to-hand), along with the Power Limitations Focus and Reduced Endurance. For Killing Attacks, the character can add one DC per 5 points of STR, up to double the damage of the weapon (just like a regular HKA). For attacks that do normal damage, the character adds the damage to his STR damage. In either case, the END cost is determined normally for the weapon, and the character must also pay END for the STR used to wield it.

Characters in superheroic campaigns cannot usually carry a weapon around with them unless they pay the points for it. They can, of course, pick up a normal weapon and use it in combat. In this case, the GM should use the rules for heroic campaigns, below.

HEROIC CAMPAIGNS

In heroic campaigns, weapons have a STR Minimum to wield. The character takes -1 OCV for every 5 points below the STR Minimum. A character can also add 1 Damage Class for every 5 STR above the STR Minimum, up to a maximum of twice the weapon's Damage Class. This rule applies to weapons that do normal damage and to weapons that do killing damage.

To wield these weapons costs END (endurance): 1 END for every 5 STR.

Example: Drak the Barbarian has a 18 STR, and wields a dagger. The dagger has a STR Min of 8, so Drak takes no penalty for using the weapon. In addition, he can add up to 2 DC to the dagger's damage, raising its DC from 1d6-1 to 1d6+1. He could not raise the damage any higher (by doing a haymaker, for example) because he is already at twice the weapon's Damage Class.

HUGE WEAPONS

Extremely strong characters, especially those in superheroic campaigns, can wield huge weapons, like trees or automobiles. When using a weapon of this size, the character can make a Area Effect To-hit Roll, based on the size of the object. (This is made instead of a normal AtTACK Roll). This Area Effect rule can be used for huge weapons used in hand-to-hand, and those that are thrown.

Example: Ogre is fighting Seeker outside Fort Knox. Unable to hit the marital artist with his fists, Ogre grabs an armored car and swings it. Because the armored car fills 4 hexes, Ogre can use it as an Area Effect attack (by swinging it where Seeker is, rather than at Seeker himself). Ogre successfully hits the hex, walloping Seeker broadside.

RANGED WEAPONS							
Name	OCV	R Mod	Damage	STUNx	STR Min	Shots	Notes
Muscle-Powered							
Light Bow	0	0	1d6K	0	8	1 §	
Medium Bow	0	0	1d6+1K	0	10	1 §	
Heavy Bow	0	0	1 1/2d6K	0	13	1 §	
Light Long Bow	0	+1	1d6+1K	0	12	1 §	
Medium Long Bow	0	+1	1 1/2d6K	0	14	1 §	
Heavy Long Bow	0	+1	2d6K	0	17	1 §	
Light Crossbow	0	+1	1d6+1K	0	12	1 §	1 Phase to reload
Heavy Crossbow	0	+1	1 1/2d6K	0	14	1 §	1 Phase to reload
Arbalest	0	+2	2d6K	0	16	1 §	2 Phases to reload, x1/2 DCV while Reloading
Sling	0	-1	1d6+1K	+1	19	1 §	
Staff Sling	0	0	1 1/2d6K	+1	14	1 §	
Revolvers							
Derringer	0	-2	1d6-1K	0	5	2	
.38 Special (S&W Mod 10)	0	0	1d6+1K	0	7	6	
.357 Magnum (Colt Python)	0	0	1 1/2d6K	0	8	6	
.41 Magnum (S&W Mod 57)	-1	0	1 1/2d6K	+1	1	6	
.44 Magnum (Super Comanche)-1	0	0	2d6K	+1	13	6	
.445 (Webley)	+1	-1	1d6K	0	7	6	
.45 (Colt Peacemaker)	+1	0	1d6+1K	+1	12	6	
Automatic Pistols							
.22 LR (Hi Standard)	+2	-1	1d6-1K	0	6	10	
.30 (Luger P-08)	+1	0	1d6+1K	0	8	8	
.380 A (Walther PPK S)	+1	-1	1d6K	0	6	7	
9mm R (Makarov PM)	0	-1	1d6K	0	4	8	
9mm (Browning HP)	0	0	1d6+1K	0	7	14	
.45 Automatic (M1911A1)	+1	0	1d6+1K	+1	12	7	
.44 Magnum (Wildy)	0	0	2d6K	+1	15	8	
Submachine Guns							
.223 (Bushmaster)	+1	+1	2d6-1K	0	12	30	Autofire up to 5 shots
.32 A (Skorpion Model 61)	+1	-1	1d6K	0	5	20	Autofire up to 5 shots
9mm (Uzi)	+2	0	1d6+1K	0	12	40	Autofire up to 5 shots
9mm (Heckler&Koch HK 54)	+2	0	1d6+1K	0	12	30	Autofire up to 5 shots
.45 A (Ingram MAC 10)	+1	0	1d6+1K	+1	12	30	Autofire up to 5 shots
.45 A (M3A1 Grease Gun)	0	0	1d6+1K	+1	12	30	Autofire up to 5 shots
.45 A (Thompson SMG)	+2	0	1d6+1K	+1	12	50	Autofire up to 5 shots
Rifles							
7.62 RL (SVD Sniper Rifle)	+1	+2	2d6+1K	+1	17	10	
.30-06 (Springfield M1903)	+1	+2	2d6+1K	+1	17	5	
.30-06 (M-1 Garand)	+1	+2	2d6+1K	+1	17	8	
.450 M Nitro (H&H African)	0	+2	2d6 1/2 K	+1	18	2	
Assault Rifles							
.30 C (M-2 Carbine)	+2	+1	1 1/2d6 K	0	14	30	Autofire up to 5 shots
.223 (M16A1)	+2	+1	2d6-1K	0	14	30	Autofire up to 5 shots
5.56 R (AK-74)	+2	+1	2d6-1K	0	14	30	Autofire up to 5 shots
7.62 R (AK47/AKM)	+2	+1	2d6K	0	17	30	Autofire up to 5 shots
7.62 N (FN-FAL)	+1	+2	2d6+1K	+1	21	20	Autofire up to 5 shots
Shotguns †							
.410 full choke	+1	+2	2d6 K	+1	9	5	See below
.410 open choke	+2	0	2d6 K	+1	8	5	See below
.410 sawed off	+3	-2	2d6 K	+1	8	5	See below
12 gauge full choke	0	+2	2 1/2d6K	+1	12	5	See below
12 gauge open choke	+1	0	2 1/2d6K	+1	12	5	See below
12 gauge sawed off	+2	-2	2 1/2d6K	+1	11	5	See below

Name	OCV	R Mod	Damage	STUNx	STR Min	Shots	Notes
Heavy Weapons							
7.62 (M-60 LMG)	+1	+2	2d6+1K	+1	17	100	Used w/ Bipod, No STR Min w/Tri-Pod
.50 Cal (M2 HB HMG) *	+1	+4	3d6 K	+1	—	200	Mounted
Light Anti-tank Weapon (LAW)	0	+1	4d6K AP	+1	—	1	May Not Reload
Wire Guided Missile (TOW) * ‡	0	—	6d6K AP	+1	—	1	No Range Mods, 1/2 DCV
Recoilless Rifle (57mm) *	-1	+3	4d6K AP	+1	—	1	
SAM (Stinger) ¥	+2	—	14d6 EX	0	—	1	No Range Mods
Science Fiction Pistols							
Blaster Pistol	+1	0	9d6N E	—	8	32	
Laser Pistol	+1	0	2d6K AP E	+0	9	32	
Neutron Pistol	+1	0	4d6 NND	—	7	32	
Gyrojet Pistol	+2	-1	2d6K	+1	7	16	
Science Fiction Rifles							
Blaster Auto Rifle	+1	+2	9d6N E	—		16	
Laser Auto Rifle	+1	+2	2d6K AP E	+0	15	64	
Neutron Auto Rifle	+1	+2	4 1/2d6 NND	—	10	64	
Gyrojet Auto Rifle	+2	+1	2d6K	+1	13	32	
Science Fiction Special Weapons							
Micro-rocket Launcher	0	0	3d6K	0	5	6	1 Handed
Bolo Gun	0	0	6d6 Entangle	—	10	6	Entangles Target, 2 Handed
Special Handguns							
Taser	-1	-2	5d6 NND	—	8	1 §	
Grenades							
Concussion	—	—	6d6N EX	—		—	Must Be Thrown

EXPLANATION OF TERMS

All ranged weapons are defined by 7 statistics. Any special notes about the weapons is also listed.

OCV: This reflects the intrinsic accuracy of the weapon; and is applied as a bonus or penalty to all attacks made with the weapon.

R Mod: This stands for Range Modifier, which describes how quickly a weapon loses accuracy at range. The modifier is only applied for attacks made at targets more than 1" away. For negative values, the penalty is applied to all attacks; positive values can only be used to offset Range Penalties. A character can never raise his Base OCV due to a weapon's Range Modifier, the R Mod can only negate penalties.

Damage: This is the damage that the target will take from a successful attack. If the damage is normal, then the d6 are listed as "d6N". Killing Attacks are listed as d6K. All attacks do Physical damage, unless listed with an "E", in which case they do energy damage. Armor Piercing is abbreviated AP; Explosion is abbreviated EX; No Normal Defense NND. For a complete description of how these work, see *Power Advantages*.

STUN x: This is the STUN Multiplier, and should only be used for Killing Attacks. When the STUN Multiplier d6-1 is rolled, the character should apply the weapon's STUNx modifier. If the Hit Location optional rule is being used, the character should determine the STUNx according to the Hit Location, and then add the weapon's STUNx. For example, if a character with a .44 Magnum (STUNx = +1) hit an opponent in the head, the total STUNx would be +6.

Fragmentation

2d6K EX

Must Be Thrown

— —
0 —

1

* Weapon must be mounted on a tripod or vehicle

§ Recoverable Charge

‡ No Range mods so long as attacker tracks target

¥ Locks on; missile suffers no range penalties

† All shotguns have the reduced Penetration and

STR Min: STR Min stands for Strength Minimum, which is the minimum amount of STR necessary to fully control the weapon when firing. If the character has less STR than the STR Min, he takes a -1 OCV when firing for every 5 STR his STR is below the STR Min. Pistols are rated for one-handed firing; the STR Min should be reduced by 3 if the pistol is fired with two hands. Similarly, the rifles are rated for two-handed firing; the STR Min should be increased by +5 if they are fired with one hand. All autofire attacks add +5 to the STR Min.

STR Min is an optional statistic, and the GM shouldn't use it if he doesn't want to. It should not be used in superheroic campaigns.

Shots: This is the number of times that the weapon can be fired without reloading. Reloading can range from inserting another magazine to nocking another arrow.

MELEE WEAPONS					
Melee Weapon	OCV	Damage	STUNx	STR Min	Notes
Axes & Maces					
Great Axe	0	2d6+1K	0	18	2 Handed
Battle Axe	-1	2d6K	0	13	1 1/2 Handed
Francisca	0	1 1/2d6K	0	13	Can Be Thrown
Hand Axe	0	1d6+1K	0	10	Can Be Thrown
Small Axe	0	1d6K	0	8	
Maul	0	1 1/2d6K	+1	19	2 Handed †
War Hammer	-1	1d6+1K	+1	13	1 1/2 Handed †
Hammer	0	1d6K	+1	11	†
Small Hammer	0	1d6-1K	+1	8	†
Great Mace	0	2d6K	0	15	2 Handed
Morningstar	0	1 1/2d6K	0	10	1 1/2 Handed
Mace	0	1d6+1K	0	10	
Small Mace	0	1d6K	0	8	
Great Pick	0	1 1/2d6K AP	0	19	2 Handed †
Military Pick	0	1d6+1K AP	0	13	1 1/2 Handed †
Pick	0	1d6K AP	0	11	†
Small Pick	0	1d6-1K AP	0	8	†
Clubs (Do Not Require Weapon Familiarity)					
Great Club	0	6d6N	0	15	2 Handed
War Club	0	5d6N	0	10	1 1/2 Handed
Club	0	4d6N	0	10	
Baton	0	3d6N	0	8	
Stick	0	2d6	0	5	
Swords and Knives					
Great Sword	+1	2d6K	0	18	2 Handed
Bastard Sword	0	1 1/2d6	0	13	1 1/2 Handed
Broad Sword	+1	1d6+1K	0	13	
Short Sword	+1	1d6	0	10	
Dagger	+1	1d6-1	0	8	Can Be Thrown
Knife	+1	1/2d6	0	6	Can Be Thrown
Stiletto	+1	1/2d6K AP	0	8	Can be thrown
Pole Arms (Long Weapons)					
Pole Arm	-1	2d6K	0	13	2 Handed
Long Spear	-1	2d6K	0	13	2 Handed
Medium Spear	-1	1 1/2d6	0	10	1 1/2 Handed
Javelin	0	1d6K+1	0	8	Can Be Thrown
Uncommon Melee Weapons (Flails ignore +DCV for Shields)					
Battle Flail	0	2d6K	0	19	2 Handed §
Military Flail	-1	1 1/2d6K	0	13	1 1/2 Handed §
Bladed Flail	0	1d6+1K	0	13	§
Flail	0	1d6K	0	9	§
War Flail	0	1d6K	+1	13	§
Unusual Melee Weapons					
Quarterstaff	+1	4d6N	—	13	
Lance	0	1 1/2d6K	0	13	Long Weapon
Shuriken/Darts	0	1/2d6K	0	4	Can Be Thrown
Whip	0	1d6K	0	9	Range of 3"; can Grab
Science Fiction Melee Weapons					
Electric Whip	0	1d6K Energy	0	9	Range of 3"; can Grab
Shock Prod	0	3d6 N E	0	6	
Vibro-blade	+1	1 1/2d6K AP	0	11	†
Energy Saber	+1	1 1/2d6K E	+1	11	†
† +2 DC per 15 STR over STR Min					
§ +2 DC per 12.5 STR over STR Min					

EXPLANATION OF TERMS FOR MELEE WEAPONS

OCV: This is applied as a bonus or penalty against all attacks made with the weapon.

Damage: This is the damage that the target will take from a successful attack. If the damage is normal, then the d6 are listed as "d6N". Killing Attacks are listed as d6K. All attacks do Physical damage, unless listed with an "E", in which case they do energy damage. Armor Piercing is abbreviated AP; Explosion is abbreviated EX; No Normal Defense NND. For a complete description of how these work, see Power Advantages.

STUN x: This is the STUN Multiplier, and should only be used for Killing Attacks. When the STUN Multiplier d6-1 is rolled, the character should apply the weapon's STUNx modifier. If the Hit Location optional rule is being used, the character should determine the STUNx according to the Hit Location, and then add the weapon's STUNx. For example, if a character with a War Flail (STUNx = +1) hit an opponent in the head, the total STUNx would be +6.

STR Min: STR Minimum. For STR Min, see above.

Notes: This catch-all category includes any statistics that aren't listed elsewhere.

EXPLOSIVES

Characters in HERO games may occasionally (or frequently) want to use explosives: blowing up a dam, rescuing innocents trapped under a rockslide, blowing the alien invader into the stratosphere — the possibilities are limitless.

The following is a list of common explosives that might be found in a HERO universe. To hit with an explosive, the attacker need only hit the target hex — not the target himself. Each explosive is listed below with the amount of damage, type of damage, cost, and weight. These are only estimates; the exact damage would vary according to the shaping of the charge, nearby structures, etc. The type of explosive can also affect the damage: Black Powder is a less efficient explosive than dynamite, which is itself outperformed by Plastique. GMs should add or subtract damage if the explosive being used is somehow extraordinary.

EXPLOSIVES			
Explosive	Damage	Notes	
Fragmentation Grenade	2d6K EX		
Concussion Grenade	6d6 EX		
Dynamite (1 stick)	5d6 EX		
Dynamite (2 sticks)	7d6 EX		
Dynamite (4 sticks)	9d6 EX		
Nitroglycerine (1 Liter)	12d6 EX		
Gas Tank (12 Liters)	15d6 EX		
Mortar Round	4d6K EX		
Howitzer Round	5d6K EX	Loses 1 DC per 2 hexes	
Heavy Bomb	6d6K EX	Loses 1 DC per 3 hexes	

ARMOR

Characters may want to wear armor to partially or wholly protect themselves from damage. Personal armor can range from a policeman's kevlar vest to a knight's plate hauberk. Most armor functions as both PD and ED, although it is possible for armor to protect only against one category of attacks. All the body armor shown is fully resistant, although a character could have armor that was nonresistant (like a padded suit).

The protective value of armor is based on the material it is constructed from, and the skill with which it was put together. Armor is often heavy, although high-tech armor can be lightweight. Most armor only covers a portion of the body, so it is only effective some of the time (see Sectional Defenses).

Fantasy Armor	Defense
Cloth	1
Leather	2
Boiled Leather	3
Brigandine	4
Scale	5
Chain	6
Plate and Chain	7
Full Plate	8
Modern Armor	Defense
Light Kevlar	3 †
Kevlar	5 †
Heavy Kevlar	7 †
Science fiction Armor	Defense
Light Reflect	+3 ED §
Full Reflect	+6 ED §
Advanced Polymers	9 †
Hardened Ceramics	10 †
† x1/2 Listed Mass	
§ x1/4 Listed Mass	

SHIELDS

Shields protect a character by raising his DCV from attacks to the front. A shield is assumed to be "in the way" even when a character isn't doing a Block maneuver. If a character does a Block maneuver he can add his Shield DCV bonus to his OCV.

Shield	DCV	Weight	STR Min
Small Shield	+1	2	5
Normal Shield	+2	4	13
Large Shield	+3	7	18

ARMOR WEIGHT CHART (KG)								
Defense	8-	9-	10-	11-	12-	14-	15-	Full coverage
1	.9	1.3	1.8	2.2	2.6	3.1	3.3	3.5
2	1.3	1.9	2.5	3.1	3.8	4.4	4.8	5.0
3	1.8	2.6	3.5	4.4	5.3	6.1	6.7	7.0
4	2.5	3.8	5.0	6.3	7.5	8.8	9.5	10.0
5	3.5	5.3	7.0	8.8	10.5	12.3	13.3	14.0
6	5.0	7.5	10.0	12.5	15.0	17.5	19.0	20.0
7	7.0	10.5	14.0	17.5	21.0	24.5	26.6	28.0
8	10.0	15.0	20.0	25.0	30.0	35.0	38.0	40.0
9	14.0	21.0	28.0	35.0	42.0	49.0	53.2	56.0
10	20.0	30.0	40.0	50.0	60.0	70.0	76.0	80.0

BUYING WEAPONS AND ARMOR

SUPERHEROIC CAMPAIGNS

In superheroic campaigns, weapons and armor are simply special effects for Powers, and must be bought with Character Points, like any other Powers. If a character wants to simulate a specific type of weapon or armor, he should buy it with Limitations and Advantages so that it performs identically to the weapon or armor on the weapon chart. Most guns are Ranged Killing Attacks, with the Limitations Charges and Focus. Similarly, armor is simply Armor with the Limitation Focus, and perhaps Activation. If the character wants to improve the accuracy of the weapon, he should buy Combat Skill Levels or Range Skill Levels with the appropriate Limitations (see Skills). Either weapons or armor can be built with the Limitation Independent, but in this case the points are gone forever, and if the character loses the weapon or armor he will have to pay the points again (see Independent). For more information on appropriate Limitations and Advantages, see Power Modifiers.

Example: The supervillain Sniper wants to have a M16 Assault Rifle with one clip of ammunition. Looking at the M16 on the weapon list, the M16 is a 2d6-1 Killing Attack, +2 OCV, +1 vs. Range Mods, with a 30 shot clip and the Advantage "Autofire". To determine the price for this, Sniper simply determines what it would cost to buy an identical Power. The 2d6-1 RKA costs 25 points. To receive +2 OCV is the same as buying 2 Combat Levels. Since these Combat Levels will have Limitations, they must be 5 point levels, so they cost 10 points. The Range Level costs 3 points. Thus the base cost is 25 + 10 + 3 = 38. The M16 has the Advantage of 30 Charges (+1/4). The Active Cost is $38 \times (1 + 1/4) = 47$. Sniper now applies Limitations. The gun will be an Obvious Accessible Focus (-1). Sniper doesn't want the Independent Limitation, so the Real Cost is $47 / (1 + 1) = 23$.

HEROIC CAMPAIGNS

In Heroic Campaigns, characters can buy normal weapons with money. This includes all the weapons on the charts above, although some weapons may be hard to locate. (Or impossible, a character couldn't find a Taser in a fantasy setting, for example.)

Heroic characters who want to build special weapons or armor, like magic weapons, will have to pay Character Points. What follow are some guidelines for building special weapons in a heroic campaign. GMs should note that none of these Limitations necessarily apply in all cases. For example, a wizard could enchant a suit of armor so that it could never be removed from its wearer against his will. Such a suit would not be bought with the Limitation Focus.

SPECIAL LIMITATIONS

These are Limitations that characters in heroic campaigns can use when constructing special weapons. They should not be used in superheroic campaigns.

WEAPON LIMITATIONS	
STR Min	Limitation
Base STR Min = (Active Points/3)	-3/4
Base STR Min = (Active Points/2)	-1
Limitation Modifiers Limitation	
STR Min -10	+1
STR Min -5	+1/2
Base STR Min	-0
STR Min +5	-1/2
STR Min Can't add damage	-1/2
Weapon Type	Limitation
1 Handed Weapon	-0
1 1/2 Handed Weapon	-1/4
2 Handed Weapon	-1/2

ARMOR LIMITATIONS	
MassLimitation	
No Mass	-0
Half Mass	-1/2
Normal Mass	-1
Double Listed Mass	-1 1/2
Real Armor	-1/4

MELEE WEAPONS

Most melee weapons are built from with the OAF, Independent, and Has a STR Min (Active Pts./2) Limitations. The final value for the limitations are modified, however, by the weapon's actual STR Min, Weapon Type, and if the weapon can be thrown.

To build a melee weapon, find the Active Cost of the attack and apply the following modifiers.

Base Limitations: OAF (-1), Independent (-2), and Has a STR Min (-1).

Choose one of each Limitation:

STR Min: STR Min -10 (1 less Limitation), STR Min -5 (1/2 less Limitation), STR Min as calculated (0), STR Min +5 (-1/2).

Weapon Type: 1 Handed Weapon: (0), 1 1/2 Weapon (-1/4), 2 Handed Weapon (-1/2).

Weapon can be thrown: +1/2 Advantage (Melee only Weapon is +0).

The STR Min of a 1 1/2 Handed Weapon is -2 less than calculated when used in 2 hands. A character may add 1 Damage Class to a melee weapon for every 5 points his STR exceeds the weapon's STR Min. The Damage CLASS OF THE weapon may never be more than doubled for excess STR, Combat Levels, and Maneuver Bonuses.

MUSCLE-POWERED RANGED WEAPONS

Most muscle-powered ranged weapons are built with the OAF, Independent, 2 Handed Weapon, 1 Recoverable Charge, Concentrate at 1/2 DCV, and Has a STR Min (Active Pts./2) and Can't add damage with STR Min Limitations. The final value for the limitations are modified, however, by the weapon's actual STR Min.

To build a muscle-powered ranged weapon, find the Active Cost of the attack and apply the following modifiers.

Some muscle-powered weapons (like crossbows) take a full phase to load and use the Extra Time Limitation; but, since a Crossbow can be carried loaded the Limitation is halved.

Base Limitations: OAF (-1), Independent (-2), 2 Handed Weapon (-1/2), 1 Recoverable Charge (-1 1/4),

Concentrate to 1/2 DCV (-1/2), Has a STR Min (-1), and Can't add damage with STR Min (-1/2).

Choose one of each Limitation:

STR Min: STR Min -10 (1 less Limitation), STR Min -5 (1/2 less Limitation), STR Min as calculated (0), STR Min +5 (-1/2)

May also have: Takes a Full Phase (-1/2)

A character may not use a muscle-powered ranged weapon unless his STR equals or exceeds the STR Min of the weapon.

GUNS

Most guns are built with the OAF, Independent, Charges (to represent the size of the clip), Has a STR Min (Active Pts./3) and Can't add damage with STR Min Limitations. The final value for the limitations are modified, however, by the gun's actual STR Min.

To build a gun find the Active Cost of the attack and apply the following modifiers.

Base Limitations: OAF (-1), Independent (-2), Has a STR Min (-3/4), and Can't add damage with STR Min (-1/2).

Choose one of each Limitation:

STR Min: STR Min -10 (1 less Limitation), STR Min -5 (1/2 less Limitation), STR Min as calculated (0), STR Min +5 (-1/2)

Charges: (Limitation to define size of clip)

Weapon Type: 1 Handed Weapon: Pistols (0), 1 1/2 Handed Weapon (-1/4), 2 Handed Weapon: Rifle (-1/2)

The STR Min is defined for a weapon using all of its Advantages. Autofire Weapons are -5 STR Min fired single shot. A 2 handed weapon has a -5 STR Min. A 1 1/2 Handed Weapon has a +2 STR Min when used with 1 hand. A 1 handed weapon is -3 STR Min when used with 2 hands. A Braced Weapon is -5 STR Min. A weapon on a Bi-Pod is -10 STR Min. A weapon on a tripod or mount should not buy STR Min.

The character takes a -1 OCV for every 5 pts. the STR Min exceeds the character's STR. The Character takes a 1d6 Normal attack for every 10 pts. the STR Min exceeds the character's STR.

ARMOR

Most armor is built with the OIF, Independent, Real Armor, and Mass Limitations. The final value for the Limitations are modified by the Armor's actual mass and coverage.

ARMOR COVERAGE			
Protects Locations	Limitation	Weight (kg)	Example
12-13	-2	10	Short Vest
11-13	-1 1/2	15	Standard Vest
10-13	-1 1/4	20	Cap, Long Vest
4-5, 9-13	-1	25	Helmet, Jacket
3-5, 9-14, 16-18	-3/4	30	Full Coverage Helmet, Long Jacket, High Boots
3-5, 7-14, 16-18	-1/2	35	Full Coverage Helmet, Long Jacket with Sleeves, High Boots
3-14, 16-18	-1/4	38	Full Coverage Helmet, Long Jacket with Gauntlets, High Boots

The Real Armor Limitation means that the armor must be put on and taken off like real armor, it may restrict the wearer's ability to swim, it will get muggy in a hot climate, etc.

The Mass Limitation means that a full coverage suit of armor has a mass based on the armor's largest defense. The base mass is equal to 2.5 kg. at DEF 2, and doubles for every +2 DEF. If the defense is an odd number then use a base mass of 3.5 kg. at DEF 3, and doubles for every +2 DEF.

To build armor, find the Active Cost of the defense and apply the following modifiers.

Base Limitations: OIF (-1/2), Independent (-2), Real Armor (-1/4), and Mass (-1).

Choose one of each Limitation:

Mass: No Mass (1 less Limitation), x1/2 Mass (1/2 less Limitation), x1 Mass (0), x2 Mass (-1/2)

Coverage: See above

SHIELDS

Most shields are built from with the OAF, Independent, and Has a STR Min (3 + 5x the DCV bonus) Limitations. The final value for the Limitations are modified, however, by the shield's actual STR Min.

To build a shield find the Active Cost of the Levels on DCV (5 pts. per +1 DCV) and apply the following modifiers.

Base Limitations: OAF (-1), Independent (-2), and Has a STR Min (-1).

Choose one of each Limitation:

STR Min: STR Min -5 (1/2 less Limitation), STR Min as calculated (0), STR Min +5 (-1/2)

EXPERIENCE



As the characters play in the campaign, they improve by learning from their experiences. The GM should give each character Experience Points to reflect the time the character spent improving his physical condition, learning new Skills, improving old ones, or buying off Disadvantages.

Experience Points work like Character Points in all ways. Experience Points are just Character Points that the character obtains from adventuring.

A character usually spend Experience points between adventures. However, the GM may allow a character to learn a new skill during an adventure. For example, Randall could "just figure out" how to fly a DC 3 as it's spiraling downward into the ocean. Some skills may require a fair amount of time in the campaign to learn, while others would require that the character be trained under an instructor. The character may have to go off the beaten path to find a teacher in some of the more esoteric Skills or Talents.

The GM must carefully consider how many Experience Points to give out after each adventure. If the GM gives out too few points, then the characters and the campaign be-



EXPERIENCE POINTS

Situation	Experience
Base experience points for being in a scenario	1 point
Characters were on a very long, involved adventure	2 points
Adventure ran more than one session	+1 point
The adventure was difficult	+1 point
Characters heavily outnumbered	+1 point
Optional Guidelines:	
Characters were clever, inventive, subtle, or roleplayed well	+1 point
Characters solved a mystery	+1 point
The adventure was a resounding success	+1 point
Characters role played very poorly	-1 point
The adventure was a terrible failure	-1 point

come stagnant. If the GM gives out too many points, then the PC may become unrecognizable and overpowered in a very short amount of time.

The following table should help the GM decide how many Experience Points to give out to the characters. This table is a set of guidelines, and should not be taken as absolute. A very large adventure may be worth as much as many small adventures that were resolved swiftly.

Each character is given Experience Points on his own merits. The amount of Experience given to each character can therefore vary. Usually, a one night adventure will be worth about 2 experience points. If an adventure takes more than one session, add +1 experience point for each session beyond the first (a 3 session adventure would give approximately 4 experience points).

The GM never takes Experience Points away. Player characters should always get a minimum of 1 point of experience if they play a scenario.

ASSIGNED EXPERIENCE POINTS

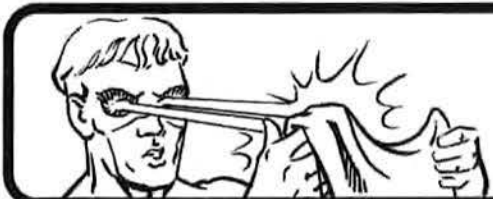
The GM can also give out Experience Points for specific Skills or attributes that the characters used during the adventure. Each player may state at the end of the adventure one Skill (new or old) his or her character used a great deal during that particular adventure. The GM then can decide to give the character an Experience Point to be used only for that specific Skill. The Assigned Experience Points are like a bonus, over and above the Experience Points given out for the adventure.

Assigned Experience Points are usually given to Background Skills and Perks. The GM could also give out assigned experience to help a character buy off a Disadvantage. Occasionally the GM may give a character 1 Experience Point towards a +1 with some Skill. The GM may well choose to give out more than one or two Experience Points by assignment, thus helping the character grow in the direction indicated by his or her actions on the adventure. However, characters should always have some Experience Points that can be spent anywhere.

EXPERIENCE IN SUPERHEROIC CAMPAIGNS

In a superheroic campaign, the GM should take special care to manage how the characters spend their experience. Each Experience Point is identical to a Character Point, and the GM should examine any new Powers or Talents as carefully as he would for a starting character. Also, a character should usually have a good rationale for spending the experience, particularly when buying off Power Limitations or Disadvantages. For example, a PC with a 14-Activation Roll could justify buying off the Limitation by saying that he gained more control over his Power (and thus no longer had an Activation Roll). However, a character with a Focus couldn't put the focus in a milkshake and drink it — there would have to be a better explanation for losing the Focus Limitation. Wherever possible, the GM should try to structure adventures so that characters can buy off Limitations and Disadvantages.

And never forget, villains get experience too...



DESIGNERS' NOTES

ORIGINS OF THE HERO SYSTEM

Long before there was a "HERO System", there was only *Champions*, the HERO system's super roleplaying game. *Champions* was born during a college lecture. George was bored by the lecture, so he started designing a super hero roleplaying game in his notebook. The final result of that effort is the game you're holding.

George had some good ideas for combat and characteristics, but the problem of assigning powers was a difficult one. Then George met Wayne Shaw at a convention and saw his point system for distributing superpowers. The current system looks almost nothing like Wayne's original work, but owes much in spirit to Wayne and his group's pioneering effort. Thanks, Wayne.

The original edition of the *Champions* rules took about two and a half years of playtesting and revision. It was a cooperative effort among numerous gamers, but essentially George was responsible for testing the rules, and Steve was responsible for translating the ideas to paper. Jim Landes, Ray Greer, Glenn Thain, and Tom Tumey were all instrumental in getting the rules published. After racing through its initial print runs, George and Steve revised the rules twice: once in 1982 and again in 1984. Each new edition of *Champions* took advantage of additional playtesting and helped clean up the rules.

Meanwhile, the HERO system was branching out in new directions. In 1983, HERO Games published *Espionage*, the Secret Agent Roleplaying Game, followed in 1984 by *Justice Incorporated*, the roleplaying game of the 1920s and 1930s. These were followed by *Danger International* (an *Espionage* revision), *Fantasy Hero*, *Robot Warriors*, and *Star Hero*.

The problem was that as the HERO system spread out over several genres, it became less unified. George and Steve never had a chance to sit down with all the rules at once and say “how do we want to handle mentalism” or “how do we want to build gadgets.” As a result, each game was built on what came before it, but changed it to fit special circumstances. Hence *Fantasy Hero* Magic was different from *Champions Powers* or *Justice Incorporated Talents*. Moreover, because there was no single set of rules, HERO players ended up buying several different HERO games just to make sure that they had all the rules.

In the summer of 1987 we first started thinking about fixing all this. In the end, what really convinced us to change things was a desire to clarify the original vision behind the Hero System. We always envisioned the Hero System rules as a complete and unified set of rules for roleplaying in any background. Our initial goal was to create rules that could be used to duplicate any setting from a novel, a comic book, a movie or television show. To accomplish this, we decided to unify all the rules, smooth out the discrepancies, and put them under one cover. This would also give us an opportunity to clean up the presentation, fix some loopholes, and act on all the feedback we’d received in the 7 years since the first HERO system book had gone to print.

Of course, the situation had changed somewhat since 1981. *Champions* was no longer a small game run by a handful of people — it was an established, successful games system. HERO had even signed an agreement with Iron Crown Enterprises to help relieve the press of publishing the game.

It was Iron Crown that hired me in 1987 to help manage the HERO line. The revision itself took almost exactly 2 years. George, Steve, and I went over the rules one by one, and we solicited feedback from over a hundred players. We playtested, and then replaytested — so that these rules will be the best they can possibly be. On the whole, we’re very pleased with the results, and we think you will be, too.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

The main object of the game is for the players and the GM to have fun. We like to think of the Hero System as a Game Construction Set, where each GM can create his own unique campaign world. Perhaps it’s based on a favorite novel or movie, or a combination of several sources, or a completely original vision. In any case, the Hero System lets you customize it.

Designing a set of roleplaying rules is a process of making numerous decisions. How do we represent combat? What numbers do we use to determine your chance to hit? In constructing these rules, we used a relatively simple set of guidelines. We wanted to keep the mechanics simple, encourage roleplaying, and create a flavor similar to that in books, movies, and comics. Most important was giving the game the “flavor” of a good action novel or a movie. When realism conflicted with that goal, we put realism in second place. Then we tried to reduce the rules to the simplest set of numbers we could come up with, so that the game mechanics wouldn’t get in the way of having fun. Finally, we tried to put in rules that would encourage storytelling on the part of the players and the GM.

Above all, we wanted the Hero System to be flexible and open-ended — capable of simulating any real or fictional situation. This flexibility means that there is potential for “minimaxing” and distorting the rules. We could have put in a lot more “don’ts”, but that’s not the way we wanted the rules to be. We would rather let you make your own decisions about what is permissible. If you want to allow the characters to travel through time, it’s silly for us to say “no you can’t.” After all, you’ve paid your money for the game, so why shouldn’t you alter it any way you please? As a consequence, we’ve asked for a lot of decision-making from the Game Master. It may be difficult for you to tell your friends that no, they can’t have a character with Extra-Dimensional Movement or Precognition. But they’ll probably understand if you explain your reasons for your decision.

This leads to the most important design idea we worked toward: that we wanted a game that could stimulate everyone’s creativity. The HERO system is intended to be a tool for you to use in designing your own campaign game. We hope you’ll use it that way.

CHANGING THE GAME

There are many ways that the HERO System rules could be modified to produce a much different game. Some of the more important ones are:

DESIGNING NEW SKILLS

The Skill list was intended to simulate the Skills necessary to play in most standard genres. We have also included Professional Skills and Background Skills that can be used to fill any gaps. But if you are playing in an extremely unusual campaign setting (like Ice Age mammoth hunting), you might want to expand the Skill List.

When designing new Skills, the first thing to decide is whether the Skill will be based on a Characteristic. Compare the proposed Skill to the ones on the list, and see if it fits into any of the Categories. If not, it is probably a General Skill.

Next, decide exactly what the Skill does. What happens if the character makes his Skill Roll? What happens if he makes it by a lot? What happens if he fails? Then set a few modifiers, so that when a character uses the Skill he can improve (or hurt his chances).

DESIGNING NEW POWERS

Almost every conceivable effect can be simulated with the existing Powers and Power Modifiers. But that doesn't mean that you can't or shouldn't come up with your own, especially if you think your Power works better than the ones presented. When designing your own Powers we suggest the following considerations:

- 1) A general rule that we followed was that about 40 to 50 Active Points in a Power was pretty good, and 75 Active Points in a Power was wonderful.
- 2) A Power that you don't want too many people to have should be given a high minimum cost.
- 3) Try to build Powers around the 1d6 per 5 points principle.
- 4) Most of the Powers we designed are open ended, rather than absolute.
- 5) Every offense should have a defense, and the defense should be considerably cheaper.

NO ENDURANCE

To simplify the superheroic games, you may want to get rid of Power Limitations and Endurance cost. No Power will cost Endurance to use, but you won't get any breaks on the cost. You can ignore Endurance in the heroic games, though some combats could take a very long time.

AFTERWARD

We hope that you have a lot of fun with this game; we've had a lot of fun putting it together. Hero Games produces many other products that you can use with your campaign. There's a full line of supplements described in our catalog; if you don't already have one, just write to the address at the front of this book.

We're interested in your ideas and submissions. We really want to know what you think of our games (even *bad*—if you don't tell us what's wrong, we can't fix it). We especially welcome any suggestions you have on how we can improve our products. We're looking for adventures, villains, ideas for new Powers or rules, artwork, and any other concept you think would be helpful to other HERO players. Write us a letter and ask for our Submission Policy (please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope).

If you have questions about *Champions*, we'll do our best to answer them, but for our sake: please try to phrase the questions so it can be answered with a yes, no, or a number; and please enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope, otherwise we cannot reply. You should also keep a copy of your questions, so you'll remember them when you get your answers.

We also recommend that you subscribe to the Adventurers Club, the magazine about Hero System games. Every issue has an adventure, new rules, GM hints, new villains, reviews, product news, and answers to questions. Check out the information in the catalog.

That's all for now. So what are you waiting for? Go out there and Be a Hero!

GEORGE'S CREDITS

To the players in my first and best campaign:

Glenn "Icestar" Thain
 Steve "Force" Goodman
 Bruce "Marksman" Harlick
 Stacy "Mind Maid" Laurence
 Doug "Mercenary" Garrett
 Mike "Aircobra" Gray
 Tom "Rose" Tumey
 Ray "Dove" Greer

STEVE'S CREDITS

To Pamela, for understanding above and beyond the call of duty.

To Alexander, for putting things in perspective.

To George, for arguing and being right.

To Ray, for keeping an eye on things.

To Rob, for being so foolish as to agree to take on this task.

ROB'S CREDITS

A dedication (or three) may not pay the rent, but it does show my appreciation to some deserving people — especially those I haven't seen enough of for the last few months. These are all personal and first name only — so if you don't know me, feel free to tune out.

So, without further ado, This book is dedicated to:

My family: for (bravely) supporting my hobby until my hobby could support me

George, Steve, Ray: For letting me do the revision

Keith (0-2): For giving me a reason to

The Freedom Patrol (Chris, Danny, Bill, and the rest): For being the first

The Gangbusters (Bruce, Brian, Paul, JB, Dave², Tim, and all who went before them): For providing the best roleplaying an undeserving GM could ever ask for

The crew of the USS Castor (JB, Kailo, JL, Carol, Becky, and Brian): For letting me play *him*. Oy!

Allen: For Coming Through In A Big Way

Bob and Nonie: For kind words when the revisions seemed never-ending

JB: For being my right-hand "Mouth"

And Carol: For showing me what springtime in Virginia is all about

For all you do, this book's for you.

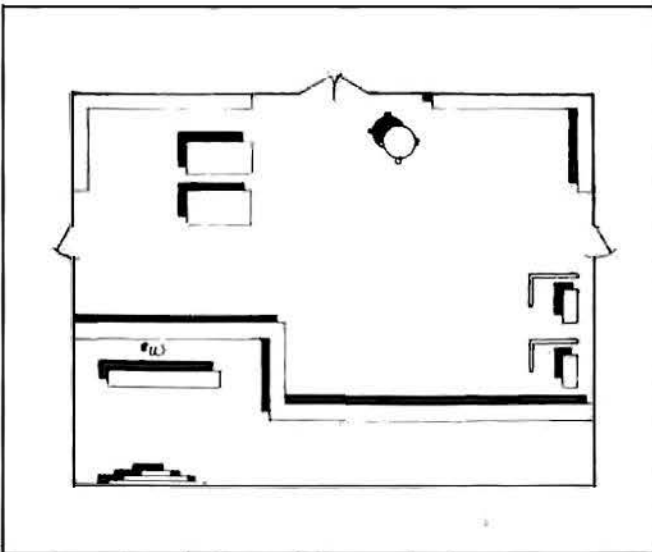
COMBAT EXAMPLE



Here is an example of how to direct combat. This is not intended to be a complete example of roleplaying. The roleplaying in this example is minimal, because the scenario was written to illustrate combat.

Three people get together and decide to play Champions, the superhero roleplaying game using the HERO System. Champions uses the superheroic rules. One player volunteers to be the Game Master (GM). He thinks of a scenario for the other players to run characters in. The GM decides that a bank robbery would be a good start. The GM has written up one villain, named Ogre. The GM has decided to provide Ogre with some thugs, essentially normals with a PD of 3 and an ED of 3. The thugs also have +3PD/+3ED Armor. The players have their two characters, Crusader and Starburst. They have some dice, pencils, paper, and their imaginations. They are ready.

The GM draws the bank on a piece of paper, basically a rectangle 8" by 10". He puts doors on three sides, and a vault door on the fourth side. A line in front of the vault side indicates the counter, two squares indicate tables. Some desks are against the front wall (see illustration).



GM: Okay, let's get started. What are your secret identities?

Starburst: I'm a physicist.

Crusader: I'm a security guard.

GM: Crusader, it's payday, and you're at a bank making a deposit while on your lunch hour. Starburst, you were busy experimenting in your laboratory, and your latest experiment isn't working out, so maybe a little fresh air might help...

Starburst: A short flight around town sounds like just the thing.

GM: While you're making your deposit, Crusader, you hear a familiar noise: the click of a safety on a gun being taken off.

Crusader: I look in that direction. What do I see?

GM: Two tellers over from you, there are two men with rather bulky jackets standing in front of the cashier. A woman standing next to you blocks your view of the man's hands, but you can see that the cashier looks very pale all of a sudden.

Crusader: Hmm, sounds like a job for Crusader. I'll make my way to the door.

GM: Things are starting to happen now, so let's use the Speed Chart. Ogre is SPD 4, Starburst is SPD 5, and Crusader's SPD 6. The two thugs are SPD 2, as is everyone else in the bank. Its Segment 12. Crusader, you have the highest DEX. You notice as you approach the door that there's a man standing next to it, with one hand in his jacket.

Crusader: Standing there with his hand in his jacket. Right. What about the main door?

GM: There's a big man in front of it. The security guard is right next to him, and the big man shoves him through the plate glass door. The big man tears off his trenchcoat, revealing someone that looks like this [GM displays drawing of Ogre]. People start screaming, the alarm begins to ring, and general Pandemonium breaks out.

Crusader: I'll take advantage of the confusion, if I can. Is there someplace where I can change?

GM: Yes. There's an enclosure around this desk. You know, the frosted glass panels. The man who was in there just ran out, and you're right next to the door.

Crusader: Okay, I dash in there, close the door, and become Crusader.

GM: That's your action for Segment 12. As you're doing that, you hear something break, and Ogre says: "I'm taking all the money, 'cuz nobody can stop the Ogre!" (Ogre rolls a Presence Attack as he breaks a desk in half with his fist. He rolls +1d6 for a violent action, and the total is 24. This causes the normals in the bank to hesitate, in some cases scream, and one old lady faints.)

GM: Meanwhile, Starburst, you saw a truck with the motor running parked in front of a bank. As you see this, you hear the crash of breaking glass and see a man come hurtling out of the front door of the bank.

Starburst: Looks like trouble. I'll dive down and through the hole in the door, and maybe I'll surprise whoever's in there.

GM: That's your action for Segment 12. OK: Segment 1, nobody goes. Segment 2, Crusader, your move.

Crusader: Well, I'm too far from Ogre or any of the gunmen except the gunman at the door here, who's only a half move away. I'll do a flip over the top of this screen and Martial Strike the gunman.

GM: Fine. Make your Acrobatics Roll to do the flip.

Crusader: I rolled a 10, and I make my Acrobatics Roll on a 14 or less.

GM: No problem. Now, roll your Attack Roll on the gunman. His combat value is 3, but he's surprised so it's halved and becomes a DCV 2.

Crusader: My 3 levels with Martial Arts are on offense, so my Combat Value is 12.

GM: You need a 21 or less, so you hit unless you roll an 18.

Crusader: I roll a 13.

GM: You hit him. Roll your damage.

Crusader: I roll 6d6, and do 28 STUN and 7 BODY.

GM: Well, he's knocked out (28 STUN — 6 PD = 22 STUN. A normal only has 20 STUN). Did you do any Knockback?

Crusader: (Rolls 3d6 because of his Martial Punch for Knockback. The total is an 11.) No Knockback.

GM: Record your END used. Now, Segment 3. Starburst?

Starburst: I'm flying in low, about 3 feet off the ground, to make it through that hole in the door. What do I see?

GM: You see a large costumed figure in front of the door with his back to you, and you hear him make that little speech. You could do a Move Through on him if you want.

Starburst: Yes, I think will. He needs to be taken down a peg. I have 25 points of my Multipower in Force Field, and the other 25 points in Flight.

GM: That's 10" of Flight (because the Flight has a +1/4 Advantage). Ogre's DCV right now is halved because he's unaware, so his DCV is 3.

Starburst: My OCV is 8. $11 + 8 - 3 = 16$, so I need 16 or less to hit. I roll an 8.

GM: Do your damage. 1d6 for each 3" of movement is 3d6, plus 3d6 for your STR is a total of 6d6. Take half the damage yourself.

Starburst: 18 STUN and 6 BODY, which causes me 0 STUN. Knockback is (roll 2d6 = 4, $6 - 4 = 2$) 2".

GM: Ogre takes 1d6 damage from striking the floor, but I won't bother to roll it since his defenses are so high. Now, at 18 DEX, it's Ogre's turn. He can still act since he wasn't Stunned. He doesn't get up, but reaches out and grabs that big table next to him and throws it at you. He doesn't need an Attack Roll to grab a helpless table. The table is 2 hexes in size, so he uses it as an Area Effect. But the table is an unbalanced thrown object, so the range penalty is -4. Ogre's OCV is $9 - 4 = 5$ and the DCV of your hex is 3.

Starburst: Uh oh.

GM: I hit you with a 13 or less, and I roll a 12. Ogre does the maximum he can with the table. The table is DEF 5, BODY 6, for a total of 11d6 possible attack. Ogre can do up to 12d6 with his STR, so he can do 11d6 with the table. He rolls 48 STUN and 12 BODY.

Starburst: Ouch. My PD is $10 + 12$ for Force Field = 22, so I take 26 STUN and 0 BODY. I'm Stunned (Starburst's CON is 25).

GM: You were knocked back 3" and landed on a brochure rack. The 3d6 damage rolls 11 STUN and 3 BODY which causes you 1 STUN, since your Force Field drops when you're Stunned. Now, Segment 4. Crusader?

Crusader: I'll half move 3" from here and use my Offensive Strike on one of the guys holding up the teller. I put my 3 levels on DCV, since he's pointing a gun at me. What's his DCV?

GM: One of the gunmen is stuffing money into a bag, but the other one sees you coming. He is trying to raise his gun to fire at you, but you're faster than him. His DCV is 3. Your OCV is 9, -2 for Offensive Strike, equals 6. You need $11 + 6 - 3 = 14$ or less to hit him.

Crusader: An 11 — I hit him! I do 28 STUN and 8 body. I rolled a 4 on 3d6! Ha, that's $8 - 4 = 4$ " of Knockback!

GM: The gunman is knocked back and takes 4d6 (Knockback damage). The extra damage is 16 STUN and 4 Body. The gunman is down and looks hurt.

Segment 5, Starburst you recover from being Stunned this phase, you can act next phase. Segment 6, Crusader, Ogre, and the gunmen in that order.

Crusader: It's time to take on Ogre before he flattens Starburst. I'll half move over to Ogre and kick him. That's an Offensive Strike. My levels are still on DCV. My OCV is $8 - 2 = 6$.

GM: Ogre's DCV is also 6, so you need to roll $11 + 6 - 6 = 11$ or less.

Crusader: I roll 11, I just hit. I rolled 31 and STUN and 7 BODY, not a very good. I roll a 10 for Knockback on 3d6, so $(10 - 7 = -3)$ he doesn't get Knocked back.

GM: Ogre isn't really hurt by that attack (he takes 3 STUN). He turns to you and says "Bah! Your puny powers can't hurt Ogre!" He swings at you. Your DCV is $8 + 3$ (levels) + 1 (Offensive Kick) = 12. His OCV is 6. Ogre needs to roll $11 + 6 - 12 = 5$ or less to hit you. He rolls a 10 and misses.

The two gunmen are both unconscious, so they don't do anything.

GM: Segment 7, no one acts. Segment 8, Crusader and Starburst in that order.

Crusader: This guy is tough — I better kick him again. My OCV is 6, and so is his. I need $11 + 6 - 6 = 11$ or less. I rolled a 12, just missed!

Starburst: I get up and change my Multipower to 10 points in Force Field and 40 points in Energy Blast. I say to him "Now, Ogre, feel my Stellar Photonic Blasts!" I hope I hit. My OCV is 8, and +1 for my Combat Level, for a 9 OCV. He's 5 inches away so my OCV takes a -2. My OCV is 7.

GM: Ogre's DCV is 6, you need $11 + 7 - 6 = 12$ or less to hit.

Starburst: I roll a 9, I got him! I roll 8d6 and do 32 STUN and 9 BODY but no Knockback.

GM: (After marking off $32 - 20 = 12$ more STUN from Ogre's record sheet) Ogre roars with pain, but is not Stunned. Segment 9, Ogre's action. He spins and ignores Crusader, who hasn't really hurt him.

Crusader: It's not my fault — wait until I Find Weakness!

GM: Right. Ogre glares at Starburst and says "Ogre crush you!" He leaps next to you for a half move, and then tries to grab you. His he has 3 Combat Levels on OCV, so his OCV is $6 + 3 = 9$. Grab is -1 OCV and half moving is -1 OCV. Starburst's DCV is 8. Ogre needs an $11 + 9 - 8 - 1 = 10$ or less. He rolls a 13, and misses.

Starburst: Whew — that would have taken me out.

GM: Segment 10: Crusader, then Starburst.

Crusader: This time I'm really going to put Ogre down. First, I'll try to use my Find Weakness Talent. I have a 12- roll. I got an 11. That means his defenses will be halved against my attack. Next, I'll push my STR by 10 and go to 30. That means my Martial Strike will do $6d6 + 2d6$ for the push, total $8d6$. I'll stand right behind Ogre so when Starburst blasts him I won't get hit.

GM: If Starburst knocks Ogre back, you might take some damage.

Crusader: Good point. I'll hold my attack so that Starburst and I will attack together.

Starburst: To make sure Ogre goes down I'll put all my Multipower points in Energy Blast, and push my attack by 10 points. That gives me a total of $12d6$.

GM: Because the two of you haven't worked together, there's no multiple attacker bonus. Starburst, your Attack Roll is still 11 or less. Crusader, your Attack roll is 11 or less. Go for it.

Starburst: I hit with a 10. I do 48 STUN, 13 BODY, and 7 inches of Knockback.

Crusader: I hit, too, on an 11. I do 33 STUN, 9 BODY, and 2 inches of Knockback. Remember that he only gets half defenses against that because of my Find Weakness.

GM: Since you struck together on opposite sides Ogre won't go anywhere, but I will add your Knockback damage together. Ogre takes $9d6$ for 30 STUN and 9 BODY. (GM now calculates damage on Ogre). Ogre stiffens, and falls to the floor with a "Thud!"

Crusader and Starburst: We got him!

GM: Segment 11, no actions. Segment 12, the last gunman is stuffing money into a sack. As the room falls quiet he looks around and sees Ogre on the ground and you two standing up.

Starburst: I smile at him.

Crusader: I smile, too, and say "Making a withdrawal? Do you have an account with this bank?"

GM: He stops, sees he is outnumbered, and raises his hands. "I give up, just don't hurt me..."

Crusader: I'll make sure his gun is out of the way.

Starburst: I'll check on Ogre, to make sure he doesn't wake up.

GM: Nope. Ogre's out for the count. Outside you hear the wail of sirens. Will you two stay for the police and the press?

Crusader: Nah, I've got more important things to do.

Starburst: Well I will — I look good on camera.

GM: That looks like the end. Ogre was a tough villain, but you double-teamed him. He did have some assistants, and it was your first adventure. I'll give you each 1 point. of Experience.

GLOSSARY



Abilities: All of the character's Skills, Talents, Powers, Perks, and Powers — anything that the character can do.

Active Points: Refers to a Power bought with an Advantage. The Active points are the amount of points of effect in a Power, including Power Advantages. See Real Points, Character Points.

Advantage: A modifier applied to a Power that makes the Power more useful. This increases the cost of the Power because it makes the Power better.

Agent: A member of an organization in the game, particularly superheroic games. An agent has more training than a normal person, but is not as powerful as a superhero.

Attack Roll: The number a character must roll to hit an opponent in combat. The character must roll his Attack Roll or less on $3d6$ to hit his opponent.

Automaton: A character (usually an NPC) that, although active, isn't "alive". Examples include robots or zombies. Automatons have special rules for taking damage.

Brick: A character in the game whose main attribute is a high Strength.

Champions: The super roleplaying game using the HERO system. *Champions* simulates the superheroics of comic books.

Character Points: The points used to purchase Characteristics, Skills, Perks, Talents, and Powers.

Character: A person in the game, a being which the players or Game Master constructs. A character has a name, a set of Characteristics, abilities, and a personality defined by the person controlling him. A character can be a hero or a villain; players will normally play heroes, and the GM will run all villains.

Characteristic: A single defining feature of a character, represented by a number. Example: Strength is a Characteristic.

Combat Movement: Moving while trying to present a difficult target: the character gets his normal DCV against attacks, but doesn't travel as quickly as if he were traveling noncombat.

Cost: The amount of Power Points necessary to purchase a Power, Skill, or Characteristic.

d6: A six sided die, the kind used to play craps. To refer to the sum of more than one six sided die at a time the following notation will be used: 1d6 1 die, 2d6 2 dice, 3d6 3 dice, etc.

DCV: Defensive Combat Value. A number representing how hard an object is to hit in combat.

Disadvantage: A problem that a character is built with in order to gain additional Character Points used in buying Powers, Skills, and Characteristics. Disadvantages also help flesh the character out and make him more fun to play.

ECV: Ego Combat Value. A value used to determine an Attack Roll for mental combat; it is used with Powers like Ego Attack, Mind Control, etc.

Energy Projector: A character whose major Power is a ranged attack.

Fantasy Hero: The fantasy sword and sorcery game using the HERO system.

Figured Characteristics: A Characteristic that's based in part on another Characteristic. The following are figured Characteristics: Physical Defense, Energy Defense, Speed, Recovery, Endurance, and Stun.

Frameworks: The Power Modifiers that change the way that the character's Powers are grouped and structured. The Power Frameworks are Multipower, Elemental Control, and Variable Power Pool.

Game Master: The person who directs the game and interprets the rules when playing.

GM: Abbreviation for Game Master.

HERO System: The rules used to simulate various genres of roleplaying. The HERO System can be used for fantasy, science fiction, superheroics, or any other genre.

Heroic: When referring to a campaign, this means that the Player Characters are primarily normal — that is, they don't all rely on superpowers, and probably have more Skills than superhuman abilities.

Hex: Standard area in the game. A six sided area 1 game inch (25 mm) on the Street Map; it represents an area 2 meters across.

Human Mass: For all purposes in the game, a person is considered to weigh 100 kilograms (220 pounds).

Inch: The standard unit of length in the game. One inch (25 mm) in the game is equal to 2 meters in real life.

Killing Dice: Dice that are rolled to represent the damage done by a Killing Attack. The total rolled is the number of BODY done to the character. The number of STUN done by a Killing Attack is equal to 1d6-1 times the BODY done. Normal defenses don't apply against Killing Attacks; only resistant defenses do.

Knockback: A possible effect of getting hit. Sometimes a character will be Knocked back by a blow for a considerable distance.

Limitation: A restriction on a Power. Limitations are taken on a Power when a character is created. Taking a Limitation on a Power reduces the cost of a Power.

Martial Artist: A character whose major ability is hand-to-hand combat without having a massive Strength.

Noncombat movement: Moving without trying to present a difficult target. A character who is moving noncombat is only half DCV.

Normal Dice: The most common way to determine damage. The total of the dice is the amount of STUN done to the target. Each 1 counts for 0 BODY, each 2-5 counts for 1 BODY, and each 6 counts for 2 BODY. Normal defenses count against Normal attacks.

NPC: Non-Player Character. A character whose actions are con-

trolled by the Game Master.

OCV: Offensive Combat Value. A number that represents how easily an attacker can hit an object in combat.

Perks: A useful items, privileges, and contacts that a character has special access to in the campaign.

Phase: A character's action Segment in a Turn. Each character has a number of Phases in a Turn equal to his SPD. Each Phase occurs during a Segment.

Player: A person playing Champions, assuming the role of a character and reacting to situations presented by the Game Master.

Power Modifier: Something that modifies the function and cost of a Power. Power Modifiers are Frameworks, Advantages, or Limitations.

Power: One of the abilities that a character in a superheroic campaign can have.

Range Modifier: A number that represents how much an Attack Roll loses when the target is at a distance.

Run: One play session of Champions, an individual scenario or adventure.

Scenario: A particular situation for the characters to act in, invented by the Game Master. A scenario might include several NPCs breaking into a bank. The characters would have to react to this situation.

Segment: The smallest unit of time in the game. Each Segment is approximately 1 second long.

Skill: An ability a character may buy with Character Points. Skills may be learned later by a character.

Slot: Referring to the Power Frameworks *Elemental Control* and *Multipower*: A Slot is one of the Powers within a Multipower or an Elemental Control. In a Multipower, a Slot is one of the places where the character may allocate his Power reserve.

Special Effects: The defining features of a character's Powers, decided by the player. The special effects of a Power define exactly how it is used, and the player may get small advantages or disadvantages because of the way he has defined his Powers.

Star Hero: The science fiction game using the Hero System.

Superhero: Also called a hero. A character with Skills, Powers, and Characteristics beyond the bounds of ordinary men, who uses his abilities to fight injustice and help mankind.

Superheroic: When referring to a campaign, this means that most of the Player Characters have superpowers. A comic-book campaign would be a superheroic campaign.

Supervillain: Also called a villain. A character with Skills, Powers, and Characteristics beyond the bounds of ordinary men, who uses his abilities for personal profit and destruction. Normally, all supervillains are NPCs.

Talents: The weird and unusual abilities that some people possess. Examples of Talents include Eidetic Memory, Luck, and Ambidexterity.

Targeting Sense: A sense that the character can use to detect the exact location of a target (and thereby attack without penalty). For normal humans, only Sight is a targeting sense.

Turn: A unit of time in the game. One Turn is composed of 12 Segments and is 12 seconds long in real time.

Value: The number defining a Characteristic.

INDEX



A

Ablative	101
Aborting An Action	141
Absolute Time Sense	47
Absorption	58
Accidental Change	118
Acrobatics	21
Acting	21
Action Phases	140
Activation	101
Adjustment Powers	53
Affects Desolidified.....	90
Afterward.....	209
Age.....	118
Aid.....	58
Als	182
Always On	102
Ambidexterity	47
Andarra	131
Animal Handler	21
Animals	196
Arc of Fire	190
Area Effect	90, 147
Armor	59, 198, 203
Armor Piercing	92
Attack Modifiers	160
Attack Roll	145
Attack Versus Limited Defense (AVLD)	92
Autofire.....	92, 148
Automatons	180
Average Individuals.....	133
AVLD.....	92

B

Background Skills	20
Base Characteristics	187
Base Construction.....	45, 184
Based on Ego Combat Value.....	93
Berserk.....	119
Bleeding	165
Block	152
Body (BODY)	14, 185, 187
Bouncing An Attack.....	149
Brace.....	149, 152
Breakfall	21
Breaking Things	176
Bribery.....	21
Bugging.....	21
Bump of Direction	47
Bureaucrats	22

C

Campaign Sheets.....	219
Cannot Be Stunned.....	180
Cells	190
Change Environment	59
Changing the Game	208
Character Conception	10
Characteristic Formulas	13
Characteristic Rolls	172
Characteristics	4, 13, 14, 60
Characteristics, Lowering.....	15
Characteristics, Maximum.....	15
Charges.....	93, 102
Chiron.....	130
Choke Hold	157
Clairsentience	60
Climbing	22
Clinging	61
Combat Driving	23
Combat Example.....	210
Combat Maneuvers.....	152
Combat Maneuvers, Optional	155
Combat Modifiers	147
Combat Piloting.....	23
Combat Sense	47
Combat Sequence	139
Combat Sequence Checklist	145
Combat Skill Levels.....	22, 146
Combat Skills	20
Combat Special Effects.....	157
Combat Value (CV)	146
Comeliness (COM).....	14
Complementary Skills	17
Computer Programming.....	23
Computer Programs and Skills	182
Computer, Example	183
Computers.....	181, 189
CON Rolls	172
Concealment (Skill)	24
Concealment	24, 149, 179
Concentrate.....	104
Constant.....	52
Constitution (CON).....	14
Contact.....	43
Continuous	93
Contortionist	24
Conversation	24
Coordinated Attacks.....	149
Covered.....	155
Cramming.....	47
Criminology	25
Cryptography.....	25
CV	146

D

Damage	158
Damage Class	158
Damage Reduction	61
Damage Resistance	61
Damage Shield	93
Damage, Effects	160
Damage, Optional Effects	162
Danger Room	190
Danger Sense	47
Darkness	62
DCV	146
Death	161
Deduction	25
DEF	186, 187
Defense Maneuver	48
Defensive Combat Value	146
Defensive Strike	157
Delayed Effect	94
Demolitions	25
Density Increase	62
Dependence	120
Dependent NPC (DNPC)	120, 191
Design Considerations	208
Designers' Notes	207
Desolidification	62
DEX Rolls	172
DEX-Based Skills	20
Dexterity (DEX)	14
Difficult To Dispel	94
Disabling	164
Disadvantages	117
Disadvantages, Buying Off	118
Disadvantages, Changing	118
Disarm	152
Disguise	25
Dispel	63
Distinctive Features	121, 191
Dive For Cover	155
DNPC	120, 191
Dodge	154
Does Knockback	94
Does Not Bleed	180
Dogfight Combat	193
Double Jointed	48
Double Knockback	94
Drain	64
Drowning	167
Duplication	64

E

EGO Rolls	172
Ego (EGO)	14
Ego Attack	65
Eidetic Memory	48
Electronics	25
Elemental Control	112
Elemental Control Example	113
Encumbrance	150
END in Heroic Campaigns	168
END in Superheroic Campaigns	168
End Reserve	65
Endurance (END)	15, 168

Energy Attacks	160
Energy Blast	65
Energy Defense (ED)	15
Enhanced Senses	66
Entangle	67
Equipment	190
Escape	157
Everyman Skills	19
Experience	206, 207
Experience in Superheroic Campaigns	207
Explosion	94, 150
Explosives	203
Extra Limbs	69
Extra Time	104
Extra-Dimensional Movement	68
Extraordinary Skills	19

F

Falling	175
Falling On Other Planets	176
Falls, Long	175
Familiarity	26
Fast Draw	48
Faster-Than-Light (FTL) Travel	69
Favors	43
Figured Characteristics	13, 14
Find Weakness	48
Flash	70
Flash Defense	70
Flight	70, 143
Focus	104
Followers	43
Force Field	71
Force Wall	71
Forensic Medicine	26
Forgery	26
Fringe Benefits	44
FTL Travel	69

G

Gambling	26
Game Scale	139
General Skills	20
George's Credits	209
Gestures	107
Gliding	72, 144
Glossary	212
Grab	154
Growth	72
Gun Malfunctions, Optional	198
Guns	205

H

Hand-To-Hand Attack (HA)	73
Hand-To-Hand Killing Attack (HKA)	74
Hardened	95
Haymaker	154
Hearing Perception Modifiers	138
Hero System, Introduction	4
Heroic vs. Superheroic	9
High Society	26
Hit Location	162
Hit Locations, Special	163

Hitting a Vehicle	192
Holding An Action	140
Holding Breath	167
Hole in the Middle	95
How To Use This Game	3
Howler	132
Huge Weapons	199
Hunted	122

I

Images	73
Immunity	49
Impairing	163
Incantation	107
Increased Endurance Cost	107
Increased Maximum Range	95
Increased Stun Multiplier	95
Independent	108
Indirect	95
Instant	52
Instant Change	74
INT Rolls	172
INT-Based Skills	20
Intelligence (INT)	14
Intercept Combat	194
Interrogation	27
Inventor	27
Invisibility	74
Invisible Power Effects	96

J

Jamming	198
Jumping	172

K

Killing Attacks	74, 75, 159
Killing Blow	157
Knockback	166
Knockback Resistance	75
Knockdown	165
Knockout	160
Knowledge	27

L

Labs	189
Lack of Weakness	75
Languages	28
Leaping	144
Life Support	75
Lightning Calculator	49
Lightsleep	49
Limited Power	108
Linked	109
Lip Reading	29
Lockpicking	29
Long Term Endurance Loss	168
Luck	49

M

Martial Arts	29
Martial Block	157
Martial Combat Maneuvers	157
Martial Disarm	157
Martial Dodge	157
Martial Grab	157
Martial Strike	157
Martial Throw	157
Mechanics	34
Melee Weapons	199, 205
Mental Combat	147
Mental Defense	76
Mental Illusions	76
Mental Powers	54
Mental Powers Based on Con	109
Mimicry	34
Mind Control	78
Mind Link	79
Mind Scan	80
Misfire	198
Missile Deflection	81
Missile Reflection	81
Money	44
Move By	154
Move Through	155
Movement	13, 15, 142, 186
Movement Limitations	187
Movement Powers	55
Multiform	82
Multiple Attackers Bonus	150
Multipower	114
Multipower Points, Distributing	115
Muscle-Powered Ranged Weapons	205

N

Navigation	34
Nerve Strike	157
No Conscious Control	110
No Endurance	209
No Knockback	109
No Normal Defense (NND) Attack	96
No Range Penalty	96
Non-Mapped Combat	193
Noncombat Time	136
Normal Attacks	159
Normal Characteristic Maxima	122

O

Obstacles to Movement	143
OCV	146
OCV Checklist	146
Off Hand	151
Offensive Combat Value	146
Offensive Strike	157
Only in Hero ID	110
Oratory	34
Origins of the Hero System	207
Other Attacks	155

P

Package Bonus	129
Package Deals	128
Paramedic	35
Partially Limited Power	101
Penetrating	96
Perception	136
Perception Modifiers, Optional	137
Perception Modifiers, Sight	137
Perfect Pitch	50
Perk List	42
Perquisites (Perks)	42
Persistent	52
Personal Immunity	96
Persuasion	35
Phase	139
Physical Defense (PD)	14
Physical Limitation	123
Placed Shots	163
Power Advantages	90
Power Defense	82
Power Descriptions	58
Power Frameworks	112
Power Limitations	100
Power List	56
Power Modifiers	89
Power Plants	190
Power Pools	116
Powered Movement	143
Powers	51, 53
Powers, New	209
PRE-Based Skills	20
Presence (PRE)	14
Presence Attacks	170
Primary Characteristics	13, 14
Professional Skills	35
Psychological Limitation	123
Public ID	124, 191
Pulling a Punch	156
Pushing	169

R

Racial Package Deals	128
Range Modifiers	146
Range Skill Levels	36
Ranged	96
Ranged Killing Attack (RKA)	75
Ranged Weapons	198
Recovering Body	167
Recovery (REC)	15
Recovery	167
Reduced By Range	110
Reduced Endurance	97
Reduced Penetration	110
Regeneration	82
Reputation	125
Requires A Skill Roll	110
Resistance	50
Riding	36
Rivalry	125
Rob's Credits	209

Roleplaying	4
Rolling With a Punch	156
Round-offs	13
Runaway	198
Running	83, 143

S

Sacrifice Throw	157
Sample Characters	130
Science Skills	37
Searching a Person	179
Secret Identity	125
Sectional Defenses	163
Security Systems	37
Seduction	37
Segment	139
Segmented Movement	143
Sensors	190
Sentient Vehicles	192
Set	151, 155
Shadowing	38
Shape Shift	83
Shields	203, 206
Shrinking	83
Side Effects	111
Sights	198
Simulate Death	50
Size	185
Size Powers	56
Skill Enhancers	41
Skill Levels	38
Skill List	19
Skill Modifiers	17
Skill Types	20
Skill Versus Skill	17
Skills	4, 16, 84
Skills As Powers	19
Skills, New	208
Sleight of Hand	38
Smell Perception Modifiers	138
Snap Shot	156
Special Effects	52
Speed (SPD)	15, 186
Speed Change	140
Speed Reading	50
Speed, Changing	139
Spreading Energy Blasts	151
Standard Powers	56
Stealth	38
Steve's Credits	209
Sticky	97
Streetwise	38
Strength (STR)	14, 184
Strength Table	172
Stretching	84
Strike	155
Stun (STUN)	15
Stunning	160
Summon	84
Superleap	85
Suppress	85
Suppression Fire	156

Surprise Move	151
Surprised.....	151
Survival	38
Susceptibility	126
Sweep	157
Swimming	85, 143
Swinging	86
Systems Operation.....	39

T

Tactics.....	39
Takes No Stun	181
Talent List	46
Talents	46
Target Size.....	151
Telekinesis (TK)	86
Telepathy	86
Teleportation	87, 144
Throwing Objects	151
Throwing Things Around	174
Time Chart	140
Time Delay	97
Time Intervals, Optional	140
To-hit Roll.....	145
Tracking	39
Trading.....	39
Transdimensional.....	97
Transfer.....	87
Transform.....	88
Transport Familiarity	40
Trigger.....	98
Tunneling	89
Turn.....	139

U

Unbalanced Talents	46
Uncontrolled	98
Unfamiliar Weapons.....	151
Universal Translator	50
Unluck	127, 191
Usable Against Others	98
Usable By Others	98

V

Variable Advantage.....	99
Variable Limitations.....	111
Variable Power Pools.....	116
Variable Special Effects	99
Vehicle Characteristics.....	184
Vehicle Combat.....	192
Vehicle Construction	45, 184
Vehicle DEX	186
Vehicle Movement.....	144, 192
Ventriloquist	40
Visible.....	111
Vulnerability.....	127, 191

W

Wall Body	178
Watched.....	122
Watched.....	191
Weapon Familiarity	40
Weapons	198
Weapons, Buying	204
Weaponsmith	40
Wounding	162



COMBAT RECORD SHEET																	
CHARACTER	DEX Levels	SPD	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	OCV	DCV	ECV
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	—	—	—
			☐														

[illegible]



HERO SYSTEM™

ANY TIME... ANYWHERE... ANY POWER LEVEL

The HERO System is a truly universal role-playing system. With these rules and your imagination, you can play Viking warriors, high-tech star pilots, and everything in between. The HERO System encourages you to play heroes — those mighty individuals who change the world. Stop playing some first-level loser, and stop changing game systems each time you want to play a different campaign. With the HERO System, one game is all you'll ever need!

WHAT'S INSIDE?

Introduction to the HERO System: Presents the HERO System in plain English. It includes a rules summary to help you get started.

Character Creation: Award-winning rules that let you create precisely the character you want — no dice are involved. With hundreds of Skills, Powers, and Power Modifiers, you can recreate **any** character from fact, fiction, or your own imagination.

Combat and Adventuring: Everything you need to handle combat — whether it's the four-color action of the comic-books or the gritty realism of modern military conflict. Combat can be run quickly and simply, or you can use the extensive optional rules. The choice is yours.

Initially introduced in 1980, the HERO System has had over a decade of playtesting and development. It is the first, and best, universal role-playing system ever designed.

YOU'VE TRIED THE REST — NOW PLAY THE BEST!

BE A HERO!

The material in this book is identical to material previously published in the **Champions®** Hardcover.

Made in U.S.A.

#500



ISBN 1-55806-094-4



Produced and distributed by
ICE, Inc.
P.O. Box 1605
Charlottesville, VA 22902

